

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CAY ON HBL G 37

A35

1995

AGENDA / MINUTES

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL
CONSERVATION ADVISORY
COMMITTEE

JAN. 16, 1995

CAY ON HBL G37
A35
1995



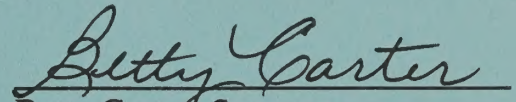
NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1995 January 16

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 219, City Hall


Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. PRESENTATIONS

- (a) Hamilton Courthouse (Gerald Doyle, Project Manager)
- (b) Gore Park Fountain (Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks)

URBAN MUNICIPAL

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

JAN 11 1995

Downtown Issues

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held 1994 November 7 and 1994 December 5

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- (a) City of Hamilton Act (Bill Pr140) - Demolition Control for Designated Buildings (no copy)
- (b) Lister Block - Designation in Progress
- (c) Victoria Hall and the Mackay Building (no copy)

- (d) Bank of Montreal - Proposed Alterations for Monopoli Restaurant and Nightclub

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

- (a) James South Stone Terrace, 142-160 James Street South - designation recommendation
- (b) Christ's Church Cathedral - additional proposed alterations to Schoolhouse
- (c) CN Station - update on proposed Splendid Cathay development (no copy)
- (d) St. George's Church, 137 Strathcona Avenue North - Conservation Review Board Hearing for proposed designation
- (e) Thistle Club property, 85 Robinson Street (no copy)

6. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- (a) Research Sub-committee (no copy)
- (b) Education Sub-committee (no copy)
- (c) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee (no copy)
- (d) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meeting held 1994 November 15)
- (e) Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee (minutes of meeting held 1994 December 12)
- (f) West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee (minutes of meeting held 1994 October 8)

7. OTHER BUSINESS

Heritage Planning Work Programme (copy available at meeting)

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

- (a) "Fire claims historic Grimsby landmark" [former railway station], Spectator, 1995 January 2
- (b) Artefacts Architectural Antiques, St. Jacobs - promotional letter to LACAC members
- (c) Marshall Lime Kiln Stones - memorandum from Roads Department re: storage of salvaged stones
- (d) Proposed new Ontario Heritage Act - letter from Mayor to The Honourable Anne Swarbrick, Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
- (e) Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Communication - communique from Minister ("Accomplishments to Date")

9. ADJOURNMENT

3(a)

Thursday, 1994 November 7
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby
Jeff Martin
John Mokrycke
Robert Rankin

Regrets: Alderman F. D'Amico
Robert Brough

Also present: Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Janet Black, Education Sub-Committee
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Mike Watson, Manager, Real Estate Division
Melissa Rocchi
Betty Carter, Secretary

1. BANK OF MONTREAL

Mike Watson, Manager, Real Estate Division, Property Department, attended the meeting and reported that the current owner of the former Bank of Montreal has now re-acquired the adjacent parking lot from the Wellesley Retirement Group Inc. which had defaulted on its mortgage. He advised that the owner is planning to develop the bank building into a restaurant and club, but cannot develop the parking lot because of the depressed real estate market. Before the building is converted, the owner is requesting that the title of the property be cleared of the covenant which was placed on it when the City sold it to Wellesley Retirement Group Inc. whose original plan was to build an apartment tower/retirement home. A "buy back clause" was also contained in the covenant giving the City the right to repurchase the bank building for one million dollars if the redevelopment did not proceed as planned.

Mr. Watson advised that a recommendation will be made by the Director of Property to the Finance and Administration Committee, that the City release the building from the redevelopment covenant.

Diane Dent asked that all members of LACAC as well as appropriate staff be notified of the date of the Finance and Administration Committee meeting at which the recommendation of the Director of Property will be considered.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Diane Dent, Chairperson, advised that a letter dated 1994 October 12 has been received from J. J. Schatz, City Clerk, notifying all citizen members of various Committees, whose terms of office expire at the end of 1994, that their terms have been extended to 1995 February 1 or until their successors are appointed, in order to allow the Committees to function until such time as the newly elected City Council has had an opportunity to undertake the necessary action to fill these vacancies.

The Secretary informed the Committee that an ad will be placed in The Spectator in January or February 1995, at which time the City will consider appointments to LACAC. All members will receive a letter from the Secretary at that time reminding them to re-apply if they wish to continue their membership on LACAC.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 October 13 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

(a) St. Mark's Church: Conditions Assessment Report/Feasibility Study - Update

Discussion ensued regarding the tour of St. Mark's Church which took place prior to the meeting. Diane Dent reported that many of the original windows are still in place. Pictures of the existing windows and landscaping were shown to the members and copies will be made for the files.

Diane Dent also advised that she has spoken to Freda Richards about the St. Mark's gardens. She suggested that Mrs. Richards be taken on a tour of the church once it has been renovated. Janet Black suggested that a memorial garden be created in honour of Freda Richards and anyone else who may have assisted her with the garden.

Nina Chapple advised that terms of reference are being prepared for a Request for Proposals re: the electrical, structural and mechanical condition of the building. Diane Dent suggested that the Durand Neighbourhood Association be involved in finding a new use for the building. A request will be made for matching funds to jobsOntario.

(b) Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District - Update

Nina Chapple reported that the recommendation to have the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act was unanimously approved by City Council at its meeting held 1994 October 25. One item of the recommendation, pertaining to left turns into the Heritage District from James Street in order to limit an increase in through traffic, was referred to the Transport and Environment Committee.

(c) Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - Book Launching

Brian Henley reported that two new publications are now on the market - "Hamilton: Panorama of our Past" produced by the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society; and Brian Henley's "The Grand Old Buildings of Hamilton".

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

(a) CN Station - Designation Recommendation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 24 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" the CN Station at 360 James Street North (241 Stuart Street) as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the

Ontario Heritage Act, 1983, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation, attached herewith and marked as Appendix "A"; and

- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.

(b) **West Harbourfront Study - Additions to Inventory**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 24 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. Subject to the approval of the Research Sub-Committee, the Committee approved the following:

That, in view of a further extension of the boundaries of the West Harbourfront Study Area, the accompanying list of properties in the Central Neighbourhood (section bounded by Bay/Cannon/James/Barton) be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

Park Street North	122/124/126, 128, 136, 154/156/158/160, 159, 167, 171, 173/175/177/179/181, 189/191, 193/195/197/199, 201/203/205/207/209, 204 (St. Cyril & Methodius Roman Catholic Church), 212, 213, 216
-------------------	---

MacNab Street North	132/134/136, 140, 144/146, 148, 156/158, 164, 166/168, 170/170.5/172/174, 169/171/173/175, 175.5/177, 176/178, 179, 180, 182, 194, 196, 198, (200, 202, 204), 206/208, 210/212, 218, 221, 225, 227/227.5, 232/234, 233
---------------------	--

Seyern Street	7/9/11/13, 10/12, 14, 16, 18, 15/17, 19, 21/23
---------------	--

(c) **28 South Street - Heritage Funding Application**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 24 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. After some discussion, plus the addition of the words "of woodwork trim only" at the end of the first sentence in Item 1 of the background information, the Committee approved the following:

That the accompanying List of Eligible Projects be approved for the designated property at 28 South Street to serve as a basis for future conservation/restoration work to be undertaken with the assistance of heritage funding.

(d) Right House Building, 35-41 King Street East - Heritage Funding Application

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 October 24 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee agreed to table this item.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Research Sub-Committee

The minutes of the 1994 October 11 meeting of the Research Sub-Committee were received as circulated.

(b) Education Sub-Committee

Janet Black, Chairperson of the Education Sub-Committee, advised that she has now seen photographs of the Court House model and that a meeting of the Education Sub-Committee will be held next week to discuss the status of the poster.

(c) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

The minutes of the 1994 August 31 meeting of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee were received as circulated.

(d) Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Executive Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Executive Committee for its meeting held 1994 September 12 for information.

7. INFORMATION ITEMS

The Committee received the following information items:

- (a) Hamilton GO Centre - letter from Trevor P. Garwood-Jones Architects Inc. re: original colour of window frames of T.H.&B. Station (1994 October 18).
- (b) Revenue Canada Building - Building Report for Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office.
- (c) New publication - Brian Henley, The Grand Old Buildings of Hamilton.
- (d) Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building - promotional information package.

With respect to Item (b) concerning the Revenue Canada Building located at 150 Main Street West, it was noted that this building has now received recognized status from the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office. This is the second highest heritage significance conferred to a federally-owned building. Following discussion, the committee approved the following:

That the Research Sub-Committee review the Revenue Canada Building, 150 Main Street West, in terms of eligibility for designation.

With respect to Item (d) concerning Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building, Diane Dent thanked all those members of staff responsible for putting together the promotional information package. Nina Chapple said the Planning Department staff look forward to suggestions/comments/feedback on this package, especially suggestions as to whom it could be sent. It was suggested copies be sent to David Christopherson and Gerald Doyle.

8. **OTHER BUSINESS**

(a) **Hamilton Regional Indian Centre, 712 Main Street East - Official Opening, 1994 October 19th**

Alderman McCulloch reported that he attended the official opening of the Hamilton Regional Indian Centre located at 712 Main Street East. Among those in attendance were Mayor Morrow and Alderman Don Drury. Nina Chapple commented that the Centre should be considered for an award.

(b) **Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society - Launching of New Publication**

Alderman McCulloch stated that the launching of the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society's new publication was extremely successful, with over 200 people in attendance.

(c) **Lister Block**

John Mokrycke reported that he has now been successful in reaching the Vice-President of Operations of "Metrus", the company name representing the owners of the Lister Block, which is slated for demolition in a few months. He reported that the owners are proceeding with the demolition for tax reasons.

Several previous owners had considered converting the Lister Block to residential use, but the projects had not proceeded. Mr. Mokrycke suggested to the Vice-President that this building is suitable for housing at this time. He was advised that his suggestion would be taken to the owners for consideration.

The Committee agreed that what is now required in order to convince the owners to convert the Lister Block into a housing complex is the combined effort of LACAC and the City, and that a meeting should be arranged with Dennis Carson, the Mayor's Executive Assistant, and with Scott Galbraith, Manager of Business, Economic Development Department, to review this matter. Diane Dent also directed staff to invite Scott Galbraith to the next meeting of LACAC.

Nina Chapple advised that LACAC did recommend that the Lister Block be designated some years ago when the owners had applied for heritage funding. Subsequently, the owners decided not to proceed with the project and designation.

(d) **Smart Turner Building on Barton Street**

Jane Rigby advised that the Smart Turner Building situated at the north-east corner of Ferguson and Barton, a listed building, is now for sale.

(e) Beach Strip

Reg Wheeler enquired as to the status of a portion of the Beach Strip. He advised that some properties may be divided into smaller lots and that this matter will be considered by the Land Division Committee. He commented that if any properties are divided, the idea of maintaining the heritage character of this area will be lost.

This matter will be passed on to the Research Sub-Committee for possible designation at Beach Strip properties.

(f) Bank of Montreal

John Mokrycke advised that he has a meeting with trustees of St. Paul's Church with respect to the Bank of Montreal. All Aldermen and area churches have received a letter explaining the proposed use for this building.

The owners of this building have also invited the church trustees as well as all members of LACAC to their nightclub "Palazzo" in Toronto. Those interested in attending should speak with John Mokrycke who will make the necessary arrangements.

(g) Canadian Westinghouse Office Building on Sanford Avenue

Ann Gillespie advised that the Canadian Westinghouse headquarters building on Sanford Avenue is now under consideration for use as artists' studios.

(h) Date of Next Meeting

The next LACAC meeting will take place on Monday, December 19, 1994 at 12:00 o'clock noon in Room 219.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Betty Carter
Secretary

3(b)

Monday, 1994 December 5
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby
Jeff Martin
John Mokrycke
Robert Rankin

Regrets: Alderman F. D'Amico
Robert Brough

Also present: Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Janet Black, Education Sub-Committee
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Frank Cavalieri, Monopoli Restaurant
Dean Ventresca, Monopoli Restaurant
Betty Carter, Secretary

1. BANK OF MONTREAL

John Mokrycke introduced Frank Cavalieri and Dean Ventresca, who are leasing the Bank of Montreal Building from the building's current owner. Messrs. Cavalieri and Ventresca are renovating this building to accommodate a restaurant/nightclub facility based on their club Palazzo located in Toronto.

Mr. Mokrycke displayed plans of the building and apprised the Committee of the following renovations that are taking place at this time:

Proposed Use of Space

Ground Floor: entrance vestibule; coat check room; dance floor, restaurant, bar and lounge areas.

Basement: food preparation and eating area, offices, washrooms.

Mezzazine: seating areas

Proposed Alterations

Exterior:

- insertion of five louvred panels for exhaust fans in upper panes of windows of front (east) facade*
- ductwork from new heating/ventilating and air conditioning units on rooftop to be carried down rear facade into building through panes of large windows - to appear as louvred panels on interior* (affects designated interior space)
- free-standing canopy to be erected along east (front) facade and wrapped around south side* (adjacent to St. Paul's Presbyterian Church property)
- illuminated MONOPOLI sign to be attached to upper left section of rear facade; existing hanging sign board at north-east corner of building also to be utilized
- three new exit doorways to be installed in rear facade

Interior:

- partitions previously put up by CIBC to be removed
- enclosed self-supporting entrance lobby from James Street to be erected flush with existing interior wall of east facade*
- new lighting to be suspended from plain sections of plaster ceiling (3/4" holes to be drilled)*
- free-standing bar counters to be constructed of concrete block with stucco finish*
- new 3'6" high railing to be erected inside and extending over top of existing mezzanine railing*
- window panes to be covered with Llumar solar control window film (dark translucent film to block out natural light)*
- upper windows of north and south facades to be covered with acoustical panels (to reduce level of noise transmitted outside building)*
- existing vinyl asbestos tile flooring to be covered with ceramic tile; existing exposed original marble flooring at foot of stairway in north-east corner to remain intact and visible.

*Alterations requiring a heritage permit (i.e. those affecting the designated east, north and south facades and the interior banking hall)

Alderman McCulloch asked if the canopy on the outside of the building would be a concern for the disabled (i.e. poles on sidewalk). John Mokrycke advised that an application has been submitted to the Regional Roads Department and the canopy will meet all existing by-laws.

Diane Dent asked for confirmation that the only changes to the exterior of the building would be the windows (i.e. translucent film and louvred panels) and that members of staff would be called to the building before any drilling takes place in the ceiling.

Diane Dent wished Messrs. Cavaliere and Ventresca success in their new business venture and thanked them for attending the meeting.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Diane Dent, Chairperson, advised that staff are still working on a date to have David Crombie attend a LACAC meeting to assist the Committee with solutions for the downtown core. She also advised that CAPIC is holding a meeting on Thursday, 1994 December 8 to discuss these same problems. CAPIC members will be invited to the LACAC meeting when David Crombie attends.

Diane Dent also advised that the Town of Cobourg has sought the input of a Florida architect by the name of Andres Duany, and she suggested he could be another possible resource person to speak on the revitalization of Hamilton's downtown core.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 November 7. These minutes will be presented to the Committee for approval at the next meeting.

4. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

(a) **Bank of Montreal - Heritage Permit Application**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 December 5 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple advised that the Building Department is still examining the building plans for renovations being made to the Bank of Montreal Building and that some changes may still be made, however, any changes would be minor, and for this reason Item (b) is being included in the following recommendation in order to have this presented to the next Council meeting on 1994 December 13.

After some discussion, the Committee approved the following:

- (a) That a Heritage Permit be approved for exterior and interior alterations to the former Bank of Montreal building at 52 James Street South, based on plans submitted to LACAC on 1994 December 5, to accommodate the Monopoli Restaurant and Nightclub; and
- (b) That, because of the proposed opening date of 1994 December 31, any further modifications to heritage features be subject to the approval of LACAC and/or the Research Sub-Committee.

Nina Chapple was asked to notify the Committee or Alderman McCulloch if any further changes were made to the west wall, which is a highly visible wall even though not designated.

(b) **Lister Block - Designation Recommendation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 December 2 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" the Lister Block at 28-44 James Street North/ 5-21 King William Street as a property of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation attached herewith and marked as Appendix "A"; and
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1983.
- (c) That the authority to forward the above recommendation be delegated to the Research Sub-committee.

Nina Chapple was asked to check with the Building Department pertaining to a proposed residential use for this building. Jeff Martin indicated that he might have kept copies of plans prepared for Corham Developments Ltd. in the 1980s.

(c) Hamilton Courthouse - Update

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1994 December 2 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple advised that an application to demolish the loading dock and masonry partition on Main Street and a six-storey section at the rear of the new courthouse has been reviewed by Heritage Planning staff. The proposed work does not affect the Reasons for Designation and would not therefore require a Heritage Permit.

(d) Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building - Update

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of an article printed in the Spectator on 1994 November 26 with respect to Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building. The author of the article is Toby Yull, who operates an interior design consulting business.

City Council has approved a 180-day delay for the demolition of both buildings.

(e) Christ's Church Cathedral - Proposed Interior Alterations to Church School and Myler Hall

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1994 December 2 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. Plans submitted for alterations to the Church School, Myler Hall and the 1960 wing have been reviewed by Heritage Planning staff and the Research Sub-Committee. The only proposed alteration to a designated facade is the installation of three residential type air conditioners on the north side of the School House wing, to be screened by a decorative wood panel.

Diane Dent advised that she had visited the Cathedral recently and learned that the church wishes to sell some of the floor tiles. The Committee has also received a letter from a St. Catharines architectural firm, MacDonald and Zuberec, explaining the changes that are planned to the cathedral with the installation of the diocese's office.

Diane Dent said the Committee is very appreciative to have received this information in view of the fact the renovations do not affect the designated areas of the cathedral. She asked that a letter be written to the church expressing our thanks and for keeping the lines of communication open, and to let them know the Committee would like a tour at their convenience.

Staff were asked to visit the church to see what floor tiles are being given away.

(f) CN Station - Update

The Committee was in receipt of a copy of a Spectator newspaper article, 1994 November 22, respecting the proposed Chinatown complex planned for the historic CN Station.

(g) 16-18 James Street North - Demolition Permit Application

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1994 December 2 giving an update on the current status of the former Grafton's Department Store building located at 16-18 James Street North.

With respect to the possibility of decorative terra-cotta still existing on the former Grafton's building, staff will examine it to see if it is still intact when the building is being demolished, and if that is the case, they will photograph the remaining terra-cotta work and possibly also request that all or some of the surviving fragments be salvaged. Nina Chapple will keep the Committee up to date on the status of this building.

The Committee agreed that a letter should be sent to the owner, Banca Nazionale del Lavoro of Canada, advising that LACAC is interested in saving the facade and that it is willing to work with the owner.

(h) West Harbourfront Study - Additions to Inventory

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1994 December 2 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That the following additional properties in the section of the Central Neighbourhood bounded by Bay/Cannon/James/Barton be added to the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest, as recommended by the Research Sub-Committee:

MacNab Street North: 160, 229/231

5. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Hamilton Historical Board

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1994 October 11 for information.

6. INFORMATION ITEMS

The Committee received the following information items:

- (a) "Arson suspected in vacant church fire" (former St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church - designated), Spectator, 1994 November 10
- (b) "Legislation may come too late to save building" (demolition control for designated properties), Spectator, 1994 November 25
- (c) "A Workers Heritage Centre is a tremendous idea" (Custom House), Spectator, 1994 December 2
- (d) Hamilton-Wentworth Heritage Association Newsletter
- (e) Ontario Heritage Foundation, 1995/6 Niagara Escarpment Grant Program

7. OTHER BUSINESS

The Committee was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1994 November 18 from the Secretary outlining the dates of the meetings scheduled for 1995. It was noted that the next LACAC meeting will take place on Monday, January 16, 1995 at 12:00 o'clock noon in Room 219.

8. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Betty Carter
Secretary

DOWNTOWN

Council urged to save Lister Block

Alderman says 19th-century building is a key element in reviving core

BY JIM POLING

The Spectator
One of downtown Hamilton's most prominent and historic buildings may receive special designation that could save it from the wrecker.

The Lister Block is an imposing, six-storey retail and office building on James Street North at King William Street, across James from the Hamilton Eaton Centre.

On Wednesday city council's planning and development committee will decide if the more than 140-year-old concrete and brick building deserves special designation for its historical and architectural value. The designation doesn't prevent demolition, but does provide some safeguards.

The designation is important to revitalizing the city's ailing downtown, says Ward 2 Alderman Bill McCulloch. While the Toronto-based group which owns the building hasn't applied for a demolition permit, city

officials fear that is looming without any proposal for new building or site development. Mr. McCulloch says the best thing for the block is to protect the original building. Given past practice lots where buildings once stood now act as parking areas, he says.

"We don't need any more missing teeth in the downtown core," Mr. McCulloch says of the string of empty lots and boarded and vacant buildings.

Yet, he understands the owner's dilemma — a massive building in need of repair and underused, costing tens of thousands of dollars a year in property taxes.

"They haven't yet applied for a demolition permit, but it's a very realistic expectation. Whether it's this building or any others, owners will find ways to minimize their losses."

What's needed, says Mr. McCulloch, an alderman for nearly 30 years, is a way to make the building attrac-

tive so it doesn't become a burden. Renovating it to include commercial, retail and residential uses would be ideal.

Saving the building is not the answer to the city's downtown woes, but is one of the keystones, he says.

"The more people we can encourage to shop, look around and live in the core, the better off it will be. We have to develop an inner city so people will walk and live down here."

Jim Poling is a municipal affairs reporter for The Spectator.

THE LISTER BLOCK

The Lister Block originally marked the heart of Hamilton's downtown core. It is the city's oldest major retail-office complex.

In the late 1880s, city hall was across the street. But in the 1960s, a downtown renewal scheme shifted civic and cultural activity away from James Street North and prompted the demolition of the old city hall and the Grand Opera House.

The Lister Block was first built as a four-storey stone commercial building. In 1923, it was ruined by fire and a larger, six-storey fireproof building was put up. The new building housed a variety of ventures including cafes, bars, shops and beauty salons. It had office space for doctors, real estate agents and accountants.

The finishing touches inside and outside the building are testament to when tradespeople practised art as well as building construction. History buffs admire the building for its marble corridors, patterned terrazzo flooring, decorative plasterwork and circular skylights.

Most of the building was occupied until the mid-1970s. Long-time tenants include the Tait-Gibson Optical House, one of the first occupants in 1927, and Anne Foster Music, there since 1942.

46

Lister Block to get special designation

DOWNTOWN HAMILTON'S historic Lister Block is getting a special designation that will keep the wrecker's ball temporarily at bay.

Members of the planning and development committee recommended designating the stately James Street North building as being of significant historical and architectural value.

The move, if approved by council next Tuesday, will prevent the six-storey brick and concrete building from being demolished unless the owner has plans to replace it.

Andrew Little, a downtown retailer and history buff, says the move is a start.

"It will prevent another empty lot from creeping up," he said. "It's a good move, but it's only a small step in a long line of things that have to happen if we are to revitalize the downtown."

(Jan. 4)



Ontario
Heritage
Foundation

Fondation
du patrimoine
ontarien

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT
DEC 15 1994
4(d)

10 Adelaide Street East
Toronto, Ontario
M5C 1J3
(416) 325-5000

10, rue Adelaide est
Toronto (Ontario)
M5C 1J3
(416) 325-5000

December 8, 1994

Mr. Douglas Anderson
ACTCO
1575 The Queensway
Toronto, Ontario
M2H 1T9

*Copy for
Hamilton LACAC*

Dear Mr. Anderson:

Re: Bank of Montreal, Hamilton - Proposed Alterations for "Monopoli" Nightclub

This is to confirm that I met with John Mokrycke, the architect for the above-noted project, on November 17, 1994, to review the proposal under the terms of the heritage conservation easement agreement held by the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

The proposal, as shown in the drawings dated October, 1994, is acceptable with the exceptions noted below. I understand that these aspects of the proposal are still to be resolved in consultation with Hamilton LACAC.

The following aspects of the proposal (and any aspect of the proposal that does not appear in the drawings of October, 1994) require the Foundation's approval:

- Darkening of windows: instead of using blinds to prevent light from entering through the windows on the main facade, the architect is proposing the use of film. Although this has the advantage of allowing the form of the windows to be appreciated from the interior, we have the following concerns: i) the application of the film should be completely reversible (i.e., it should be possible to remove it without leaving a trace), ii) if, at some time in the future, the film is no longer needed, it should be removed, and iii) the film should not increase the reflection of the window as seen from the exterior.
- Blocked windows: I am awaiting the proposed method of attaching the insulating panels to the masonry without causing damage to the masonry.
- Lighting system: information concerning this aspect of the proposal was not presented and requires further review.

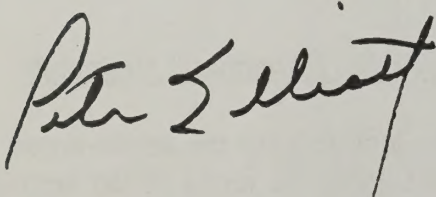
.../2

- Canopy to entrance from south side: information concerning this aspect of the proposal was not presented and requires further review.

We would also note that any changes to existing finishes (e.g., paint colours) of the protected areas require Foundation approval as a change to the appearance of a heritage element.

Thank you for your attention to this matter. If you have any questions or comments with respect to the above, please do not hesitate to contact me at (416) 325-5019 or by Fax at (416) 325-5071.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Peter Elliott". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Peter" and last name "Elliott" clearly distinguishable.

Peter Elliott
Property Administrator - Easements

cc: Hamilton LACAC
Mr. John Mokrycke, Architect

5(a)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 January 6

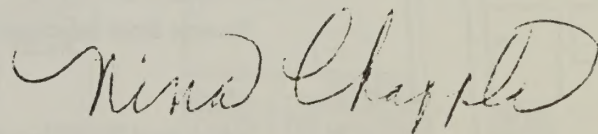
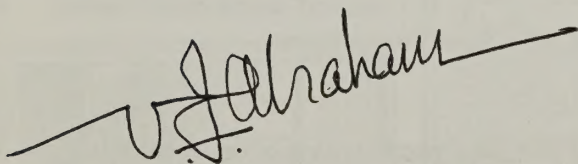
REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Local Planning Branch

SUBJECT: James South Stone Terrace, 142-160 James Street
South - Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That City Council give approval to the "Intention to Designate" the 9 units of the **James South Stone Terrace** at 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156 and 160 James Street South as properties of historical and architectural value (as outlined in the *Reasons for Designation*), pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.
- b. That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.



EXPLANATORY NOTE:

The unit at 158 James Street South is already designated under By-law #86-21.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The owners of each unit were sent letters in August 1994, advising them of the outstanding architectural value of the 1850s stone terrace and of LACAC's interest in initiating the designation process. Follow-up letters were sent in November advising that no objections had been received and that a designation recommendation would be considered by LACAC early in 1995.

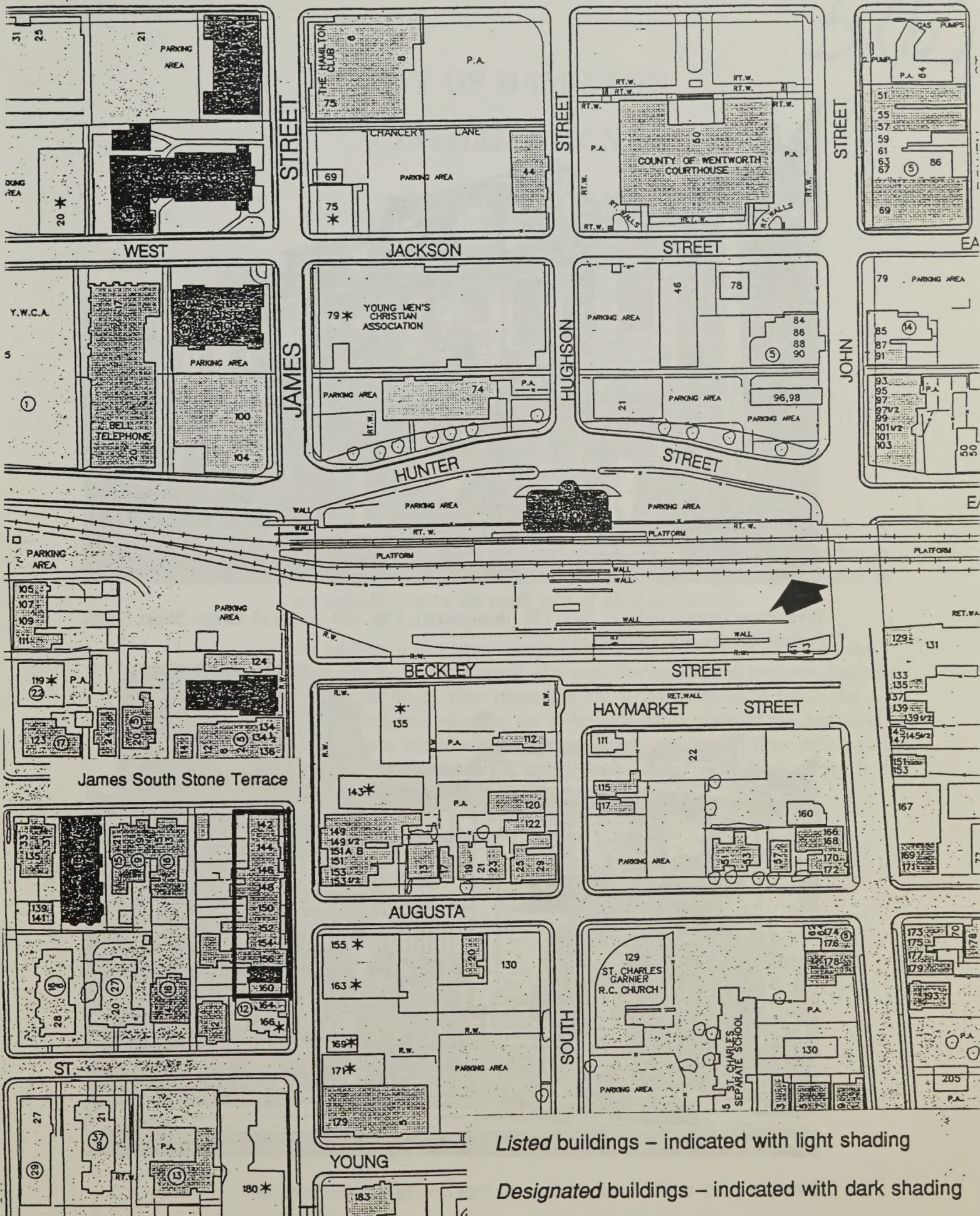
2. Architectural/Historical Background

The ten-unit stone row at 142-160 James Street South was erected between 1854 and 1860 for three owners: merchant John Mackenzie (#142-144), contractor George Murison (#146-154) and shoe manufacturer Alexander Gordon (#156-160). This residential terrace was originally occupied by prominent businessmen and professionals, with an increasing number of doctors taking up residence and opening home practices in the row after the turn-of-the-century. Since being rezoned for commercial use in 1951, the rowhouses have been progressively converted to stores and professional offices.

Built during the city's short-lived but flourishing period of stone construction dating from the 1840s through the 1860s, 142-160 James Street South is the longest of few remaining pre-Confederation stone terraces in Hamilton. Nearby are two others of particular architectural interest: Sandyford Place at 35-43 Duke Street (1858-63) and Herkimer Terrace at 11-17 Herkimer Street (1855-60), both four-unit, 3-storey residential terraces. These rows, constructed by skilled immigrant masons using stone quarried locally from the escarpment, are highly reminiscent in design of urban terraces found in Scotland at the time.

Excerpt from information sheet accompanying LACAC's Stone Terrace Poster

3. Map and photographs attached. *Reasons for Designation* available at meeting.



Listed buildings – indicated with light shading

Designated buildings – indicated with dark shading



Five stone terrace units at 160, 158 (designated), 156, 154, and 152 James Street South.
Heritage Planning Neg. Roll #1992-12



Two end units at #144 and #142. Heritage Planning Neg. Roll #1991-26

5(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1995 January 5

REPORT TO: Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

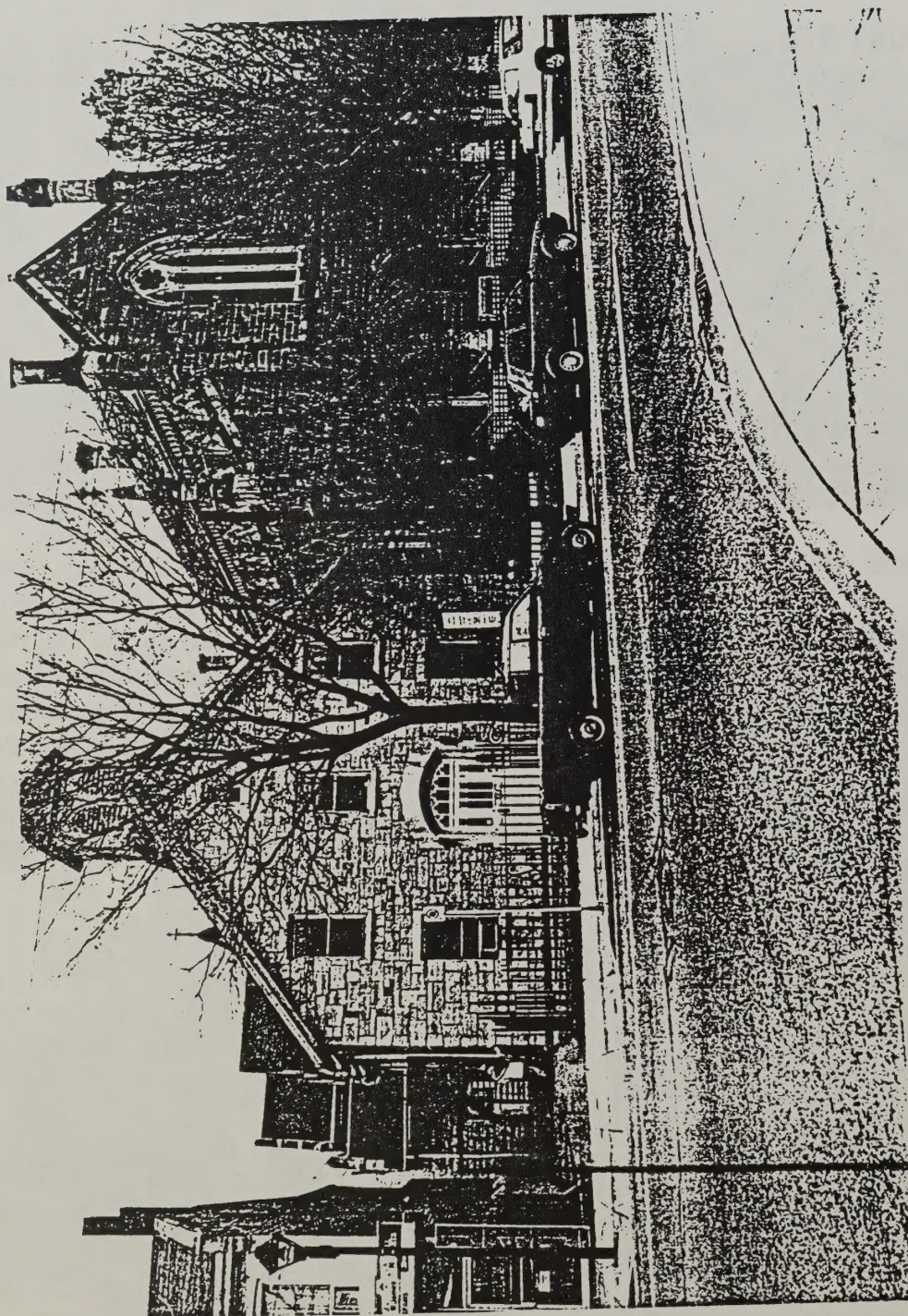
FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Christ's Church Cathedral - additional proposed alterations to Schoolhouse

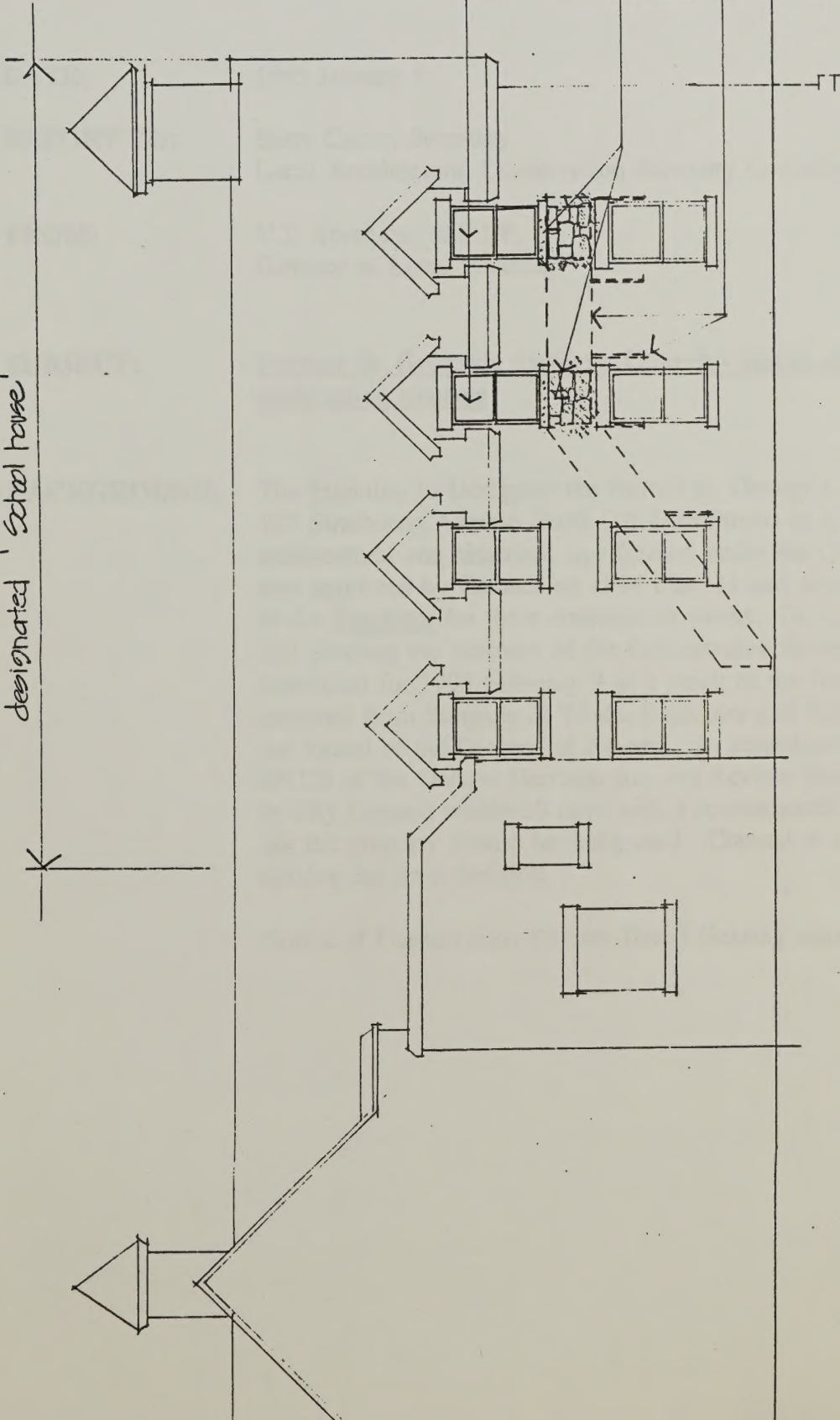
BACKGROUND: LACAC was advised at its last meeting held 1994 December 5 of proposed alterations to the interior of Myler Hall and the Schoolhouse wing as well as one minor exterior change involving the installation of air conditioners on the north side of the Schoolhouse.

An additional proposed change to the *designated north facade* of the Schoolhouse is the removal of a steel fire escape and two exit doors on the second floor. New stone sills and wood windows to match the existing original windows are to be installed in place of the doorways and the area between the first floor lintels and second floor sills is to be rebuilt in stone masonry to match the existing. A *heritage permit* is not required for this restoration work.

Photograph and architect's drawing attached.



designated 'school house'



REMOVE 2 DOORS &
FRAMES, INSTALL
NEW CUSTOM SIZE
WOOD WINDOW TO
MATCH EXISTING
(SEE ATTACHED INFO)

NEW STONE SILL TO
MATCH EXISTING

NEW STONE MASONRY
TO MATCH EXISTING

REMOVE STEEL
FIRE ESCAPE + BRACKETS

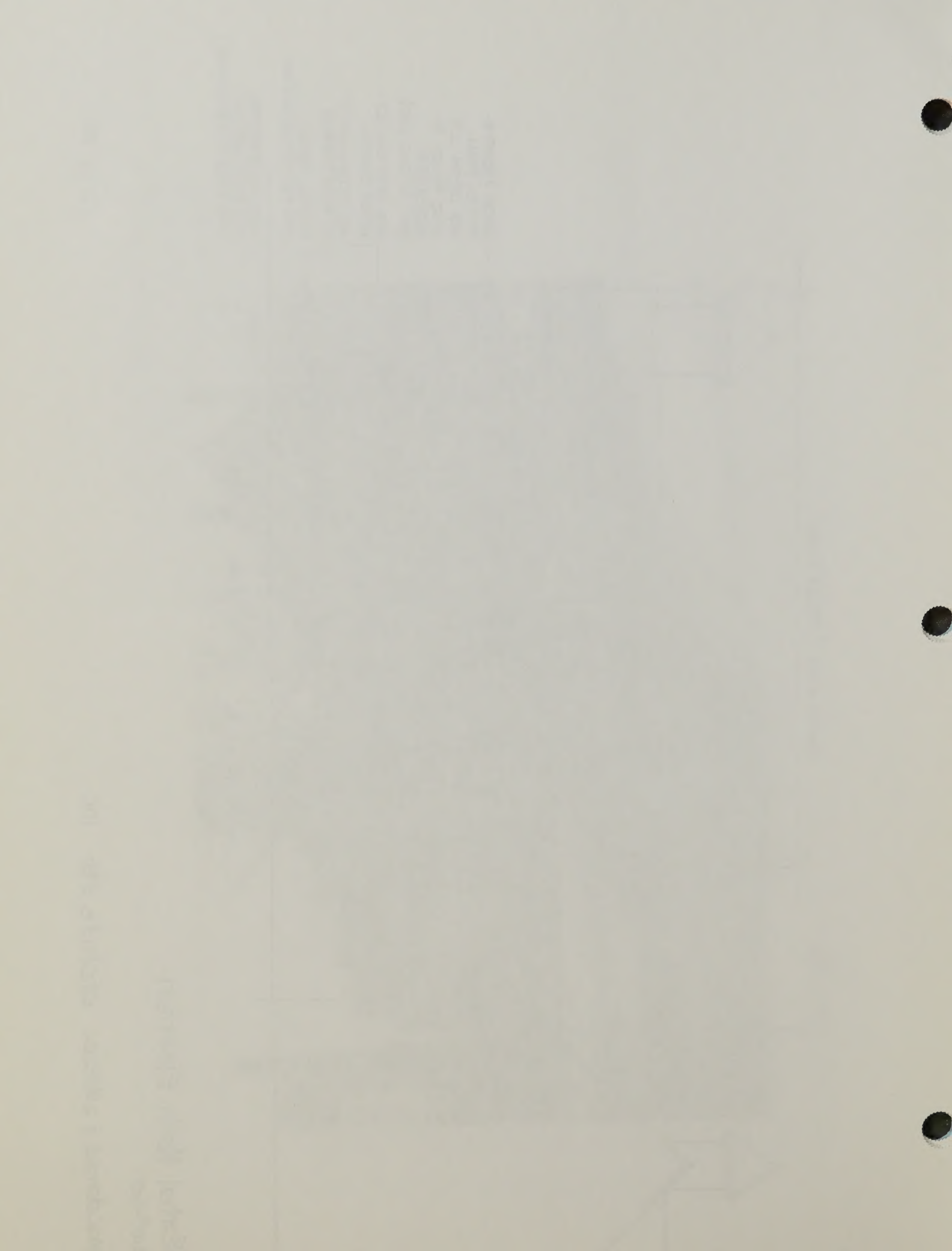
MAKE GOOD MASONRY
WITH HISTORIC MASONRY
(SEE ATTACHED OUTLINE SPEC.)

Partial North Elevation

1/8" = 1'-0"

macdonald + zuberec architects inc

jan. 5 '95



5(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1995 January 5

REPORT TO: Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Former St. George's Anglican Church - status of designation process

BACKGROUND: The Intention to Designate the former St. George's Anglican Church at 137 Strathcona Avenue North (10 Tom Street) as a property of architectural and historical significance under the Ontario Heritage Act was approved by Council on 1994 May 31 and subsequently published in the Spectator for three consecutive weeks. Designation is, however, still pending the outcome of the Conservation Review Board hearing scheduled for 1995 February 9 as a result of the Notice of Objection received from Simpson & Wigle, Barristers and Solicitors, on behalf of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara. In accordance with sub-section 29(12) of the Ontario Heritage Act, the Review Board shall report back to City Council within 30 days with a recommendation as to whether or not the property should be designated. Council is then responsible for making the final decision.

Notice of Conservation Review Board Hearing attached.



RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

DEC 22 1994

Conservation
Review Board

Commission des
biens culturels

2nd floor
77 Bloor Street W
Toronto ON
M7A 2R9
Tel.: (416) 314-7125
Fax: (416) 314-7175

2e étage
77 rue Bloor O
Toronto ON
M7A 2R9
Télé. (416) 314-7125
Téléc. (416) 314-7175

Ministry of
Culture, Tourism
and Recreation

Ministère de la
Culture, du Tourisme
et des Loisirs

December 16, 1994

Mr. J.J. Schatz, City Clerk
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mr. Schatz:

Re: City of Hamilton - Intention to Designate
St. George's Church, 137 Strathcona Avenue North
(10 Tom Street), Hamilton

This is to confirm that the Conservation Review Board has scheduled a hearing on the above noted property to commence at 10 a.m. on Thursday, February 9, 1995. The hearing will be held in Room 233, Hamilton City Hall, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario.

Pursuant to Section 29(9) of the Ontario Heritage Act, notice of this hearing will appear in the Hamilton Spectator, on January 4, 11, and 18, 1995.

Attached is a copy of the "Rules of Procedure" which the Board Members will adhere to during the hearing, and a copy of the St. Paul's Anglican Church, Newmarket, Conservation Review Board report for your information.

Yours sincerely,

Christine Sampson
Secretary

c.c. The Incumbent & Church Wardens of
St. George's Anglican Church
The Synod of the Diocese of Niagara (via Simpson &
Wigle Barristers & Solicitors)
Mr. Art Zuidema, Solicitor City of Hamilton
Mr. Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning,
City of Hamilton LACAC

Tuesday, 1994 November 15
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

6 (d)

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present:

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Walter Peace
Victoria Reiding
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
Carolyn McCann
David Cumming
Dennis Missett
Nadja Ciuriak

Regrets:

Alderman Bernie Morelli

Also present:

Charlotte Stewart, Research Collection and Archives
McMaster University
John Triggs, Archeologist, Dundurn Castle
Marilyn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Ian Kerr-Wilson, Department of Culture and Recreation
Bill Nesbitt, Department of Culture and Recreation
Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1. PRESENTATIONS

**(a) McMaster Archives -
Charlotte Stewart, Research Collection and Archives**

The Chairperson introduced Charlotte Stewart of McMaster University. Ms. Stewart spoke to the Committee on the archives of McMaster University and indicated that it was the mandate of the McMaster University Archives staff to collect, organize and pursue original research material for students and others outside of the University. She detailed the history of McMaster University and the Archive Collection and stated that there are presently 85,000 books in their care.

Following the presentation, the Chairperson thanked Ms. Stewart.

(b) Dundurn Castle 1994 Archeology Season - John Triggs

The Chairperson introduced John Triggs, Archeologist at Dundurn Castle. Mr. Triggs gave a slide presentation to the Board on the archeology work undertaken at Dundurn Castle in 1994.

Following the presentation, the Chairperson thanked Mr. Triggs.

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1994 October 11 were adopted subject to the following amendment:

That Page 3, Section 5, Sub-Section (c) be amended to indicate the correct spelling of the Consultant selected for the Dundurn Castle Landscape Survey as Wendy Shearer.

3. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**(a) Grounds Use Report - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 September 9 from the Manager of Cultural Services respecting Grounds Use, Dundurn Park, the Summer of 1994.

Ms. Havelka reviewed the report and following discussion the Board agreed that the item be received.

(b) Castle Deane

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1994 November 3 from the Manager of Cultural Services respecting Castle Deane. Ms. Havelka reviewed the information contained in the memorandum and following a brief discussion, the Board agreed that the item be received.

(c) Ontario Workers Arts and Heritage Centre

The Board was in receipt of a memorandum dated 1994 September 30 from the Executive Assistant to the Mayor to the Regional and City Chief Administrative Officers and all Regional and City Department Heads respecting the Workers Heritage Centre - Customs House, Hamilton. The Board was further in receipt of a letter dated 1994 September 12 from the Workers Heritage Centre to the Mayor's Executive Assistant respecting the subject matter.

Ms. Havelka reviewed the contents of the letter from the Workers Heritage Centre and indicated that the City's Chief Administrative Officer was preparing a report on the subject. The Board expressed concern over the request for funding and indicated that initially there was indication from the Workers Heritage Centre that no municipal funding would be required.

Following further discussion the Board agreed that they still support in principle, the Workers Heritage Centre being housed in the Customs House, however, that the use of any municipal funds in this regard should be subject to all the City guidelines and regulations. Subsequently, the Board directed Ms. Havelka advise the City's Chief Administrative Officer of the Board's feelings on this matter.

**(d) Draft Terms of Reference for a Planning Study -
The Hamilton Military Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a Planning Study for the Hamilton Military Museum. Ms. Havelka reviewed the report and she indicated that the Master Plan Study Team was made up of Girl Guide Leaders, Veterans, School Teachers, Hamilton Historical Board Representatives and the Curator. She indicated that Brenda Brownlee would be making a presentation to the Board Members at a future meeting.

(e) Public Art - City of Hamilton Collections Management Policy

The Board was in receipt of a report entitled Public Art - City of Hamilton Collections Management Policy. Ms. Havelka reviewed the contents of the report and indicated that it was in draft form and required more refinement and that the document would come back to the Hamilton Historical Board for approval. She indicated that she would make arrangements for some of the Board Members to meet with Staff to discuss particulars of the report.

(f) **Cultural Services - Update**

Ms. Havelka updated the Board Members on the activities of the Cultural Services section of the Culture and Recreation Department. She indicated that City Council had agreed that the Steam Museum would not be closed for the month of December.

4. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

(a) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

Carolyn McCann updated the Board Members on the activities of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum.

(b) **L.A.C.A.C.**

Brian Henley updated the Board Members on the activities of L.A.C.A.C. and stated the owners of the Lister Block Building were considering applying for demolition permit.

(c) **Public Art Commission**

Claire Riddell updated the Board on the Public Art Commission. She stated that the two meetings have been held and that twelve works of art were presently being considered for the program. She added that the Members were presently working on a Commission Policy.

5. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved.

**Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board**

**Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary**

**1994 November 15
/mjw**

1. The first part of the report deals with the general situation of the country and the position of the various groups of the population. It is a very interesting and informative part of the report.

2. The second part of the report deals with the economic situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative part of the report.

3. The third part of the report deals with the social situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative part of the report.

4. The fourth part of the report deals with the political situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative part of the report.

5. The fifth part of the report deals with the cultural situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative part of the report.

6. The sixth part of the report deals with the environmental situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative part of the report.

7. The seventh part of the report deals with the international situation of the country. It is a very interesting and informative part of the report.

8. The eighth part of the report deals with the future of the country. It is a very interesting and informative part of the report.

9. The ninth part of the report deals with the conclusion of the report. It is a very interesting and informative part of the report.

Monday, 1994 December 12
4:00 o'clock p.m.
Hamilton Convention Centre
Albion A Room, Second Floor

The Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee met.

There were present: Milt Lewis, Co-Chair
Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
Carmen Rizzotto
Dennis Missett
Frank DeNardis
Rev. Howard R. Gorle
Les Pasis
David Adames
Marilynn Havelka
Reg Wheeler
Dr. John Johnston
Marnie MacLachlan
Joe Kelly
Greg Pyce
Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

Regrets: Dr. McNutt
Brian Henley
Bill McBride
Albert Kergl
Wayne Marston

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Milt Lewis addressed the Committee and outlined the various meetings that he and Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair, have recently attended.

He indicated that the view is that 1996 July will be a key month of daily events.

2. Approval of Minutes

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of its last meeting held Monday, 1994 November 21st, and approved these minutes as circulated.

4. Proposed Meeting Dates for 1995

The Committee was in receipt of a draft proposal for suggested meeting dates for 1995, in keeping with the past practice of meetings being held, the second Monday of each month at 4:00 o'clock p.m.

The Committee approved this Draft Schedule as follows:

Monday, 1995 January 9th
Monday, 1995 February 13th
Monday, 1995 March 13th
Monday, 1995 April 10th
Monday, 1995 May 8th
Monday, 1995 June 12th
Monday, 1995 July 10th
Monday, 1995 August 14th
Monday, 1995 September 11th
Monday, 1995 October 16th

(Note: This is the 3rd Monday of the month, as Thanksgiving falls on the 2nd Monday)

Monday, 1995 November 13th
Monday, 1995 December 11th

6/e

3. Committee Reports

(a) Corporate Fundraising

Frank DeNardis was in attendance at the meeting and spoke to the Committee with respect to Corporate Fundraising. With regard to the term "Fundraising", he indicated that the word should be changed to refer to "Sponsorship", and/or the term "Partnerships".

Mr. DeNardis suggested that consideration be given to the use of Corporate Flags in events for Organizations that have entered into Sponsorship Agreements. He indicated that he has seen this done in other areas and that it is very effective. He said that this could be worked into the Event Planning in some fashion.

With respect to Sponsorships, Mr. DeNardis indicated that preliminary meetings he has held with prospective partners have been very promising, and that he will be following up on those meetings in the near future.

Presently, he is working on creating a Prospectus for potential sponsors, and that he is confident of success.

Some discussion then ensued with respect to time lines and Mr. DeNardis indicated that the usual method of sponsorship amounts are a third of the amount when the Company enters into a sponsorship agreement and that the following two thirds coming at later dates of installment.

Some discussion ensued with respect to Grouping of Flags in connection with Corporate Sponsors and some discussion ensued with Joe Kelly and Marnie MacLachlan about a competition-type of venture. It was agreed that Joe Kelly and Marnie MacLachlan would discuss this matter further.

Carmen Rizzotto spoke briefly on the outline for a Prospectus that he and Frank DeNardis are working on for Corporate Sponsors.

With respect to Sponsorship, Greg Pyce spoke on concerns respecting cross-sponsorship and difficulties which could arise. In this regard, Frank DeNardis indicated that the contract undertaken with the Sponsor would be specific on this matter, i.e. "exclusivity to all events", or specific to a particular event for that Sponsor.

Another scenario suggested was that a smaller event, more geared to a specific group, could feature a particular sponsor without affecting a total larger sponsor.

As a point of clarification, it was indicated that all Sponsorship Arrangements will be co-ordinated through Frank DeNardis and that any difficulties or decision making on this area would be brought by Frank to the Committee for consideration.

(b) Approval Process for Official Sesquicentennial Events - The Criteria

David Adames of the Culture and Recreation Department distributed a Draft Hamilton Sesquicentennial Event Application Form along with a Criteria for Sesquicentennial Events.

Considerable discussion then ensued with respect to the Criteria for Sesquicentennial Events. It was agreed that reference to cost of tickets and/or buttons would be deleted. In Section 5, the term "cost" was changed to say "expenses". With respect to Section 8, on Applications for the Use of Public Property, it was indicated that there should be a reference included to the need for Submission of Applications for the use of Public Property in a timely fashion to meet time line requirements.

With respect to the Section reflecting Benefits of being an Official Hamilton Sesquicentennial Event, it was agreed that Section 3 of this portion should reflect that the Organization would have inclusion in all Media Releases and all Promotional Events, where possible in 1996 for Sesquicentennial Events.

The Committee then agreed that this Application Form and Criteria should proceed.

David Adames also distributed a Draft Copy of a Calendar for 1996 of Sesquicentennial Events known at this point. As mentioned at previous meetings this will be an on-going calendar that will be added to as Organizational Events are approved and Sesqui. Events are finalized.

(c) "Hamilton It's Happening"

Joe Kelly was in attendance and reported that the advertising purchases for the book are going very well and that to date he has received \$37,685. with \$84,250. pending receipt for a total expected revenue amount of \$121,935.

Joe clarified that this book will certainly provide substantial revenue for the activities of the Sesquicentennial Events.

Discussion then ensued with respect to the continuation of the Advertising Purchase Campaign and Joe asked for assistance from Committee members to give their focused assistance on qualified leads for potential contributors for inclusion in the book.

With respect to the text, Joe confirmed that Sherry has completed a substantial amount of the text to date, and that Cate Smith is carefully researching information for the book.

Discussion then ensued with respect to time lines for the book, and it was agreed by Milt and Vincenza that there is a need for this book to be out for sale no later than 1995 November 1, in time for Christmas Sales and as a lead in to the 1996 Sesquicentennial Year.

With respect to processing, Joe confirmed that the printing process, once the book is ready for print, will take approximately three months, thus meaning that the deadline for any additional material for the book would be the end of May 1995.

Some discussion then ensued with respect to Printers.

Joe Kelly raised some discussion with respect to the style of the book, i.e. hard cover, size, etc. It was agreed that Joe Kelly would give further consideration to the style of the book and that he and Carmen Rizzotto would discuss printing.

(d) Office Space

Milt Lewis indicated that Vivian Johnson of Jackson Square has confirmed that she will provide space in the Square for Sesquicentennial in early or mid January.

(e) Hamilton Board of Education (Public) Proposed Activity

In the absence of Gayla Brock-Woodland, Vincenza indicated that Gayla will report to the January meeting of the Committee on the Board of Education's planning activities.

(f) Honourary Patrons

Milt indicated that at the previous meeting, a number of names for Honourary Patrons had been suggested as noted in the minutes. He indicated that members should give consideration to this and forward their suggested names to the Committee Secretary.

(g) Media Exposure

Carmen Rizzotto spoke to the Committee with respect to a number of activities regarding Media.

He indicated that he has spoken with Blaine, who has agreed to do a Mascot Concept at no cost to Sesqui. Milt indicated that the Mascot will be called "Sesqui." Carmen indicated that Blaine advised that he will have this concept drawing done by the first week of January.

With respect to the creator of the Mascot costume, Carmen advised that he has spoken to a local costume maker of renowned reputation in Stoney Creek - "Dody Lambert", who has done a number of costumes. Carmen outlined the very impressive list of her accomplishments. Carmen advised that a similar type of costume maker in Toronto Area would charge between \$3,000. - \$3,500. as a base amount for the making of a Mascot costume. He advised that Dody has advised that she will keep the cost at approximately \$2,000., and that she will have the costume ready for 1995 February.

With respect to Media Events, Carmen indicated that there would be a Press Conference, and an opening of the Jackson Square Store proposed for mid January, and that when the Sesqui. Mascot concept is ready that also will be unveiled, perhaps at the opening of the Jackson Square Store.

The Committee confirmed that an expenditure of \$2,000. be spent for the making of the Sesqui. costume.

Marnie MacLachlan advised that there is a need for a qualified Mascot actor to be the person wearing the costume, which is very essential to the success of the activities the Mascot undertakes.

With respect to that, Carmen indicated that Dody had advised that a Mascot should be approximately 5' or 5'3" in height, so as not to scare children or be intimidating. Some discussion ensued on how a person would be decided as the Mascot actor.

With respect to the text of the Prospectus for Corporate sponsors, Carmen indicated that he will be meeting with Frank DeNardis to assist in preparing the text which will be approved by the Co-Chairs before being finally printed.

(h) Governor General's Ball

Milt spoke to the Committee with respect to the Governor General's Ball and indicated that it is viewed that this Governor General's Ball will be a key event for Sesqui. Milt also indicated that the anticipation is that the month of July will be a series of activities each day during the month.

He also indicated with respect to the Governor General's Ball that it is proposed that a series of Balls will take place that evening throughout the City to "Celebrate the Gore".

Milt Lewis congratulated Les Pasis for recently receiving the Mayor's Committee Against Racism & Discrimination Award for Excellence in Race Relations in the Senior's Category.

Some discussion ensued with respect to the actual day of the Sesquicentennial and David Adames indicated that there are three important dates respecting Hamilton's origin, i.e. when it became a Corporation, when it received its Charter, etc. David and Vincenza indicated that those dates are in June, September and January, but that the day that would appear most appropriate for a "Birthday Celebration of Cake, Balloons, etc." would seem to be June 9th.

It was indicated that David is still checking on the specific date in June to ensure its authenticity.

Hamilton Remembers Project

Rev. Howard Gorle spoke to the Committee with respect to his project of "Hamilton Remembers" and asked permission to bring along one or two of the students involved in the project to each meeting in the upcoming Sesquicentennial meetings. The Chairpersons endorsed this enthusiastically and stressed that this is an inclusive type of meeting structure where all representatives working on projects for Sesqui. are welcome to come at times convenient for them.

6. Adjournment

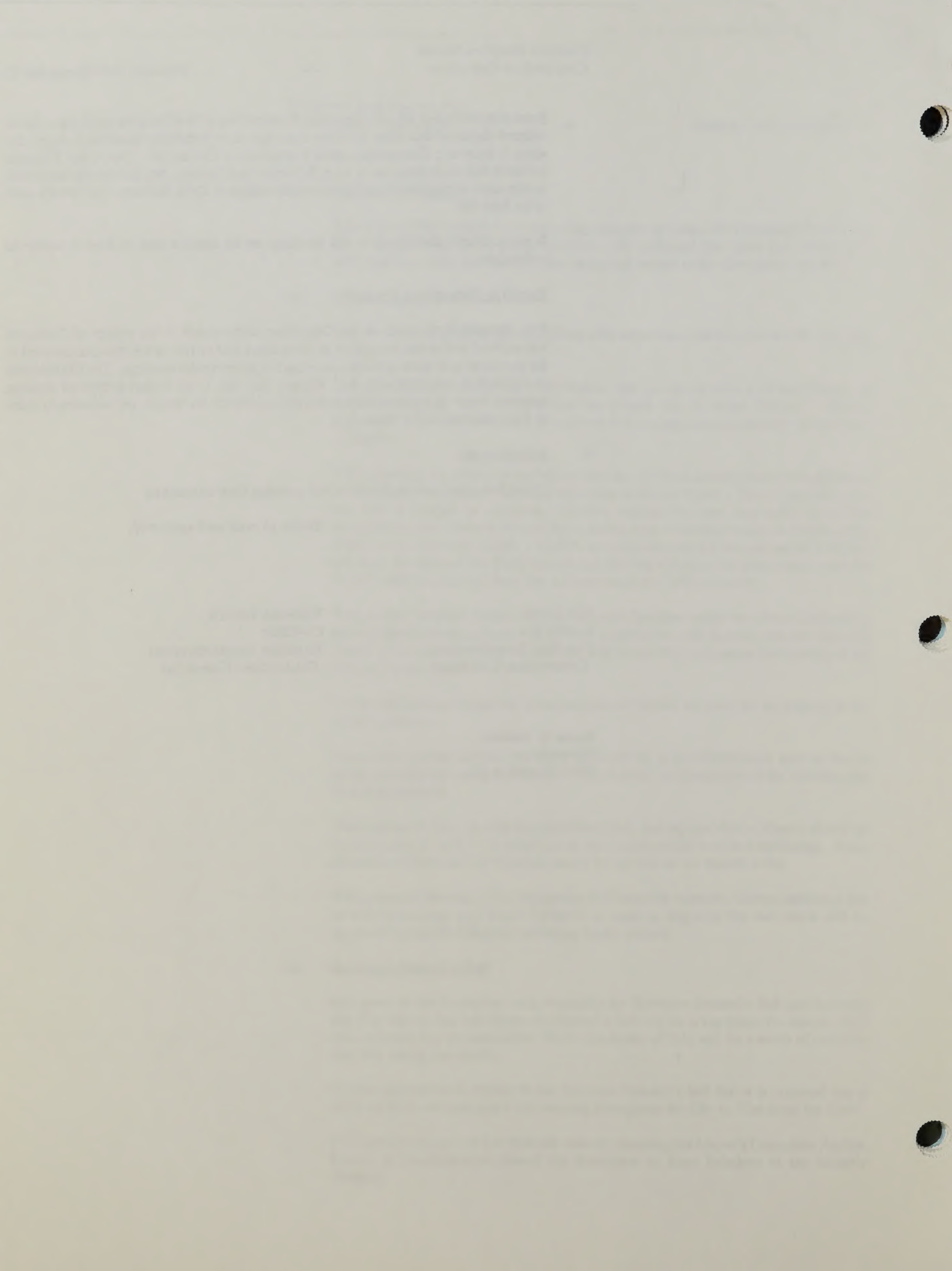
There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Milt Lewis
Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial
Celebrations Committee**

**Vincenza Travale
Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial
Celebrations Committee**

**Susan K. Reeder
Secretary
1994 December 12**



WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY

TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MINUTES OF MEETING

TUESDAY OCTOBER 8, 1994

6 (f)

Those Present: J. Van der Mark, B. Chrystian, W. Plessl, E. Hess,
R. Karl, J. Kokkonen, M. Havelka, J. Hickey-Evans,
O. Hudoba, N. Catalano, C. Secore, B. Ferguson

Stakeholders: D. Patterson, B. Henley, J. Newman, T. Shea,
D. Patton

Absent with Regrets: B. Janssen, C. Firth-Eagland, H. Murphy, J. Hall,
J. Eyles, N. Adhya

Absent: S. Chang, D. Powers

SUBJECT/DISCUSSION

ACTION BY

1. Chairperson's Remarks

There was a brief introduction of participants with special welcome to Joyce Newman, Hamilton Historical Board and Erik Hess, Superintendent of Parks Development.

2. Adoption of minutes of August 8, 1994

Moved by J. Van der Mark to adopt minutes of August 8, 1994.
Seconded by J. Kokkonen

3. Business arising from minutes

(a) CN/CANAC update

J. Kokkonen provided an update on the CANAC study. The study focused on the relocation of the Stuart Street Marshalling Yards to Aldershot. The draft report has been released to CN for review and comment. The Operations Department is considering alternatives to bring a secondary line to Hamilton. The

report should be finalized by the end of October. Following the release of the report a Steering Committee meeting will be scheduled where a presentation by CANAC and CN will be made. The Technical Committee members will be informed of the meeting date tentatively scheduled for mid-November.

(b) **Jobsontario application - update**

Staff have resubmitted our application to secure additional funding for the economic component of our study. A meeting to discuss our revisions with the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation is scheduled for October 12, 1994. It is anticipated direction will be given in order to process our application.

(c) **Harbourfront Park Development Issues**

W. Plessl gave a presentation to members based on direction from the Steering Committee. The concepts were based on the "Issues" paper distributed at the last meeting. In an over-lay fashion all options were presented with focus on the Steering Committee's preferred option #4 to undertake a major development of the park.

M. Havelka questioned the timing for development in relation to sesquicentennial. A capital budget submission for 1995-96 allocated 1.5 million to the site.

Traffic flows and parking needs must be addressed during special event activities at Harbourfront Park.

Information required:

- number of visitors at known events
- on site parking
- alternative parking areas
- HSR park and ride
- post event report

Seat Committee
Traffic Dept.

H.S.R.

Members to provide input on paving grassed areas for overflow parking (above storm water retention tank) and accessibility problems for exiting the park during major events.

All members

An area will be proposed for Public Art and will probably require sponsorship.

(d) **Marina Operations Development Issues**

The City must develop partnerships with Marina owners for future enhancement. A meeting will be scheduled later this month to determine the needs and future development of the marina sites.

B. Chrystian

(e) **Public Outreach**

B. Chrystian spoke on the Public Outreach Programme to date. An information ad scheduled for October 5, 1994 in the Spectator is designed to provide the "un-organized" public a chance to respond by telephone or through the mail with input on the study. Also a mailing list will be compiled to inform citizens of upcoming public meetings. The first public meeting is tentatively scheduled for late in November.

4. **New business**

a) **CN Station - Splendid Cathay**

J. Kokkonen informed the committee that Splendid Cathay has retained an architect to develop concepts to present to CN. No deals have been struck between CN and anybody.

B. Chrystian mentioned we must determine whether CN has offered to sell the building to the City at a nominal cost and whether this offer was refused.

B. Chrystian

5. **Other business**

(a) **T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens**

The T.B. McQuesten Steering Committee have been working towards a garden project for several years involving the many ethnic communities in Hamilton. City Capital funding is in place for the project to be matched by senior levels of government and donations through fundraising efforts.

An economic analysis of the mountain site at Upper Wentworth near Limeridge Road proved to be a tax burden from an operations standpoint. It was determined if the Gardens were linked to another site providing tourist attractions, the Gardens would be in a position to break even and possibly profit. With this information the Steering Committee has requested staff recommend to the Parks and Recreation Committee a change in venue to the West Harbourfront precinct.

(b) **Goals, Objectives, Principles**

A draft proposal outlining the goals, objectives and principles for the West Harbourfront Study was circulated for review and comment.

Please provide your comments to Penny Ulbinas prior to the Steering Committee meeting October 17.

All members

6. **Adjournment**

PSU/ps
Attachments

Fire claims historic Grimsby landmark

Station was a favorite for artists and photographers

By ED ROGERS

The Spectator

GRIMSBY — A fast-moving fire reduced 92 years of history to rubble early Saturday.

The turreted, picturesque train station, which has been the Railhouse Restaurant for 14 years, was destroyed in a million-dollar blaze.

"What a disaster. Oh dear," Wendy Watt, a past president of the Grimsby Historical Society, said when she heard about it later that morning. "We've lost a major landmark."

The destruction of the station, owned by CN North America and leased to local businessman Christopher Tew, leaves a gap in the scenic town dotted with historic buildings. It also was a place of nostalgia for seniors and a meeting place for younger adults, said current historical society president Margery Ellis.

"We're all just sick about this morning," she said Saturday.

Earlier this year, the wooden station, which was still used by VIA Rail passengers, was placed on a national registry by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada.

Over the weekend, residents walking to the Ontario Street site or parking their cars to look, were confronted by black heaps of rubble. Some had planned to attend sold-out New Year's Eve festivities there Saturday night.

The fire was discovered when a Railhouse employee, who was setting a burglary alarm after closing time, noticed smoke in an electrical room, said acting Sergeant Erville Amos of Niagara police.

Firefighters arrived to find the building fully engulfed, said Fire Chief Chris Halliday.

He said no staff or volunteers were

in the fire hall, just a stone's throw from the building, when the call came in a 2:20 a.m. But a pumper and rescue unit were on the scene in less than six minutes and a command car had arrived a minute earlier, he said.

"It's a very old and dry building, so one could expect the fire could accelerate fairly quickly," the chief said.

No foul play is suspected, said police. Electrical boxes were isolated Saturday for a continuing investigation by the Ontario Fire Marshal's Office.

In 1974, six years before Mr. Tew began running the station as a restaurant and bar, CN had planned to demolish it.

Then local real estate agent Harold Jarvis — calling it probably one of the most painted and photographed train stations in Ontario — stepped in. Eventually, he leased it from CN and

turned it into the Village Depot, a tourist attraction with boutiques and food service.

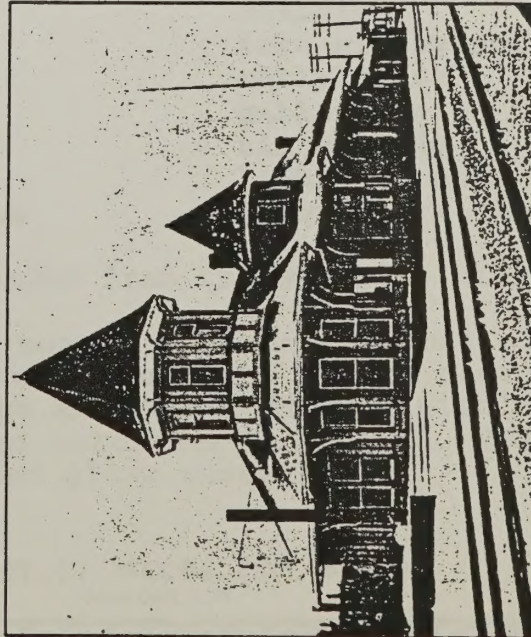
When Mr. Tew took it over in 1980, it became a favored watering hole for town residents. "It was like a second home to so many people," Mr. Tew's wife, Sandy, said.

She said reopening elsewhere "would be a nice plan... but nobody can tell at this point."

The \$1-million damage estimate includes the station's contents, the fire chief said.

But a dollar figure can't sum up the loss of the station's historical appeal and visual character.

Built by the Grand Trunk Railroad in 1902 to replace another that had been destroyed by fire, its distinctive features included two turrets and an overhanging roof supported by decorative wooden brackets.



Grimsby's historic train station in 1977 before its conversion to a restaurant.

8(a)

8(a)



THE CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION

1910-1911

8(b)

ARTEFACTS

ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES

(519) 664-3760

November 22, 1994

Christopher Blott

**ARTEFACTS
ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES**

17 King St.

St Jacobs

Ontario

N0B 2N0

Dear Chairperson,

Please circulate the following information to your LACAC members and any other people who may be interested.

First let me introduce myself. I am a Woolwich LACAC member and part owner of an architectural antique business in St. Jacobs, Ontario. My interest in writing this is twofold; as a resource for my business and as a resource, through LACAC, for anyone involved in an architectural restoration project. My hope is that, through awareness, both elements will thrive.

ARTEFACTS ARCHITECTURAL ANTIQUES, begun in 1987 in response to public demand, is one of the very few sources for original architectural details in Canada. Items in stock, dating from 1750's to 1930's, include:

fireplace mantles
complete entryways
newel posts
keystones
chimney pots
fencing
period hardware
floor grates
wood composite trim

columns
interior doors
corbels
iron window grills
early glass
gable ends
tin ceiling
lightning rods
front doors

and many other pieces saved from the wrecking ball.

These pieces, garnered mostly from Ontario but also Quebec, the maritimes and the United States, are almost always left the way they are found. Although **ARTEFACTS** offers finishing services, the decision is left to the purchaser. As well **ARTEFACTS** features blacksmithing and stained glass restoration.

17 KING ST., ST. JACOBS., ONT. N0B 2N0

723454 ONT. LTD.

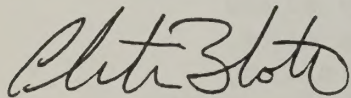
By now, my purpose for writing may be more clear. Much of my sourcing comes through people who know of **ARTEFACTS** and know that someone wants what otherwise would be demolished. It is unfortunate that a very great deal of architectural antiques still end up crushed simply because of a lack of awareness. With your help, this unfavourable trend may disappear. Should you know of any early building pieces being removed or long since removed and in storage, or for that matter, anyone who plans to renovate or demolish an early building, please let them know we are interested.

Conversely, an untold number of "historic restorations" are undertaken with reproduction pieces when higher quality and more importantly, genuine pieces are available (not a few times have the original pieces been returned to their home). Even worse, because the reproduction market is driven by the most common demands, limiting choice, completely inappropriate items are used where originals are necessary (door hardware is a prime example of this).

My partner, Scott Little, and I have taken pains to collect a broad selection of architectural pieces consistent with Ontario architecture. We are personally involved in the acquisition and offer extensive historic consultation regarding the original use and eventual re-use of each piece. We take great pride in finding a proper home for the treasures of our past.

I trust, thus informed, you will assist in further saving this country's history by passing on our name and that we may be of service.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Chris Blott".

Christopher Blott



THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Transportation / Environmental Services Group

Roads Department
25 Main Street West, Suite 1000
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 1H1

Tel. (905) 546-4277
Tel. (905) 546-4170
Fax (905) 546-2385

8/c

To: Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian

File #: 80.04.28

From: Gil Moore
Roads Dept. Special Projects Office

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

DEC 20 1994

Subject: Marshall Lime Kiln Stones

On December 8, 1994 the Special Projects Office, Roads Department placed 12 pallets inside the former C.N. warehouse located at 241 Stuart Street. The pallets, which were previously stored outside at the H.S.R Mountain Transit Centre, support the stones which were excavated from the Marshall Lime Kiln archaeological site at Upper James Street and Limeridge Road.

The pallets are located in the west section of the warehouse, on the north side of the building, and directly in front of loading bay door #82-84. The pallets are arranged in 3 rows so they will not obstruct vehicles loading or unloading inside the warehouse.

Access to the stones can be arranged with the Regional Facilities group located in the court house at 50 Main Street East, Hamilton. The contact person is Al Clark, Regional Facilities Supervisor, and he can be reached at 546-2659. It is recommended that you contact the Regional Facilities group at least one day in advance of needed entry as this warehouse is not occupied and a Regional employee must meet you at the warehouse.

85

THE NATIONAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

WASHINGTON, D. C.
20535

Room 5630
400 ...
Washington, D. C. 20535



TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-388610) (P)
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (100-100000) (P)
SUBJECT: [Illegible]
[The following text is extremely faint and largely illegible, appearing to be a memorandum or report body.]

[Illegible signature]

[Illegible signature]

ROBERT M. MORROW
MAYOR



RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

DEC 22 1994

1994 December 14

The Honourable Anne Swarbrick
Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
77 Bloor Street West
6th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

Dear Honourable Minister:

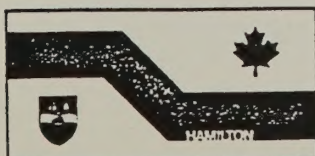
Please be advised that City Council at its meeting held 1994 December 13 adopted Section 7 of the SECOND Report of the Planning and Development Committee as follows:

7. (a) That City Council reaffirm its endorsement of the proposed legislation regarding The Ontario Heritage Act; and,
- (b) That a letter be sent to The Honourable Anne Swarbrick, Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, urging the passing of this legislation, with copies being sent to the area M.P.P.'s.

City Council at its meeting held 1992 September 29 approved the general proposals put forward by the Minister's Advisory Committee on New Heritage Legislation and advised the Advisory Committee accordingly.

In response to the City's comments on the proposed legislation, a letter dated 1993 August 10 was received, in which you indicated that it was your hope that a Bill on the draft legislation would be introduced in the Legislature before the end of 1993. To date, the legislation has not yet been considered by the Legislature.

I am writing to you at this time to advise you that the City of Hamilton reaffirms its endorsement of this legislation and strongly recommends that every effort is made to expedite this most important matter.



City Hall
71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada L8N 3T4
Telephone : (416) 546-2790
546-2448 (TDD Only)

Thank you for your attention in this regard and we look forward to your reply.

Sincerely yours,

Robert M. Morrow

Robert M. Morrow
Mayor
City of Hamilton

*P.S. Merry Christmas, Anne and
all the best.*

cc Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Betty Carter, Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
The Honourable Bob MacKenzie, M.P.P., Hamilton East
The Honourable Dr. Richard Allen, M.P.P., Hamilton West
The Honourable David Christopherson, M.P.P., Hamilton Centre
The Honourable Brian Charlton, M.P.P., Hamilton Mountain
Mark Morrow, M.P.P., Wentworth East
Don Abel, M.P.P., Wentworth North

8(e)
DEC 19 1994

Dear Friend:

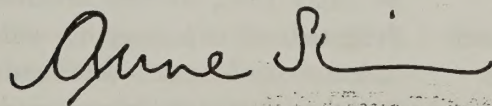
I am writing to wish you and your family a very happy holiday season and a healthy and successful 1995.

Together, we have accomplished a great deal and I am pleased to share with you an enclosed list of highlights to date — achievements realized through working in partnership with you.

We have reason to celebrate and to be proud of these successes. They were achieved in the midst of the greatest economic challenges that Ontario has faced since the 1930s. Throughout the year, we have sustained and built on a foundation of support and partnership that will guide our actions in the coming year and beyond.

We have the potential to achieve much more and I look forward to continuing our work together — ensuring our social and physical well-being, rebuilding Ontario's economy and securing the identity of this province and its people.

On behalf of Associate Minister Irene Mathyssen and Parliamentary Assistant Dan Waters, please accept our best wishes for the holiday season and the New Year.



Anne Swarbrick
Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation

ACCOMPLISHMENTS TO DATE

We are proud of what the Ontario Government, through the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, has accomplished in partnership with our stakeholders. We found new ways to help Ontarians meet the serious social and economic challenges facing our province. Highlights include:

.....

➤ We have worked with our partners to attract and develop job-creating blockbuster events in our province: Breeders' Cup '96; the Barnes Collection at the Art Gallery of Ontario; Caribana; World Basketball Championships; World Wrestling Championships; World Indoor Track & Field Championships; Special Olympics; International Children's Games; Georgian Bay Marine Heritage Festival; World Camping Congress; and the Canadian Scout Jamboree '97. The 1995 World Nordic Ski Championships will focus international attention on Ontario's superb winter recreation resources and generate close to \$50 million in income for Thunder Bay and the Lakehead.

➤ The Ontario Government established SNO-TRAC to create a province-wide network of snowmobile trails, representing a \$14 million jobsOntario *Capital* fund allocation administered by the ministry with \$6.8 million from the Ontario Federation of Snowmobile Clubs and other partners.

➤ The Central Reservation and Information Services (CRIS) pilot project in Eastern Ontario, expanded through the Golden Horseshoe, allows tourists to plan their Ontario holiday and book accommodation with one toll-free call to 1-800-ONTARIO. We are seeking a private sector partner to put Ontario tourism on the information highway through a province-wide system.

➤ Through jobsOntario, we have invested in community facilities for culture, tourism and recreation all around Ontario, including: new Travel Information Centres; theatres and community centres; heritage attractions; sports facilities; waterfront developments; and trail systems.

➤ Culture helps us to grow and develop both as individuals and as a people. So, in spite of difficult economic times, we established the Ontario Publishing Centre to expand our book and publishing industries, substantially increased funding to the Ontario Arts Council to expand programs and services to all regions of the province, renewed the Ontario Film Investment Program, and ensured the inclusion of non-traditional groups within the province's Arts Service Organizations.

➤ Our \$180 million investment in the Metro Toronto Convention Centre will double the size of the facility, creating 2,700 construction jobs and more than 8,000 new, direct and indirect, permanent jobs and generating more than \$2 billion in business activity over five years.

➤ Since 1992, our new Archives Advisor Program, run in partnership with the Archives Association of Ontario with funding from the Archives of Ontario, has responded to over 800 inquiries from local archives around the province with site visits and written advice.



Ontario

Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Recreation

- We established the **Workplace Heritage Program** to recognize and protect the contribution of workers to Ontario history.
- We protected provincial funding of public libraries; launched libraries onto the information super highway through INFO, the **Information Network for Ontario**, electronically linking our province's libraries for resource sharing; introduced CD-ROM to the system; worked to establish the first-ever **Aboriginal Library and Information Service** to serve First Nation communities.
- We have made Ontario the North American leader in recreation safety thanks to some unique initiatives, including: **Sudden Impact**, a new diving safety video; the Ontario Snowmobile Safety Committee's **Ride Safe, Ride Sober** campaign, which resulted in a 41% reduction in fatal snowmobile accidents; the establishment of a **Safety Resource Centre** at the Ontario Sports and Recreation Centre; the launch of a **Recreation Safety Strategy** aimed at reducing injuries and fatalities in recreation settings.
- We launched the **Ontario Community Active Living Program** with the Ministry of Health, resulting in over 1,000 events with 6,000 trained leaders in 400 communities; supported the first-ever **Franco-Ontarian High School Games** and the **Aboriginal Recreation Council** which is developing programs in First Nations communities.
- The new \$1.8 million **Ontario Tourism Highway Signs Pilot Project** will provide the basis to identify a supplier to implement a new tourism highway sign system province-wide.
- We are engaged in **Youth-at-Risk**, a cross-country study that explores how recreation can enhance future prospects for young people at risk, while providing Ontario Youth-At-Risk training.
- We created a **Catalogue of the Social and Economic Benefits of Parks and Recreation** and a video in partnership with Parks and Recreation Federation of Ontario.
- A new Ontario tax credit, supported the creation of **Sportsfund**, encouraging investment in companies involved in sports-related manufacturing, distribution and retailing, the service and entertainment sectors, and products involving fitness, medicine, sports injury therapy and safety.
- In June 1994, we announced the policy on **Full and Fair Access for Women and Girls in Sport and Physical Activity**. The result will be increased sports and recreation opportunities for women and girls and a change of behaviour toward women and girls in sport and physical activity.
- We created a new French language **Trillium Book Award/Prix Trillium**. A \$12,000 prize will now be awarded annually to the authors and \$2,500 to the publishers in both English and French language categories.
- Our appointment of the **Advisory Committee on a Cultural Industries Sectoral Strategy (ACCISS)** and the creation of the **Ontario Tourism Council** have helped organized the culture and tourism industries to work in partnership with government on sectoral initiatives that will strengthen and sustain Ontario's economy.
- We committed over \$5 million developing Ontario's first-ever tourism traineeship program, including start-up funding for the **Ontario Tourism Education Council**.
- In 1993, we integrated disabled athletes into the **Ontario Winter Games and Summer Games**, part of the ministry's commitment to full inclusion of people with disabilities in sport.
- We opened the **Niagara Gateway Festival Park and Welcome Pavilion** last summer. We are currently seeking a private sector proponent who will work with us to transform Niagara Falls into one of the province's premier gateway cities.



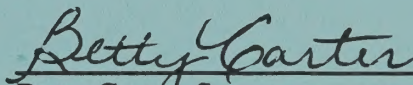
FEB 15 1995

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1995 February 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall**


Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. PRESENTATIONS

- (a) CN Station - proposed development (Winsome Tong, Vice President, Splendid Cathay Corporation; Jackie McNeilly, Economic Development Department)
- (b) Custom House - proposed Workers' Heritage Centre (representative to attend)

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

- (a) Heritage Planning Work Program, 1995

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held 1995 January 16

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

1900

1900

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

- (a) Lister Block - update (Spectator letter and article, 1995 January 16 and 28)
- (b) Victoria Hall and the Mackay Building - update (no copy)

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

- (a) Gore Park Fountain - evaluation of options for location of proposed reconstruction of original fountain (report available at meeting)
- (b) Durand Park - issue of demolition of two remaining houses on Charlton Ave. for park expansion

7. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- (a) Research Sub-committee (no copy)
- (b) Education Sub-committee (no copy)
- (c) Joint Plaquing Sub-committee (no copy)
- (d) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meeting held 1994 December 13)

8. OTHER BUSINESS

- (a) Community Heritage Ontario - 1995 membership application (for discussion)

9. INFORMATION ITEMS

- (a) "St. George's lives again" [former Anglican Church, 10 Tom Street], Spectator, 1995 January 21
- (b) Thistle Club property, 85 Robinson Street - Council resolution re: compromise reached for amended Zoning Application ZAC-93-17, 1995 January 10.
- (c) Marshall Lime Kiln Stones - report on archaeological monitoring of the demolition and dismantling, submitted to Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth by Historica Research Limited/ Archaeological Services Inc., December 1994 (available at meeting)
- (d) City of Hamilton Directory of Architecture (1853-1953), compiled by Robert D. Hamilton, 1994 (available at meeting)
- (e) "Tivoli was a *showplace among show places*", Heritage Column, Spectator, 1995 January 28.
- (f) "Century-old train station gets new life", Spectator, 1995 January 25
- (g) "Office conversions a housing bonanza", Globe & Mail, 1995 January 17
- (h) "Town is taking dispute with heritage home owner into courts" [9 Victoria Street, Cross-Melville Heritage Conservation District, Dundas]

10. ADJOURNMENT

Workers' Heritage Centre 'at risk' after aldermen delay debate on \$650,000 grant

By LEE PROKASKA
The Spectator

The future of a workers' heritage centre in the old Custom House on Stuart Street may be in jeopardy, after a city committee decided a request for money should be dealt with in March during budget talks.

"This puts our whole project at risk," said Wayne Marston, Hamilton and District Labour Council president, after Tuesday's finance and administration committee meeting.

"This is very frustrating. We have geared everything to a time frame that had this going to city council on Jan. 31. This a real setback.

"Without the city's commitment, the centre cannot get up and running properly," he said.

Although committee members expressed support for and excitement about the project, the committee decided not to approve the request in isolation from the budget process.

"If we can't deal with this in the global sense, it flies in the face of how we corporately do our budget," said

Ward 8 Alderman Don Ross, who suggested an extension of the Feb. 15 closing date on the province's offer to buy the Custom House.

Mr. Marston and Robert Storey, McMaster University labor studies professor and chairman of the board of the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre, had urged the committee to recommend the city

contribute \$650,000 in capital funding for the centre, which will celebrate the history of Ontario's workers.

"The city's involvement is critical," said Mr. Storey, noting the province is ready to contribute \$1.3 million for the project, including \$450,000 for the building, unused since October 1993.

"If city council decides it cannot be involved, the project stops dead in

its tracks."

Mr. Marston told the committee there have already been two extensions of the closing date on the purchase offer and a third may not be possible.

Both Mr. Marston and Mr. Storey told the committee that housing the centre in the Custom House will bring jobs, act as a catalyst for redevelopment of the North End, contribute to the arts and culture of the city, increase tourism, celebrate the contributions of workers to the growth of the city and the province, and provide incentive for labor organizations to hold conventions and meetings in Hamilton.

Committee chairman Bob Charters said he will send a letter to the province urging the closing date be extended. The committee will take another look at the grant request at its next meeting Feb. 7, when a preliminary list of 1995 capital projects is expected to be available.

Lee Prokaska is a

Spectator workplace reporter



Don Ross

Project to conserve history of Hamilton's working people

By LEE PROKASKA

The Spectator

Hamilton is a city rich in history, particularly when it comes to working people.

And a unique project that will explore and record that history is the first major effort, following the six-year process of becoming a reality, of the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre.

The centre, to be housed in the old Custom House on Stuart Street from which it will preserve and celebrate the history on Ontario's workers, has received almost \$35,000 from the Ontario Heritage Foundation to produce a kit including a map, illustrated booklet and audio-tape for a self-guided walking tour of working people's Hamilton.

"Hamilton is a living museum of the history of workers," said Craig Heron, an associate professor of social science and history at York University and a member of the heritage centre's board of directors. "And the way in which we are approaching this project — with a lot of community outreach and the involvement of working people to record their oral history — is similar to our commitment to outreach in the operation of the centre."

Dr. Heron says he hopes the project, dubbed 'The Workers' City and co-

sponsored by the Hamilton and District Labour Council, will be completed by the fall.

"As a package, it could be marketed to schools, to tourists, to people involved in the labor movement," he said. "In this area of history, it's not so much the great events, but the patterns of life that are interesting."

Major events will be marked through the mapping of their locations. One of those events to be explored is the May 15, 1872, March of the Nine-Hour Pioneers, which, as the first movement in Canada for shorter working hours, snaked through the downtown core and North End industrial area.

But along with events such as that march and the Stelco strike of 1946, there will be a strong community focus, Dr. Heron said, through which neighborhoods, industrial areas and meeting places will be explored.

A significant component in unearthing the history of workers in the city will be a series of community meetings to which individuals and groups can bring their memories and artifacts, Dr. Heron said.

And that aspect of the project makes it even more important, says labor council president Wayne Marston.

"The history of the labor movement is primarily oral," he said.

"Sometimes the significance of events do not strike home until much later, so many events go unrecorded. This will be a 'moving' history, one that will be recorded before it is lost forever."

The \$34,880 grant will pay for the hiring of two people to research the project, along with the production of about 1,000 kits.

Hiring is expected to take place later this month and the heritage centre is looking for people with research and communication skills, familiarity with the labor movement and knowledge of the city.

The grant is one of four, totalling \$100,000, announced late last year to groups whose projects will preserve Ontario workplace heritage.

The Ontario Heritage Foundation is a not-for-profit agency of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation. It holds in trust more than 60 historic and natural heritage properties across the province.

Lee Prokaska is a Spectator workplace reporter

"Hamilton is a living museum of the history of workers."
— Craig Heron



The March of the Nine-Hour Pioneers in Hamilton was news in 1872

SPECTATOR 24 Jan. 1995

Monday, 1995 January 16
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Robert Brough
Brian Henley
Jeff Martin
John Mokrycke
Robert Rankin
Jane Rigby

Also present:

Gerald Doyle, Management Board Secretariat
Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department
Eric Hess, Public Works Department
Gil Simmons, Member of CAPIC
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Janet Black, Education Sub-Committee
Robert Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Betty Carter, Secretary

1. PRESENTATIONS

(a) Hamilton Courthouse - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager

Gerald Doyle was in attendance to provide the Committee with an update on the status of the Hamilton Courthouse. He advised that the final component of Phase I is well underway with the contractors about to remove a portion of the west wall facing the parking lot, where the new addition is to be built. He further advised that the construction of a prototype courtroom will be complete and ready for viewing in February. The Committee will be invited to a viewing of this. Mr. Doyle offered to bring the model to the City for display on Heritage Day, 1995 February 20.

It was noted that the construction of the new Courthouse was featured in an article in the latest issue of Skyline magazine, the Economic Development Department newsletter.

(b) Gore Park Fountain - Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks

Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks, Public Works Department, was in attendance to present the Gore Park Review Team's recommendation re the location of the proposed reconstruction of the original Gore Park Fountain and to obtain comments from LACAC. He advised that the Head-of-the-Lake Society in October 1993 made a recommendation to the Parks and Recreation Committee, that the Society would undertake this project as a Sesquicentennial birthday gift to the City. He displayed plans of Gore Park outlining three possible locations for the fountain.

Mr. Chrystian reported that the location favoured by the Gore Park Review Team is on the Hughson Street alignment centred between and connecting the two sections of Gore Park.

LACAC is one of the stakeholder groups to be consulted before a final recommendation would be made to the Planning and Development Committee.

Discussion ensued regarding the ramifications of the closure of Hughson Street to vehicular traffic. Mr. Chrystian stated that some HSR bus routes would have to be changed; provisions have been made for emergency vehicles; and access to the new courthouse will have to be addressed.

After some discussion, the Committee agreed as follows:

That the Gore Park Review Team's recommended location for the fountain be referred to the Research Sub-Committee for consideration, along with the Gore Park washrooms, the removal of the armourstone, the placement of bus shelters.

A letter stating concerns about the closure of Hughson Street from the Chief of Police was circulated.

These matters will be reviewed by LACAC at its next meeting scheduled for 1995 February 13. Mr. Chrystian was invited to attend to this meeting.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Diane Dent, Chairperson, reminded all Members that their terms have been extended until such time as new Members are appointed, and that the Secretary has advised that once the Task Force to Review Sub-Committees has completed its mandate, an advertisement will be placed in the Spectator inviting citizens to apply. At that point in time the Secretary will send a letter and application form to all LACAC Committee Members advising them to reapply if they wish to continue their membership on the Committee.

Diane Dent reported that a special LACAC meeting will be held on 1995 Monday, April 3, at which time David Crombie will be in attendance to discuss the revitalization of the downtown area. Representatives from the Mayor's Task Force on Downtown Issues and Renewal, CAPIC, and the Downtown B.I.A. will also be invited to attend this meeting. The Committee will still have a regular meeting the following Monday, April 10. Gil Simmons, a member of CAPIC, also expressed concern with conditions in the downtown core and was invited to attend the April 3rd meeting.

Diane Dent also reminded the Members that Heritage Day is on Monday, February 20, and that a meeting to formulate the Heritage Day Program will be held on Thursday, January 19. Both Janet Black and Rob Hamilton of the Education Sub-Committee were requested to attend this meeting. Regarding this year's H.W.H.A. Volunteer Services Award, the Chairperson suggested that the two women who tended the gardens of St. Mark's Anglican Church be nominated.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meetings held 1994 November 7 and 1994 December 5. The 1994 November 7 minutes were adopted subject to the following amendment:

Page 5, Item 8(c) re Lister Block: That all words after "Lister Block" in the first paragraph be deleted and replaced with "Concerns were expressed that the tenants have been asked to vacate the building within the next few months."

The 1994 December 5 minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

(a) **City of Hamilton Act (Bill Pr140) - Demolition Control for Designated Buildings**

Nina Chapple reported that the City of Hamilton Act (Bill Pr140) pertaining to Demolition Control for Designated Buildings was given Royal Assent on 1994 December 9.

(b) **Lister Block - Designation in Progress**

It was suggested that a Lister Block Action Committee be formed. John Mokrycke suggested Andrew Little of Rath Paper & Art Supplies, as a possible candidate for this Action Committee.

(c) **Victoria Hall and the Mackay Building**

Alderman McCulloch will work with Nina Chapple on an Action Committee for Victoria Hall and the Mackay Building, along with Gerald Doyle representing the Province.

It was suggested that Victoria Hall is well situated to provide extra facilities for Gore Park and the downtown core, such as a Tourist Information Centre.

(d) **Bank of Montreal - Proposed Alterations for Monopoli Restaurant and Nightclub**

John Mokrycke reported that renovations had not yet begun for two main reasons: problems regarding compliance with Building Codes (which were still being resolved with the Building Department) and delays in obtaining a liquor licence.

5. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

(a) **James South Stone Terrace, 142-160 James Street South - Designation Recommendation**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 January 6 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate" the 9 units of the James South Stone Terrace at 142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156 and 160 James Street South as properties of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation attached herewith and marked as Appendix "A"; and

- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized and directed to take appropriate action to have these properties designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.

NOTE: #158 is already designated.

(b) Christ's Church Cathedral - Additional Proposed Alterations to Schoolhouse

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1995 January 5 from the Director of Local Planning respecting additional proposed changes to the designated north facade of the Schoolhouse including the removal of a steel fire escape and two exit doors on the second floor.

Due to the fact plans are now being changed, Members expressed an interest in touring the Church the next time the architect, Norman McDonald, is in attendance at the site. Hopefully this will be before the next LACAC meeting scheduled for February 13. Arrangements will be made by staff for transportation once a date has been established.

(c) CN Station - Update

Reg Wheeler reported that he would meet with principals of the Splendid Cathay Corporation when staff from Economic Development could attend as well. Reg Wheeler noted that Item 4(a) of the 1994 October 8 minutes of the West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee meeting, states that it "must determine whether CN has offered to sell the building to the City at a nominal cost and whether this offer was refused." Reg Wheeler stated that it is the understanding of the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee that, up to this time, no offer or suggestion of an offer has ever been made by the CNR to sell the CN Station to the City for a nominal fee.

(d) Former St. George's Anglican Church, 137 Strathcona Avenue North - Status of Designation Process

The Committee was in receipt of an Information Report dated 1995 January 5 from the Director of Local Planning advising that the designation of the former St. George's Anglican Church, 137 Strathcona Avenue North (10 Tom Street), is still pending the outcome of a Conservation Review Board hearing scheduled for 1995 February 9 as a result of a Notice of Objection received from solicitors acting on behalf of the Synod of the Diocese of Niagara. The Review Board must report back to City Council within 30 days with a recommendation as to whether or not the property should be designated. All Members of LACAC were invited to attend the hearing and/or to speak on behalf of LACAC.

(e) Thistle Club Property, 85 Robinson Street

This matter went to City Council 1995 January 10 and is currently before the Ontario Municipal Board.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Hamilton Historical Board

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1994 November 15 for information.

(b) Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee for its meeting held 1994 December 12 for information.

(c) West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the West Hamilton Development Study Technical Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1994 October 8 for information.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

Heritage Planning Work Programme

Nina Chapple distributed copies of the Heritage Planning Work Program for 1995 showing ten categories. The Chairperson asked that this be put on the front of the next agenda in order to highlight the work being done by the Heritage Planning section.

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

The Committee received the following information items:

- (a) "Fire claims historic Grimsby landmark: (former railway station), Spectator, 1995 January 2
- (b) Artefacts Architectural Antiques, St. Jacobs - promotional letter to LACAC members
- (c) Marshall Lime Kiln Stones - memorandum from Roads Department re: storage of salvaged stones
- (d) Proposed new Ontario Heritage Act - letter from Mayor to The Honourable Anne Swarbrick, Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
- (e) Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation - communique from Minister ("Accomplishments to Date")

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Betty Carter
Secretary

Lister Block faces uncertain future

This was the final Saturday morning at the Powder Bar beauty salon, second floor, Lister Block, downtown Hamilton. Phyllis was there. And Muriel. And Sylvia, who is 86 and gets her family to drive her in.

Owner Connie Pucal made each woman new, the way she has every week for years. A shampoo, a trim, maybe a little Clairol to chase time away.

Connie came to the Lister Block 35 years ago.

Then, not long ago, she got her notice. She would have to leave the building.

She doesn't want to. Neither do her neighbors. Some are clinging to life in the Lister longer than others, but the call has come for them all.

Roll call

The hearing aid shop. The drug store. The music store. The optometrist. The barber shop. The lawyer. The sandwich shop. And Connie.

Her news came, by registered mail, last October 21.

"This letter will serve as written notice to vacate said premises no later than 5 p.m., Tuesday, January 31, 1995. It was from Metrus Properties Ltd., 30 Floral Parkway, Concord, just north of Toronto.

Metrus is also clearing out the buildings it owns beside the Lister Block.

Fabricland closes Tuesday. The Marvel Beauty School is moving to Walnut Street. Pioneer Cleaners, on the street 30 years, could be gone in the spring.

Many feel all this means one thing — downtown Hamilton is getting a new parking lot.

Tenants ousted by land developer

STREET
BEAT
526-3391

PAUL WILSON

I love the Lister. Its old L-shaped mall. The doors of wood and brass, with gold lettering on frosted glass. The cream terra cotta icing, applied liberally to its strong exterior. To say nothing of the characters I've met and written about inside.

The politicians know I'm not alone. A few weeks ago, city council voted in favor of a special historic designation for the building, which opened with great fanfare in June 1924.

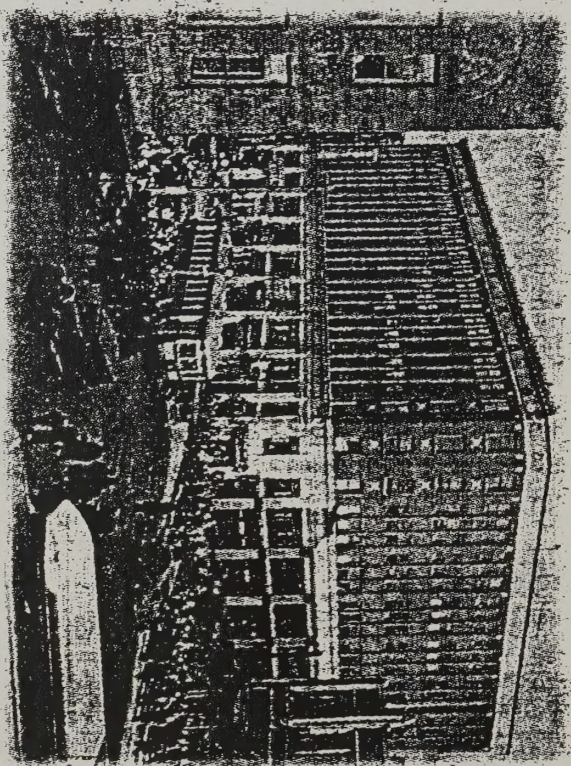
And there is now some national interest. At the last session of Heritage Canada, the board member representing Ontario — Toronto lawyer Sheldon Godfrey — reported on the dark clouds over the Lister.

And what of Metrus? Along the halls of the Lister Block, no one knows much about the company.

But Frank Clayton, of Toronto real estate firm Clayton Research Associates, knows the Metrus organization. He describes it in a word — big.

"It's one of the largest land developers in the Metro area. It's big, well-capitalized, astute."

Mr. Clayton was surprised to hear of the Hamilton holdins. "Metrus



The Lister Block dominates a bustling downtown Hamilton in the 1930s.

has not been a downtown or inner-city developer," Metrus does the suburbs, like its 4,000-acre project in north Brampton called Springdale, where housing is being built for 75,000 people.

But on the corner of James and King William, it is quiet. No plans. No demolition permit sought. Nothing.

I finally reached Metrus Properties president Robert DeGasperis. He had this to say: "It's a very tough position we're in."

He explained that Metrus bought the Lister Block at the peak, 1989. Everything was booming and the plan was to demolish it and erect an ambitious commercial complex.

Then, suddenly, the recession rolled in. The strategy now seems to be to empty the building, board it up and see what happens.

Mr. DeGasperis admits the parking lot option was considered for a while. Not now.

Indeed, though, he hadn't heard about it yet, there is a new law to keep the blackout from spreading downtown. It is the City of Hamilton Act, Bill 100.

PR 140, which got third reading at Queen's Park last month.

It states there can be no demolition on a designated property without a building permit being issued for a new structure on the site.

And if that structure is not built in two years, the company is liable to a fine of up to \$1 million. Toronto brought in a similar law several years ago.

Hamilton city hall would like to see the Lister Block converted to a condominium complex.

The Eaton Centre and Jackson Square are across the street. The new Hamilton GO Centre, with trains arriving this fall, is a pleasant five-minute walk down James. So condos might work.

Mr. DeGasperis says that is something he's willing to talk to the city about. But it would have to be a new building.

"You have to start fresh ... We would want to put up something everyone can be proud of."

He is not warm to the compromise — keep the Lister Block facade and put the new building in behind it. "We see that as just too costly."

6b

LACAC Research Sub-committee

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 February 2

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Rob Brough
Chairperson, LACAC Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Durand Park - issue of demolition of two remaining Charlton Avenue houses for park expansion

RECOMMENDATION:

That the two *listed* Victorian brick houses at 83 and 85 Charlton Avenue West **not** be acquired by the City and demolished for the expansion of Durand Park, and that they remain in private ownership.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Heritage Status

The two-storey Victorian brick houses at 83 and 85 Charlton Avenue West, both built in the mid-1880s, are listed on the City's *Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest*. Map and photographs attached.

2. Zoning

Both Durand Park and the existing houses at 83 and 85 Charlton Avenue West are zoned "E" District for multiple residential use. This zoning would likely not pose a threat to the houses, however, as the two lots combined do not appear to be sufficiently large for any cost-effective redevelopment proposal.

3. Current Status

Both houses are single-family owner-occupied residences; the owners of #85 have recently advised the City of their interest in selling their own house and the adjacent house at #83, to be acquired through inheritance. A purchase price for both houses has been established and the possible acquisition of the two properties is currently under consideration by the City's Property Department.

The Durand Neighbourhood Association recently confirmed its earlier position that the two houses eventually be acquired by the City, either to serve a community use or to be demolished for the expansion of Durand Park. Letter from President of Durand Neighbourhood Association, 1995 January 26 attached.

4. Designation in the Durand Neighbourhood Plan

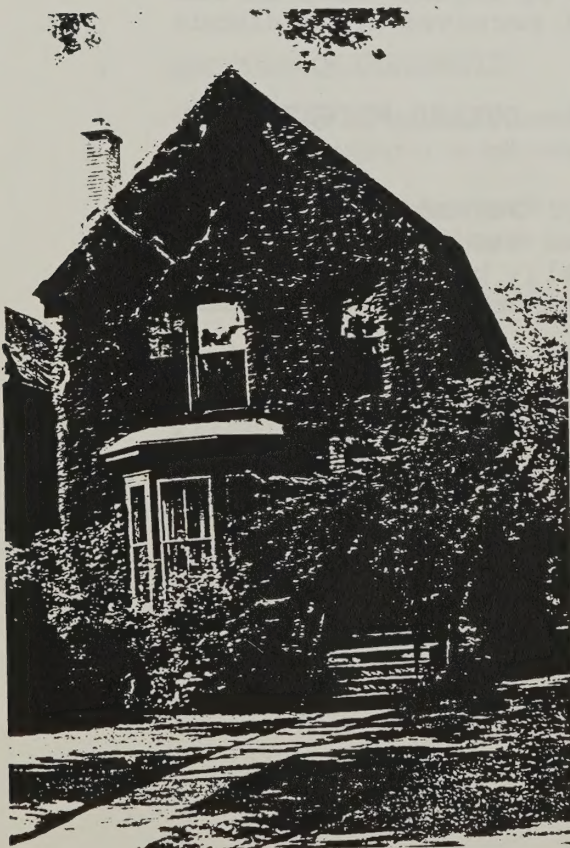
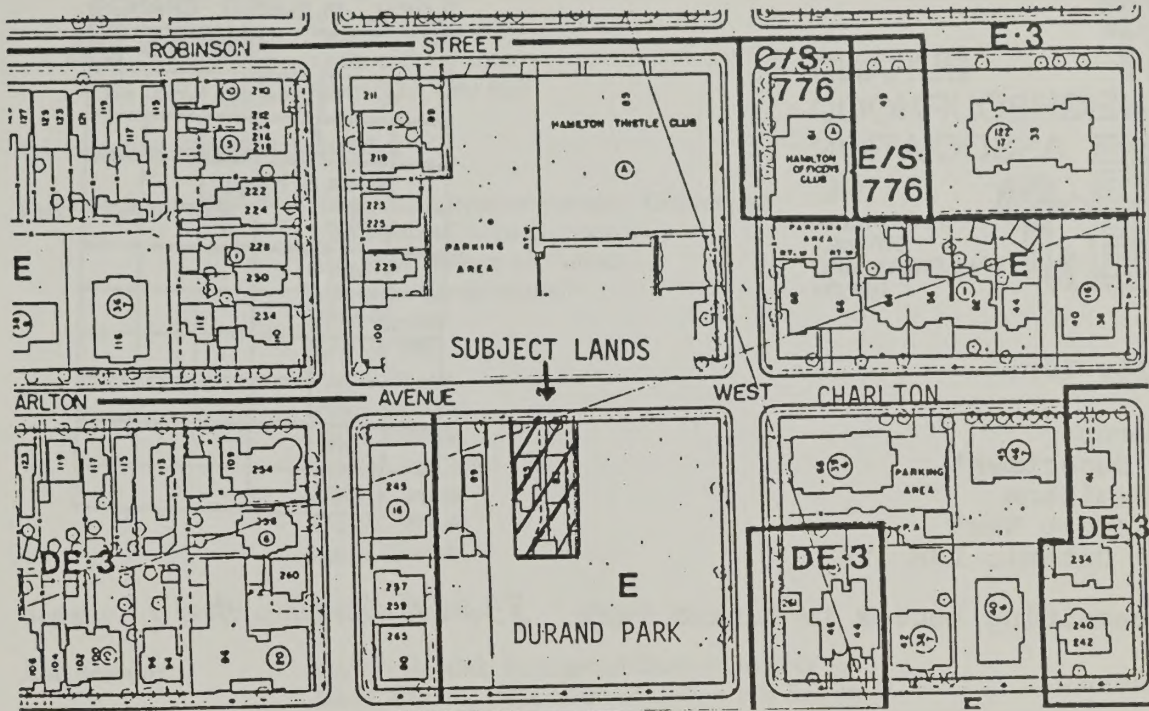
In the Durand Neighbourhood Plan (updated in 1987), these two houses were designated for *parkland*, to be acquired when the existing residents desire to move. In the event that the City decides that these properties will remain in private ownership and continue to serve a residential use, the parkland designation of the Neighbourhood Plan should be removed.

5. Previous Comments of the Research Sub-committee

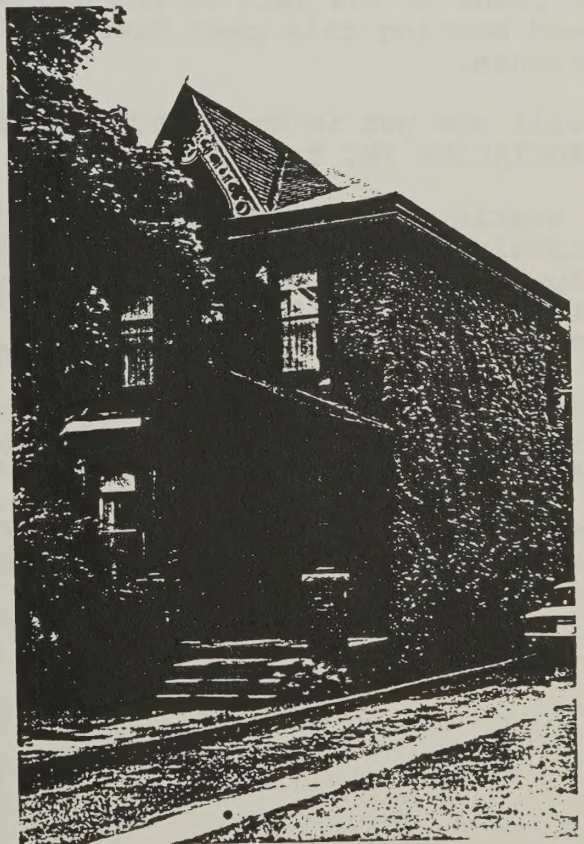
The future of these two houses with respect to Durand Park was discussed by the Research Sub-committee at two meetings held in 1989 (January 18 and 25).

At this time, it was agreed that the houses should remain in private ownership, for two main reasons: the park did not need to be enlarged; and the houses both made a positive contribution to the streetscape, creating a buffer between the park and the traffic on Charlton Avenue West.

83 and 85 Charlton Avenue West

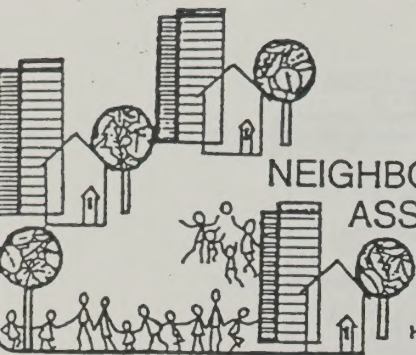


#83: built in 1883-4



#85: built in 1884-5

Photographs taken in the early 1970s.



DURAND
NEIGHBOURHOOD
ASSOCIATION
INC

c/o CITY CLERK
CITY HALL
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
L8N 3T4

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT LOCAL PLANNING BRANCH				
File No.		JAN 26 1995		
TO	STAFF	INIT.	INFO.	ACT.
DIR.				
P.P. & A.	V. Agro			
NEIGH.				
DEV.				
E. & L.D.				
S T A F F				
CART.				
ADMIN.				

January 26, 1995

Vanessa Grupe
Planning Department
City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4

Re: Two remaining houses in Durand Park 83 & 85 Charlton Ave. W.

Dear Vanessa,

As I mentioned to you over the phone a few days ago, I presented the issue of the fate of the two houses left on Durand Park at our Board Meeting this past Tuesday evening and received a unanimous response.

I will now put in writing the position of the DURAND NEIGHBORHOOD ASSOCIATION INC Executive:

We continue to believe that the integrity of Durand Park must be maintained. Early agreements, a Board member reminded us, stipulated that the houses/land would eventually be acquired by the city as parkland. (There should be notes or documents at City Hall, perhaps about a designated fund.)

Preserving the two houses for some appropriate neighborhood or city use or removing them to complete The Park area as was originally planned are, we strongly feel, the two acceptable alternatives.

Please contact us as to how this issue proceeds and if need be, what further input you may need from the Durand Neighborhood Association.

Yours sincerely,

Helene Fallen

Helene Fallen, President

cc: Alderman V. Agro
Alderman W. McCulloch
Marvin Sheppard, Exec. Corres.

Tuesday, 1994 December 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

7d.

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Walter Peace
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
Carolyn McCann
David Cuming
Dennis Missett
Nadja Ciuriak

Regrets: Victoria Reiding

Also present: Marilyn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
David Adames, Department of Culture and Recreation
Brenda Brownlee, Department of Culture and Recreation
Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1994 November 15 were adopted subject to the following amendment:

Page 2, Section 3, Sub-Section (d) be amended to read That the Master Plan Study Team would be made up of Girl Guide Leaders

2. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

Planning Study for the Hamilton Military Museum - Terms of Reference

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1994 December 6 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Chairperson introduced Brenda Brownlee, Curator of the Military Museum. Ms. Brownlee gave a slide presentation illustrating the facilities at the Military Museum. Ms. Brownlee indicated that the Steering Committee which would be undertaking the Planning Study for the Hamilton Military Museum would hopefully begin meeting in January and if all went well, the Study would be complete by June.

Following discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Terms of Reference for a Planning Study as outlined in Appendix "A" attached hereto, be approved; and,
- (b) That Staff carry out the necessary steps to implement and complete this internal project.

The Chairperson thanked Ms. Brownlee for her presentation.

3. CHAIRPERSON -
LONG TERM PRESERVATION OF ARTILLERY PIECES SUB-COMMITTEE

The Board was in receipt of a report distributed at the meeting dated 1994 December 12 from the Chairperson of the Long Term Preservation of Artillery Pieces Sub-Committee respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the Long Term Preservation of Artillery Pieces Sub-Committee be discontinued as the mandate has been completed; and,
- (b) That a new sub-committee of the Hamilton Historical Board be formed for the specific purpose of fundraising for the restoration and long term maintenance of the World War I German 77mm Field Gun; and,
- (c) That this Field Gun be adopted as a "Hamilton Remembers" project whereby the gun would be unveiled during Hamilton Sesquicentennial, as a war memorial.

4. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

Update

Ms. Havelka updated the Board Members on the activities of the Cultural Services Section of the Department of Culture and Recreation. She stated that Marjorie Denton would be taking a leave of absence for a period of 6 months to a year and that the curator position would be posted and filled on a temporary basis.

She indicated that the Department of Culture and Recreation was entering its second phase of its restructuring plan. She informed the Board that the JobsOntario Grant application for \$900,000. had been approved by the Province for the second phase of the renovation of Dundurn Castle.

Ms. Havelka then distributed a copy of a report which was to be considered at a special meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee held that same day respecting the Proposed Lease of the Front Portion of the Former CNR Station, James and Murray Streets, City of Hamilton from Splendid Cathay Corporation. The Board discussed the timing of the issue and what role and involvement it would have in this proposal. Following considerable discussion, the Board agreed to receive the item and wait for direction from the Parks and Recreation Committee on this matter.

5. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) L.A.C.A.C.

Mr. Henley updated the Board on the activities of L.A.C.A.C. He indicated that the Bank of Montreal building on the corner of Main and James Streets was being considered to house a night club and that the Lister Block building was being considered for historical designation.

(b) Hamilton Historical Museum Sub-Committee

Mr. Beland updated the Board on the activities of the Hamilton Historical Museum Sub-Committee.

(c) Arts Advisory Council

Ms. Riddell informed the Board that the policy for the Arts Advisory Council Art in Public Places was still being developed and may be referred to staff in the future for their input. Ms. Havelka indicated that staff were to look at the policy and that Board Members who may be interested can review the document in January.

5. OTHER BUSINESS

Mr. Cuming suggested that a Museum Strategic Policy should be considered at in the future in order that the Board have a long term view of what may be required. Mr. Beland added that a sub-committee should be struck to consider this issue with staff and report back to the Board. Ms. Havelka indicated that she would report back to the Board on this matter in the New Year.

6. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved.

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1994 December 13
/mjw

1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study of political behavior in the United States. It points out that the study of political behavior is a relatively new field, but one that has become increasingly important in recent years. The paper argues that the study of political behavior is essential for a full understanding of the political process, and that it is a field that is ripe for further research.

2. The second part of the paper discusses the methods used in the study of political behavior. It points out that there are a number of different methods that can be used, and that the choice of method depends on the research question. The paper argues that the most important methods are surveys, experiments, and case studies, and that each of these methods has its own strengths and weaknesses.

3. The third part of the paper discusses the findings of the study. It points out that there are a number of important findings that have been discovered in the study of political behavior, and that these findings have important implications for our understanding of the political process. The paper argues that the most important findings are that people are often irrational in their political decisions, that people are often influenced by social norms, and that people are often motivated by self-interest.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the implications of the study. It points out that the study of political behavior has important implications for a number of different areas, including politics, psychology, and sociology. The paper argues that the study of political behavior is a field that is ripe for further research, and that it is a field that is essential for a full understanding of the political process.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the conclusion of the study. It points out that the study has found that there are a number of important findings that have important implications for our understanding of the political process. The paper argues that the most important findings are that people are often irrational in their political decisions, that people are often influenced by social norms, and that people are often motivated by self-interest.

6. The sixth part of the paper discusses the future of the study. It points out that there are a number of different areas in which the study of political behavior could be further developed, and that there are a number of different methods that could be used to study political behavior. The paper argues that the study of political behavior is a field that is ripe for further research, and that it is a field that is essential for a full understanding of the political process.

7. The seventh part of the paper discusses the significance of the study. It points out that the study has found that there are a number of important findings that have important implications for our understanding of the political process. The paper argues that the most important findings are that people are often irrational in their political decisions, that people are often influenced by social norms, and that people are often motivated by self-interest.

8. The eighth part of the paper discusses the limitations of the study. It points out that there are a number of different limitations to the study, including the fact that the study is based on a sample of people, and that the study is based on self-reported data. The paper argues that the study is a valuable contribution to the field of political behavior, but that it is not without its limitations.

9. The ninth part of the paper discusses the conclusion of the study. It points out that the study has found that there are a number of important findings that have important implications for our understanding of the political process. The paper argues that the most important findings are that people are often irrational in their political decisions, that people are often influenced by social norms, and that people are often motivated by self-interest.

10. The tenth part of the paper discusses the future of the study. It points out that there are a number of different areas in which the study of political behavior could be further developed, and that there are a number of different methods that could be used to study political behavior. The paper argues that the study of political behavior is a field that is ripe for further research, and that it is a field that is essential for a full understanding of the political process.

CALL FOR NOMINATIONSBOARD OF DIRECTORSNOMINATIONS TO CLOSE: APRIL 15th, 1995.

The Nominating Committee of Community Heritage Ontario is now seeking Nominations for positions on the Board of Directors for Community Heritage Ontario. "Members of the Board shall be elected annually by the voting membership at a general meeting called for such purpose. Representation on the Board shall be regional where possible."

We are interested in nominations from all areas of the province.

The 1995 Annual General Meeting will be held in London on May 28th. and in order that nominations can be properly received and notice given to members of C.H.O., nominations will close April 15th/95. Since nominations must be received by the Nominating Committee by April 15th, your immediate attention to this matter would be appreciated.

Fifteen (15) directors must be active members of a municipally-appointed heritage advisory committee (LACAC) and the remaining five members do not need to be members of a LACAC.

There are usually 5 or 6 meetings of the Board of Directors annually, usually in south-central Ontario to reduce travel costs. A travel honoraria is paid to those directors attending meetings of the Board and its standing committees.

If you would like to serve on the Board of Directors for 1995-96, please complete the following information and attach a brief outline of your role in preserving heritage and the contributions you may be able to make to Community Heritage Ontario.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ PHONE () _____

CITY/TOWN _____

Are you a member of a LACAC this year (1995)? yes () no ()

If "yes", name your LACAC _____

Please return nomination form NOT LATER THAN APRIL 15h, 1995 to:
Nominating Committee, c/o CHO (address below)

Community Heritage Ontario - Le Patrimoine Communautaire de l'Ontario

24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, Ontario, M1C 1C3



To: Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee,
Chairman - LACAC.

Our records show that your organization has supported
Community Heritage Ontario activities in the past.

THANK YOU FOR YOUR SUPPORT

Community Heritage Ontario is an incorporated province-wide
organization of Municipal Heritage Advisory Committees (LACACs).

MEMBERSHIP

is based on the calendar year.

Enclosed please find a 1995 Membership Application form.

Please

1. Complete the form as completely as possible.
(The address you put on the form should be the
official mailing address of your organization)
2. Return the form and your cheque to the address
indicated on the application as soon as possible.

note: The next Annual General meeting will be held May 29th in
conjunction with the CHO / AAO Conference.

In order to vote at the Annual General Meeting, your LACAC
must have paid the required \$ 50.00 fee before that date.

Membership in Community Heritage Ontario, besides ensuring
that you will receive multiple copies of CHO NEW, enables
your provincial organization to work on your behalf to
help preserve our heritage, update the Ontario Heritage Act,
keep you informed of heritage issues such as the POA / DPG
grant programs and sponsor regional workshops and provincial
conferences.

Community Heritage Ontario - Le Patrimoine Communautaire de l'Ontario

24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, Ontario, M1C 1C3

St. George's lives again

The agony ...

Dwindling congregation, money woes signalled unhappy death of landmark Anglican church

Stories by CASEY KORSTANJE condition. next page

For there to be a resurrection, there must first be a death. The history of St. George's Anglican church is marked by both. It is a church that is rising to live again, reanimated by a new spirit which seems almost miraculous to those who witnessed its painful death last June.

The death was not a clean one and it will linger in the hearts of St. George's former congregation. It happened like this. St. George's is 104 years old. Its congregation was in decline. On a good Sunday, about 60 parishioners turned out, often less.

The death was not a clean one and it will linger in the hearts of St. George's former congregation. It happened like this. St. George's is 104 years old. Its congregation was in decline. On a good Sunday, about 60 parishioners turned out, often less.

Evangelical edge

Theologically, St. George's sat out on the Evangelical edge of Anglicanism and there were murmurs in the communion that the congregation had more in common with Baptists than Anglicans.

But the crunch came in 1993 when bits of the sanctuary ceiling started coming down. The aging church buildings on the northeast corner of Poplar Street at Strathcona Avenue North badly needed work. The ceiling was crumbling, the basement was damp. The buildings were heated by an ancient boiler that was only about 60 per cent efficient on a good day. The

The engineers also suggested the church could absorb another \$500,000 worth of work to bring it up to ultra-modern standards.

The diocese, which was already considering amalgamating some of its downtown congregations, couldn't absorb that cost.

Meetings were held. A vote to dis-establish the church early in 1994 fell two short of the necessary two-thirds majority required by canon law. There were more meetings. Church members insisted the church only required \$27,500 worth of work to patch the ceiling and produced a letter from a contractor to back their claims.

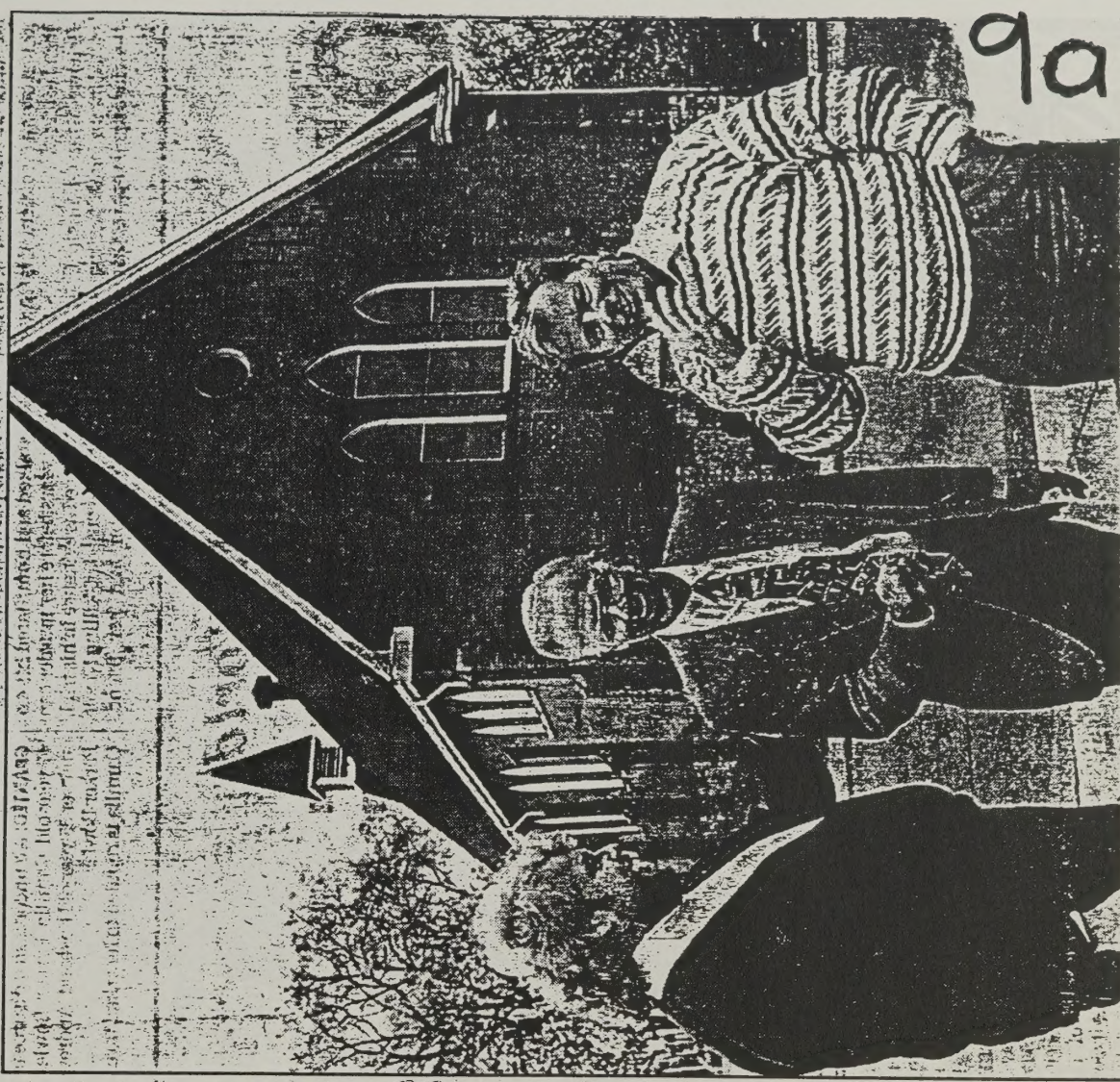
There was anger and bitterness, attempts at compromise, invitations to worship and meld with other nearby Anglican congregations.

Last June, in a quiet, dignified ceremony, Bishop Walter Ashil closed St. George's. There were a handful of protesters outside.

Some of the parishioners moved on to other Anglican churches. A group of 35 or so left the fold and began to meet for worship in King Street Baptist's gymnasium.

There was high emotion, whispers of a conspiracy, a court ruling in favor of the diocese.

A Spectator city hall columnist used St. George's as an example of great institutions falling the people.



9a

The Spectator
For there to be a resurrection, there must first be a death.

The history of St. George's Anglican church is marked by both. It is a church that is rising to live again, reanimated by a new spirit which seems 'almost miraculous' to those who witnessed its painful death last June.

The death was not a clean one and it will linger in the hearts of St. George's former congregation.

It happened like this:
St. George's is 104 years old. Its congregation was in decline. On a good Sunday, about 60 parishioners turned out, often less.

Evangelical edge

Theologically, St. George's sat out on the Evangelical edge of Anglicanism and there were murmurs in the communion that the congregation had more in common with Baptists than Anglicans.

But the crunch came in 1993 when bits of the sanctuary ceiling started coming down. The aging church buildings on the northeast corner of Tom Street at Strathcona Avenue North badly needed work. The ceiling was crumbling, the basement was damp. The buildings were heated by an ancient boiler that was only about 60-per-cent efficient on a good day. The heat had been largely turned off in the adjoining parish hall.

The Diocese of Niagara sent in a team of engineers to assess the property. Their report to the bishop stated the church and church hall needed a minimum of \$283,000 in repairs "to maintain the building in its present

condition."
The engineers also suggested the church could absorb another \$500,000 worth of work to bring it up to ultra-modern standards.

The diocese, which was already considering amalgamating some of its downtown congregations, couldn't absorb that cost.

Meetings were held. A vote to disestablish the church early in 1994 fell two short of the necessary two-thirds majority required by canon law. There were more meetings. Church members insisted the church only required \$17,500 worth of work to patch the ceiling and produced a letter from a contractor to back their claims.

There was anger and bitterness, attempts at compromise, invitations to worship and meld with other nearby Anglican congregations.

Last June, in a quiet, dignified ceremony, Bishop Walter Asbil closed St. George's. There were a handful of protesters outside.

Some of the parishioners moved on to other Anglican churches. A group of 35 or so left the fold and began to meet for worship in King Street Baptist's gymnasium.

There was high emotion, whispers of a conspiracy, a court ruling in favor of the diocese.

A Spectator city hall columnist used St. George's as an example of great institutions falling the people.

But mostly it was just a money problem, not enough coming in, too much going out.

The congregation couldn't afford all its bills, the diocese needed to cut costs. St. George's went on the selling block.

Nobody was happy about it.

...and the ecstasy New congregation injects fresh life into time-weary buildings

Some say it's lucky coincidence, others the hand of God.

Finding a buyer for a time-weary, fixer-upper church on Strathcona Avenue North is not the sort of challenge your average real estate salesperson is looking for.

"Inational" church, but it has some important distinguishing features.

"We are friends of the Vineyard," said Mr. Woods of the movement which began in California under the leadership of charismatic healer and preacher John Wimber, who was in



From left, Hamilton Christian Fellowship pastors Dennis Wiedrick, Bruce Woods and elder Bob Adams. The congregation is in the process of purchasing the former St. George's Anglican church in the background.

Ron Pozzer, The Spectator

preached his last sermon at Stanley

New congregation injects fresh life into time-weary buildings

Some say it's lucky coincidence, others the hand of God. Finding a buyer for a time-weary, fixer-upper church on Strathcona Avenue North is not the sort of challenge your average real estate salesperson is looking for.

But when St. George's Anglican went on the market, miraculously an eager group stepped forward. St. George's, it turned out, was just what the Hamilton Christian Fellowship was seeking.

The Christian Fellowship, which started life six years ago meeting in the Football Hall of Fame, was chaffing for want of space at its rented quarters at Columbia International College on Main Street West. The congregation had looked at a couple of vacant church buildings on the Mount but they were too small, or too expensive.

When St. George's came on the market last fall, the Christian Fellowship struck a \$1 lease deal with the Diocese of Niagara to begin repairs to the century-old church while details of the final sale were being hammered out.

The purchase price finally agreed to was \$285,000. The money changes hands in mid-February. The church has also purchased \$35,000 worth of building materials to repair the ceiling and refit other parts of the property. Church members, who are donating labor to the project, estimate contracting the work out would cost well in excess of \$100,000.

If stately old St. George's had once been rumored a secret bastion for Evangelicals, there's no question anymore. Its new owners have pulled the hallowed Anglican halls into the very heart of that world. St. George's has become a Pentecostal-style church with a pipe organ.

The Hamilton Christian Fellowship, under the leadership of Pastor Bruce Woods and associate Dennis Wiedrick, is technically a non-denom-

inational church, but it has some important distinguishing features.

"We are friends of the Vineyard," said Mr. Woods of the movement which began in California under the leadership of charismatic healer and preacher John Wimber, who was in Hamilton last summer for the Canadian Christian Festival.

In Canada, the movement has spawned the high-profile Toronto Airport Vineyard, home of what has come to be known as the "Toronto blessing" or the "laughing revival," a charismatic experience of joy attributed to God in which participants are overcome by laughter.

It is a phenomenon which has attracted attention around the world, especially among Anglicans in England.

Mr. Woods, 63, describes Christian Fellowship services as enthusiastic although he envisions a quieter even-song service for those who are uncomfortable with a full charismatic expression of faith but may still want to drop in for a "spiritual recharge."

Winds of change

In his own life, Mr. Woods too has felt the winds of change that recently rattled St. George's.

His roots, surprisingly are conservative Baptist not Pentecostal. He pastored Hamilton's Stanley Avenue Baptist Church for 16 years. Within the milieu of Baptist traditions, Stanley Avenue is aligned with the conservative Fellowship of Evangelical Baptists which is definitely not charismatic in confession. And that posed a considerable problem for Mr. Woods when he suddenly experienced praying in tongues.

When he came out of the charismatic closet during a church meeting at Stanley in the spring of 1988, his confession generated considerable tension among the congregation leading ultimately to his resignation. He

From left, Hamilton Christian Fellowship pastors Dennis Wiedrick, Bruce Woods and elder Bob Adams. The congregation is in the process of purchasing the former St. George's Anglican church in the background.

preached his last sermon at Stanley on Christmas Day 1988. He was 57 years old. "It felt like going through a divorce," said Mr. Woods. "I didn't know what I was going to do. I was hoping for a call to another church, any church."

Nobody called. "It's funny, people admire charismatics but they are afraid of them."

Yet there were other people in Hamilton who "identified with my kind of spirit," said Mr. Woods. He made a few calls and ran a little ad in The Spectator announcing the inaugural meeting of the Hamilton Christian Fellowship, Jan. 15, 1989 at the Football Hall of Fame.

Fifty-five people showed up for the first service. By the third service the congregation had dwindled to 29 people.

"I just prayed," said Mr. Woods.

The next week 90 people showed up.

"This church was a dream many people shared throughout the city," said Mr. Woods. "I just didn't know who those people were."

The congregation has since grown to about 140.

Two other groups in the city have contacted the Christian Fellowship about renting space at St. George's.

The 70-member Portuguese-speaking church, Igreja Portuguesa Novas de Alegria, is renting space for worship in the church hall. This week, another 50-strong Ghanaian Church of Pentecost, signed on to rent space for a Sunday afternoon service.

The Hamilton Christian Fellowship will hold its dedication service Sunday, Feb. 5, at 7 p.m.

Who was the dragon slayer?

According to legend, St. George was born in Cappadocia and served as a soldier in the Roman Army. He is said to have fought and killed a "dragon" with poisonous breath to rescue a maiden.

St. George was martyred in Lydia during the persecutions of Gaius Aurelius Valerius (Diocletian - 245 to 313 CE).

The crusaders likely brought the story back to England.

It was King Edward III who declared him the patron saint of England and Henry V invoked him during the battle of Agincourt. Henry clobbered the French there in 1415.

When invoked

St. George is traditionally invoked to bless a new home. The ritual requires the petitioner to enter every room of the house before any furniture has been moved in. The petitioner must carry a loaf of bread under one arm; a piece of coal, a pinch of sea salt and a sprig of parsley in one hand and an image of St. George in the other.

Then the following prayer is offered:

"In the name of the Lord and Jesus, and with the strength of the Holy Ghost and of St. George whom I promise to worship eternally, I ask for the blessing of this home. Keep away bad spirits, and make sure that in every corner of this house



Painting by Gustav Moreau

"we will find hope for eternal glory."

"Please let us not be without bread to nourish us, coal to keep us warm, salt to purify us."

"In the name of St. George who fought the dragon, let the evil forces be conquered and the good spirits win."

Once the prayer has been said, all of the ingredients carried must be placed in a bag as well as some rice, sugar, coffee, a laurel leaf, three copper coins and an ear of wheat. The bag must be kept in the pantry or wherever food is stored.

**City of
HAMILTON**

Subjoined is a certified true copy the FOURTH Report of the Planning and Development Committee as adopted by City Council at its meeting held 1995 January 10.

1. The compromise reached with respect to amended Zoning Application ZAC-93-17, Latco (1986) Developments Limited, owner, for lands located at 85 Robinson Street (Thistle Club), as shown on the attached map marked as appendix "A", between the owner (Latco (1986) Developments Limited) and the Durand Neighbourhood Association can be supported on the following basis:
 - the existing By-law No. 88-261 is to be amended so that the developer has two individual options for the development of the property:
 - the first option would be to allow that which is permitted under By-law No. 88-261;
 - the second option would allow for:
 - (a) two apartment buildings, one fronting onto Robinson Street and one fronting onto Charlton Avenue, and the remaining Thistle Club building with a maximum gross floor area ratio of 2.25 times lot coverage (approximately 17,490 m² or 188,270 feet²);
 - (b) if/when the remaining Thistle Club building is demolished, the vacant lands would be redeveloped on the following basis:
 - (i) maximum gross floor area of 2545 m² (27,395 feet²);
 - (ii) maximum height of 4 stories;
 - (iii) minimum yard requirements: as per attached Appendix "B";
 - (iv) permitted uses in accordance with the "E" District regulations; and townhouses, street townhouses and maisonettes in accordance with the "RT-20" District regulations;



- (v) maximum gross floor area ratio, including two apartment buildings in Part (a) above, would not exceed 2.25;
- (vi) parking will be permitted on the lands upon which the building facing Robinson Street and the building facing Charlton Avenue are to be constructed;
- (c) the following will be established with respect to amenity area:
 - (i) "amenity area" be defined as "an area on the same lot accessory to a residential use, including communal areas such as swimming pools, lounges, and recreation areas";
 - (ii) amenity area will be provided on the following basis:

Building facing Robinson Street - a minimum of 278.7 m²(3000 feet²); and,

Building facing Charlton Avenue - a minimum of 371.6 m² (4000 feet²);
 - (iii) required amenity area will not be calculated as part of the gross floor area ratio of 2.25 up to maximums as set out below:

Building facing Robinson Street:
Amenity area to a maximum of 278.7 m² (3000 feet²) will not be included in the gross floor area calculation;

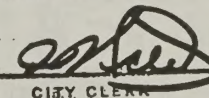
Where balconies are enclosed, the resultant increase in gross floor area will be excluded up to a maximum of 696.75 m² (7500 feet²);

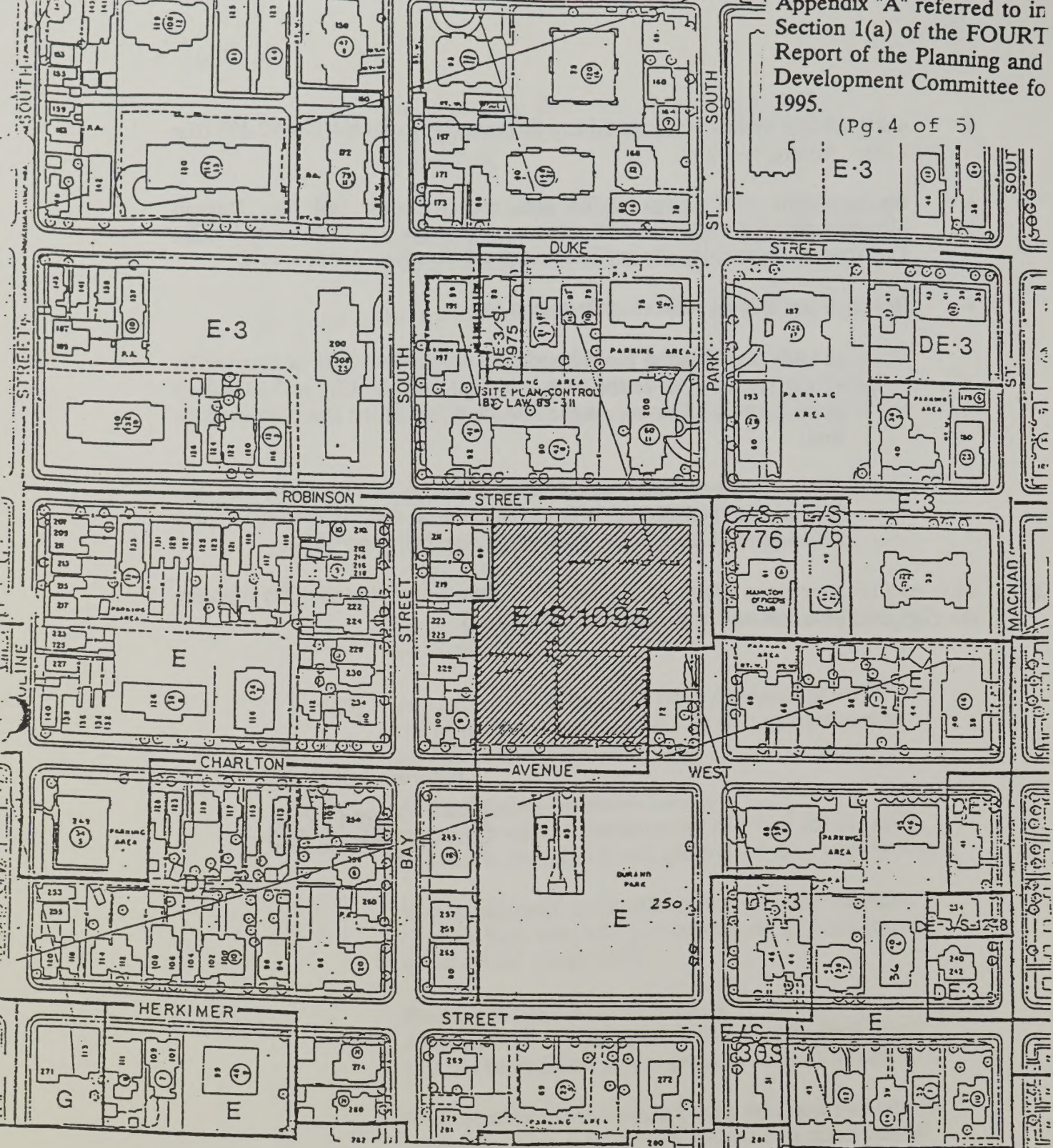
Building facing Charlton Avenue:
Amenity area to a maximum of 371.6 m² (4000 feet²) will not be included in the gross floor area calculation;

Where balconies are enclosed the resultant increase in gross floor area will be excluded up to a maximum of 836.1 m² (9000 feet²);
- (d) not more than 200 dwelling units in the building facing Robinson Street and the building facing Charlton Avenue combined (not including the remaining Thistle Club lands);

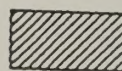
- a site specific by-law be prepared in a form similar to By-law No. 92-197 (the Carter Square by-law);
 - the applicant will engage traffic engineers to work with the Durand Neighbourhood Association and make recommendations to the City Traffic Department concerning the traffic impacts on Charlton Avenue; and,
 - the applicant will provide an undertaking to:
 - provide the Durand Neighbourhood Association with a copy of its proposed Site Plan at the time it is filed with the City and consult in good faith with Durand on the Site Plan during the site plan process; and,
 - obtain and reasonably consider professional advice regarding the potential of the building design to cause wind shear or cyclonic impact at the ground level of the building facing Robinson Street.
2. That staff be directed to advise the Ontario Municipal Board that the City supports the compromise as set out in Recommendation No. 1.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY.

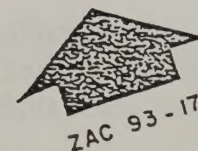

CITY CLERK



Legend



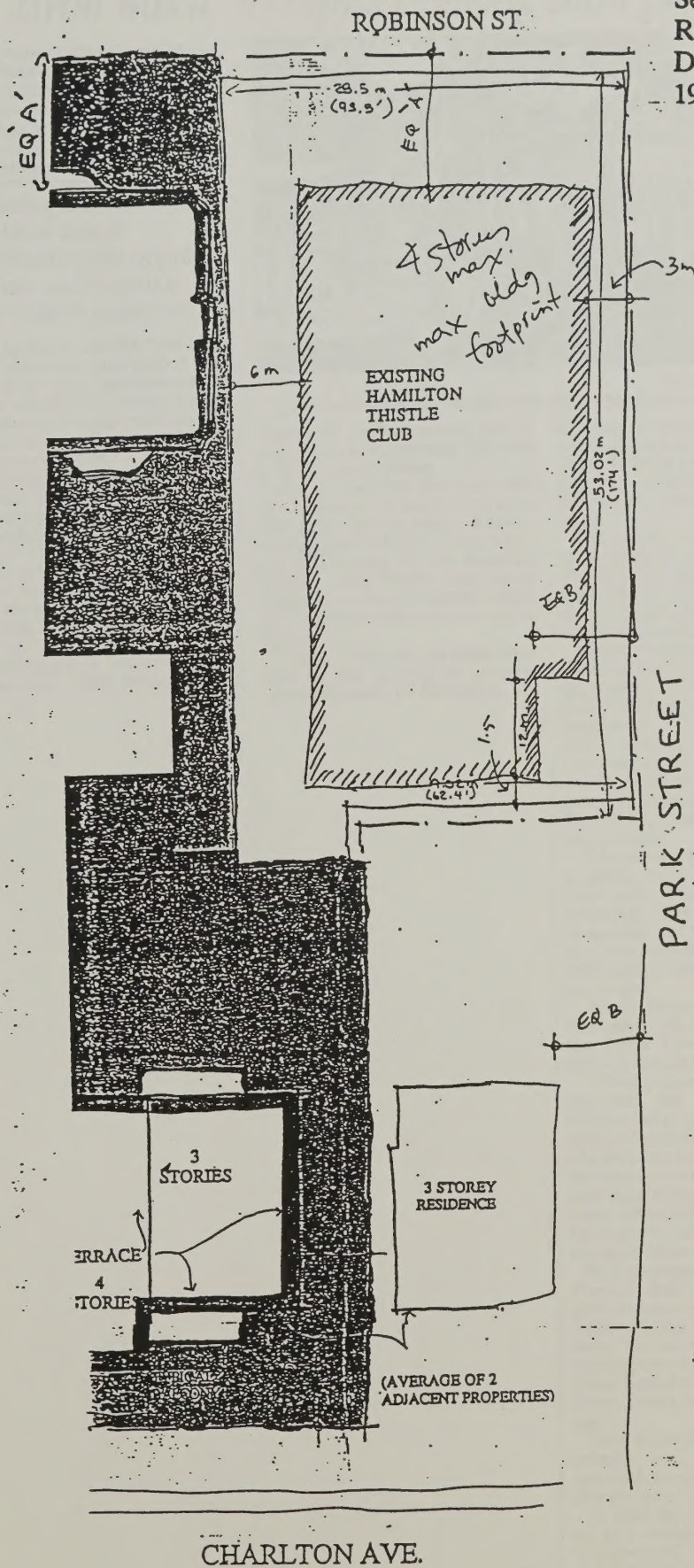
Site of the Application



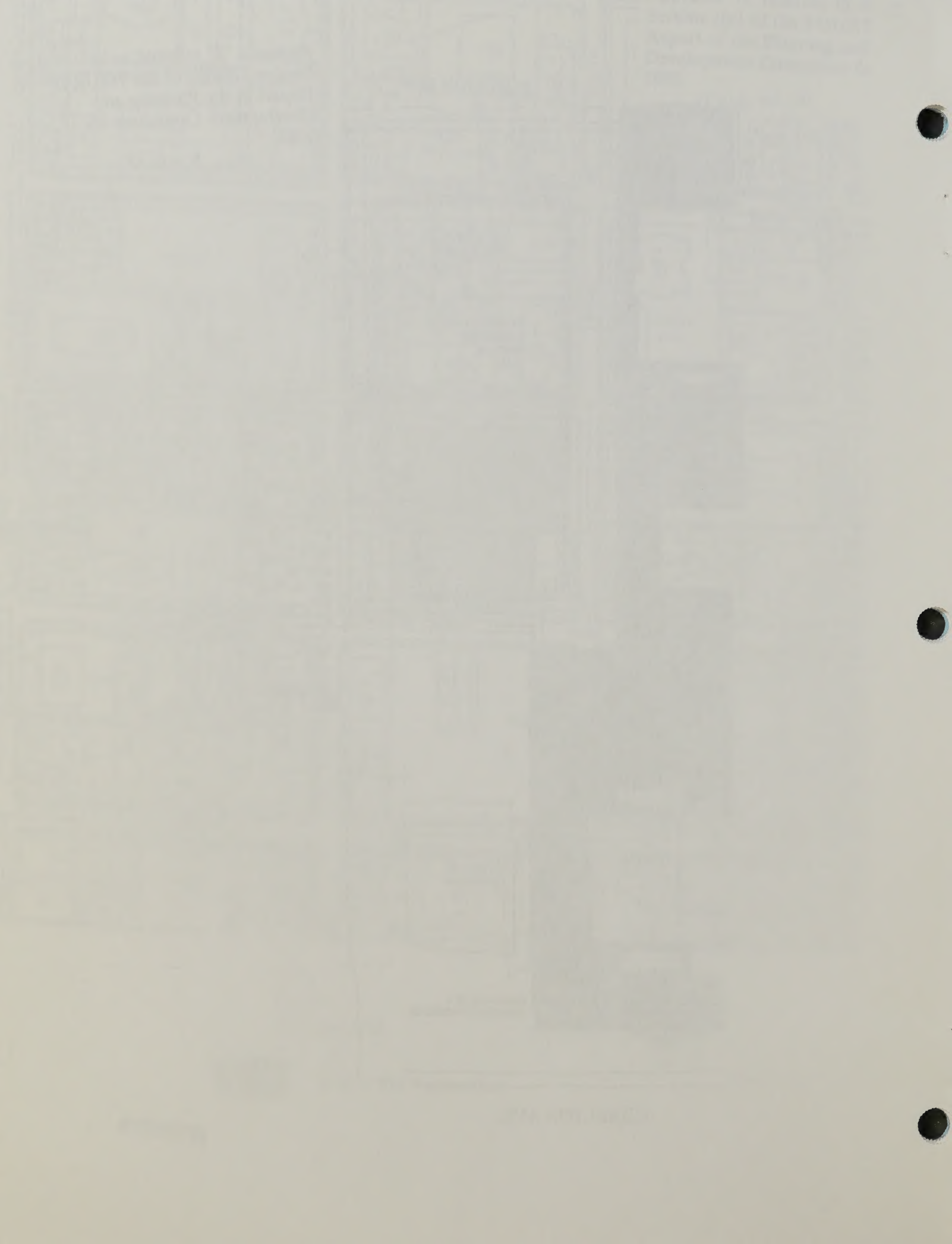
ZAC 93-17

Appendix "B" referred to in
Section 1(b)(iii) of the FOURTH
Report of the Planning and
Development Committee for
1995.

(Pg. 5 of 5)



APPENDIX B



9e

Tivoli was a 'showplace among show places'

"The newest showplace among Hamilton's show places will be unveiled tonight when the Tivoli Theatre reveals its 'new look' - acquired at a cost of a quarter of a million dollars."

- Hamilton Spectator, Aug. 20, 1954.

During the summer of 1954, one of Hamilton's most popular theatres underwent a three month makeover.

The Spectator called it "one of the most elaborate renovations ever carried out in a Canadian theatre, and it has all been achieved without missing a single performance or being as much as five minutes late for an opening."

Although the front of the Tivoli Theatre, with its steeply-pitched roof and distinctive tower, had its beginnings in 1875 as a carriage factory, the James Street North building had served primarily as a theatre since 1908.

In 1924, the building was substantially enlarged, with the addition of a large auditorium to accommodate a stage, dressing rooms and other amenities for



Spectator file photograph

The Tivoli lobby on the opening night after its 1954 renovations.

vaudeville performances, plus a large screen for motion pictures and increased seating.

When it was first opened as the Tivoli Theatre, its sumptuous interior decor in the Italian Renaissance style provided a touch of luxury and beauty for the theatre's patrons. The Tivoli soon came regarded as one of the most popular vaudeville and movie houses in Hamilton.

Feb. 1, 1926 was an important date in the history of popular entertainment in Hamilton. On

that date, in addition to the regular vaudeville act and silent movie, the Tivoli Theatre presented a novel feature - a series of De Forest Phonfilms, "talking moving pictures."

The massive renovations in 1954 were devoted to enhancing the Tivoli's lavish theatre decor and to providing up-to-date practical features, designed for the comfort and convenience of showgoers.

The renovations included an air-conditioning system, a new marquee with 1,300 flashing lights, a new confectionery stand, new washrooms, a redesigned box office and much redecorating. However, as the Spectator pointed out "it is within the amphitheatre that the greater designs of this \$225,000 renovation have been put into practice.

"The decorations are secondary to plans which provide for push-back seats. They are the first in Hamilton. They are not only widely-spaced, but they push back in that convenient way which permits anyone to pass you while you are seated.

While there were substantial changes in the 1954 renovations at the Tivoli Theatre, one familiar piece of furniture remained.

"Older patrons will regard with approval the retention of the handsomely carved Louis Quatorze table in the foyer. This piece of a set of six including a side table and four chairs was one of the original appointments and has long been admired. Famous Players have refused offers up to \$2,000 for the table alone."

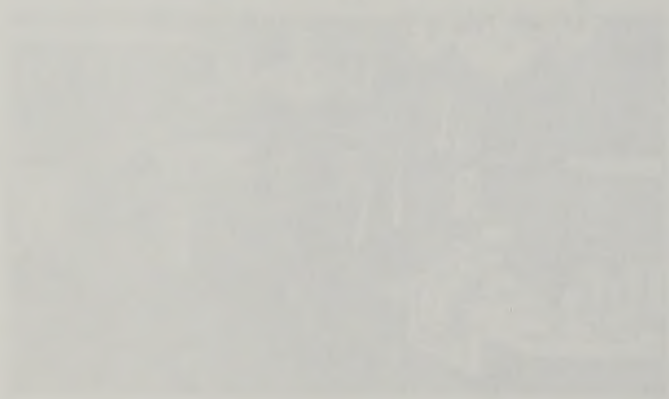
In September 1989, the Famous Players' chain ran its last motion picture presentation at the Tivoli, Indiana Jones And The Last Crusade. The advertisement for the evening was of a standard type, but it also included the line, "Last Day Open, Thank You For Your Patronage."

Only 43 paying customers were present, and when the theatre emptied, the sign on the marquee already read, "Closed."

In 1990, the Tivoli was designated as a building of historic and architectural importance under the Ontario Heritage Act. Since regular motion picture presentations ceased at the Tivoli, it has been used for occasional movie festivals, concerts, live theatre presentations and religious services.

192

THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES



The history of the United States is a long and complex one, spanning centuries of exploration, settlement, and conflict. It begins with the arrival of European explorers in the late 15th century, followed by the establishment of colonies and the eventual declaration of independence in 1776. The early years of the nation were marked by territorial expansion and the struggle for statehood, leading to the Civil War in the mid-19th century. The Reconstruction era followed, and the country emerged as a unified nation. The 20th century saw the United States rise to become a global superpower, with significant involvement in World War II and the Cold War. The latter half of the century was characterized by social movements, including the Civil Rights Movement and the Vietnam War. The 21st century has brought new challenges, such as the September 11 attacks and the ongoing debate over climate change. The history of the United States is a testament to the resilience and adaptability of the American people.

The history of the United States is a long and complex one, spanning centuries of exploration, settlement, and conflict. It begins with the arrival of European explorers in the late 15th century, followed by the establishment of colonies and the eventual declaration of independence in 1776. The early years of the nation were marked by territorial expansion and the struggle for statehood, leading to the Civil War in the mid-19th century. The Reconstruction era followed, and the country emerged as a unified nation. The 20th century saw the United States rise to become a global superpower, with significant involvement in World War II and the Cold War. The latter half of the century was characterized by social movements, including the Civil Rights Movement and the Vietnam War. The 21st century has brought new challenges, such as the September 11 attacks and the ongoing debate over climate change. The history of the United States is a testament to the resilience and adaptability of the American people.

Century-old train station gets new life

Prominent family spends money for a good cause

By DAN NOLAN

The Spectator

It was scheduled to make way for a doughnut shop and become just a memory in the minds of town residents.

But a prominent family stepped forward at the last minute to save the century-old train station from the wrecker's ball and now has plans to dress it up in its former glory.

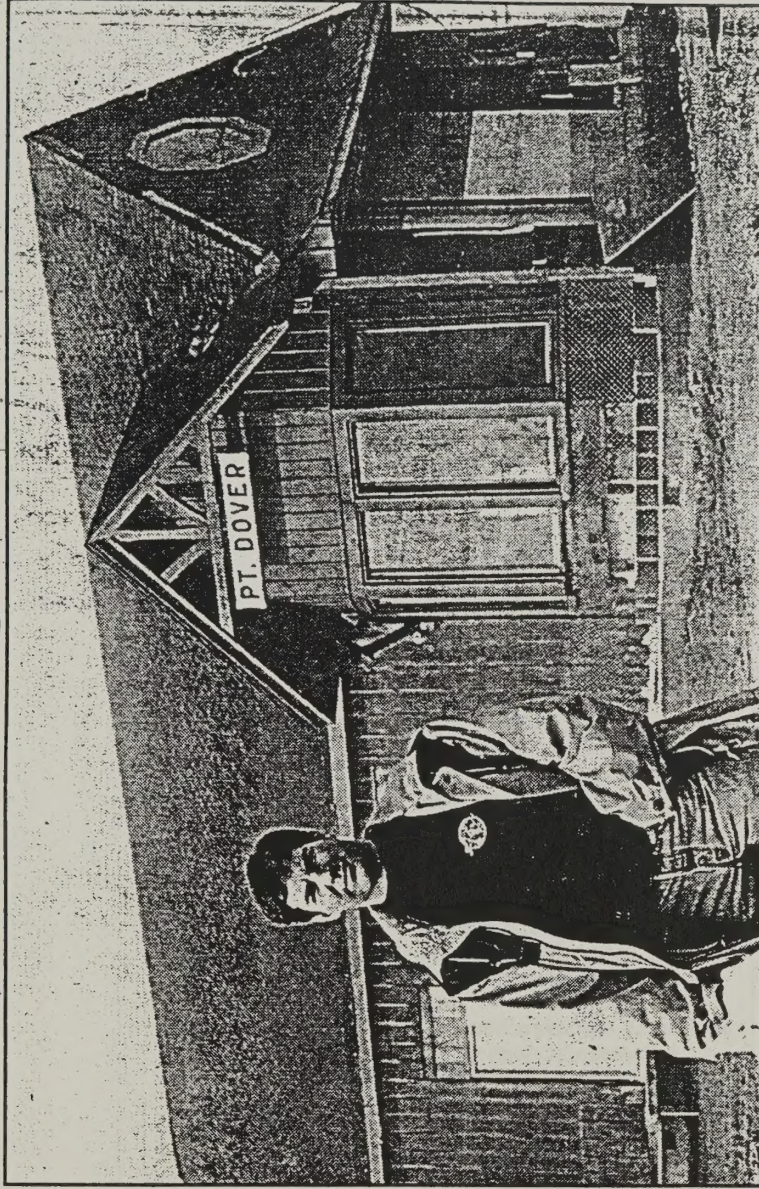
The Knechtel family, whose lakeside restaurant has served up fish dinners to residents and visitors for nearly four decades, paid to move the station to a beachside lot on St. George Street from its former location on Highway 6, between Walker and St. Andrew streets.

They're allowing a couple, Tom Villeneuve and Sheila Shinkaruk, to continue living in a second-floor apartment built by Mr. Villeneuve, but are working on plans to convert the first floor into a gift shop. Plans also call for it to be painted in the mustard and burgundy it wore at the turn of the century when it was owned by the Grand Trunk Railway.

"It's going to cost us \$10,000 just to put drywall on it," says Peter Knechtel, standing in front of the landmark, which now stands on the site of a former locomotive turnaround.

"Then, we have to put in new windows, doors and insulate it. It's going to cost us quite a bit more than what we thought it would. But we have no regrets, especially now that everyone

Wed Jan 25, 1995



Peter Knechtel in front of the old station which is being saved.

is thanking us and congratulating us for doing this."

The station — of which only the station's agent office and baggage area remain — was built in December 1897 by the GTR. It served as a station until the late 1950s and once played host to passengers from Hamilton, Kitchener, Brantford and Stratford.

It is one of six surviving country stations in Haldimand-Norfolk. The others are in Caledonia, Hagersville, Jarvis, Waterford and Port Maitland.

After being moved from its original Harbour Street site, the building housed a car wash for a long time.

The Knechtels got involved last fall after Mr. Villeneuve and Ms. Shinkaruk spent a year trying to find a new site because a developer planned to build a doughnut shop and gas bar on the property.

The couple owned the station, but rented the land from CN North America, successor to the GTR.

Once the couple got the Knechtels involved, it took about three weeks to put the paperwork together and move it.

"We couldn't have asked for anything better," says Ms. Shinkaruk, a waitress at Callahan's Beach House

Restaurant, now the station's neighbor. "It happened so fast people were coming up to me after the move and wondering where our building went."

Others are also pleased to see the station saved. Frank Sullivan, 71, recalls the station was a hive of activity when it was the depot for CN and the now-defunct Lake Erie and Northern Railway.

He also remembers leaving from the station in 1943 to fight in the Second World War.

"It's good to keep some history of the past," adds Mr. Sullivan. "There's a lot of memories in that building."

Dan Nolan, The Spectator

9f

TORONTO



JOHN BARBER

Office conversions a housing bonanza

HERE'S a shocker: good news about empty office buildings. And here's a real shocker: City Hall is helping it happen.

The news is that many of the older, unrentable office buildings in the city are disappearing. But they're not being demolished and turned into parking lots. They're being turned into apartments instead.

Up until a year ago, demolition was the only real alternative. Their owners couldn't rent these buildings to commercial tenants, and the zoning bylaw prevented them from doing much else with them. Parking was their best hope: It allowed landlords to erase most of their property tax while still generating some revenue.

In the fall of 1993, City Hall investigated the possibility of permitting quick conversions of the old office buildings into modern condominiums and apartments. The idea was not only to save the buildings, preserving the urban fabric and the tax base, but also to create more housing.

The pros were compelling; the cons were weak. In record time, council passed new bylaws that permitted conversions without requiring landlords to go through a lengthy rezoning. The process, which ordinarily would have been a three-year nightmare, suddenly became a three-month breeze.

99

Guess what? The market responded. The city is currently processing more than a dozen applications that, if successful, will add about 1,200 new units to the city's housing stock. Four have been approved, but another reform allows the developers to market their wares before achieving final approval. All reports suggest the new housing is selling like mad, even when it is located in such unlikely places as King and Yonge.

City Hall is much pleased with its efforts on this file, even though they essentially amounted to getting out of the way of something that wanted to happen of its own accord. "Many of us were concerned we were just going to end up with the kind of downtown we saw in other cities, with vast amounts of parking lots where there used to be buildings," Mayor Barbara Hall says. Now, the city has affordable housing where it used to have unrentable offices.

This being City Hall, not everyone is pleased. Yesterday, Councillor Michael Walker attempted to derail the fast track by opening it up to "effective scrutiny in the neighbourhood." In yet another curious example of right-wing politicians opposing market-friendly reforms emanating from the left, Mr. Walker gained the support of councillors Thomas Jakobek, Chris Korwin-Kuczynski and Howard Joy.

What they are advocating, says NDPer Robert Maxwell, is "death by process." It's the same tactic Mr. Walker is using to frustrate parishioners at the Blythwood Road Baptist Church, who want to open their building to the homeless this winter. Rather than forthrightly expressing his opposition to the proposal — no bums in Ward 16, please — Mr. Walker is nicking it to death with a thousand pettifogging zoning rules and building regulations.

But so far, conversions haven't appeared on the NIMBY radar screen. Nobody is complaining about them, and nobody is listening to Michael Walker.

That could prove to be the program's greatest significance. The city will quickly run out of convertible office buildings, but the success of this initiative has already emboldened its planners: In his report to council yesterday, planning commissioner Robert Millward mooted the idea of applying the same laissez faire principles to empty industrial buildings.

Town is taking dispute with heritage home

By ED ROGERS
The Spectator

A derelict house is at the centre of a chess-like contest as the owner and the town attempt to out manoeuvre each other.

Dundas council, which is trying to preserve the once stately home, has made the latest move. It is bringing the homeowner to a Hamilton courtroom next Friday.

Joan and Thomas Livingston of Mississauga are charged with failing to repair 9 Victoria St. 20 months after the town's building inspector first called for repairs.

The house, built in the late 1800s in the Cross/Melville Heritage District, has been vacant for almost 16 years. A

town-hired architect estimated the exterior alone needs \$85,000 worth of work and materials.

Instead of fixing up her former residence, Mrs. Livingston has sought a demolition permit.

And it turns out the town's denial of the permit last September offers the Livingstons a chance to derail the court action.

A Dec. 14 report from town administrator David Varley says that if the owner appeals her request to the Ontario Municipal Board, the charge of failing to make repairs will be stayed.

Whether that will be Mrs. Livingston's response is unclear. Yesterday, she refused to discuss her plans

with The Spectator.

If the court does enforce the work order and no repairs are made, the town will wait a few months and revisit the legal system, Mayor John Addison said yesterday. The first offence carries a maximum fine of \$2,000. Subsequent offences can cost up to \$10,000.

Court-imposed fines could force the owner to repair the house while renewing her attempt to raze it.

Mrs. Livingston can reapply for a demolition permit in March. It can't be refused if it is accompanied by a building plan that meets town planning criteria, notes Mr. Varley's report.

The possibility of demolition

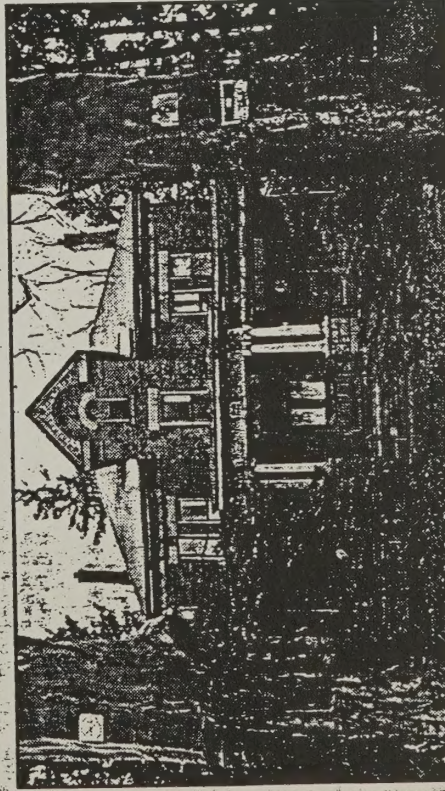
"makes no difference" to compliance to the property standards bylaw set by the town, the mayor said.

Still, while pursuing repairs, the town also plans to remove some of the incentives for demolition, he said.

In a previous interview with The Spectator, Mrs. Livingston said she would sell the home, but wants the purchase price to reflect the site's potential to be split into four lots.

The mayor said council plans to consider deregistering the plan of subdivision, written in 1857, to limit the lot to one building. The town could oppose any followup attempt to sever the lot into four because it would not be in keeping with the district's heritage, the administrator's report says.

owner into courts

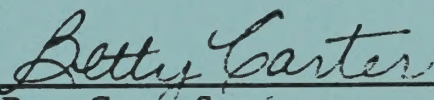


This once-stately Dundas house was built in the late 1880s. The owner wants it torn down but the town is still trying to save it.

Barry Gray, The Spectator

Spectator Jan 21, 1995

**NOTICE OF MEETING****Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee****Monday, 1995 March 13****12:00 o'clock noon****Room 219, City Hall**


Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A**1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Heritage Day Ceremony, 20 February 1995

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1995 February 13

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**4. CORRESPONDENCE**

Available at meeting

5. CN STATION CITIZENS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

CN Station - Splendid Cathay Development proposal

4-11-1960

1960-1961

1961-1962

6. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

- (a) CN Station - Splendid Cathay Development proposal
- (b) Custom House - proposed Workers' Heritage Centre

7. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

- (a) Lister Block - update (promotional adaptive re-use brochure available at meeting)
- (b) Victoria Hall and the Mackay Building - update (no copy)
- (c) St. George's Church - update (no copy)
- (d) 83-85 Charlton Ave. West (Durand Park) - update (no copy)
- (e) James Mountain Road Rehabilitation Project

8. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- (a) Research Sub-committee (no copy)
- (b) Education Sub-committee (no copy)
- (c) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meeting held 1995 January 17)
- (d) CAPIC (minutes of meeting held 1995 January 20)
- (e) West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee
- (f) Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee (minutes of meeting held 1995 February 13; invitation to Official Opening of the Sesquicentennial Office)

9. OTHER BUSINESS

Community Heritage Ontario - 1995 membership application; program for "Papers to Parapets": second provincial conference of Community Heritage Ontario, 1995 May 26-28, Huron College, London, Ontario (separate enclosure with CHO News).

10. INFORMATION ITEMS

- (a) Bank of Montreal - "Monopoli plan [for Bank of Montreal building] puts life into Heritage Day, Spectator, 1995 February 21.
- (b) Westinghouse Office Building - "Wanted: buyer for seven-storey landmark featuring oak trim, brass and a little noise", Spectator, 1995 February 25.
- (c) Griffin House - "Historical home no longer a 'liability'", Spectator, 1995 February 21.
- (d) "Terra cotta can still be seen in many buildings", Spectator, 1995 February 22. See photographic exhibit in Jackson Square, display window adjacent to Canada Trust.
- (e) Current status of proposed new provincial heritage legislation; letter to Mayor Morrow from Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, 1995 February 10.
- (f) Heritage Matters, Ontario Heritage Foundation Newsletter, January 1995.
- (g) CHO News, Community Heritage Ontario Newsletter, January 1995 (separate enclosure with program for upcoming conference)

UPCOMING LECTURES

- (h) Five Heritage Lectures, series presented by Wellington County Museum & Archives and Heritage Fergus, 1995 March 7 through April 4.
- (i) Turn-of-the-Century Ontario: A Question of Significance", four lectures, Hamilton Public Library, 1995 March 25.

11. ADJOURNMENT

2.

Monday, 1995 February 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Robert Brough
Brian Henley
Jeff Martin
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby

Regrets: Robert Rankin

Also present: Winsome Tong, Splendid Cathay Corporation
James Chang, Splendid Cathay Corporation
Doug Denton, Svedas Koyanagi Denton Architects Inc.
Anthony Svedas, Svedas Koyanagi Denton Architects
Robert Storey, Dept. of Labour Studies, McMaster University
Jacqueline McNeilly, Economic Development Department
Norm Spanos, Artech Photo Services, Waterloo
Mike Watson, Property Department
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Betty Carter, Secretary

1. PRESENTATIONS

(a) CN Station - Proposed Development

Jacqueline McNeilly, of the Economic Development Department, introduced the principals of Splendid Cathay Corporation, James Chang and Winsome Tong, who were in attendance to seek feedback from LACAC regarding the development they are proposing for the CN Station.

Ms. McNeilly advised that, after considering a number of different locations in the downtown area, Splendid Cathay Corporation selected the former CN Station as the site of their development which would consist of three floors of retail space extending over the existing tracks from James to John Street and encompassing the original station concourse. Because the building is designated federally and municipally, Splendid Cathay Corporation propose to lease the front portion to the City as a museum, thereby maintaining its architectural integrity.

The proposed commercial complex would include retail shops, a restaurant, theatre and an indoor children's playground. A seven-storey car park is also planned for the west side of James Street with a bridge crossing James Street.

Diane Dent, Chairperson, reminded the principals that LACAC can only comment on the CN Station building itself and not on the surrounding CN property.

Reg Wheeler stated that, while LACAC wishes to save the building, the Committee cannot study all aspects of the project as it is the mandate of LACAC to look at maintaining the heritage qualities of a building. He expressed concern that the original station would be dwarfed by the additions

at the rear and side, and that the concourse would be entirely encased in the new building.

In response to an enquiry from Brian Henley as to who would be responsible for the maintenance of the CN building itself (i.e. repairs to the roof), project architect Anthony Svedas, replied that Splendid Cathay would be responsible and that the original front portion would be remaining in its original form and maintained according to heritage standards.

The Committee agreed to forward this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for a report back to LACAC at the March 13 meeting.

The Chairperson thanked the delegation for attending, and stated that this item will be put on the next agenda.

(b) Custom House

Robert Storey, Department of Labour Studies, McMaster University, was in attendance to apprise the Committee of the proposed conversion of the old Custom House on Stuart Street to a Workers' Heritage Centre and to seek funding for this project from the City. The Custom House has been vacant since October 1993.

Mr. Storey advised that Phase I will involve removal of the third floor as well as renovation of the basement, first and second floors, with accessibility for the disabled. Phase II will involve upgrading the second floor to museum standards and environmentally controlled. He stated that the City's financial involvement is critical.

Alderman McCulloch pointed out that LACAC can only advise as to the architectural significance of the building and cannot advise on the funding aspect.

The Committee agreed to forward this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for a report back to LACAC at the March 13 meeting.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Diane Dent, Chairperson, requested staff to briefly describe the Heritage Planning 1995 Work Program. She then thanked Nina Chapple, Joy Dubbeld and Ann Gillespie, of the Planning Department for their work in this important aspect of planning.

Nina Chapple stated that, because there are more and more buildings coming under the review of LACAC and the Ontario Heritage Act, the area of work is always expanding.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1995 January 16 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

(a) Heritage Day

Diane Dent reminded the Members of the Heritage Day ceremony on Monday, February 20, at 12:00 o'clock noon in City Hall Council Chambers.

(b) Gore Park Fountain

John Mokrycke reported that fundraising for this project is still underway and that the Gore Park Review Team is putting together its strategy. City staff are working on compiling information; however, there are no decisions yet on a new price, model or site.

(c) Reappointment of Members of LACAC

Diane Dent stated that she was in receipt of a letter inviting her, as Chairperson of LACAC, to attend a Planning and Development Committee meeting with respect to the Task Force to Review Sub-Committees' recommendation that LACAC continue as a Sub-Committee of the Planning and Development Committee, but that LACAC and the Planning and Development Committee staff review the mandate, name and staff support of the Research Sub-Committee.

The Secretary advised that until LACAC receives word from the Planning and Development Committee to the contrary, this Committee should carry on as usual. Members will be advised at the appropriate time when they must reapply.

(d) Victoria Hall and Mackay Building Action Committee

Alderman McCulloch advised that he had requested the Economic Development Department to consider moving their offices into these buildings and also moving the Tourist Information Office (currently at Catherine and King Streets) to this more central location. He stated that the Downtown B.I.A. would also like to see it located there as well.

Nina Chapple advised that a request has been sent to the National Historic Sites and Monuments Board for an evaluation of the whole Gore Streetscape as a possible historic streetscape of national importance. The Board's next meeting is in June. Diane Dent suggested that Phyllis Lambert, the architect who founded the Canadian Centre for Architecture in Montreal, be contacted to see if she could help with saving these two buildings.

(e) Lister Block Action Committee

Nina Chapple advised that she had contacted Andrew Little as requested by LACAC, and that he is considering forming an Action Committee.

(f) Christ's Church Cathedral

Diane Dent directed staff to arrange a tour of Christ's Church Cathedral before the March 13th meeting.

5. RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE

(a) Gore Park Fountain

Rob Brough reported that the Research Sub-Committee met to review the recommendations made by the Gore Park Review Team with respect to the location of the proposed reconstruction of the original Gore Park Fountain. The Research Sub-Committee came to the following conclusions:

- (a) That Option C, on the Hughson Street alignment between the first and second blocks of the park, be considered the first choice;
- (b) That Option A, in the park between James and Hughson Streets, be considered the second choice;
- (c) That Option B, on the edge of the original park on the west side of Hughson Street, not be considered due to its location on the edge of the park;
- (d) That, regardless of the fountain location, the new proposal to close Hughson Street at Gore Park would succeed in linking the two sections of the park making the Gore area more pedestrian-friendly;
- (e) That, the proposal to erect a new urban design feature on the Hughson Street park alignment would enhance the park, by creating a new focal point as well as a linkage with other downtown places;
- (f) That consideration be given to re-examining the traffic patterns in Gore Park and surrounding area in order to improve both the commercial and recreational use of the downtown;
- (g) That the pavilions, present in all the above Options, would work against the fundamental design aesthetic of the park's continuous, open space and are, therefore, not recommended.

(b) Durand Park

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 February 2 from the Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee respecting the issue of demolition of the two remaining Charlton Avenue houses for park expansion.

Anton Gudinkas advised that the Durand Neighbourhood Association is concerned that the two houses located at 83 and 85 Charlton Avenue West, which are presently owned by the same person and are listed for sale, will be turned into multiple dwellings once they are sold. He expressed concerns that this would likely result in some unsympathetic alterations.

Mike Watson, Property Department, advised that a report concerning Durand Priority One Park, will be considered at the next Parks and Recreation Committee.

Following further discussion regarding the possibility of the City acquiring the two houses, the Committee approved the following recommendation:

- (a) That the two Victorian brick houses at 83 and 85 Charlton Avenue West, which are both listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest, and which are both currently listed for sale, not be acquired by the City with the intention of demolishing them for the expansion of Durand Park; and,
- (b) That the City purchase the two properties located at 83 and 85 Charlton Avenue West for the purpose of imposing adequate restrictions to preserve the buildings and their residential use, and then proceed to sell them.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Hamilton Historical Board

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meeting held 1994 December 13 for information.

7. OTHER BUSINESS

Diane Dent reminded the Members of David Crombie's visit at a special LACAC meeting to be held on Monday, 1995 April 3. A regular meeting will be held the following Monday, April 10.

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

The Committee received the following information items:

- (a) "St. George's lives again" [former Anglican Church, 10 Tom Street], Spectator, 1995 January 21
- (b) Thistle Club property, 85 Robinson Street - Council resolution re: compromise reached for amended Zoning Application ZAC-93-17, 1995 January 10.
- (c) Marshall Lime Kiln Stones - report on archaeological monitoring of the demolition and dismantling, submitted to Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth by Historica Research Limited/ Archaeological Services Inc., December 1994 (available at meeting)
- (d) City of Hamilton Directory of Architecture (1853-1953), compiled by Robert D. Hamilton, 1994 (available at meeting)
- (e) "Tivoli was a *showplace among show places*", Heritage Column, Spectator, 1995 January 28.
- (f) "Century-old train station gets new life", Spectator, 1995 January 25
- (g) "Office conversions a housing bonanza", Globe & Mail, 1995 January 17
- (h) "Town is taking dispute with heritage home owner into courts" [9 Victoria Street, Cross-Melville Heritage Conservation District, Dundas]

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Betty Carter
Secretary

3.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 March 2

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Reg Wheeler
Chairman, CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee

SUBJECT: CN Station - Splendid Cathay Development Proposal

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC endorse the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee's comments on the Splendid Cathay Development proposal and that these comments be forwarded to the Planning & Development Committee.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Final comments on the Splendid Cathay Development proposal were made by the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee at its last meeting held February 9th (report attached).
2. Additional attachments: chronology; perspective drawing by Svedas Koyanagi Denton Architects Inc. (full set of drawings available at meeting); Spectator article, 1995 February 14.

CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee
Comments on the proposal for the use of the CN Station
by Splendid Cathay Development
February 9, 1995

Summary Comments on the Splendid Cathay Development Proposal for the CN Station dated January 1995 by the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee on February 9, 1995:

General Comments:

The Committee strongly supported the principle of preserving and restoring the original CN Station, both the exterior and interior;

The Committee supported the basic concept of locating a Pacific Rim centre in Hamilton, and at the CN Station, providing it would cause no further erosion of the commercial activity in the City core;

The Committee supported the concept of use by the City of the original station;

Because the architectural drawings are still in preliminary, sketch form, and because the business aspects of the development are still in a formative rather than a committed status, the Committee found it premature to come to any conclusive assessment of the proposal in its present form. The Committee, therefore, has restricted its comments to identifying concerns in the present Splendid Cathay proposal as submitted January 1995, in the hope that a project more beneficial to the CN Station can be achieved. As presently conceived, the Committee was not satisfied that the proposal was adequate to the quality and importance of the CN Station. The Committee's concerns focussed on the following points:

Architectural Design:

-that the proposed new structures, because of height, bulk, materials and design, overshadowed the existing CN Station and, therefore, detracted from the presence of the historic Beaux-Arts railway station;

-that the concourse appears to be absorbed into the much larger complex and is no longer recognizable as part of the original station;

Use:

-that the amount of space allotted to the City in the present proposal (first floor, Main (south) Station, without the concourse) is insufficient for undertaking any kind of museum or display purposes without the concourse;

-that the Hamilton Historical Board has advised that at present the Board has not undertaken any action re: the re-location of the

Children's Museum to the CN Station, although the plans indicate that Hamilton Children's Museum is the city's tenant;

-that there is no formal arrangement to ensure that the open green space in front of the station will be permanently preserved;

Finances:

-that the City will pay \$500,000. per year in a rent-to-purchase agreement for 15 years but the exact area of the City's purchase would consist only of the first floor of the south Main Building, excluding the second floor, the concourse, and the two lower floors (where the mechanical equipment is located);

Process:

-that the City should specify the process by which this proposal will be assessed, namely, to identify for all concerned those committees, citizen groups and staff who will provide advice and comments to Council;

-that a process of public consultation should take place for residents in the surrounding area who could be affected by changes in traffic, parking and additional commercial use generated by the proposal.

The committee concluded that it was not in its mandate to judge the financial aspects of the proposal; the Building Permit requirements; or the City's rental needs, as municipal staff will be requested to review these issues.

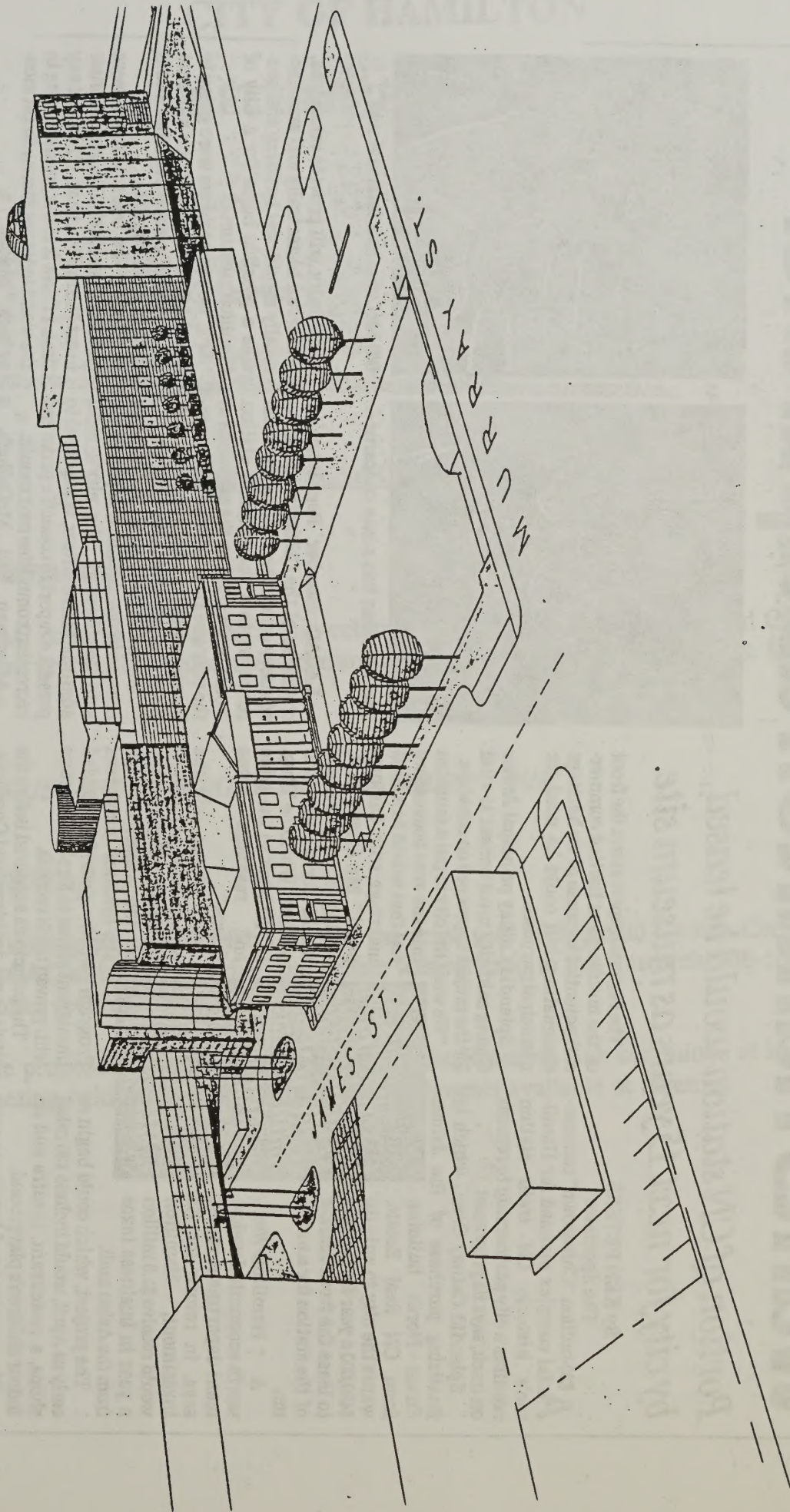
Chronology of CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee Meetings

- Feb. 12, 1991 An Ad Hoc Committee was established by City Council to examine the future of the CN Station.
- August 20, 1991 CN Station designated under the federal Heritage Railway Stations Protection Act
- June 24, 1993 The CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee had its first meeting.
- August 31, 1993 City Council approved the committee's "Statement of Interest", excerpts following:
Mandate:
"to encourage and facilitate the conservation, restoration, and appropriate re-use of the CN Station, and the preservation of the open space";

Guidelines for Implementation:
"to identify, encourage and facilitate appropriate uses for the CN Station and lands in cooperation with the CNR;

to pursue, in particular, those types of uses appropriate to the national and provincial landmark status of the station;

to ensure that any use of the site will be sensitive to and compatible with the adjacent neighbourhoods;..."
- June '93-Mar.'94 CNCAC held seven meetings to investigate possible new uses of the CN Station; a number of uses were under discussion but were put on hold when the Splendid Cathay proposal was made.
- April 21, 1994 Splendid Cathay Development made preliminary presentation;
- January 26, 1995 Splendid Cathay Development made follow-up presentation;
- Feb. 9, 1995 CNCAC prepared comments on Splendid Cathay Development proposal



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

SPLENDID CATHAY

\$30m 'Chinatown' developer wants Hamilton as a partner

Portion of CN station would be leased by city for next 15 years as museum site

By KEN PETERS
The Spectator

A \$30-million "Chinatown" commercial complex planned for Hamilton's historic CN train station requires a city partnership to remain on track, says its proponent.

Splendid Cathay Corp., which is finalizing purchase of the James Street North building from CN Real Estate, wants the city to ante up \$430,000 a year for 15 years to lease the front section of the station for a museum.

A Hamilton-Wentworth economic development department report says, in return for its investment, Hamilton would receive \$1.3 million a year in business taxes from the Asian mall.

The project, which could begin as early as April, would include 130 retail shops, a restaurant, theatre and an indoor children's playground.

The complex would generate nearly 200 construction jobs and create 450 full-time jobs when completed in 1996.

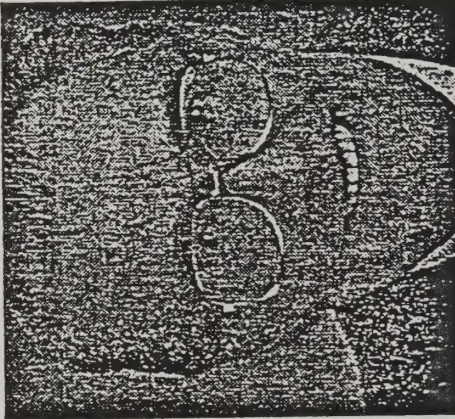
The regional report states the front of the building has limited commercial potential because of its heritage designation, but could be used for municipal purposes.

Splendid Cathay principal James Chang said city involvement is vital for the project to proceed on schedule.

"We want the city to put a museum into the area because we feel that would be a good marriage with our proposal," Mr. Chang said, adding a city refusal would force him and partner, Winsome Tong, to "go back to the table and reshuffle some things."

Mr. Chang said the corporation has approval to use Hong Kong money for the project through the Investor Immigrant Program which provides landed immigrant status to foreign investors with proven track records.

The principals appeared before the city's Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee yesterday to discuss their latest plans.



Reg Wheeler: has some concerns

LACAC member Reg Wheeler, chairman of the CN Station citizens advisory committee, said he has some concerns that the original station would be dwarfed by the additions at the rear and side. Still, LACAC members promised to research the project before reporting back next month.

Jackie McNelly, of the region's economic development department, said Joo Pavelka, the city's chief administrative officer, is expected to present a report to council's parks and recreation committee next month.

Alderman Bill McCulloch, a LACAC member, said the project represents a major financial win for the



Bill McCulloch: a financial win

community will provide retail jobs, preserve a historically and architecturally significant building and provide a possible home for a City of Hamilton museum.

"If we were told we were going to spend \$430,000 just to put a museum in, anyone who supported that would be nuts, including me."

"But, if we were told we were going to spend \$480,000 a year in order to get \$1.3 million back, I'll do that any time. I think it is the greatest thing in the world to invest money to get money back," he said.

Ken Peters is a Spectator municipal affairs reporter

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 March 2

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Robert Brough
Chairman, Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: CN Station - Splendid Cathay Development Proposal

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC endorse the Research Sub-committee's comments on the Splendid Cathay Development proposal and that these comments be forwarded to the Planning & Development Committee.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Following the presentation made by the principals of Splendid Cathay Corporation to LACAC at its last meeting, the matter was referred to the Research Sub-committee for further review.
2. The proposal was discussed at length by the Research Sub-committee at its last meeting held March 1st. Report with comments available at meeting.

CITY OF HAMILTON

PROPOSAL NO. 2014-01

DATE:

REPORT TO:

FROM:

SUBJECT:

RECOMMENDATION:

The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the City Council has approved the following resolution:

RESOLUTION NO. 2014-01

BACKGROUND:

The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the City Council has approved the following resolution:

The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the City Council has approved the following resolution:

The City of Hamilton is pleased to announce that the City Council has approved the following resolution:

6(b)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 March 2

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Rob Brough,
Chairman, Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Custom House - proposed conversion to Ontario
Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC endorse the Research Sub-committee's comments on the proposed conversion of the Custom House to the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre and that these comments be forwarded to the Planning & Development Committee.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Following the presentation made to LACAC at its last meeting (February 13) by Robert Storey, Board of Directors member of the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre and a professor in the Department of Labour Studies at McMaster University, the Committee referred the matter to the Research Sub-committee for further consideration.
2. The Research Sub-committee reviewed this adaptive re-use proposal at its last meeting held March 1st. Report with comments available at meeting.
3. Excerpts from *The Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre Feasibility and Master Plan Study* (FINAL REPORT, October 1994) attached. Full report to be circulated at meeting.

**The Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre
Feasibility and Master Plan Study**

FINAL REPORT

Prepared By

LeisurePlan International Inc.

in association with:

Joanne McCallum Architect

C.C. Parker Consultants Ltd.

Little & Associates

October 1994

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre

For many years, trade unionists, labour historians and educators have emphasized the fact that the history of workers and their organizations has largely been ignored by schools, museums and in the media. Yet Ontario labour history is filled with fascinating and largely unknown stories centered around people, places, events and conflicts that have had a profound impact upon society. Whether these stories relate to the growth and development of the labour movements; provide insights into the lives of the workers and their quality of life; chronicle the struggles of minority groups to improve conditions in the workplace and in society in general; or focus on the history of women's work in the home and as part of the paid work force, they represent a significant societal force that has helped shape the character of today's society.

These are stories that deserve to be preserved and presented to the public through a Centre, which has as its mandate the preservation and profiling of the lives, struggles and celebrations of Ontario's workers. Because labour history served as a source of inspiration for artists, craftspeople and playwrights "Arts and Heritage" are linked in the conception of the project and in the Centre's title.

This is the thinking that prompted a series of initial meetings in 1988, involving participants from the arts community and the labour movement as well as academic and popular historians. These meetings laid the foundation for the formal establishment of the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre governed by a Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors commissioned LeisurePlan International Inc., to undertake this feasibility and master planning study to define the facility, programming, organization and financial needs of the Centre to enable it to preserve, display and communicate the heritage of Ontario Workers and their Unions, reflecting fully the broad cultural and racial diversity of the province and the role of women.

1.2 The Feasibility and Master Plan Study

1.2.1 Purpose

The purpose of the Feasibility and Master Plan Study is to determine the requirements for such a Centre in Ontario and to establish the financial and organizational feasibility of the development and operation of the proposed Centre. The study is directed to the following specific objectives:

- To establish the mission, role and functions, facility, programming and management and operational characteristics of a permanent Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre that complements, supports and assists the current activities and programs of related and relevant labour organizations interested in the preservation, commemoration and interpretation of the lives, struggles and achievements of the workers of Ontario and their unions;
- To define the appropriate scale and location of the proposed Centre, both now and in the future, and to establish the human, physical and financial resources required to fulfill the identified mission of the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre established during the first phase of the study;
- To explore compatible revenue generating activities as potential tenants, partners and sources of funds (e.g. Brew Pub);

- The definition of how, in what manner and from whom the monies can be raised for the construction, operation and maintenance of the Centre, placing a special emphasis on the on-going operation of the Centre;
- To establish the nature, type and level of support that can be expected from the public, the potential users, governmental organizations and labour related organizations and associations to permit the Centre to undertake its defined role and functions; and
- In the context of that support and its mission statement, to define at what scale of development and at what level of programming the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre is expected to be feasible and can become a reality without serious detriment to the fulfillment of its role and functions.

1.2.2 Research Parameters and Study Methodology

The research program of the feasibility study was developed within the context of three specific constraints;

- a set of predetermined potential geographic locations for the Centre including Toronto, Hamilton, Sudbury, St. Catharines and Windsor
- two predetermined organizational staff sizes: 4-5 operational staff and 10-12 operational staff
- two predetermined approaches to service delivery: centralized and decentralized

Two location, organizational and service delivery models were specifically identified as the focus of the research program.

- The development and provision of services in a centralized manner from a location in either Toronto or Hamilton.
- The development and provision of services in a decentralized manner through a system of satellite centres and a co-ordinating centre. Toronto and Hamilton were to be assessed as potential sites for the co-ordinating centre. Hamilton, St. Catharines, Sudbury, Toronto and Windsor were to be assessed as potential satellite centres.

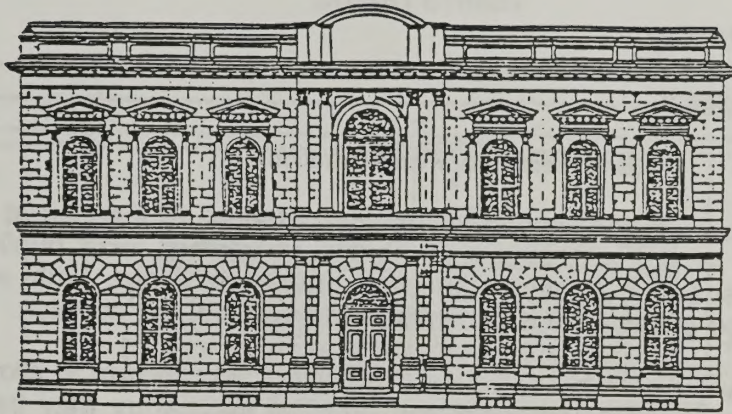
In each model the scale of facility development, role and function definition and service provision was to be assessed within the context of the pre-determined sizes of organizations.

The study methodology was divided into four distinct phases, each representing an integrated set of tasks and activities. The phases are:

- | | |
|-----------|---|
| Phase I | Needs, Basic Roles and Context Analysis for the Centre; |
| Phase II | Analysis of Functions and Alternative Delivery Systems for the Centre; |
| Phase III | Finalization of Programs and Preparation of Site and Facility Concepts; |
| Phase IV | Master Plan for the Planning, Design and Construction of the Centre. |

1.2.3 The Final Report

This report presents the findings, conclusions and recommendations associated with each of the phases of the study as well as the recommended approach to the development and operation of the proposed Centre.



18.0 THE PROPOSED BUILDING AND SITE DEVELOPMENT APPROACH

The approach to the renovation and design of the proposed facility has been based on the following concepts:

- to create as open a space as possible to maximize flexibility and adaptability in order to respond to programmatic requirements
- to propose a renovation that respected and enhanced the historical context
- to provide a plan that was clear and well organized and responded to the site context
- to develop a building system that responded to the environmental needs of the program

18.3 The Site

(Site Plan Illustration)

The area in front of the existing building will be cleared of shrubs, trees, and concrete lions as requested by the Ontario Heritage Foundation and appropriate landscaping incorporated to enhance the area between building and street.

A new loading area will be added to the east of the building, adjacent the proposed freight elevator. West of the building, a pedestrian courtyard between the original stone gates and the rear garden incorporates a ramp for barrier free access into the main building. As part of the overall organization of the site and responding to the building's central hall organization, a secondary access point is provided without attempting to negotiate the three changes in elevation associated with the front entrance.

The rear yard is developed as a garden contained by adjacent buildings and a grade change to the south. The wooden trellis and porch will be removed. A large existing native willow remains to be complemented by planting and appropriate surfacing for outdoor programmed events.

18.4 The Proposed Facility

18.4.1 Architectural Proposal

a) *Basement* (Basement Floor Plan Illustration)

The original main corridor remains for circulation, with a freight lift inserted at the east end. Exit stairs are located at the northeast and northwest corners, with public washrooms adjacent. Mechanical space is provided in the southwest corner, with workshop and environmentally controlled storage areas accommodated south of the corridor.

Some masonry bearing walls will have to be replaced with steel structure to allow larger areas in these rooms. The central vaulted space beneath the main entry may be allocated for storage or mechanical space. The existing electrical transformer room will remain in the west end of the basement.

b) *Ground Floor* (Ground Floor Plan Illustration)

A circulation system evolved from the existing formal hall which bisects the plan, creating a series of contained rooms to the north and a large southern space opening directly to the garden. Entry to the hall is from both the original street porch and a pedestrian court to the west.

A large lift for both visitor and freight use is inserted at the end of the hall to accommodate loading from the east side of the building. Required exit stairs are located in the northerly corners, with a barrier free washroom adjacent the northwest stair. None of the ground floor will be environmentally controlled, allowing minimal intervention to the existing restored finishes and original floor plan.

c) *Second Floor and Third Floor Mezzanine* (Second Floor Plan and Mezzanine Floor Plan Illustrations)

The existing third floor is removed, exposing the original windows to their full height.

A mezzanine is added over a maximum 40% of the second floor area, creating a large double height space within the southern half of the building.

Exit stairs continue to the mezzanine level in the northeast and northwest corners, with adjacent barrier free washroom at the second floor.

A lounge at the top of the existing restored stair acts as a vestibule to the environmentally controlled double height space, and provides views from the large central window out over Burlington Bay.

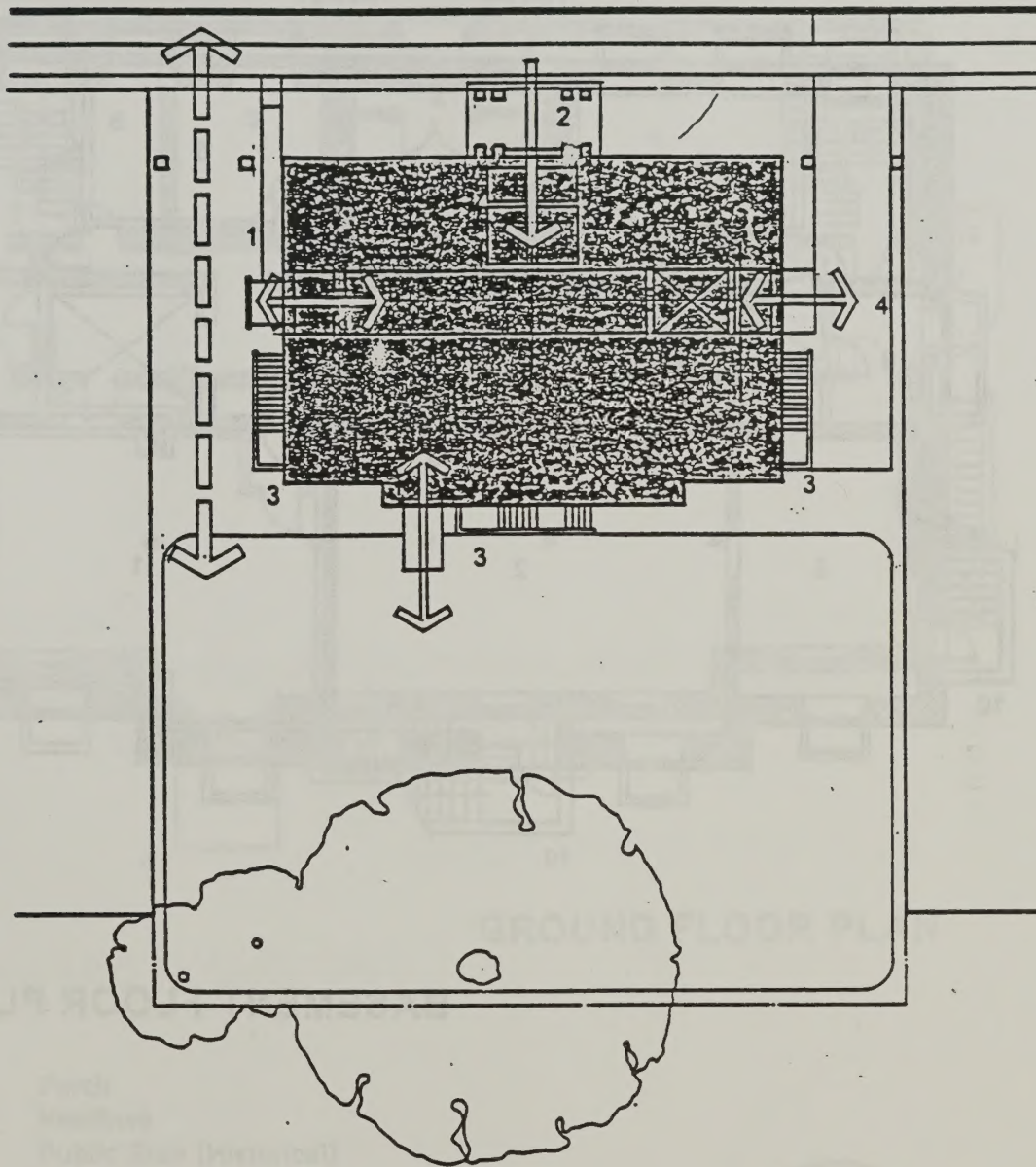
A vapour barrier wall or "liner" is required at the perimeter, floor and ceiling of the large exhibition space and mezzanine to contain the high relative humidity necessary for exhibit air quality. At the existing building exterior, this new wall would provide a cavity vented with warm dry air, to prevent moisture from condensing within the existing structure.

Light and acoustic control will also be addressed in this new wall, which includes a secondary line of glazing at the existing windows.

d) *Roof*

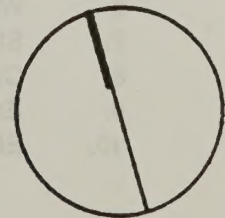
The existing rooftop penthouse will be removed and access incorporated into a lowered mechanical area above the second floor lobby.

STUART STREET



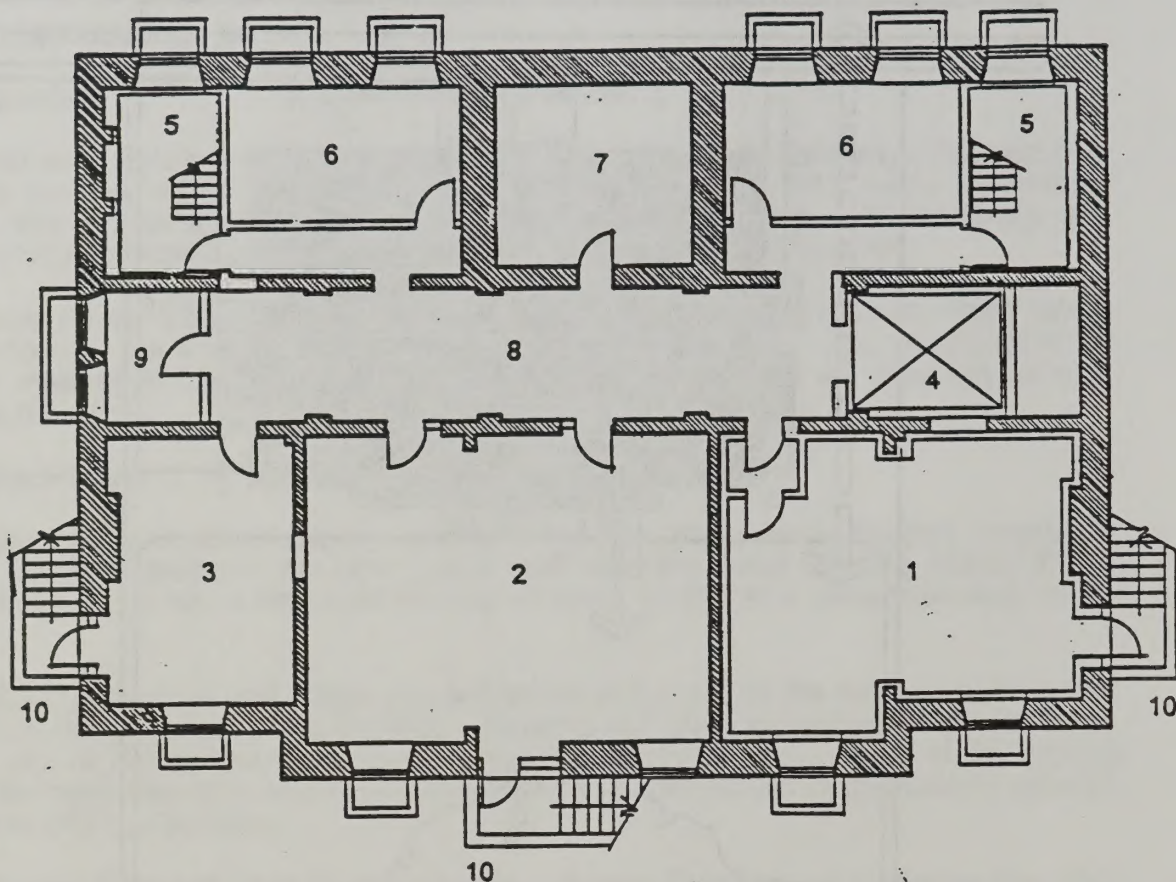
SITE PLAN

- 1. Ramp
- 2. Porch
- 3. Stair
- 4. Loading



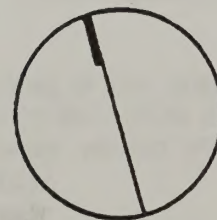
JOANNE McCALLUM

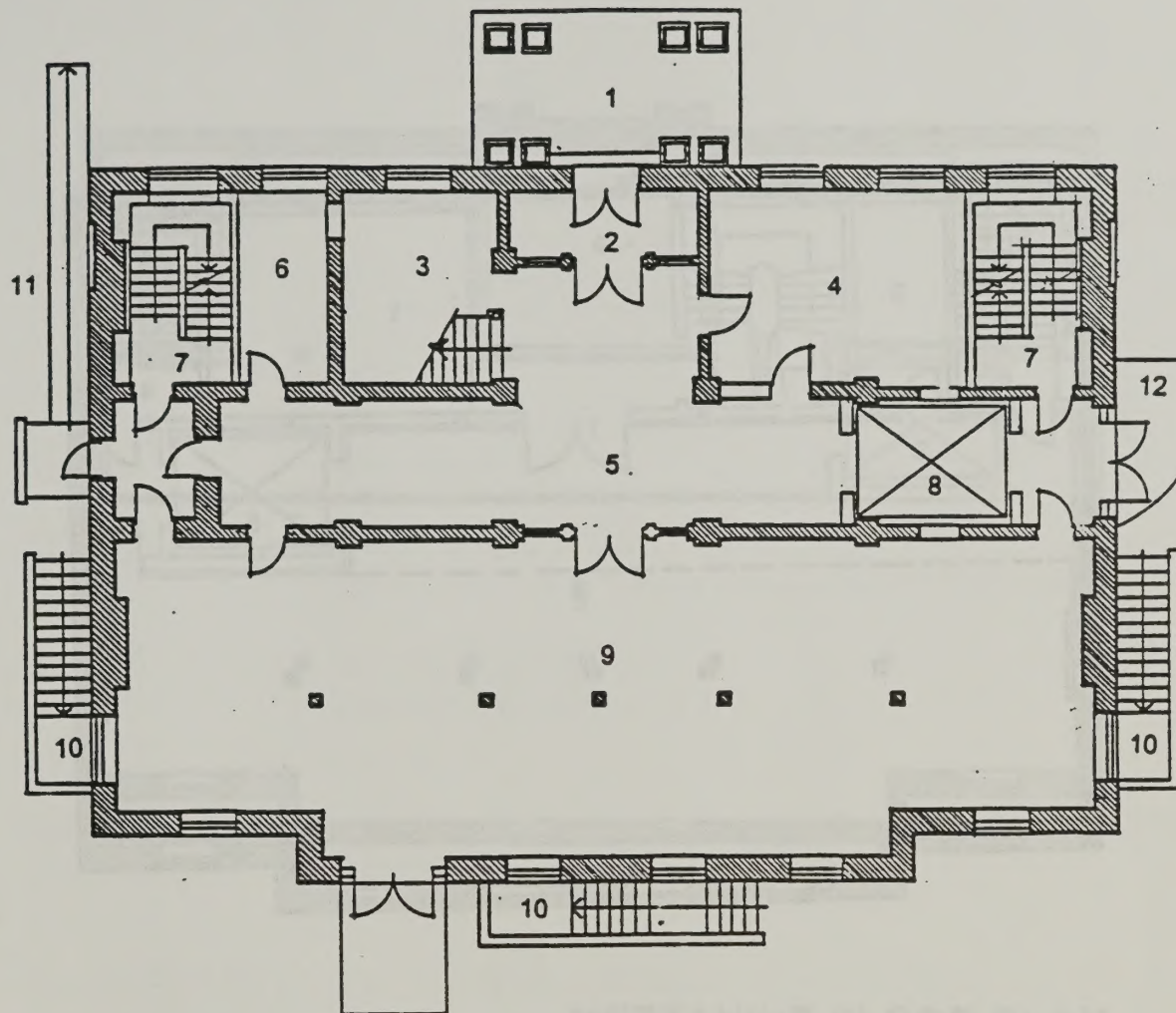
ARCHITECT



BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN

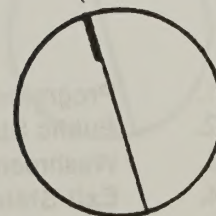
1. Studio Workshop
Environmentally Controlled
2. Storage Workshop
3. Mechanical
4. New Lift
5. Exit Stairs
6. Washrooms
7. Storage Administration & Programme
8. Corridor
9. Existing Exterior Stairs
10. Electrical Room





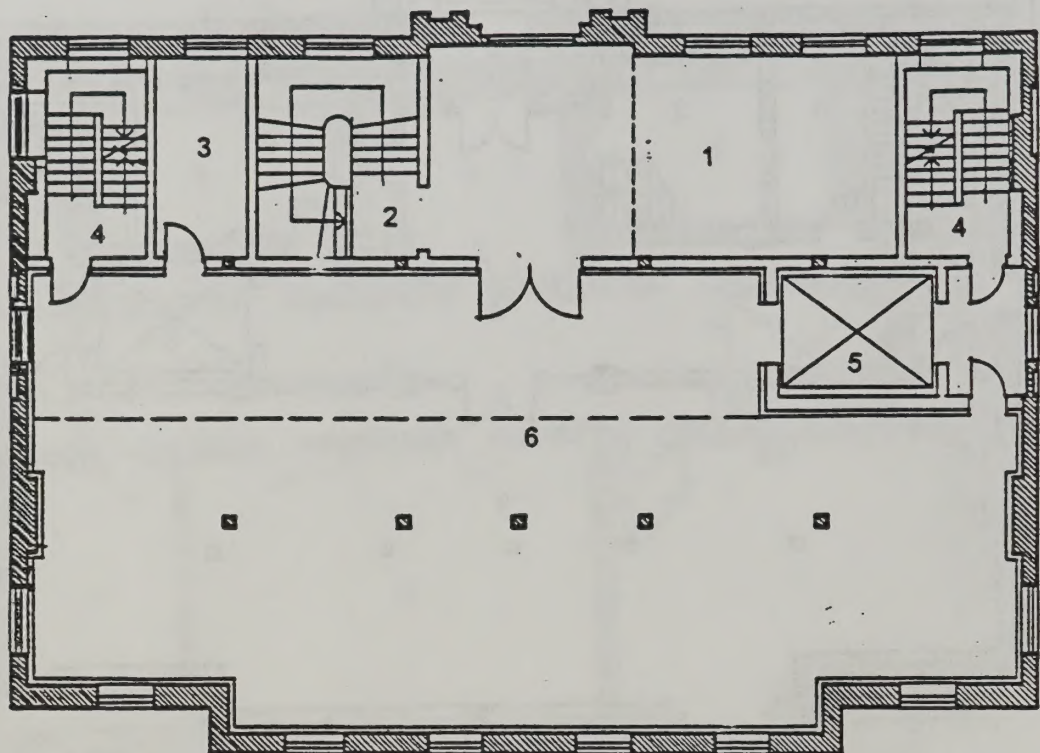
GROUND FLOOR PLAN

1. Porch
2. Vestibule
3. Public Stair (Historical)
4. Administration
5. Corridor
6. Washroom (Handicap)
7. Exit Stair
8. New Lift
9. Multi-Use Programme Area
10. Existing Exterior Stairs
11. Accessible Ramp
12. Loading Dock



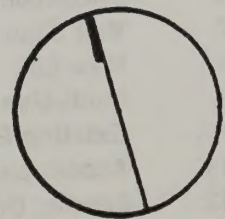
JOANNE McCALLUM

ARCHITECT



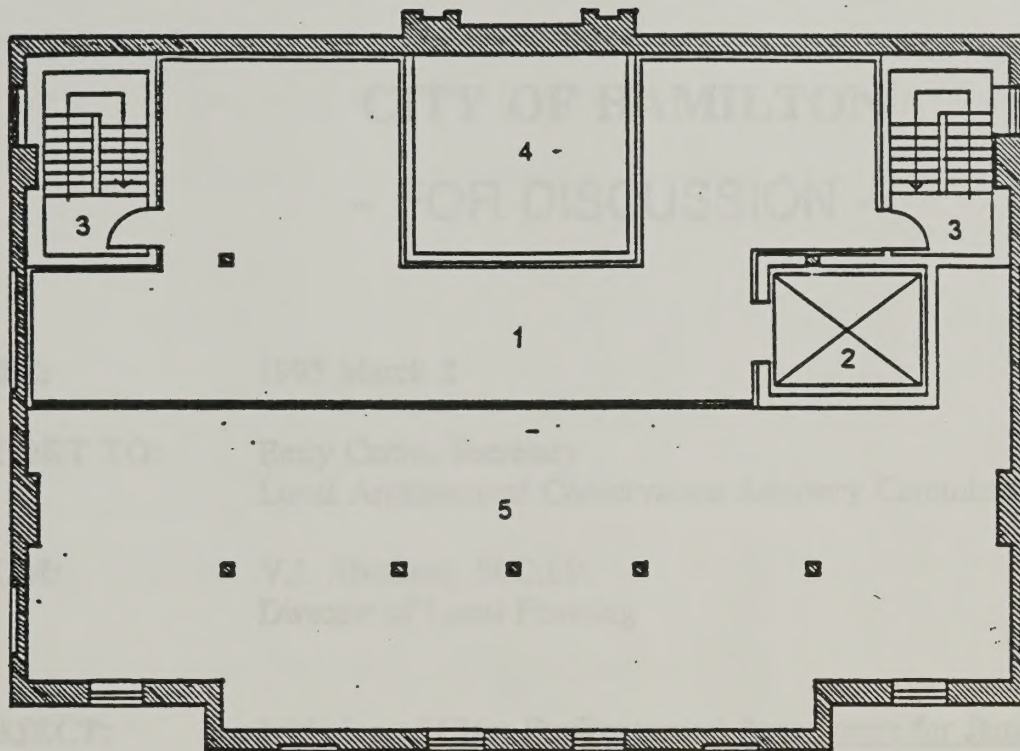
SECOND FLOOR PLAN

1. Programme Content
2. Public Stair
3. Washroom (Handicap)
4. Exit Stair
5. New Lift
6. Multi-Use Programme Area
Environmentally Controlled



JOANNE McCALLUM

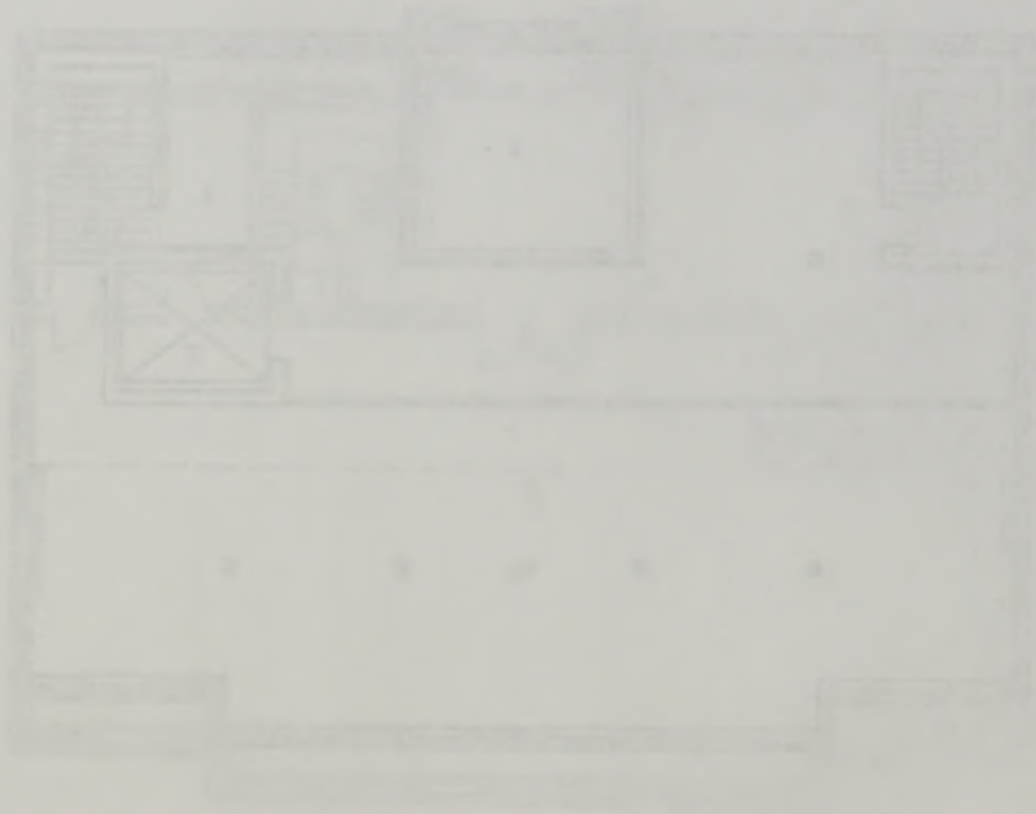
ARCHITECT



MEZZANINE FLOOR PLAN

1. Multi-Use Programme Area
Environmentally Controlled
2. New Lift
3. Exit Stair
4. Mechanical
5. Open to Below





MEZZANINE FLOOR PLAN

Scale: 1/8" = 1'-0"



- 1. Existing Columns
- 2. Existing Walls
- 3. Existing Stairs
- 4. Existing Doors
- 5. Existing Windows
- 6. Existing Partitions
- 7. Existing Ceiling
- 8. Existing Floor
- 9. Existing Mechanical
- 10. Existing Electrical

- 1. New Columns
- 2. New Walls
- 3. New Stairs
- 4. New Doors
- 5. New Windows
- 6. New Partitions
- 7. New Ceiling
- 8. New Floor
- 9. New Mechanical
- 10. New Electrical



JOHN H. HARRIS
ARCHITECT

JOHN H. HARRIS
ARCHITECT

7(e)

CITY OF HAMILTON
– FOR DISCUSSION –

DATE: 1995 March 2

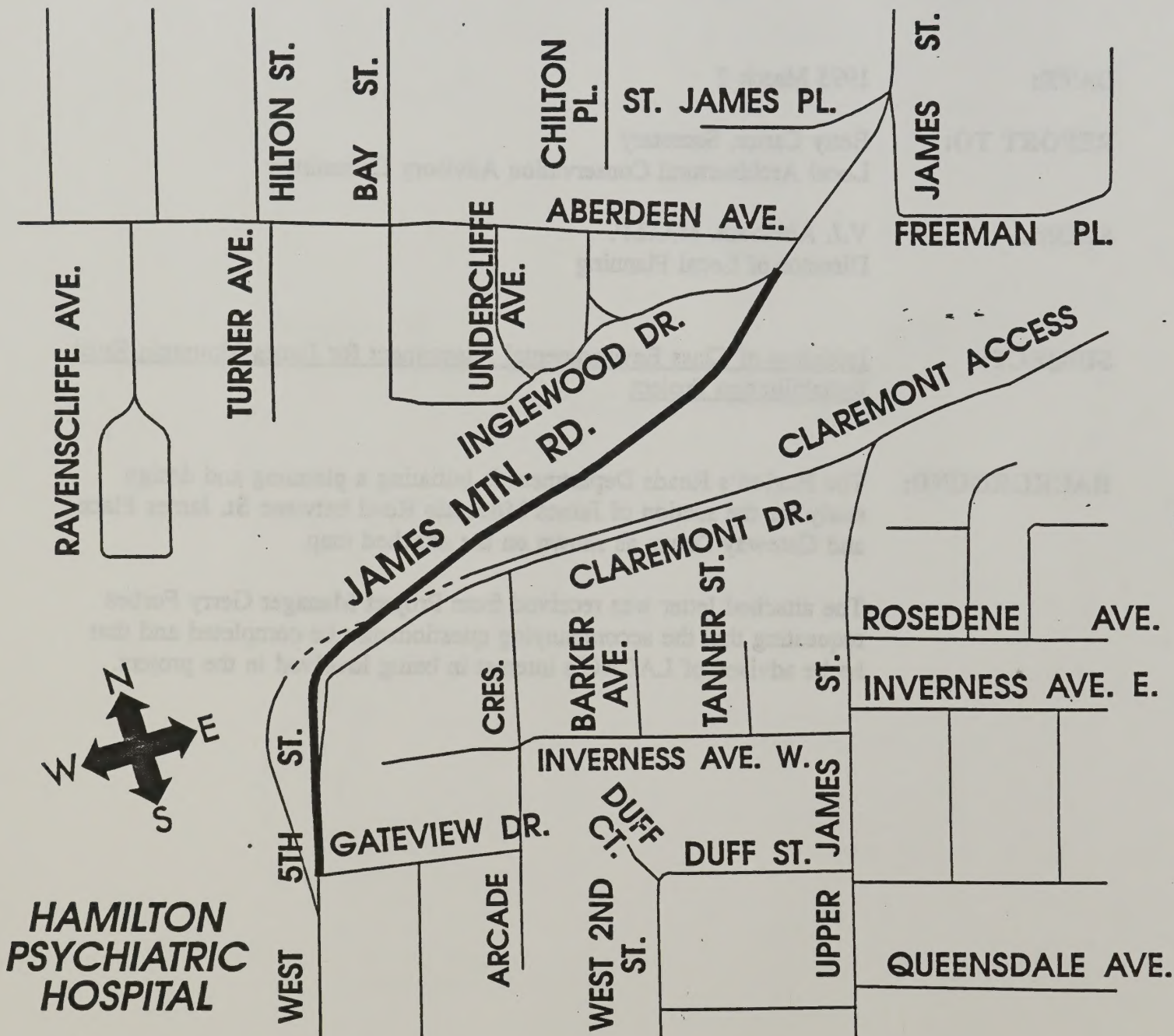
REPORT TO: Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Initiation of Class Environmental Assessment for James Mountain Road Rehabilitation Project

BACKGROUND: The Region's Roads Department is initiating a planning and design study for the section of James Mountain Road between St. James Place and Gateway Drive, as shown on the attached map.

The attached letter was received from Project Manager Gerry Forbes requesting that the accompanying questionnaire be completed and that he be advised of LACAC's interest in being involved in the project.



SECTION OF ROADWAY UNDER REVIEW



THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH

Transportation / Environmental Services Group

Roads Department
25 Main Street West, Suite 1000
Hamilton, Ontario L8P 1H1

Tel. (905) 546-4277
Tel. (905) 546-4170
Fax (905) 546-2385

Reg. File No.: 60-10-01

January 27, 1995

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JAN 01 1995

LACAC: City of Hamilton
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

ATTENTION: Nina Chapple, Architectural Historian

**RE: Initiation of Class Environmental Assessment
for James Mountain Road Rehabilitation Project**

The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth Roads Department is initiating a Planning and Design Study for James Mountain Road, from St. James Place at the bottom of the escarpment, to Gateway Drive at the top. Philips Planning and Engineering Limited has been retained to carry out the study.

This project is being planned as a "Schedule C" project, in accordance with the requirements of the Class Environmental Assessment for Municipal Roads - June 1993.

The enclosed map shows the location of the project.

The identified problems are:

- 1) deteriorating pavement
- 2) unstable embankments
- 3) insufficient roadway width to allow for an emergency area
- 4) improper drainage infrastructure.

We would appreciate if you could fill out the attached questionnaire and advise us if you wish to be involved in the project, or if you have any information that would be useful in planning this project.

LACAC: City of Hamilton

Page 2

January 27, 1995

**Initiation of Class Environmental Assessment
for James Mountain Road Rehabilitation Project**

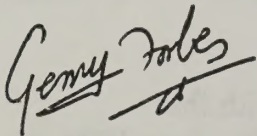
Please advise us of your interest in the project by February 10, 1995. Please send your replies to:

Mr. Gerry Forbes, M. Eng., P. Eng.
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
Special Projects Office
25 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1H1

Only those who respond within the specified time frame, and those directly affected by the undertaking will receive notification during later stages of Planning and Design.

Thank you for your co-operation.

Yours truly,



G. J. Forbes, M. Eng., P.Eng.
Project Manager

/kf

**THE REGIONAL MUNICIPALITY OF HAMILTON-WENTWORTH
JAMES MOUNTAIN ROAD STABILIZATION PROJECT
CLASS ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT STUDY**

TYPE(S) OF INVOLVEMENT

Please specify how you would like to be kept informed of this project:

- ☐ No further involvement necessary.
- ☐ Keep informed about the progress and status of the project, through minutes of external team meetings.
- ☐ Active involvement in the assessment of the alternatives and/or discussions on this project. Willing to attend external team meetings.
- ☐ Want to comment on the decisions made, however, do not need to participate in meetings.
- ☐ Want to be notified of public information centres.
- ☐ Other (Please specify).

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Please list any projects that your agency is planning to carry out that may impact or be impacted by this project.

☐	Mapping (please specify)	☐	Site Specific Reports
☐	Technical Studies	☐	Other (please specify)
☐	Physical	☐	Cultural
☐	Biological	☐	Economic
☐	Social		

CONCERNS/COMMENTS:

NAME:

AGENCY:

ADDRESS:

THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN LIBRARY
JAMES H. HARRIS LIBRARY
CLASSIFICATION

STATE OF MICHIGAN

Please specify how you would like to be kept informed of this project:

☐ By letter (include an address)

☐ By e-mail (include an e-mail address)

☐ By phone (include a phone number)

☐ By mail (include a mailing address)

☐ None of the above

☐ Other (specify)

Additional comments:

Project name:

☐ Please provide a copy of the project report

☐ Please provide a copy of the project report

	☐	Project report	☐
		Project report	☐
		Project report	☐

CONTRACT INFORMATION

Contract number:

Contract date:

Contract value:

Contract type:

8c.

Tuesday, 1995 January 17
12: o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical met.

There were present: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice Chairperson
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Walter Peace
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
Carolyn McCann
David Cuming
Dennis Missett
Nadja Ciuriak
Victoria Reiding

Also present: Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks
David Adames, Cultural Marketing Co-Ordinator
Marilynn Havelka, Manager - Cultural Services
and Acting Secretary

1. PRESENTATION
BOB CHRYSTIAN - MANAGER OF PARKS, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Mr. Chrystian informed the Board that he was making a series of presentations to stakeholder groups concerning the location of the Gore Park Fountains and report findings back to the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society.

He described three possible locations within the Park. The first is near the statue of Queen Victoria, the second in the parquette just east of Hughson Street and the third the intersection of Hughson Street and south side of King Street. The latter is the preferred location for pedestrian and vehicular traffic and it is the centre of the park. The location would also attract more pedestrian traffic to Wellington Street (one of objectives of the Mayor's Task Force Enhancement to the Downtown.)

The Gore Park Fountain Foundation funding-raising target is \$500,000. It was to be carried out on the basis that it would not involve City funding.

Mr. Chrystian indicated that all of the three proposed locations have associated implications which originally were not known due to technical requirements. These costs would range from between \$115,000. to \$192,000. approximately. (Queen Victoria \$115,000./ existing location \$74,000. and the Hughson Street site ranges from between \$163,000. - \$192,000.). The new walkways around the park are already approved in the City Capital Budget at a cost of \$315,000. The new bus shelters are not represented in the figures but will be subsidized by Hamilton Street Railway. The additional costs would become part of the City Capital Budget process.

After some discussion the Board approved the following motion:

"That while we support the re-creation of the Gore Park Fountain as an important historical landmark, the Board unanimously agrees that the specific location is beyond the perview of this Committee."

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1994 December 13 were moved by David Beland, seconded by Carolyn McCann and approved by the Board.

3. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann passed around two articles of interest to the Board. One was a calendar printed by the Office of M.P.P. David Christopherson which featured Dundurn Castle as a project being funded by the Province. The second was a general interest newspaper article with photograph of former Board Chair Mel Bailey and his wife.

4. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**(a) Friends of Gage Park Skate Party -
Hamilton Children's Museum Participation**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 January 20 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

- "(a) That the Hamilton Children's Museum participate in the Gage Park skating day being organized by the Friends of Gage Park; and,
- (b) That the Hamilton Children's Museum, in cooperation with the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, offer an open house at the Museum, waiving admission fees for the day of 1995 February 4 (or fall back date 1995 February 18th due to weather conditions)."

(b) Designated Property Grant - Dundurn Castle

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 January 17 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

- "That the City, through the Department of Culture and Recreation, apply for a Designated Property Grant administered through LACAC (Planning and Development Department) in the amount of \$3,000. for the reconstruction of the rusticated doors on the Dovecote during the 1995 Dundurn Castle restoration project."

8c.

Tuesday, 1995 January 17
12: o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical met.

There were present: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice Chairperson
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Walter Peace
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
Carolyn McCann
David Cuming
Dennis Missett
Nadja Ciuriak
Victoria Reiding

Also present: Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks
David Adames, Cultural Marketing Co-Ordinator
Marilynn Havelka, Manager - Cultural Services
and Acting Secretary

1. PRESENTATION
BOB CHRYSTIAN - MANAGER OF PARKS, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

Mr. Chrystian informed the Board that he was making a series of presentations to stakeholder groups concerning the location of the Gore Park Fountains and report findings back to the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society.

He described three possible locations within the Park. The first is near the statue of Queen Victoria, the second in the parquette just east of Hughson Street and the third the intersection of Hughson Street and south side of King Street. The latter is the preferred location for pedestrian and vehicular traffic and it is the centre of the park. The location would also attract more pedestrian traffic to Wellington Street (one of objectives of the Mayor's Task Force Enhancement to the Downtown.)

The Gore Park Fountain Foundation funding-raising target is \$500,000. It was to be carried out on the basis that it would not involve City funding.

Mr. Chrystian indicated that all of the three proposed locations have associated implications which originally were not known due to technical requirements. These costs would range from between \$115,000. to \$192,000. approximately. (Queen Victoria \$115,000./ existing location \$74,000. and the Hughson Street site ranges from between \$163,000. - \$192,000.). The new walkways around the park are already approved in the City Capital Budget at a cost of \$315,000. The new bus shelters are not represented in the figures but will be subsidized by Hamilton Street Railway. The additional costs would become part of the City Capital Budget process.

After some discussion the Board approved the following motion:

"That while we support the re-creation of the Gore Park Fountain as an important historical landmark, the Board unanimously agrees that the specific location is beyond the purview of this Committee."

2. ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

The minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board meeting held 1994 December 13 were moved by David Beland, seconded by Carolyn McCann and approved by the Board.

3. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann passed around two articles of interest to the Board. One was a calendar printed by the Office of M.P.P. David Christopherson which featured Dundurn Castle as a project being funded by the Province. The second was a general interest newspaper article with photograph of former Board Chair Mel Bailey and his wife.

4. INTERIM DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**(a) Friends of Gage Park Skate Party -
Hamilton Children's Museum Participation**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 January 20 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

- "(a) That the Hamilton Children's Museum participate in the Gage Park skating day being organized by the Friends of Gage Park; and,
- (b) That the Hamilton Children's Museum, in cooperation with the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum, offer an open house at the Museum, waiving admission fees for the day of 1995 February 4 (or fall back date 1995 February 18th due to weather conditions)."

(b) Designated Property Grant - Dundurn Castle

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 January 17 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

"That the City, through the Department of Culture and Recreation, apply for a Designated Property Grant administered through LACAC (Planning and Development Department) in the amount of \$3,000. for the reconstruction of the rusticated doors on the Dovecote during the 1995 Dundurn Castle restoration project."

(c) **Federal Government Access to Archeology Grant - Dundurn Castle**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 January 17 from the Interim Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation:

"That the City, through the Department of Culture and Recreation, apply for a grant from the Federal Government Access to Archaeology Programme (Public Awareness Component) for up to \$20,000. to increase the scope of the public archeology component scheduled for the next phase of restoration on Dundurn Castle."

5. **MANAGER - CULTURAL SERVICES**

Ms. Havelka mentioned the upcoming staff meeting and CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee meetings concerning an interest in space at the CN Station. City Staff are to determine if the space would be suitable and feasible for appropriate municipal uses.

Mr. Missett suggested that the draft motion discussed at last months meeting be revisited and to be used as the Board's position on the CN Station.

It was moved by Mr. Missett, seconded by Mr. Beland and approved by the Board that:

"Whereas the Hamilton Historical Board (H.H.B.) has a mandate to manage and oversee the operations of the City of Hamilton Museums including the Children's Museum and Whereas the Board is aware of a proposal by the Splendid Cathay Corporation to incorporate the City of Hamilton's Children's Museum located at the CN Station, the Board recommends/advises City Council as follows:

- (a) The Hamilton Historical Board has not been consulted by the Splendid Cathay Corporation or the City of Hamilton to consider relocation of The Children's Museum to the CN Station; and,
- (b). The Hamilton Historical Board has not evaluated or considered the CN site or any other sites for relocating the Children's Museum; and,
- (c) That the Hamilton Historical Board considers the proposed relocation of the Children's Museum to the CN Station or any other site premature without proper evaluation or input from the stakeholder groups; and,
- (d) The feasibility of the CN Station as a site for any existing museums or new municipal museums should be referred for consideration to staff and appropriate Sub-Committees of City Council including the Hamilton Historical Board."

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**(a) LACAC**

Mr. Henley reported that the same Gore Park Fountain presentation had been made at the LACAC meeting held 1995 January 16.

At the same meeting a presentation was made concerning the Hamilton Court House which resulted in the Committee being satisfied with the preservation of the heritage features of the building.

He also informed the Board that Committees were formed to deal with the Lister Block and the MacKay Building.

The Bank of Montreal restaurant called "Monopoly" was to open on New Years Eve but the owners are having some difficulties with the liquor licence. Some alterations must be made which will not jeopardize the integrity of the building.

Mr. Henley further indicated that a recommendation to designate the James Street Terrace (#142 - 160) was being prepared while an attempt is being made to designate St. George's Church. For the latter initiative a review board hearing is dealing with objections to the designation.

(b) Friends of the Children's Museum

Ms. McCann reported that there has not been a meeting but that the Friends will be reviewing the expansion plans for the Children's Museum.

(c) West Harbourfront Technical Committee

Ms. Newman informed the Board of a request by the Technical Advisory Committee to have all stakeholder representatives make a presentation at a future meeting on the perceived role and interest of each agency. She informed the Board that a joint presentation will be made by herself and the Manager of Cultural Services at the March 1st meeting. Information on the proposed presentation will be forwarded to the Board at their next meeting.

(d) **Public Art Commission**

Ms. Riddell updated the committee about the 1994 December 13 and 1995 January 10 meetings. At the former meeting Irving Zucker made a presentation on a proposal for a sculpture garden to be located throughout the City. The funding would come from countries who would become involved. At the most recent meeting Jackie Isbestor and Peter Rogers were chosen as Chairperson and Vice Chairperson respectively.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

MARGARET ANDERSON-HERRMANN, CHAIRPERSON
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Marilynn Havelka, Acting Secretary

1995 January 17

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES**CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE**City Hall, Room 219Friday January 20, 1995**MEMBERS ATTENDING**

Russell Elman - Chairperson
Alderman McCulloch
Gil Simmons - Vice-Chairperson
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy

Durand Neighbourhood Association
Alderman Ward 2
North End Neighbourhoods
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board

REGRETS

John Eyles
Paul Ortmann
Graeme McTaggart
Kay Nolan

McMaster University
Stinson Community Association
Downtown BIA
Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic
Separate School Board

STAFF AND OTHERS

Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator
Bill Janssen

Local Planning
Local Planning

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Russell Elman called the meeting to order at 9:35 a.m. and welcomed those present. He felt the second forum on the downtown had been a success, and thanked those who had made arrangements for it.

2. Minutes of November 11, 1994 and December 9, 1994 Meetings

It was moved by Gil Simmons and seconded by Gerry Kennedy that the minutes of these two meetings be adopted. Carried

3. Committee Business

Russell Elman welcomed Vanessa Grupe, the new CAPIC Coordinator. He expressed thanks to Mary Lou Tanner for all her assistance in the past.

The next CAPIC meetings will be held February 10, March 24, April 21 and May 12, 1995.

4. Review of Second CAPIC Forum

It was felt the forum had been a success. A written record will be produced, noting all the suggestions and ideas. It was felt discussion could have gone on longer. The need for an expert urban economist(s) to analyze the state of the downtown was noted, and it was asked whether this could be done through McMaster and/or other schools. There is a need for more brainstorming on issues, such as parking. A strategic plan for the downtown is to be developed, as a result of the forums.

5. Discussion of Next CAPIC Forums

Possible speakers were discussed, including Helaine Ortmann, David Beland, and a panel of representatives from each downtown neighbourhood. It was decided to invite Helaine Ortmann to be the main speaker, and provide lots of time for open discussion. One person from each core neighbourhood association might be given 5 minutes to speak.

Gil Simmons will ask Stuart Smith about speaking at the 4th Forum on March 23, 1995.

6. Other Business

a) West Harbourfront Study - Public sessions will be held soon, in February. John Eyles had asked about CAPIC's position on this matter, which is contained in a recent report to the Planning and Development Committee. The CN Study on the relocation of the Stuart St. Yard will be available soon.

b) CN Station - The Splendid Cathay proposal for the station is currently being reviewed. It involves major new development around the station, with the Children's Museum being relocated to the station.

- c) Street Fair - Alderman McCulloch noted a Street Fair will be held on May 11-14, 1995 at Gore Park. Road closures, bus routes and other impacts are under review by two committees.

7. Report on Gore Park Fountain

Bob Chrystian outlined the three alternative locations being considered. The recommended option involves the closure of a portion of Hughson St., and the fountain being placed at the closure. This new focus area would conform to the Mokrycke study.

It was moved by Gil Simmons and seconded by Gerry Kennedy that the recommended location of the fountain, at King St. and the middle of Hughson St., be adopted by CAPIC. Carried Art Lomax was recorded as in objection to this location.

Also discussed were washrooms, perimeter walkways, and armour stone in Gore Park.

8. New Business

- a) Membership - There were concerns about the low attendance at CAPIC, and the reasons for it. Seniors and disabled no longer have representatives on CAPIC, and these must be sought. Interesting agenda items and articles were suggested, as well as an assessment of the state of the downtown in economic and planning terms. Members only report back on CAPIC matters to the other groups which they represent if necessary. It was asked that several more items be added to the agenda on a regular basis, to ensure the status of these is updated.

Gil Simmons suggested that past CAPIC members be invited to the March 25 meeting, to generate some fresh interest, and discuss where to go from here. Staff were also asked to check the status of the Urban Design Committee.

9. Adjournment

It was moved by Gil Simmons to adjourn at 12:30 p.m.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 January 30

REPORT TO: Stella Glover, Secretary
Planning and Development Committee

FROM: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Task Force to Review the Sub-Committee Structure

SUBJECT: Recommendations - Sub-Committees reporting to the
Planning and Development Committee

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following recommendations respecting the Sub-Committees which report to the Planning and Development Committee be approved:

- (a) Urban Design Committee
- (i) That the Urban Design Committee be disbanded; and,
 - (ii) That a new Committee, entitled "Citizens Planning Advisory Committee", be established to provide citizens with the opportunity to have input on planning studies. The membership would be broad based with representatives from various stakeholders in the community as well as citizens at large.

Note: The intent of this restructuring is to provide for improved citizen participation by having one Citizens Policy Planning Committee, which would be better able to respond to City wide issues.

The above recommendation also applies to C.A.P.I.C. and the GO Transit Advisory Committee.

(b) Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (C.A.P.I.C.)

- (i) That the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee be disbanded; and,
- (ii) That a new Committee, entitled "Citizens Planning Advisory Committee", be established to provide citizens with the opportunity to have input on planning studies. The membership would be broad based with representatives from various stakeholders in the community as well as citizens at large.

Note: The intent of this restructuring is to provide for improved citizen participation by having one Citizens Policy Planning Committee, which would be better able to respond to City wide issues.

The above recommendation also applies to the Urban Design Committee and the GO Transit Advisory Committee.

(c) Business Land Use Advisory Board

That the Business Land Use Advisory Board be disbanded

(d) Downtown Action Plan Co-Ordinating Committee

That the Downtown Action Plan Co-Ordinating Committee continue as a Sub-Committee of the Planning and Development Committee

(e) Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (L.A.C.A.C.)

- (i) That the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee continue as a Sub-Committee of the Planning and Development Committee; and,
- (ii) That L.A.C.A.C. and the Planning and Development Department staff, review the mandate, name and staff support of its Research Sub-Sub Committee.

(f) Central/Beasley Neighbourhood Plan Review Team

That the Central/Beasley Neighbourhood Plan Review Team be considered a Task-oriented group, and that the following guidelines be applied:

- (i) Members are appointed per Council approved process
- (ii) The terms of reference clearly define the task

Page Three
Planning and Development Committee

- (iii) The terms of reference, and appointment of members, clearly define the completion date and disbanding date
- (iv) Notes, not minutes, are taken at the meetings. The notes will reflect the conclusions reach during the discussion of each Agenda item
- (v) In accordance with Council policy, members will receive a Certificate of Appreciation at the conclusion of the task.

Note: These same guidelines will apply to all future Task-oriented groups.

(g) Durand Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee

That the Durand Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee be disbanded as a Sub-Committee of the Planning and Development Committee

Note: The Committee has completed and fulfilled its mandate. It is now functioning well on its own in dealing with neighbourhood planning issues and services in the Neighbourhood.

(h) Beach Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee

- (i) That the Beach Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee be considered a Task-oriented group; and,
- (ii) That the Committee meet twice yearly and that the Beach Preservation Committee work with the Implementation Committee outside of the Committee meetings.

(i) Kirkendall/Chedoke Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee

That the Kirkendall/Chedoke Neighbourhood Plan Implementation Committee be disbanded

(j) Ferguson Avenue Redevelopment Team

That upon completion of the Ferguson Avenue Master Plan, the Ferguson Avenue Redevelopment Team be disbanded

(k) CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee

That the CN Station Citizens Advisory Committee be considered as a Task-oriented Committee

(l) Central/Beasley PRIDE H.INT. Citizens Advisory Committee

That upon completion of the Programme, the Central/Beasley PRIDE H.INT. Citizens Advisory Committee be disbanded

(m) GO Transit Advisory Committee

(i) That the GO Transit Advisory Committee be disbanded; and,

(ii) That a new Committee, entitled "Citizens Planning Advisory Committee", be established to provide citizens with the opportunity to have input on planning studies. The membership would be broad based with representatives from various stakeholders in the community as well as citizens at large.

Note: The intent of this restructuring is to provide for improved citizen participation by having one Citizens Policy Planning Committee, which would be better able to respond to City wide issues.

The above recommendation also applies to the Urban Design Committee and C.A.P.I.C.

Susan K. Reeder

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Changes to the Sub-Committee structure, as referenced above, will realize significant savings in the area of staff resources and meeting expenses.

BACKGROUND:

City Council, at its meeting held 1993 September 28th, approved the formation of a Task Force to Review the Sub-Committees. The creation of this Review arose as a result of an Internal Audit on the costs of staff resources and meeting expenses incurred by the Sub-Committees.

The Task Force consisted of the Chairpersons and Vice-Chairpersons of the four Standing Committees of City Council.

Page Five
Planning and Development Committee

The Chairpersons and Vice-Chairpersons of each Standing Committee met with the applicable staff involved in providing resources to the Sub-Committees. From those meetings, recommendations were formulated, and brought back to the Task Force for discussion.

The Task Force, at its meeting held 1995 January 24th, have approved the above-noted recommendations with respect to the Sub-Committees of the Planning and Development Committee.

8e

WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY

TECHNICAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE

MINUTES OF MEETING

WEDNESDAY DECEMBER 14, 1994

Those Present: B. Chrystian, W. Plessl, P. Ulbinas, E. Hess,
J. Kokkonen, B. Ferguson, O. Hudoba, J. van der Mark,
N. Adhya, B. Janssen, S. Chang, M. Havelka

Stakeholders: J. Newman, B. Edwards, H. Murphy, L. Knox, J. Hall

Absent with Regrets: C. Firth-Eagland

Absent: D. Powers

SUBJECT/DISCUSSION

ACTION BY

1. Chairperson's Remarks

B. Chrystian commenced with introductions of all participants. This Meeting was called as an information session and update on decisions made by the Steering Committee.

2. Adoption of Minutes of October 8, 1994

J. Kokkonen expressed concern with Item 3(a) with reference to a secondary line.

Delete: The Operations Department is considering alternatives to bring a secondary line to Hamilton.

Add: The Operations Department is looking at the potential traffic congestion and access to the Aldershot site.

J. van der Mark MOVED to adopt the Minutes as amended,
SECONDED by N. Adhya, CARRIED.

3. **Business Arising from the Minutes**

(a) **CN/CANAC Update**

J. Kokkonen gave an update on the CN/CANAC Study. The report is being printed and bound and advance copies will be provided to B. Chrystian as soon as possible. CN has concerns with traffic at the Aldershot site. CN is willing to work with us and is prepared to consider the relocation. It is a matter of money. CN is not prepared to cover expenses.

In summary, the report shows the relocation of the Stuart Street Marshalling Yards is feasible.

B. Chrystian stated funding sources at the Provincial and Federal Government level will be required.

A meeting of the Steering Committee will be scheduled in early January. CN/CANAC will make a presentation on the Study.

Resolved: A group of Technical Committee members will review the document upon its availability and make comment to CANAC prior to the Steering Committee meeting.

B. Chrystian
W. Plessl
E. Hess
J. van der Mark
B. Janssen

A strategy must be developed at the local level for funding. Alderman Eisenberger has contacted Mayor Morrow and Regional Chairman Cooke to extend invitations to MP's and MPP's for a meeting to be scheduled in January.

The Technical Advisory Committee will be notified of Steering Committee meeting and CN/CANAC presentation.

P. Ulbinas

(b) jobsOntario Application - Update

A recommendation to withdraw the City's application for JOCA funding was approved by the Steering Committee and will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting in January. The application was originally for \$100,000. for an Economic Consultant.

Staff made application to the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation under the West Harbourfront Development Study, focusing on the importance of an Economic Feasibility Study and need for the services of an Economic Consultant. Through a series of meetings and resubmissions of the JOCA application a final analysis was received from the Ministry dated November 9, 1994, respecting funding of this Study. Our application process began early enough in our Study Program so that all or part of the \$300,000. budget allocation could be considered as City contribution against a \$100,000. application.

At this time, however, given that various components of the West Harbourfront Study have commenced, the only costs considered eligible by the JOCA Program were those associated with the Economic Development Consultant. Therefore, approximately $\frac{1}{3}$ of the \$100,000. anticipated cost would be funded by the Ministry up to \$30,000. provided the City committed \$70,000. to this Study.

In order to fund the additional \$70,000. for the Economic Study a submission through the Capital Budget process would be required. To bring a Consultant on-board at this time, would result in components of the Study well in progress to be halted for an indefinite time frame affecting the final report expected in June of 1995.

Staff feel there is little merit in retaining a specialist consultant at the risk of jeopardizing

the overall study time-frame. The implication is that development options will be assessed from an economic perspective by in-house personnel aided by the Regional Economic Development Department. N. Catalano

(c) Harbourfront Park Development Issues

B. Chrystian updated the Committee. After a full summer of events, the politicians have mandated the Steering Committee to come up with guidelines for special events at Harbourfront Park.

Parks staff will provide guidelines for review at the next meeting. In each meeting package a draft of Festival Use Guidelines issues was prepared for discussion. Comments can be provided on this draft by telephoning P. Ulbinas at 546-2045. All Members

Aquafest and Hydroplane races are proposed to be held on the same weekend in 1995.

We must decide how Hamilton Street Railway should be involved. J. van der Mark

Traffic Department requires information on the size of events, problems experienced and the number of on-site parking spots available.

Who is Traffic Department's representative on the SEAT Committee? B. Ferguson

W. Plessl provided an overview of Harbourfront Park Development concepts.

The Steering Committee has approved the concept in context and has asked staff to review the proposed programming of the pavilion building.

J. Hall mentioned the desire for additional planting on the site. He will meet with W. Plessl to walk the site. J. Hall
W. Plessl

Harbourfront Park is a 6-7 month a year seasonal site. The pathways and parking lots are ploughed during the winter months but the washrooms are closed.

(d) Marina Operations Development Issues

The Study to-date has concluded the need for a safe, unincumbered pedestrian corridor between the two Parks. There is no conflict with Macassa Bay Yacht Club, however, the existing route goes directly through MacDonald Marine Services. Meetings with MacDonald Marine are ongoing and a decision by the end of January is anticipated.

There has been a Council Resolution to have public access in 1995.

J. Hall questioned the concepts for Marina development in this area. These are on hold until public access through the MacDonald Marina Services site is resolved.

(e) Public Outreach - Update

The Steering Committee has authorized staff to set up three meetings in January - February:

1. non-residential landowners
2. residential landowners and,
3. general public information meeting

J. Morgenstern of IER will facilitate the meetings.

The Technical Committee members will be notified of the meeting dates.

P. Ulbinas

(f) CN Station - Splendid Cathay

Attached is a report to the Parks and Recreation Committee from the Director of Economic Development outlining the proposal from Splendid Cathay.

W. Plessl asked J. Kokkonen if the lands south/west of the CN Station were being considered as part of the sale to Splendid Cathay.

Resolved: Staff will prepare a letter to CN describing the aforementioned lands.

W. Plessl

(g) Goals, Objectives and Plan Development Principles

The Steering Committee approved the goals, objectives and plan development principles. Copies were circulated at the meeting.

4. New Business

(a) Historical Study

B. Janssen gave an update on the Study and provided a copy of the table of contents to all members.

A preliminary draft has been received and the Planning and Development Department will provide comments. The draft should be completed by Christmas and a discussion will be scheduled for the next meeting. The Consultant will be asked to make presentation.

The Consultant looked at different eras on the Waterfront-Heritage aspects of the Study.

Resolved: The draft report will be made available to the Committee members prior to the next meeting.

B. Janssen

A photographic inventory will be a part of the final report as well as maps from the past.

(b) Festival Use Guidelines

This item was dealt with under 3(c). If anyone is aware of any municipalities aside from Windsor, London and Vancouver with adopted guidelines please notify P. Ulbinas.

All Members

Presently there is a 'User-Fee Study' being conducted to determine if Hamilton's charges are current and reflect market value. This could result in a recommendation for change.

(c) Capital Budget Submissions

W. Plessl gave an overview of the Capital Budget submissions for Harbourfront Park and the West Harbourfront Development Precinct. Submissions include:

- Waterfront Development
- West Harbourfront Development Studies - Phase I
- West Harbourfront Development Studies - Phase II
- Landscaping - Harbourfront CSO Tank
- Pedestrian/Bicycle Linkage - Cootes Paradise to Harbourfront
- Harbourfront Park Development Phase I for 1995 - \$854,000.
- Harbourfront Park Development Phase II for 1996 - \$460,000.

(d) Harbourfront Trail

Waterfront Regeneration Trust have extended the Trail along the Beach Strip to Niagara Falls - also to Burlington.

Alignment of the Trail will include a route from the Valley Inn Road - along York Boulevard - enhancing the existing Trail through Harvey Park to Dundurn Park with connections to the shoreline and Harbourfront Park. On the upper level a 20' wide asphalt trail is proposed. A fence is required adjacent to CN lands. J. Newman suggested the inclusion of a pedestrian bridge over the tracks at Dundurn.

W. Plessl agreed that a pedestrian overpass could be strategically placed to enhance the landscape.

N. Adyha commented on the Capital Budget process. Presently, the Treasury Department is collecting submissions and the first review will be January 9, 1995.

Council directed staff to work with the Conservation Authority to determine a management plan for Red Hill Valley. Staff would like to consider a pedestrian link from The City of Burlington to Hamilton Harbour to Ferguson Avenue to the

Escarpment - up the Escarpment to Sam Lawrence Park - along Mountain Brow Boulevard to the Rail Trail and down through the Red Hill Valley to Hamilton Beach.

(e) **Conferences**

Staff will give an update on conferences attended in 1994 dealing with Waterfronts.

5. **Other Business**

(a) **Central Area Plan**

Concerns were expressed regarding the Central Area Plan and the minimal reference to the West Harbourfront Development Study. Some industries in this area want to expand.

B. Janssen commented the plans are preliminary at this point. Beasley Neighbourhood Plan will be circulated for comments when complete.

B. Janssen

(b) **New Appointments to West Harbourfront Development Study**

Alderman McCulloch and Alderman Charters have been appointed to the Steering Committee.

A report to the Parks and Recreation Committee recommending the appointment of the president of T.B. McQuesten Steering Committee to the West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee will be forwarded in January.

(c) **Archaeological Study**

M. Havelka will provide an update at the next meeting.

M. Havelka

6. **Adjournment**

8f

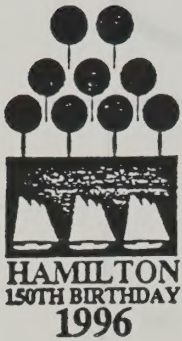


His Worship
Mayor Robert Morrow
Honourary Chairperson
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Inc.
&
Vincenza Travale and Milton Lewis
Co-Chairpersons
cordially invite you to the Official Opening
of the
Sesquicentennial Office
on Friday, 1995 March 10th
12:00 o'clock noon
Lloyd D. Jackson Square

Phase 2 - Unit 221
Adjacent to Mr. Shoe Shine and across from Wright's Cleaners
(formerly Marlin Travel)

Light Lunch

Regrets only - 523-1996



HAMILTON
SESQUICENTENNIAL
CELEBRATIONS INC.

CITY HALL
Office of the City Clerk
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8N 3T4

Telephone

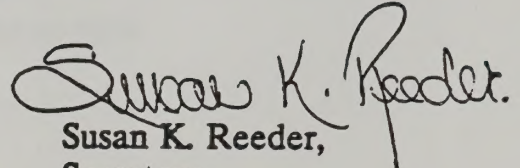
(905) 523-1996
Facsimile

(905) 546-2095

NOTICE OF MEETING

HAMILTON SESQUICENTENNIAL CELEBRATIONS COMMITTEE

Monday, 1995 February 13th
4:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall


Susan K. Reeder,
Secretary

A G E N D A

1. Minutes of the meeting held Monday, 1995 January 9th
2. CO-CHAIRS REPORTS AND AGENDA (to be distributed at meeting)
3. Other Business
4. Adjournment

Monday, 1995 January 9th
4:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee met.

There were present:

Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
Frank DeNardis
Reg Wheeler
Bert Allan
Bill McBride
Mark Ekebrecht
Trish Simmons
Brian Henley
Greg Pyc
Rev. Howard Gorle
Andrea Ramacieri
Dr. John Johnston
Les Pasis
Albert Kergl

Regrets:

Milt Lewis, Co-Chair
Terry Mote
Dennis Missett
Carmen Rizzotto
Dr. Bob McNutt

Also present:

Pete St. John, Student, Hamilton Remembers.
Scott Morrow, Student, Hamilton Remembers
David Adames, Culture and Recreation Department
Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

1. Minutes of the last meeting

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of its last meeting held Monday, 1994 December 12th, and approved these minutes as presented.

Corporate Sponsorship

Frank DeNardis was in attendance and spoke to the Committee with an update on the discussions held to date respecting Corporate sponsorships.

Criteria for Sponsorship and Application Form

The Committee reviewed the Sesquicentennial Event Application Form and the Criteria for Sesquicentennial Events. It was agreed that a deadline for submission of application forms should be 1995 September 1st in order to be included in promotional Sesquicentennial publications. It was agreed that the application would be revised and brought back to the next meeting for final approval. As well, it was agreed that the Secretary would compile a covering letter to go along with the Criteria and Application Form which will be sent out to community groups.

Military

Bill McBride reported that 424 Squadron was to hold a Re-union in 1996 as a Sesqui event.

Marketing

Mark Eckebrecht spoke respecting the purchase of Sesqui merchandise. He indicated that merchandise will be paid for upfront, unless special arrangements are made. With respect to the Sesqui. Event application form it was agreed that the portion pertaining to Merchandise should be changed to read "Are you interest in purchasing and/or selling Sesquicentennial merchandise? Mark indicated that for those groups who express an interest in merchandise that he would be working with them on this.

Hamilton - It's Happening

Vincenza advised that work on this book and sponsorship is progressing well.

Jackson Square

Vincenza advised that they are close to finalizing arrangements for a store front spot in Jackson Square for the Sesquicentennial office. She indicated that they are optimistic for a February 1st opening, at which time a Media Conference will be held.

Board of Education

Dr. Johnston advised that the Board of Education Sesquicentennial Committee is planning to do a History of the Board of Education as a Sesquicentennial project.

Honourary Patrons

Vincenza indicated that she and Milt Lewis will be meeting with the Mayor to discuss to selection of Honourary Patrons. Vincenza reconfirmed that the Mayor will be the Honourary Chair.

Congratulations

Les Pasis suggested, and the Committee agreed, that a congratulations letter should be sent by the Co-Chairs of Sesqui. to Ellen Fairclough to The Honourable Ellen Fairclough on her recent awarding of the Order of Canada

Twin Cities

Vincenza advised that she and Milt will be discussing involvement of activities with the City's Twin Cities with the Mayor.

Royal Visits

Vincenza indicated that discussions will be held with the Mayor on the possibility of Royal Visits for the Sesqui. year, and advised that a letter of invitation had been sent some time ago on this possibility

Governor General's Visit

Vincenza indicated that follow up will be made on the availability of the new Governor General for the Governor General's Ball.

Media

Carmen Rizzotto, Director of Communications called in his regrets for attendance at the meeting. Vincenza provided information on activities to date. She indicated that it is hoped that Blaine's concept of "Sesqui" - the Mascot could be unveiled at the Jackson Square office Opening.

With respect to the Governor General's Ball, planned for sometime in July, it has been suggested that it could be held in the Sculpture Court. As well, 4 or 5 other events could be held throughout the City on the same evening. Frank DeNardis suggested that like the Presidential Inaugural Ball, that perhaps the Governor General could visit all of the events during the evening.

Calendar of Events

Bill McBride questioned whether a Calendar of Events is being compiled, and in this David Adames of the Culture and Recreation Department advised that one has been started, and will be updated on a regular basis.

Hamilton Remembers

Rev. Gorle introduced the two students he brought with him to the meeting who are working on the Hamilton Remembers project. Rev. Gorle indicated that the target date for publication is close to the date planned for the release of the Hamilton - It's Happening Sesquicentennial Commemorative Book. He indicated that posters are being created, which will be the same as the book cover. Rev. Gorle described the pictures on the posters and indicated that he hoped to have it ready for display at the next meeting. A decision still to be made by the Student Rep. Committee working on the project is whether to use a photo or an artist's rendition for the cover.

Albert Kergl

Albert confirmed that the date for the Great Mardi Gras will be Saturday, 1996 May 18th, as per the approval of the Mardi Gras Association. They are looking at renting and Upper and Lower Hall in the Convention Centre for this event. They are not sure of the numbers who will be attending yet. Albert indicated that the Mardi Gras Association representatives from Esson, Germany have confirmed their attendance.

Hamilton Churchs' Association

Dr. Johnston advised that a meeting has been set up for February 14th for the planning of a Religious celebration for Sesqui.

Greg Pyc

Greg provided an update on events being planned for peoples with disabilities in 1996. He indicated that he working on the possibility of Rick Hanson including Hamilton as a stop in 1997 when he celebrates his 10th Anniversary of his World Tour

Greg suggested that Rick Hanson be involved with the Governor General's Ball in some tie-in event.

Airshow

Bill McBride indicated that there is a new Director for the Hamilton Airshow, and that he will bring her to the next meeting to introduce her.

Les Pasis

Les suggested that the possibility of having the Goodyear Blimp in Hamilton for 1996 be investigated, and it was agreed that Carmen Rizzotto could look into this.

Birthday Event

With respect to the specific date in July being targeted as the official birthday celebration. Vincenza indicated that Paul Hanover and Vicky DeSantis have agreed to be the hosts for the Birthday event.

Mark Eckebrecht

Mark spoke regarding merchandising, and indicated that there is a need to put a Sub-Committee together to arrive at product lists to have available. In this regard, Vincenza indicated that she and Milt have a number of people in mind to work on this. Further to this Frank DeNardis and Alberta Kergl offered to assist. It was also suggested that the merchandising could be tied in with sponsorships.

Mark suggested that there could be a number of 1995 promotional use items such as critters and buttons, etc. for a lead in to 1996. It was indicated as well that the "Sesqui" mascot will be incorporated into the merchandising products.

Protocol

Some discussion was held on Protocol, and in this regard, Bill McBride offered his services. It was agreed that Bill's offer would be passed along to Dennis Carson in the Mayor's Office.

Hamilton Remembers Project

Rev. Gorle asked for assistance for students in doing their research, and Brian Henley of the Public Library indicated that he would be pleased to assist them. He offered to talk to the students doing the research to explain to them how to access library research and it was agreed that this session would be arranged.

First Night

David Adames indicated that the first meeting of First Night planning is scheduled for January 26th, and that Matt Hayes and Donna Skelley have agreed to co-host the evening.

Song Writing

Vincenza indicated that John Myles, Hamilton Arts Entertainment has offered his assistance in song writing. It was agreed that this would be referred to Carmen.

"Hamilton" family Ancestor

Vincenza indicated that Mr. David Ricketts had contacted her recently. Mr. Ricketts is an ancestor of the original Hamilton family, and has indicated that he would like to assist the Committee in the celebration plans

Military

Rev. Gorle indicated that one of the ideas that has come out of the Hamilton Remembers project discussions, is the possibility of recording the war songs. He indicated that there are alot of navy songs and war "bravado" songs that the military sang, and that it would be a possible fundraiser as well as a permanent record of that element of the war.

3. Information Items

The Committee was in receipt of a Spectator article entitled "Students to learn of Hamilton's war effort" published on 1994 December 15th.

Ajournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Committee

Susan K. Reeder
Secretary
1995 January 9th

CALL FOR NOMINATIONS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

NOMINATIONS TO CLOSE: APRIL 15th, 1995.



The Nominating Committee of Community Heritage Ontario is now seeking Nominations for positions on the Board of Directors for Community Heritage Ontario. "Members of the Board shall be elected annually by the voting membership at a general meeting called for such purpose. Representation on the Board shall be regional where possible."

We are interested in nominations from all areas of the province.

The 1995 Annual General Meeting will be held in London on May 28th. and in order that nominations can be properly received and notice given to members of C.H.O., nominations will close April 15th/95. Since nominations must be received by the Nominating Committee by April 15th, your immediate attention to this matter would be appreciated.

Fifteen (15) directors must be active members of a municipally-appointed heritage advisory committee (LACAC) and the remaining five members do not need to be members of a LACAC.

There are usually 5 or 6 meetings of the Board of Directors annually, usually in south-central Ontario to reduce travel costs. A travel honoraria is paid to those directors attending meetings of the Board and its standing committees.

If you would like to serve on the Board of Directors for 1995-96, please complete the following information and attach a brief outline of your role in preserving heritage and the contributions you may be able to make to Community Heritage Ontario.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ PHONE () _____

CITY/TOWN _____

Are you a member of a LACAC this year (1995)? yes () no ()

If "yes", name your LACAC _____

Please return nomination form NOT LATER THAN APRIL 15h, 1995 to:
Nominating Committee, c/o CHO (address below)

Community Heritage Ontario - Le Patrimoine Communautaire de l'Ontario

24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, Ontario, M1C 1C3

1995 MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION



Name of LACAC or
Organization. _____

Official

MAILING ADDRESS Name: _____

Address: _____

Postal Code: _____

Contact Person: Name: _____

Position: _____

Phone # : (____) _____

Please enclose:

LACAC Membership fee: \$ 50. _____

or: Individual fee: \$ 25. _____

DONATION \$ _____

TOTAL ENCLOSED \$ _____

Cheques payable to:

COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO

Forward to:

Community Heritage Ontario
24 Conlins Road,
Scarborough, Ontario,
M1C 1C3

COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO is an incorporated, province-wide organization of Municipal Heritage Advisory Committees (LACACs). It serves its members as an "umbrella" organization similar to that of the Ontario Historical Society, and the Ont. Museum Association.

Community Heritage Ontario - Le Patrimoine Communautaire de l'Ontario

24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, Ontario, M1C 1C3

February, 1995

"Heritage Week"



Memo to: non-members of C.H.O.

Enclosed please find a copy of the latest issue of
CHO NEWS

Our 1995 CHO membership application form was distributed to you several weeks ago. In addition to the majority of Ontario LACACs which are already members of Community Heritage Ontario, we are pleased that several LACACs have joined C.H.O. for the first time. The past few months have seen considerable change in the operation of both CHO and community LACACs as 1994 was a municipal election year. Some members of the CHO Board of Directors resigned to seek political office and many LACACs welcomed new members, as municipalities appointed new committees.

Membership in CHO provides you with multiple copies of CHO News, (keeping you informed about heritage issues), and a vote at the Annual General Meeting to be held at our "Papers To Parapets" Conference in London, May 26th - May 28th, 1995. CHO membership will also give you a substantial savings on Conference Registration fees.

We will be mailing out more conference information soon. If you would like more information about our activities, workshops etc, please read CHO News or write directly to us. While we realize that some LACACs have very limited budgets and may not be able to afford CHO membership at this time, please let us know that you are still operating and if there is something we might be able to do to assist your group as we all strive to protect and preserve our heritage.

Community Heritage Ontario - Le Patrimoine Communautaire de l'Ontario

24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, Ontario, M1C 1C3

Monopoli plan puts life into Heritage Day

But don't forget to wash your hands

Some cities have declared this Hand

Washing Awareness Week. Not Hamilton. Too bad.

But here, and across the nation, it is Heritage Week.

And so, StreetBeat today offers several timely morsels.

□□□

Many years ago, 23 to be precise, the Bank of Montreal abandoned its magnificent granite fortress at Main and James. The bank went one block north, to a mall of all places.

But finally, to the cathedral of cash, life returns. Nightlife.

It's called Monopoli. You know Boardwalk. You know Park Place. Now picture James South.

Picture pulling up to that pillared entrance, turning the keys over to a uniformed valet. The doorman's in a tux. The bartenders are in bankers' suits. Picture 1,500 people coming through the doors on a Saturday night.

"It's upscale dining and dancing," explains Dean Ventresca.

He and partner Frank Cavalieri aren't just blowing smoke. They've already pulled this off once.

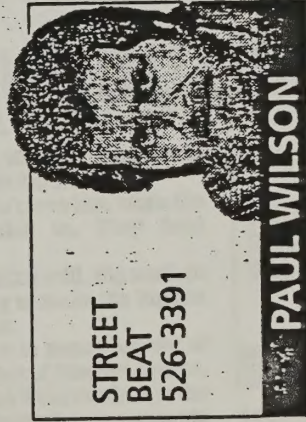
Two years ago, they turned a warehouse on Metro Toronto's airport strip into Palazzo — Italian for palace.

It's heavy on statuary, pillars, tapes, and marble. There's a staff of about 50 to coddle you.

The Palazzo partners noticed a lot of their customers were coming from this end of the lake.

Then the pair toured the 1928 bank building. They marvelled at the immense marble columns, the mezzanines, the goldleaf ceiling.

They're leasing the building from



STREET
BEAT
526-3391

PAUL WILSON

the Toronto company that owns it and doing about \$800,000 in renovations. That work is under way now.

Monopoli is to open in mid-April. But early next month there is the hearing for a liquor licence.

Twelve letters of objection surfaced. The partners believe some other club owner downtown has tried to generate opposition to the night spot.

Monopoli will have a couple of churches for neighbors. So the partners invited some church officials to visit Palazzo. "They loved it," reports Ventresca.

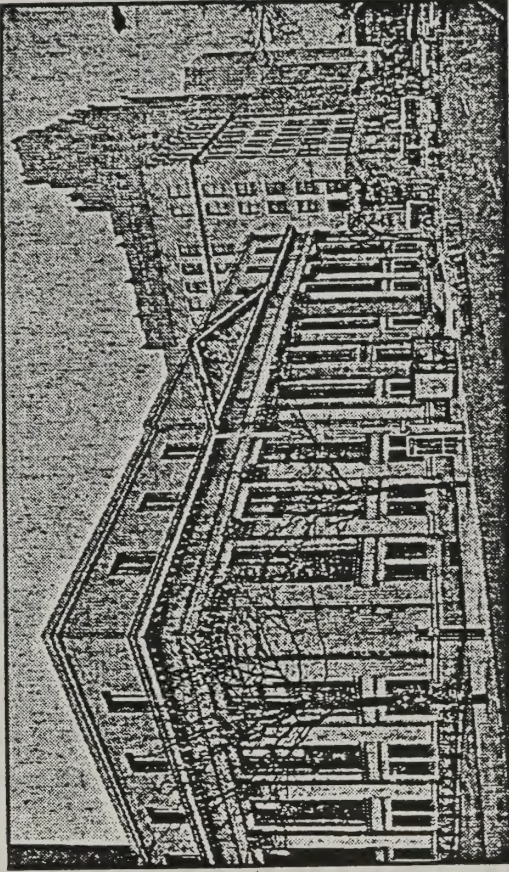
He says seven of the 12 letters of objection have now been withdrawn.

"Other night clubs should not be worried," says Cavalieri. "We'll be bringing in people who weren't coming downtown before. It should be good for everybody."

Monopoli is supposed to draw from Hamilton, Burlington, St. Catharines, Kitchener, points in between.

The partners say the light and sound will be the best. And the dance floor big. They say the music will be "old school" — all ages, all danceable.

The big Monopoli letters are to be mounted on the exterior soon, with a giant silver dollar to dot the i.



Former Bank of Montreal building at James and Main streets.

Ted Brellisford, The Spectator
This may not be what the forces of preservation had in mind when they rescued the building from the wreck-er, but it is life in a place that's been dark too long. Let's see what happens.

Plaque unveiled. Volunteer awards issued, including one to a man who stuffs parachutes for the Canadian Warplane Heritage Museum.

It was not a high-profile event. Only a few aldermen attended.

Heritage Day, Feb. 20, should be a holiday, of course. Pierre Berton has been telling us that for years.

□□□

Heritage Canada has come up with a thoughtful explanation of the word: "Heritage can be a story told to a child; it can be a streetscape where you live; it can be the language you speak; it can be a favorite family recipe or photograph. All of these things form part of Canada and our collective Canadian heritage."

So don't let the week go to waste. Tell your kids about the old days. Take a walk through an old part of town. Have grandma over for lunch. But don't forget to wash your hands.

Week.

He said he hoped the city can save the Lister Block. Of downtown, he said, "we need to make it sparkle."

There were veterans on hand. And kids in white, singing and waving

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

21 02 1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

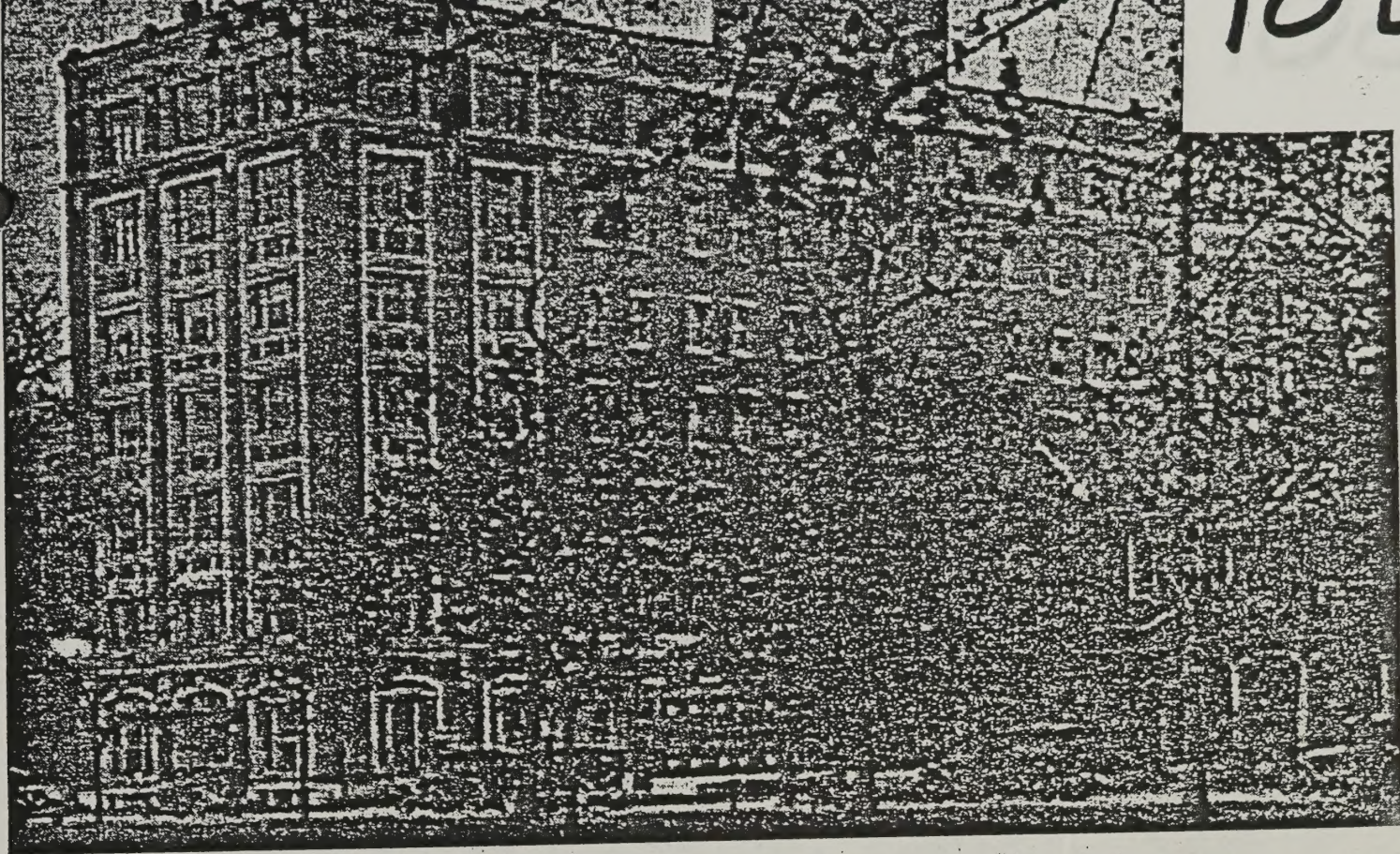
Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991

Shirley Moore, 1911-1991



This Westinghouse office building on Sanford Avenue, built in 1917, is for sale for \$2.75 million.

File photo

Wanted: buyer for seven-storey landmark featuring oak trim, brass and a little noise

SPECTATOR 25 FEB 95

For more than 20 years, Ramzi Twal sold carpet. He did it well.

But that didn't save him when the Americans rolled in. They fired Ramzi.

But he is selling still. Big stuff. In fact, he's trying to make the biggest sale of his career.

The treasure is somewhat out of the way, at the foot of Sanford Avenue, near Barton and Wentworth. It is the magnificent Westinghouse corporate headquarters, built in 1917.

Seven storeys high, each floor big as a supermarket. And it's been a ghost tower since the late '80s.

No buyer yet

The asking price is \$2.75 million. Ramzi, an agent with Coldwell Banker, has no buyer yet.

This is not like selling a 15 by 20 piece of peach-tone wall-to-wall, with Scotchgard and a five-year warranty. This is big.

Ramzi added the building to his listings last May.

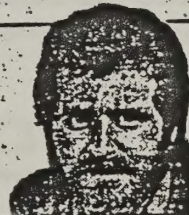
The owner, a Mississauga builder named Jerry Zahler, said sell it. Lease it. Do something.

Ramzi's trying. He is a thinker.

"I have an idea." The way you say that without words is by running your index finger up the side of your head. The American Sign Language Phrase Book now sits on the front seat of Ramzi's Oldsmobile.

Which brings us to his latest brain-

STREET
BEAT
526-3391



PAUL WILSON

wave.

Six years ago, the owner tried to convert the building to 74 non-profit co-op apartments. On his side, he had Homestart, an organization that helps set up co-ops.

"It's a beautiful building," Homestart said. "The site is almost perfect for our clients — close to schools, public transit, recreation centres, shopping and other amenities."

But Westinghouse, with a factory right next door, was fast and vigorous in its objections.

There's bound to be trouble, said Westinghouse. Sometimes we test turbines there. It gets noisy.

Slater Steel and the Ministry of the Environment objected too. The project died.



Ramzi Twal

We move ahead, to just a few weeks ago.

Ramzi the salesman was calling on a deaf client in a highrise downtown.

From the lobby, Ramzi buzzed the apartment. No response. After about 10 minutes, he slipped in behind another tenant.

When he got to the apartment door, he knocked hard. Shook the handle. It was when he slid some paper under the door that he got in.

The light bulb went on.

How about a place where all the buzzers are hooked to lights. Where fire alarms make beds vibrate. Where there's special communication services.

And Ramzi had the place, the place that some claim sometimes gets too noisy.

Maybe two or three storeys allocated to people who are deaf. Ten apartments to the floor.

That would be enough to get the owner to turn the heat and hydro back on and Ramzi would go to work on leasing out the rest of the building for office space — to those who don't need the exposure of downtown, to those who would rather pay \$4 a square foot, not three or four times that.

Ramzi talked to the Canadian Hearing Society. They told him similar housing had been tried in the States.

The response was lukewarm there — some felt the project was exploitive.

So Ramzi may have to think again.

The environment people said air quality could be a problem at the Sanford site.

But there are houses in the shadow of Westinghouse. People have been living there for a century.

"So what's the government doing for those guys?" asks Ramzi. "If their lungs are getting poisoned, they should be helped too."

Ramzi came here at 18 from Jordan. He worked his way through University of Waterloo — financed by jobs in the tobacco fields, K-Mart, and a local hospital, where he washed corpses.

He emerged with a BA, major in political science.

But it was not easy for the man with the name from another land to find a job.

He landed in carpeting and that is where he stayed — until a Texas company bought the chain.

They asked him to start cleaning the toilets. He wouldn't.

Soon, they said his sales figures weren't up to snuff. He had ten minutes to clean out his drawer.

And that is why he now sells real estate. Which brings us back to the Westinghouse building.

It has an historical designation. And a 200-seat auditorium. There is fine oak trim. And brass. And marble.

It's a beautiful structure. It's sound. It should not be empty.



Peter Lloyd, of the Westfield Heritage Centre, points out historical details to guests at the opening of the Griffin House in Ancaster yesterday.

Cathie Coward, The Spectator

Historical home no longer a 'liability'

Members of the Hamilton Region Conservation Authority saved the 1828 building from being demolished

ANCASTER

By ROSS LONGBOTTOM
The Spectator

Yesterday, as guests toured the Enerals Griffin home, admiring the 160-year-old wood beams, original fireplace and beautiful setting in the Dundas Valley, it was hard to imagine it was once slated for demolition.

"It was a liability," recalled Alan Enerals, Hamilton Region Conservation Authority chairman.

The old farm, chicken coop and barn were just another acquisition to the authority in 1988, which was interested in extending its land holdings.

But yesterday, members of the authority, the black community and others celebrated the official

opening of the Griffin House.

"It means a great deal," said Anita Toliver, a heritage committee member of Stewart Memorial church in Hamilton, who was presented the key to the home and opened it for the first time.

"At last in the Hamilton regional area we have a museum whereby the children can learn about their heritage," she said.

Built in 1828, Griffin purchased the home from a settler in 1834 for 150 pounds sterling. The 1½ storey, wood-frame home was in the Griffin family until 1968.

Griffin was a refugee slave from Virginia believed to have come to

GRIFFIN HOUSE

What: Farm and small wood-frame home purchased in 1834 by Enerals Griffin.

Who: An escaped slave from Virginia who came to Canada via the Underground Railway.

Where: Mineral Springs Road, Ancaster.

When: Open to the public only by appointment. Call Hamilton Region Conservation Authority, 648-4427. Special public opening Sunday, Feb. 26, 12-4 p.m.

Canada via the Underground Railway. His simple home was typical of the structures of the period and represented a successful farm operation, said Jon Jouppien, whose firm did archeological digs at the site.

Later generations covered the original siding with board and stucco, preserving it in good condition.

The site might have been destroyed had it not been for Gill Simmons of Hamilton and Joanna Chapman of Dundas, members of the authority at the time.

Yesterday, Mrs. Simmons recalled the board meeting at which she suggested they do some research before tearing the structure down. The approval for demolition was the last item on the agenda that night. "It was the most innocuous thing."

It was that initial research by Wendy Chrystian and Sue Hamilton, among others, that led to the discovery of the black heritage — most of which today's family members did not know.

Griffin is believed to have married a white woman, Priscilla, and subsequent children married whites. Visual traces of their black heritage disappeared. Griffin descendants were not able to attend yesterday.

Canada via the Underground Railway. His simple home was typical of the structures of the period and represented a successful farm operation, said Jon Jouppien, whose firm did archeological digs at the site.

Later generations covered the orig-

Terra cotta can still be seen in many buildings

SPECTATOR 22 FEB 95
By JEFF MAHONEY
The Spectator

For a brief but glorious time in the history of architecture, the most beautiful grace notes on buildings were played in terra cotta.

Its a material - a kind of fired clay - that is now most associated with rust-colored pottery.

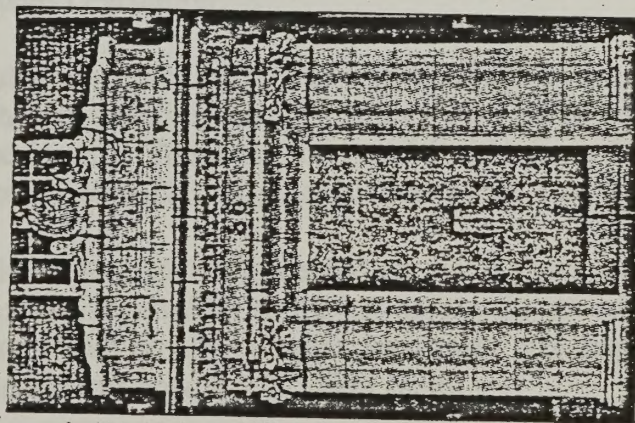
But between 1880 and 1930, terra cotta, red and glazed white, was widely used for decorative details, banding, facing, panels, relief and trim.

Unfortunately, the record of that period, written right into the composition of buildings, is diminished a bit with each passing year by time and the wrecker's ball.

For instance, the Bank of Hamilton (later the Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce) at the south-west corner of King and James was a monument to the large scale use of red terra cotta, says Rob Hamilton, a Hamilton archivist. It stood until the late 1980s when it was replaced with twin glass and steel towers.

And now there are fears that two other historically-important buildings which feature terra cotta will be flattened into parking lots - the Lister Block at James and King William streets, and the A.B. MacKay building on the south side of King Street East, beside the old post office that is being converted to court facilities.

To mark Heritage Week this week,

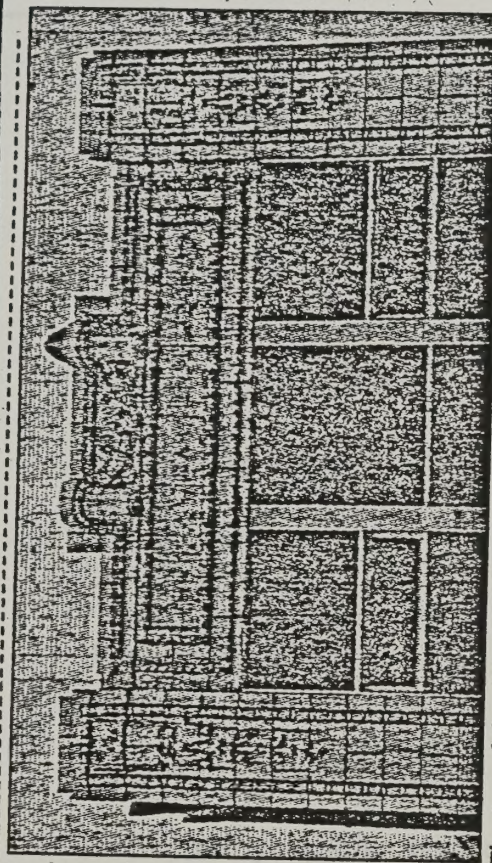


Photos by Diana Nethercott, The Spectator
Entrance to Herkimer Apartments.

Hamilton and Alec Keefer will present a slide lecture, entitled Artful Decelvers: Terra Cotta as a Building Material in Ontario, tomorrow night at 7.30 p.m. at the Hamilton Public Library, Room A.

Artful Decelvers' is a travelling exhibition, organized by the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario.

It features a photographic survey of Toronto terra cotta buildings and



The top of the A.B. MacKay Building on King Street East near John Street.

architectural details and an accompanying lecture.

In each community the exhibition visits, the material is supplemented with local terra cotta highlights, says Hamilton, who is guest curator of the Hamilton highlights, which are currently on display at the library.

He and Keefer, the president of the Toronto Regional Architectural Conservancy, spent hours touring streets in Hamilton looking for examples of terra cotta in residential, institutional and commercial buildings.

"Moving from the Victorian to the Edwardian periods of architecture, there was a reaction against heavy ornamentation," says Hamilton.

Terra cotta came into favor because it had a lighter, cleaner look, was durable, versatile and much cheaper than stone, says Hamilton.

"It was a material that lent itself to decorating larger structures, which would have cost a fortune to decorate in stone."

Terra cotta's ease of cleaning also made it attractive since coal was still the chief means of heating and resulted in sooty buildup.

In Hamilton, terra cotta can still be seen in many buildings - 11 King Street East (the former Herbert S. Mills store); the buildings on James Street North near King; the Royal Connaught Howard John Plaza-Hotel (the white trim around the windows and the banding around the top); the mansion on the south-east corner of Bay and Markland streets.

One of the most spectacular uses of white glazed terra cotta in a residential building is The Herkimer Apartments, 86 Herkimer Street.

It features beautiful fan trim over the windows and an entire classical portico of terra cotta, with molded cornice and scrolled cartouches.

"There are over 80 separate pieces of terra cotta in the portico and 11 pieces in each of the window fans," says Hamilton. "It is very complex."

10d.



FEB 15 1995

FEB 16 1995

10e

Minister
MinistreMinistry of
Culture, Tourism
and RecreationMinistère de la
Culture, du Tourisme
et des Loisirs6th Floor
77 Bloor Street West
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9
(416) 325-62006^e étage
77, rue Bloor ouest
Toronto (Ontario)
M7A 2R9
(416) 325-6200

C to C.C. en route

J. S. Charr

+ N. Chapple

L. A. A.

+ Vic. A.

February 10, 1995

His Worship Robert M. Morrow
Mayor
City of Hamilton
City Hall
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mayor Morrow:

I welcomed your letter reaffirming the City of Hamilton's endorsement of proposed new Heritage Legislation.

The ministry is continuing to work on this legislation. The working draft of the act, which was circulated to stakeholders, served to bring out a number of unresolved issues. These required additional advice from the Minister's Advisory Committee on New Heritage Legislation which I sought and received last year.

Many stakeholders who commented on the working draft made it clear that they want to see the regulations to the act before the act itself is introduced in the Legislature. This is very complex legislation and many groups are anxious to understand clearly how it will affect them.

... 2

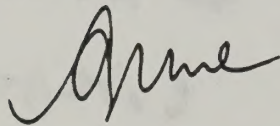


His Worship Robert M. Morrow
Page 2

Ministry staff are preparing discussion papers on a more fully developed version of the legislation, including both the act and the regulations. Within the next few months, these will be shared with key stakeholders who have expressed an interest in commenting on the legislation as it is being finalized.

Thank you, Mr. Mayor, for your continued support.

Yours sincerely,



Anne Swarbrick
Minister

*Best wishes Bob
In a letter 1995!
A.*

cc: Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Betty Carter, Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
The Honourable Bob MacKenzie, MPP, Hamilton East
The Honourable Dr. Richard Allen, MPP, Hamilton West
The Honourable David Christopherson, MPP, Hamilton Centre
The Honourable Brian Charlton, MPP, Hamilton Mountain
Mark Morrow, MPP, Wentworth East
Don Abel, MPP, Wentworth North



1994 December 14

The Honourable Anne Swarbrick
Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation
77 Bloor Street West
6th Floor
Toronto, Ontario
M7A 2R9

Dear Honourable Minister:

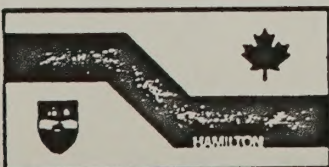
Please be advised that City Council at its meeting held 1994 December 13 adopted Section 7 of the SECOND Report of the Planning and Development Committee as follows:

7. (a) That City Council reaffirm its endorsement of the proposed legislation regarding The Ontario Heritage Act; and,
- (b) That a letter be sent to The Honourable Anne Swarbrick, Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, urging the passing of this legislation, with copies being sent to the area M.P.P.'s.

City Council at its meeting held 1992 September 29 approved the general proposals put forward by the Minister's Advisory Committee on New Heritage Legislation and advised the Advisory Committee accordingly.

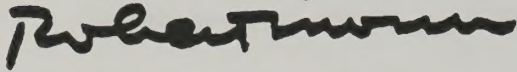
In response to the City's comments on the proposed legislation, a letter dated 1993 August 10 was received, in which you indicated that it was your hope that a Bill on the draft legislation would be introduced in the Legislature before the end of 1993. To date, the legislation has not yet been considered by the Legislature.

I am writing to you at this time to advise you that the City of Hamilton reaffirms its endorsement of this legislation and strongly recommends that every effort is made to expedite this most important matter.



Thank you for your attention in this regard and we look forward to your reply.

Sincerely yours,



Robert M. Morrow
Mayor
City of Hamilton

*P.S. Merry Christmas, Anne and
all the best.*

cc Victor Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Betty Carter, Secretary, Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
The Honourable Bob MacKenzie, M.P.P., Hamilton East
The Honourable Dr. Richard Allen, M.P.P., Hamilton West
The Honourable David Christopherson, M.P.P., Hamilton Centre
The Honourable Brian Charlton, M.P.P., Hamilton Mountain
Mark Morrow, M.P.P., Wentworth East
Don Abel, M.P.P., Wentworth North

Heritage Matters

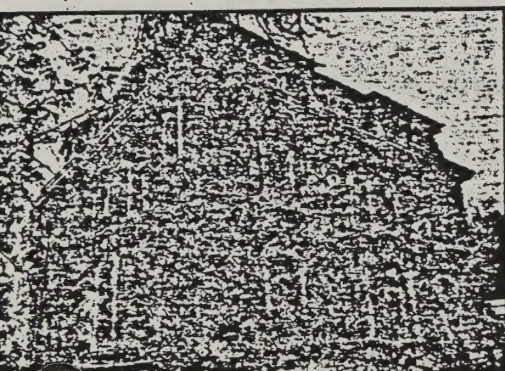
January, 1995

10f

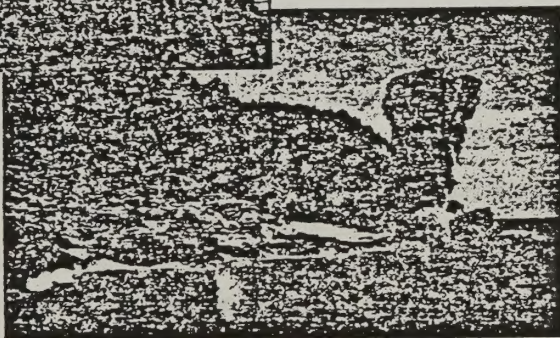
ONTARIO HERITAGE ... OUR FOUNDATION

Heritage Week is from February 20 to 26. Take some time this February to consider how you can help conserve Ontario's heritage. Give it some thought. After all, it's our heritage that helps us understand the past, gives meaning to the present and influences the future.

Here are some heritage highlights to put you in the mood.



George Brown House (1876)
Once the home of one of Canada's founding fathers, it is now an office and conference facility in downtown Toronto.



Flowerpot Island, off the tip of the Bruce Peninsula, is one of the most northern points of Ontario's Niagara Escarpment.

FEBRUARY 20

- 1930 Cairine Wilson of Rockcliffe became the first woman appointed to the Canadian Senate.
- 1887 Vincent Massey was born in Toronto. He later became the first Canadian-born Governor General.
- 1845 Élisabeth Bruyère, founder of the *Soeurs Grises de la Croix* (now *Soeurs de la Charité d'Ottawa*), arrived in Bytown on this day in 1845. Under her authority, the order developed and managed one of the first health care facilities of the region, the Ottawa General Hospital.

FEBRUARY 21

- 1995 A provincial plaque will be unveiled for Mary Ann Shadd Cary on February 21, 1995 in Chatham. Ms. Shadd Cary was a teacher and advocate of black rights in Upper Canada from 1850 to 1863.
 - 1941 Sir Frederick Banting, one of the discoverers of insulin and the first professor of medical research at the University of Toronto, died in an airplane crash.
- Iroquois women had more rights than their pioneer counterparts. Senior clan women had been selecting their Confederacy leaders for centuries before all Ontario women were granted the vote in February 1917.

FEBRUARY 22

- 1931 Bishop Michael Francis Fallon died on this day in 1931. Bishop Fallon was the father of the infamous Regulation 17, forbidding the use of French as a language of instruction in Ontario schools.

450 million years ago, at the bottom of a shallow warm-water sea, the Niagara Escarpment began forming.

FEBRUARY 23

- 1916 About 20 women, armed with hatpins, stormed police and occupied Ottawa's École Guigues. They were protesting the cancellation of the teaching certificates of teachers who opposed Regulation 17. The confrontation lasted five days.

INSIDE:

Ontario Heritage...Our Foundation
\$100,000 in Grants
Take our Kids...Please!
Board Appointments
Leading Edge '94
Help Protect our Heritage
Plaque Unveiling
Coming Up!
OHF a Winner
Thank you!

ONTARIO HERITAGE FOUNDATION
FONDATION DU PATRIMOINE ONTARIEN



1906 Tommy Burns (born Noah Brusso) became the first Canadian heavyweight boxing champion of the world on this day in 1906. He was born in Hanover.

FEBRUARY 24

1825 Sir Richard W. Scott was born in Prescott. He was Secretary of State for Canada from 1874 to 1878 and 1896 to 1908. He was also known as the father of the Canada Temperance Act of 1878.

The Iroquois Confederacy is the oldest democracy in North America.

FEBRUARY 25

1908 Pope Pius X proclaimed Saint John the Baptist as the patron saint of all French Canadians.

1752 John Graves Simcoe, first Lieutenant Governor of Upper Canada, was born in Cotterstock, England.

FEBRUARY 26

1874 The last large flock of passenger pigeons flew over Toronto.

1851 The Toronto Anti Slavery Society was formed. George Brown (of the *Globe*) was a founding member.

\$100,000 IN GRANTS FOR WORKPLACE HERITAGE!

Wayne Marston, President of the Hamilton and District Labour Council, receives one of four 1994 Ontario Workplace Heritage Awards from the OHF. The awards were presented by Anne Swarbrick, Minister of Culture, Tourism and Recreation and Joanna Bedard, OHF board chair.

Preservation of Ontario workplace heritage recently received a boost through \$100,000 in grants from the Ontario Heritage Foundation (OHF).

The Workplace Heritage Grant Program funds the research, documentation and publication of Ontario workplace heritage. "This program is particularly timely, given the histories of Ontario workplaces are quickly disappearing due to economic and technological change", explained OHF board chair Joanna Bedard at the November announcement of award recipients.

THE WINNING SUBMISSIONS FOR 1994:

- a video production highlighting the thirtieth anniversary of the postal workers' strike (\$12,846 awarded to the Canadian Union of Postal Workers);
- a video and booklet focusing on "Preserving Workers' Heritage in Ottawa" (\$27,400 awarded to the Workers' Heritage Committee of Ottawa, Sean McKenny and Ken Clavette);
- a video tour guide kit, "Mapping the Workers' City" in Hamilton (\$34,880 awarded to the Hamilton and District Labour Council); and
- an audio-documentary on the "History of the Labour Movement in Northern Ontario" (\$24,874 awarded to Charles Angus, Michael Farrell and Rick Stow).

The 1994 recipients were recommended by an advisory panel composed of Jim Turk, Ontario Federation of Labour; Gilbert Levine, appointed by the Ontario Worker Arts and Heritage

Centre; and Mercedes Steedman, OHF board of directors and chair of the panel.

The Workplace Heritage Grant Program was initiated in 1994 by the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation.

TAKE OUR KIDS ... PLEASE!

"Take our kids to work" day was a great success at the Ontario Heritage Foundation. The Toronto-wide event, organized by The Learning Partnership, was designed to give grade nine students a taste of the world of work on November 30, 1994.

As a proud supporter of the program, the Foundation planned a busy work day for its seven participants. The day's activities included plaque inspections, artifact cleaning and labelling, as well as writing a news release to tell about their work experiences.

November 30, 1994 was the first "Take our kids to work" program for greater Toronto and judging from the positive results, it won't be the last!

The Learning Partnership is a not-for-profit organization composed of business, education and the community.

News Release

For immediate release November 30, 1994

First year of: Take our kids to work day, a smashing success.

Today at the Ontario Heritage Foundation, grade 9 students experienced their first day at work. This is part of the grade 9 "take our kid to work" day program. The students participated in various activities throughout the day including working in an archaeology lab, inspecting heritage plaques at various locations. They also went to see a show as well as a tour of the Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre. The Theatre was restored and is now owned by the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

Marketing coordinator for EWG theatre centre, Arnie Lappin said that the restoration of the theatre had cost \$30 million and today it remains as a national historic site and the last operating double decker theatre in the world. The students chose to take part in this program so that they could get some experiences in the workplace that may help them in the future. The Ontario Heritage Foundation is a government agency, which is dedicated to preserving, protecting and promoting Ontario's Heritage for all of us to enjoy now and for others to experience in the future. It is a not-for-profit organization that erects plaques about history, provides grants for restorations and many other projects.

-30-

For more information contact:

Shea Coulson
Defer Zarb
Matthew Lewis-Strauch
Alistair Ramanoop

BOARD APPOINTMENTS

The Ontario Heritage Foundation is pleased to introduce two individuals, recently appointed to the Board of Directors. They are Ken Higgs of Port Severn and Patrick Julig of Sudbury.

During his career, Mr. Higgs worked with various conservation authorities. He served as General Manager of the Metropolitan Toronto and Region Conservation Authority and as Niagara Escarpment Co-ordinator for the Ministry of Natural Resources. He is currently a volunteer with the "Friends of the Wye Marsh".

Dr. Julig has broad experience in Ontario anthropology and is currently teaching at Laurentian University in Sudbury. His area of expertise is Northern Ontario, including the Hudson Bay, James Bay and Thunder Bay areas.

OHF A WINNER!

The Ontario Heritage Foundation was a big winner in the last provincial FORUM Awards. The annual competition recognizes excellence in government communications.

The Foundation entered five projects in the competition and won four awards. Awards spanned all levels of achievement in the competition - Honourable Mention, Bronze, Silver and Gold.

HONOURABLE MENTION

CATEGORY External audio visual production, or computer program under \$25,000

WINNER Ontario's Niagara Escarpment video

STAFF RECOGNITION Barbara McIntosh

BRONZE

CATEGORY Photograph or photo essay series (colour or black and white)

WINNER Ontario Heritage Foundation Poster Photos

STAFF RECOGNITION Wendy Lewis, Camille Finlay

SILVER

CATEGORY Exhibit or Display

WINNER Ontario Heritage Foundation interactive corporate exhibit/kiosk

STAFF RECOGNITION Wendy Lewis, Camille Finlay

GOLD

CATEGORY One-Time Publication, unit cost \$1 or less

WINNER "Giving Our Past A Future" brochure

STAFF RECOGNITION Wendy Lewis

Winning four awards in this competition is a significant achievement. Many thanks to everyone who helped in the development of these projects.

LEADING EDGE '94

Over 150 scientists, researchers, planners and interested members of the public participated in the *Leading Edge '94* conference last October.

The conference was organized by the Ontario Ministry of Environment and Energy in cooperation with Parks Canada, the Ontario Heritage Foundation (OHF) and the Niagara Escarpment Commission, as a forum for linking research, monitoring, policy and community on the Niagara Escarpment.

During the final luncheon, the Foundation presented its 1994 "Friends of the Escarpment Awards". These awards recognize voluntary contributions to achieving the goals of the Niagara Escarpment Plan.

"It is largely due to the concern and voluntary action of many individuals ... that the Niagara Escarpment Plan became a reality and now stands as a model for natural heritage protection on an international level", said OHF board representative Mary Ellen Hebb.

Six award recipients received gold lapel pins and personal letters of appreciation from the Premier. Since 1988, 36 Friends of the Escarpment Awards have been presented by the Foundation to corporations, non-profit organizations and individuals.



Presentation of the 1994 Friends of the Escarpment Awards. Front row from left to right: Alan Shaw, Mary Ellen Hebb, Violet Williams and Barry Hodgson. Back row: Ken Higgs, Terk Bayly and Farrel Boyce.

HELP PROTECT OUR HERITAGE

Everyone can help to protect significant aspects of Ontario's heritage. One way is by supporting the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

Foundation activities encompass the full range of heritage interests including archaeology, architecture, history and natural heritage throughout the province.

Donations are accepted from individuals and corporations. As a Crown Agency, the Foundation provides donors with the opportunity to use up to 100% of their donations as a charitable deduction in one year.

The Foundation also offers opportunities for corporate sponsorship of special projects and public education programs.

Since most of Ontario's heritage properties are privately owned, individual landowners have a major role to play in protecting them. A conservation easement agreement with the Foundation can protect significant heritage aspects of both built or natural heritage sites in perpetuity.

For further information contact the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

PROVINCIAL PLAQUE UNVEILING

MARY ANN SHADD CARY 1823-1893
FEBRUARY 21, 1995
CHATHAM, ONTARIO

Mary Ann Shadd Cary was an exceptional woman. She was a teacher, anti-slavery activist and the first black woman known to have edited a newspaper in North America.

When the Refugee Slave Act of 1850 threatened African Americans in northern states, Shadd Cary began to promote Canada as a refuge, and then emigrated herself in 1851.

Shadd Cary believed that individuals should seek equality through education and self-reliance regardless of their

race or sex. By crusading for full integration of blacks into society, she clashed with other black leaders who favoured segregation. She began the *Provincial Freeman* to promote her views in 1853, a time when it was unprecedented for a woman to run a newspaper. The Shadd Cary Plaque will be unveiled in Chatham, the home of Shadd Cary and the *Freeman* for most of the 1850s.

THANK YOU!

Thanks to almost 300 volunteers from around the province, the Ontario Heritage Foundation continues to offer many programs and activities to the public.

These hard-working volunteers are involved in a number of activities such as:

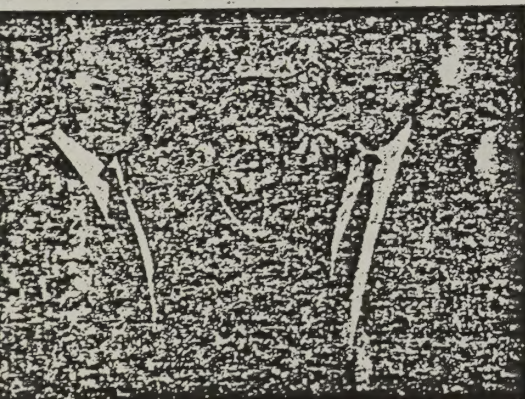
- guiding visitors through Fulford Place in Brockville or the Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre Centre in Toronto;
- cleaning and cataloguing artifacts in the archaeology lab at the Ontario Heritage Centre;
- hosting or assisting with special events; and
- participating in Foundation mailings or special projects.

Over the past holiday season, the Foundation was pleased to thank and recognize its volunteers. A number of celebrations were held, including: "Hats off to Volunteers" on December 8 – a thank you for Fulford Place volunteers; and a "Holiday

Celebration" on December 15 to thank and recognize the Elgin and Winter Garden and archaeology lab volunteers.

Ontario's heritage is important to us all. The work of volunteers really makes a difference!

André Philpot (right) thanks Roland Mendinning and Patricia Lambert, co-chairs of the "Friends of Fulford Place", at the volunteer celebration last December.



COMING UP!

The Ontario Heritage Foundation (OHF) has been working to improve its grants program. Having consulted with members of the heritage community, the Foundation has developed an effective and more straight-forward program. Stay tuned for news in future issues of *Heritage Matters*, or contact the Heritage Community Services unit of the OHF at (416) 325-5000.

Heritage Matters is published quarterly by the Ontario Heritage Foundation. If you have any questions, comments, or would like to be added to our circulation list, please contact the Foundation's

Marketing and Communications Branch at:
10 Adelaide St. East, Toronto, Ontario M5C 1J3
(416) 325-5015, fax (416) 325-5071

ISSN 1198-2454



Five Heritage Lectures

Presented By

Wellington County Museum & Archives, and Heritage Fergus

Place: Nicholas Keith Room, Wellington County Museum & Archives, Cty Road 18, between Fergus and Elora

Time: 7.00pm, Tuesdays; Mar 7 - Apr 4

Cost: \$5.00 per lecture, tickets at the door. Season ticket, \$20.00; please send cheque to Heritage Fergus Lecture Series, Municipal Offices, 198 St Andrew St. W., Fergus, Ontario, N1M 2W7

1. Repointing Historic Masonry March 7th, 1995.

Lecturer: Tamara Anson-Cartwright, Ministry of Culture, Tourism, and Recreation.

Discover the secrets of this largely forgotten art, which is one of the most important maintenance operations for preserving historic buildings.

2. The Evolution of Southern Ontario's Landscaping March 14th, 1995

Lecturer: Owen Scott, BSA, MLA

Learn how the 19th century Europeans influenced the physical pattern of our counties, towns, farms, and gardens.

3. History of Architecture March 21st, 1995

Lecturer: Lionel Sharp, MRAIC, ARIBA, Chairman, Heritage Fergus

An overview of architectural history with the origins of some architectural terms, illustrated with slides.

4. Researching the History of Your House March 28th, 1995

Lecturer: Bonnie Callen BA, MA Archivist, Wellington County Museum & Archives.

How to conduct your own research into the various dates, builders, and owners of your heritage house.

5. Ontario Furniture; and Care of Period Furniture April 4th, 1995

Lecturers: Susan Dunlop, BA, Curator, and Patty Whan, Conservator, Wellington County Museum & Archives.

Learn how to care for that precious period furniture that can be imitated but never replaced.

For further information, 'phone Lionel Sharp (519) 843-3534, or Eleanor Smith, (519) 843-6253. Refreshments will be offered during each lecture.

10h

291109J gniirgH s/iT

1. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

2. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

3. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

4. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

5. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

6. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

7. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

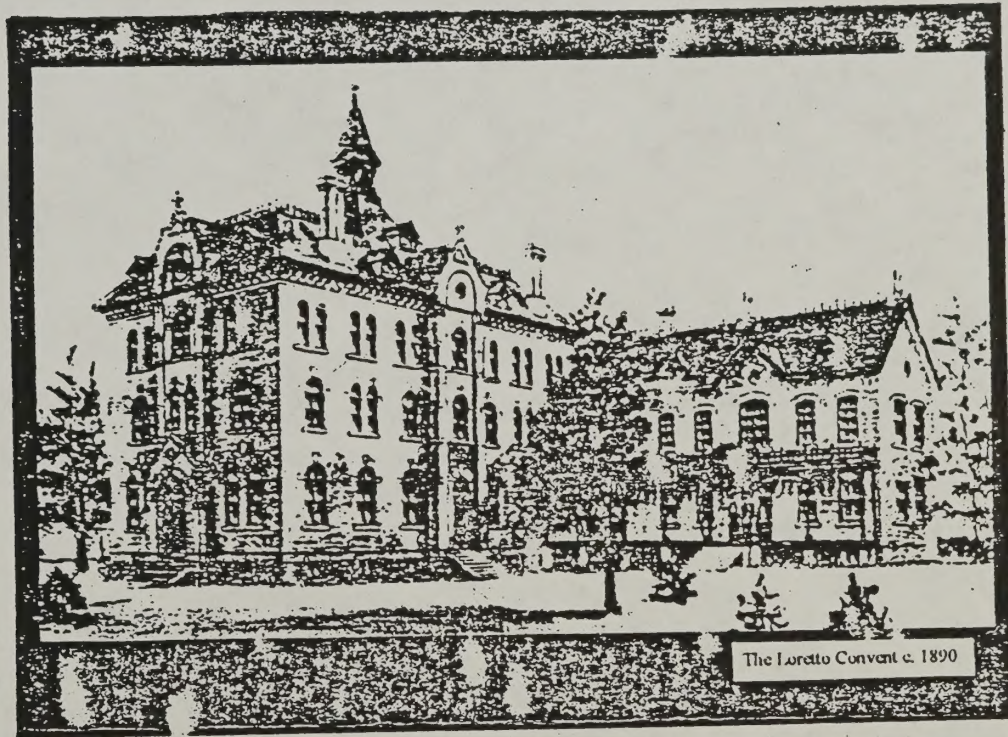
8. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

9. The following information is being furnished to you for your information.

Public Lecture

10i

TURN-OF-THE-CENTURY ONTARIO: A QUESTION OF SIGNIFICANCE



Don Mikel (Canada Corrections)

"19th Century Built Heritage: What Really Matters?"

John Triggs (Dundurn Castle) and Heather Henderson (Historic Horizon Inc., Toronto)

"Archaeology into the 20th Century"

Bill Fitzgerald (Wilfrid Laurier University) and Helen Sluis (Ontario Archaeological Society)

"If It Ain't Old or Aristocratic, It Ain't Worth Investigatin': The Urban Archaeological Experience"

Alison Ariss (Northeastern Archaeological Associates)

"The Status of Archaeology in the World of Construction and Government"

SATURDAY, MARCH 25, 1995

1:00 - 5:00 PM

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY, ROOM A
55 York Boulevard

Sponsored By:

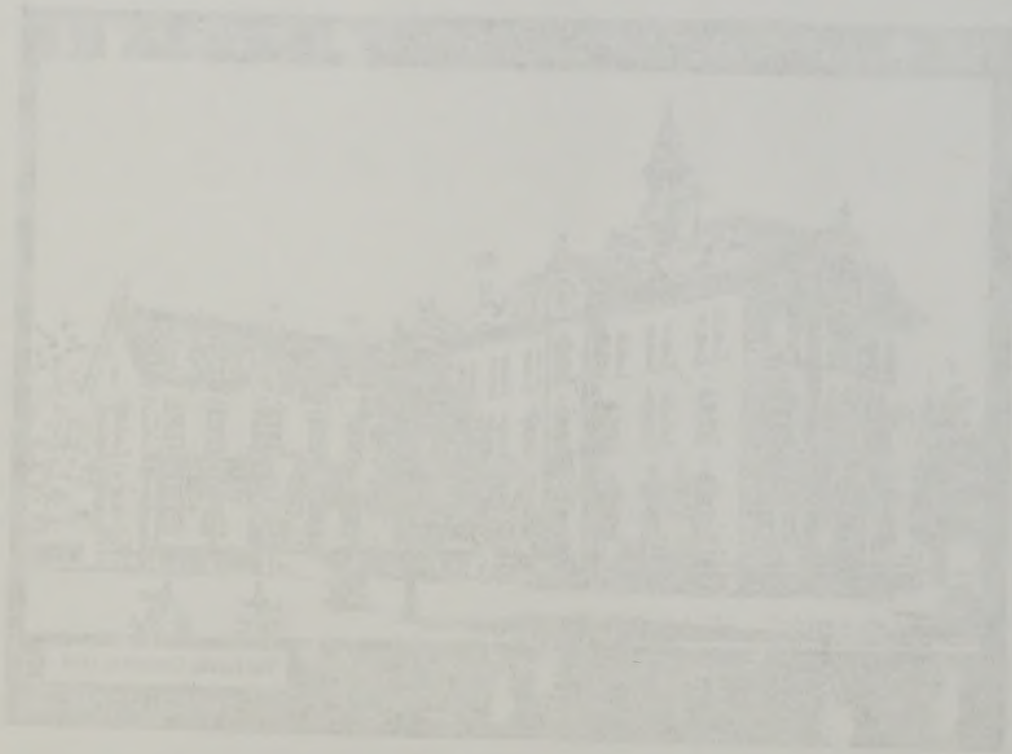


Association Of Professional Archaeologists

For More Information Call:

(905) 577-4748

TURN-OF-THE-CENTURY ONTARIO: A QUESTION OF SIGNIFICANCE



Don Milne (Guest Commentator)
"19th Century with Heritage: What Really Matters?"

John T. G. Jones (Guest Commentator) and John T. G. Jones (Guest Commentator)
"A New Day for the 19th Century"

Bill Brown (Guest Commentator) and John T. G. Jones (Guest Commentator)
"It's Not Just an Anecdote: It's a New Perspective: The 19th Century"

After a short presentation by the author, a discussion will follow.
"The State of Affairs in the World of Construction and Environment"

SATURDAY, MARCH 24, 1995
1:00 - 3:00 PM

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY, ROOM A
22 King Street East

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CAY ON HBL G 37
A35
1995



URBAN MUNICIPAL

JUN 13 1995

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1995 June 12

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 233, City Hall

(PLEASE NOTE CHANGE OF ROOM)

Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

Christ's Church Cathedral - tour to view recent renovations to Schoolhouse and Myler Hall, immediately following meeting (approximately 2:00 p.m.). This had not yet been confirmed by time of printing.

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Former Bank of Montreal - *Monopoli* opening (*Spectator* article, 1995 June 2).

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1995 May 15

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

4. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

(a) Downtown Heritage Area

- i. Notes from David Crombie's presentation to LACAC, 1995 April 3:
"History, Change and the New Downtown"
- ii. Update (no copy)

- (b) Bill 163: reformed Ontario Planning Act (deferred from last meeting; see agenda, 1995 May 15)
- (c) James Mountain Road Project - Environmental Assessment
- (d) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's Residence, 1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard - proposed designation
- (e) UPDATES:
 - i. Victoria Hall/ Mackay Building (the Foster Building) - Council decision re: City purchase
 - ii. CN Station / James South Stone Terrace - designation status
 - iii. Cathedral Boys' Highschool - correspondence re: designation
 - iv. Hamilton Courthouse (no copy)
 - v. Lister Block (no copy)
 - vi. St. Mark's Church (report available at meeting)
 - vii. Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District - OMB Hearing to be held in Council Chamber, 1995 June 15 (no copy)
 - viii. Dundurn Castle - aviary (no copy)
 - ix. St. Mary's Pro Cathedral - proposed new Parish Hall (no copy)

5. COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

- (a) Research Sub-committee (no copy)
- (b) Education Sub-committee (no copy)
- (c) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meeting held 1995 April 11)
- (d) CAPIC (minutes of meeting held 1995 April 21).

6. OTHER BUSINESS

Community Heritage Ontario (CHO) Conference 1995, Huron College, London, Ontario, May 26-28 (verbal report at meeting)

7. INFORMATION ITEMS

- (a) Custom House/ Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre - Workers' City project, *Spectator* article, 1995 May 4
- (b) "LaSalle Park Pavilion destroyed", *Spectator* article, 1995 May 20

- (c) "Victoriana still reigns", *Spectator* article, 1995 May 16
- (d) *Museum InSites* (City of Hamilton, Department of Culture and Recreation), May 1995
- (e) Saint George's Restoration, Halifax, N.S. - letter of request for donations, 1995 March 13, and fundraising brochure
- (f) Black Creek Pioneer Village 1995 Events Calendar [spring/ summer]
- (g) CHO News (Community Heritage Ontario), May 1995 (separate enclosure)

not received
by HRC

8. ADJOURNMENT

2.

Monday, 1995 May 15
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Robert Brough
Jeff Martin
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Robert Rankin

Regrets: Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Brian Henley

Also present: Kathy Wiegand, Property Manager, Aragon Group
Mark Mascarenhas, Manager of Housing & Loans, Bldg. Dept.
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Rob Hamilton, Education Sub-Committee
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Betty Carter, Secretary

1. PRESENTATION - LISTER BLOCK

Mark Mascarenhas, Manager of Housing and Loans, Building Department, was in attendance to bring the Committee up to date on the status of renovations proposed for the Lister Block, as well as to seek the Committee's input. He stated that, in light of the Ontario Ministry of Housing's recent announcement that it would underwrite redevelopment of the Lister Block by providing funding for non-profit housing, it was now crucial that the City purchase the building.

Mr. Mascarenhas stated that, as the Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corporation would be the potential purchaser, he, as spokesperson, has initiated discussions with the owner. He has also had meetings with Housing Minister Richard Allen and David Christopherson regarding the Province's involvement. He stated that a title search on the property is now being executed and an appraisal will also be obtained.

Proposed renovations for the building include:

- the basement and ground floors to be rented for retail space;
- the second floor for office space;
- the top four floors to be converted to 40 non-profit housing units, with possibly a rooftop garden.

In response to Jeff Martin's question as to whether or not the City is tied to the subsidized housing commitment, Mr. Mascarenhas stated that in order to obtain this funding from the Ministry of Housing, the City would have to comply with the Province's requirement that at least half of the units be devoted to tenants needing financial assistance.

Nina Chapple advised that the owners are opposing designation of the Lister Block as it has always been their intention to demolish the building.

A tour of the Lister Block will be arranged.

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

(a) Reappointment procedure for LACAC members

Diane Dent, Chairperson, called upon the Secretary to provide an update on the status of the Committee and to explain the reappointment procedure. The Secretary advised that the current members will remain members until they have been replaced, and that the Committee is still functioning and has authority to make recommendations. She further explained that as the deadline to receive applications had passed, interviews will now be scheduled for sometime in mid-June and that each applicant would receive a letter from the City Clerk advising them of their interview time.

(b) Special LACAC forum with speaker David Crombie

Diane Dent advised that Joy Dubbeld of the Planning Department is currently in the process of summarizing David Crombie's speech in point form.

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1995 March 13 and these minutes were adopted as circulated.

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES OF THE PREVIOUS MEETING

Page 2, Item 4(b): The final report from Leisureplan International Inc. on The Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre Feasibility and Master Plan Study has been received and will go to the Research Sub-Committee for review.

Page 2, Item 6(b): John Mokrycke reported that he and Brian Henley attended the official opening of the Workers' Heritage Centre (Custom House).

Page 3, Item 7(e): With respect to the rehabilitation of James Mountain Road, Anton Gudinskas reported that the Region will not be widening James Mountain Road in the area of the stone wall. He advised that a three-foot walkway/bikeway is under construction. The Committee directed the Research Sub-Committee to evaluate the heritage value of the wall and inform the Roads Department of its findings.

Page 3, Item 8(c): Alderman McCulloch advised that the Study Group will be meeting this Thursday to discuss the West Harbourfront Development.

Page 4, Item 10(a): John Mokrycke advised that the opening of "Monopoli" (Bank of Montreal building) is scheduled for Wednesday, 1995 May 24. All Committee Members were invited to tour the building immediately following the meeting.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

(a) Right House Building - Update on Interior/Exterior Alterations

Kathy Wiegand, the property manager for the Aragon Group, the new owners of the Right House Building, was in attendance to apprise the Committee of renovations currently taking place, which include refinishing the columns on the main floor; laying new flooring; installing new light fixtures on the pedestrian mall; and adding sign canopies and vertical banners on the exterior of the building. She further advised that the building will accommodate only

service businesses and offices (no retail stores). A Tim Horton's franchise will be moving into the corner location on the ground floor this summer.

With respect to the canopies and banners proposed for the exterior of the building, the Research Sub-Committee was directed to review the plans for the signage when an application for a building permit is submitted, and report back to LACAC.

Diane Dent thanked Ms. Wiegand for attending the meeting and updating the Committee.

(b) 207, 211, 213, 215 Ferguson Avenue South - Designation Recommendation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 May 2 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That approval be given to the "Intent to Designate 207, 211, 213, 215 Ferguson Avenue South (4 units of 5-unit Victorian rowhouse) as properties of historical and architectural value, pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989, as outlined in the Reasons for Designation attached herewith and marked Appendix "A"; and
- (b) That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have these properties designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.

(c) 1995 Designated Property Grant Applications

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 May 12 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That LACAC endorse the following Designated Property Grant applications for 1995:

988 Concession Street*	stucco repairs and painting of exterior woodwork
51 Herkimer Street*	painting of exterior woodwork
153 St. Clair Ave.*	front porch repairs (stone and tilework)
316 James Street South*	stone masonry conservation
Dundurn Castle - Dovecote	reconstruction of tower

*top priority applications

(d) Cathedral Boys' Highschool - Designation Status

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 May 4 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved that given the expected vacancy of Cathedral Boys' Highschool in August 1995, LACAC reconfirm a previous recommendation to designate the school property and advise the Diocese of Hamilton Chancery Office of its intentions.

(e) Community Heritage Ontario

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 May 4 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

- (a) That LACAC renew its membership to Community Heritage Ontario (the incorporated province-wide organization of LACACs) for the calendar year 1995.
- (b) That Ann Gillespie be appointed to attend and vote at the Annual General Meeting, to be held in conjunction with the CHO conference at Huron College in London, May 26-28.

(f) Victoria Hall and the Mackay Building

Alderman McCulloch reported that an offer was made to the owner of Victoria Hall which was countered. The City's Real Estate Department advised that its offer was based on the land value alone.

Discussion ensued regarding the possibility of obtaining a third, disinterested party appraisal which would not be cost prohibitive.

(g) Bill 163 Planning Act Reform

This item was tabled until the June meeting.

6. MACNAB-CHARLES HCD ADVISORY COMMITTEE

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 May 12 from the Chairman of the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Advisory Committee respecting municipal improvements to the streets and pedestrian underpass located within the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District, including the following:

- Re-paving of MacNab Street South, Charles Street and Hurst Place.
- Overhead wires be buried; all existing poles and transformers be removed from both sides of the three streets; and historic lighting be installed.
- The south stairs of the pedestrian railway underpass and the north wall at Hunter Street West be rebuilt and all interior walls be resurfaced.
- Establishment of a small parkette at the south entrance to the underpass on the east side of MacNab Street South and at the corner, including a seating area, waste disposal basket, drinking fountain and historic plaque.
- A railway retaining wall bordering Hurst Place.

- Consideration of permit parking for the two blocks of MacNab Street South and Charles Street.

After discussion the Committee approved the following:

That approval be given to investigate the implementation of municipal improvements to public amenities for the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District, as outlined in the report of the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Steering Committee.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Research Sub-Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Research Sub-Committee for its meeting held 1995 April 19 and these minutes were received as circulated.

(b) Education Sub-Committee

Rob Hamilton advised that a preliminary design was underway for an adaptive re-use poster focusing on three downtown landmarks: former Dominion Public Building (new Hamilton Courthouse); former TH&B Station (new Hamilton GO Centre); and the Pigott Building.

Diane Dent suggested that the Education Sub-Committee and LACAC play a part in the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations. Sesquicentennial application form to be discussed.

(c) Hamilton Historical Board

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Historical Board for its meetings held 1995 February 14 and March 14 for information.

(d) CAPIC

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of CAPIC for its meeting held 1995 March 24 for information.

(e) Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee for its meetings held 1995 March 13 and April 10 for information.

8. INFORMATION ITEMS

The Committee received the following information items:

- (a) Custom House - launch of the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre, 1995 May 7 (Worklines newsletter, Spring 1995)
- (b) CN Station - current status (Spectator article, 1995 April 15)
- (c) Gore Park Fountain - update (Spectator articles, 1995 March 22 and 27, April 26)
- (d) "Rediscovering James Street" (Spectator article, 1995 April 25)

- (e) "Don't let them run this view" (letter to the Spectator, 1995 April 24)
- (f) Bicentennial of Land Registration in Ontario, 1795-1995 (notice from Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations)
- (g) Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail Newsletter, Vol. 1, Spring 1995
- (h) St. Mark's Church Condition Assessment Study/Terms of Reference/
Preliminary Feasibility Study. Project Management was transferred to
Heritage Planning staff with an advisory committee of representatives from
Planning, Culture and Recreation and Real Estate.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Betty Carter, Secretary

Former Bank of Montreal re-opens as the *Monopoli Nightclub and Restaurant*, May 31st, 1995

New nightclub is banking on success

By JEFF MAHONEY
The Spectator

There's a new rate of exchange over at the old Bank of Montreal - it has to do with how many phone numbers you get for every 10 girls or guys that you dance with.

Yes, the interest is really being compounded over at the old bank in downtown Hamilton. But not the way the original bank fathers would have ever dreamed of. They must be rolling over in their graves.

There was a block-long line-up most of the night outside Monopoli, the new night club and restaurant that now occupies the architectural landmark at James and Main.

Inside, the place was teeming with young women and men, who were dressed as though they had an airport luggage mix-up with the cast of *Baywatch*.

The music sounded like ambulances racing to an emergency - the crowd loved it - and the laser light show was spectacular.

The club owners have lavished



It was wall-to-wall people and lasers at Monopoli's opening night.

Glenn Lowson, Special to The Spectator

\$250,000 on the lighting and sound systems alone. When the cost of renovating the old bank building is thrown in, the total approaches \$1 million.

"We've created a kind of mega-ambience with Monopoli," along the

lines of its sister club, The Palazzo, near the Toronto airport, says Jacob Braunstein, the club's manager.

The club opened Wednesday night and most the patrons seemed favorably impressed.

"It has a kind of baroque decor," chimed in Ted Lazaridis, 23, to the hoots of his friends over his use of the word baroque.

"I'm really impressed," said Beata Mikolajczyk, 19, of Stoney Creek. "I like the architecture."

The cover charge was rumored to be as much as \$10 for a Saturday night, which is the rate at The Palazzo.

But Braunstein says that hasn't been decided. As it stands, there will be no charge on Wednesdays; \$5 on Thursdays but free for women between 9 and 10 p.m.; \$7 or \$8 (the exact rate hasn't been set) on Fridays but no charge for women all night; and between \$8 and \$10 on Saturdays.

The place has been all done up in a kind of "money" theme, with enormous laser scan prints of bill notes, with gold leaf trim, draping the upper walls. There are hoola-hoop-sized silver dollars rotating on top of pedestals on the dance floor. And the light system flashes dollar signs on the floor.

CONTINUED ON PAGE D6

New nightclub banks on success

CONTINUED FROM D1

Monopoli is housed in one of the city's most august and beautiful structures. Built in 1928, it is a shining example of the neo-classical style with its great interior columns of marble and its monumental ceiling with gold leaf and rosettes inlaid in beveled squares.

The renovations have been done with a general regard for the heritage character of the building. Many of the original color and decorative themes have been taken up and modernized in the renovations. But, of course, to turn it into a state-of-the-art '90s dance club, some liberties had to be taken.

The floor had to be done over — it is now a tasteful faux marble ceramic with an attractive banding of jewel and stone tile.

A stairway has been added, as well as a large bulkhead that supports an upper floor gallery where the restaurant is located.

The interior has been attractively laid out as a long bar and an enormous dance floor, ringed with many cozy alcoves.

The overhead lights are bracketed to a large truss that unfortunately obscures part of the ceiling. But the lighting effects are mesmerizing and the overhead apparatus includes all kinds of surprises, such as smoke machines.

The club employs more than 50 people, including waiters and waitresses and the valet parking attendants, most of them local.

The new club will host a kind of battle of the bands that will be televised on a two-hour special on Channel 11 later in the year.

4(a) i

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE (LACAC)
FORUM:

DAVID CROMBIE SPEAKING ON
"HISTORY, CHANGE AND THE NEW DOWNTOWN"

APRIL 3, 1995
CITY HALL, HAMILTON

Introduction and welcome by LACAC Chairperson Diane Dent and Mayor Bob Morrow.

HISTORY, CHANGE AND THE NEW DOWNTOWN

History matters, the decisions you make are historical, have consequences. Therefore, understand the historical context you're in when you go about the day to day work of changing Hamilton.

Dealing with historical change is difficult, because most people don't have a perception of making history. ("Good morning Frank, are you enjoying your Renaissance?".)

Six fundamental changes going on throughout the world

- 1) Change in the economic base of Hamilton and other significant cities.
 - Eight words that weren't in as common usage 10 years ago: deregulation, global market, free trade, international competitiveness, debt reduction, skills development, innovation, and entrepreneurship. They have now become part of everybody's agenda.
 - Economist Nuala Beck is a respected authority on economic change in North America. She states for example, that the U.S. health and medical industry has become larger than its oil refining, aircraft, auto, auto parts, textile, steel and mining industries put together. There are more North Americans making computers than cars. In Canada more people work in the sophisticated electronics industries than in pulp and paper, even in British Columbia.
 - We need to examine what we can salvage from the old economy and learn the rudiments for the new. We need an economic base which sustains the future.

- The economic base is fundamental because work is the major thing that shapes a city. That's why economic change is important and should always be kept in the foreground.

2) Environmental Change

- There has been an environmental revolution in the past 30 years. What was a rare perspective then has become mainstream. Today it is part of the school curriculum. It has transformed government policies and programs which reorganised most of the corporate agendas. It has redefined personal and community behaviour.
- We have come to understand the importance of the relationship of humankind to nature: air, land and their quality is essential to human life.
- Rachel Carson's *Silent Spring* stimulated public awareness of this important relationship in 1961; followed by William Hollingsworth White, *The Last Landscape*; Ian McHarg, *Design with Nature*; Ann Spirn, *The Granite Garden: Urban Nature & Human Design*, and Jane Jacobs, all of her books having to do with ecology and economy of cities.

3) Change in Demography

- There has been a fundamental change in the composition of people who live here, particularly in Canadian cities on the shore of Lake Ontario. A global movement of peoples has taken place in the last 40-50 years.
- Due to the influence of so many cultures there is a change in cultural responses. It is necessary to do far more work in understanding how people are going to react to policies and programmes as you cope with the change.

4) Gender Revolution

- So far we are unable to cope with the gender revolution in any significant way.
- When the role of women is changed, so is the role of men and subsequently, that of children. When you change the conditions of home life, you change the conditions of work life. This changes the conditions upon which a new

generation is going to understand who it is and where it is supposed to be going.

- This, too, affects our design of cities.

5) Change in understanding of boundaries and borders

- Due to the impact of the previously-listed changes, empires have dissolved; the grip of nation states on their internal constituent parts has lessened, even in Canada.
- This results in a change or blurring in our understanding and perception of boundaries and borders, and what they mean to us. There is a change in the growth of Regional Government. Boundaries make less sense to people as drivers of public policy.

6) Change in role of cities

- The Europeans realise that the structural magic behind much of the European growth and change in the past 30 years -has been the ability of individual cities to perceive and adapt to new roles.
- An example from a conference in Montreal several years ago: Glasgow perceives itself not as a Scottish city, or a British city, but as a European city.
- Another example is the establishment of three "City States" in the Netherlands: Amsterdam, Rotterdam and the Hague. Each plays by different rules, because of the necessity of having to cope with a different order of problem.

All of the above changes have created a crisis of coherence in our governing institutions. The role of government is now on the table, for the first time in a long time.

Do not underestimate the significance of the thing that you are involved in and the important work that needs to be done. It is no minor event. All of the above changes/revolutions are all basic issues of humankind that come to focus on the city and, by extension, the downtown.

Fifty years from now, people who have "today's" changes under the belt will judge what you did not by today but by new standards. That's why it's worthwhile taking historical perspective and understanding what those changes might mean.

"Ecosystem" Approach: everything is connected to everything else. This is a basic human principle: a theologian would call it "holistic", an old fashioned planner would call it "integrated planning".

Human beings are part of nature, not separate. We have a responsibility to ourselves, other people, other generations. Therefore, the idea that you can move in, use up, throw away and move on is unacceptable.

Shanghai, Glasgow, Toronto, every city should ask itself with respect to its organisation, how well have we understood the principle of interconnectedness? In fact it seems we've organised it to make sure it's not easy to find the connections.

Every city has its own personality, every city is unique, like every child, so pay attention to your uniqueness, not your sameness. Nevertheless, your understanding of Hamilton and its region can be refracted through certain principles, or approaches.

Seven approaches to understanding

1) Understand your environmental context

- Recognise the importance of natural boundaries and processes. The environment is not an add-on.
- Take the example of the Terry Project in Toronto. They didn't deal with the contamination of soil and the flood plain. Scuppered the whole project. It doesn't mean it can't be fixed, it has got to be fixed. You have to know where it is, how much it will cost and what technologies, regulatory regimes, insurance and banking is required to fix it.

2) Recognise the mutual interdependency of economic well-being and environmental health

- Ecology, economy and community are an urban trinity which is the fundamental equation (you don't have to be a Newfoundland fisherman to understand this).

3) **Integrate environmental and land use planning both in public process and in law**

- Although there are many dimensions of discussion on the good and bad of the Sewell Commission and the Provincial Government's change in the Planning Act it is essential to bring environmental and land use planning together.

4) **Integrate countryside planning with urban planning**

- As a former professor of Urban Affairs at Ryerson and York I'd never talk about the countryside. Now I wish I could get all my students back-they only got half of it.
- In Niagara-on-the-Lake the townspeople want to preserve it's historic nature and improve the waterfront but the rest of the region cares more about where the shift of taxes is going to be. This is an example of "disconsonance" between rural planning and city/town planning.

5) **Decision making should be concurrent, not consecutive**

- The connection between the steps in the process and between decision makers should be clear and coherent, not obscure.
- You've got to have a round table, not a linear one.

6) **Co-ordinate capital budgets**

- Neighbouring municipalities (e.g. Toronto/Metro Toronto/Etobicoke) don't sit down together and build a budget that allows you to put a fist in your fingers.
- There is no integration of capital monies spent between four levels of government, let alone government, private sector and community interests co-ordinating budgets.

7) **Recognition of Importance of Urban Design**

- Design is not embroidery; it is not a nice thing. It may be nice, but it is an essential thing. It is fundamental to the creation of a city and obviously, a downtown.
- Design is a relationship of people and places to structures. Physical surrounding is fundamental to the

creation of our behaviour: it strongly affects the development of the human personality.

Understanding Hamilton's civic culture is not only the thing you need, but the thing you will discover if you go about this approach. Because the journey is as important as the product. And you will learn more about Hamilton by understanding that only you can create it, and that you don't get it off a shelf in somebody else's office. So we wish you well.

4(c)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1995 June 2

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: James Mountain Road Project
- Environmental Assessment

For background see attached *Project Update* (Spring 1995), issued by the Roads Department of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

A heritage consultant is in the process of being hired to document and evaluate features and buildings of architectural/ historical interest.

Historical Background

Preliminary research has revealed one landscape feature of particular interest: the remains of the crenellated stone wall which once surrounded the large estate of *Inglewood*, the Gothic Revival stone villa built circa 1850 at 13-15 Inglewood Drive (now residential condominiums). After the Inglewood property was purchased by a Montreal developer in 1911, most of the estate was subdivided into building lots (registered in 1913 under the name *Inglewood Survey*) and the stone wall largely demolished. The surviving remnant bordering the lower side of the James Mountain Road extends southward from Inglewood Drive to just beyond a laneway, which originally served as a secondary entrance to the Inglewood estate. Today this gateway is marked by a pair of stone piers, which stand as integral components of the remaining wall.

Current map showing location of surviving stone wall, *Plan of Inglewood Survey* (1913) and photographs attached. Additional information and photographs available at meeting.

Project Update

of the James Mountain Road Project

Spring 1995

A Newsletter by the Roads Department of the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

Issue No. 1

The Roads Department is carrying out a study of James Mountain Road under the Environmental Assessment process. The purpose of the study is to identify improvements that should be made to the road and to develop a plan for the road that incorporates these improvements.

The public attended a workshop on February 15, 1995 to be introduced to the study and to take the opportunity to become an integral part of the study. The workshop provided the public with an opportunity to comment on problems that the Roads Department had identified, to make the Region aware of other existing problems and to suggest potential ways of addressing these problems.

The workshop was considered to be successful because those who attended provided meaningful input to the Region with respect to their ideas and concerns with the James Mountain Road project.

Thank you to those who attended and voiced their ideas, concerns and/or provided written comments. We also received a number of phone calls from the public.

What You Told Us

In addition to confirming the problems of slope instability, poor drainage, poor pavement conditions and a lack of pedestrian access, you related the following problems:

- poor drainage and unsatisfactory traffic operations at the bottom of the escarpment extend past the limits of our study to at least St. Joseph's Drive;
- the roadway does not provide an acceptable level of traffic safety;
- drivers are consistently speeding;
- there is a lack of personal safety for pedestrians who use the relatively isolated stairs; and the stairs are not accessible for everyone.

You suggested the following potential solutions:

- place James Mountain Road in a tunnel or select an alternative route to the present alignment;
- build an escape ramp at the bottom of the escarpment for drivers who lose control during their descent;
- provide "pull out bays" to accommodate stalled or disabled vehicles rather than widening the entire road; and
- request speed enforcement by the Regional Police.

Overall, the participants agreed that the road should be reconstructed to address the problems and that it should be done in the following way:

- cut down as few trees as possible;
- trees that must be felled should be left in place to support the remaining ecosystem;
- maintain the country look and feel to the road; and
- if retaining walls are required make them as attractive as possible.

These issues will be considered when evaluating the planning solutions and design alternatives.

Where Do We Go From Here?

As a direct result of your input the Region has already:

- extended the northern limits of the study to St. Joseph's Drive; and
- requested enforcement of the speed limit by the Hamilton Wentworth Regional Police.

As a result of the extension of the study limits this project will now consider the intersection of James and Markland Streets. Recently, the City of Hamilton's Transport and Environment Committee requested Regional staff to conduct a public meeting to address the part time 'no



left turn' at this location. During the next workshop, staff will show an analysis of various options at this intersection and will present a preferred concept. We look forward to your comments, which will be incorporated in a report back to the Committee.

The next step in the Environmental Assessment process is to present to you the planning solutions that the Region has evaluated and to request your input.

Workshop #2

In this project we want to provide you with the opportunity to work with us to establish a plan that meets the community needs as well as the Regional road needs. Please plan to attend a workshop to discuss planning solutions on:

Date: Wednesday April 12, 1995
Time: 7:00 - 9:00 p.m.
Location: Central Public School
 Gymnasium
 119 Hunter St. West
 (parking lot and gym
 entrance off Bay St.)

The workshop will have the following format:

7:00 p.m.

- 1) brief presentation by staff to provide an update on the project and introduction of the problems associated with the revised study limits.

7:15 p.m.

- 2) *James Mountain Road* problems and solutions, how they have been evaluated.
 - traffic and road design issues
 - pedestrian access
 - slope stability and
 - drainage

A discussion period will follow each point.

- 3) *Traffic Operations at the bottom of James Mountain Rd.*
 - left turns from James St. onto Markland St.

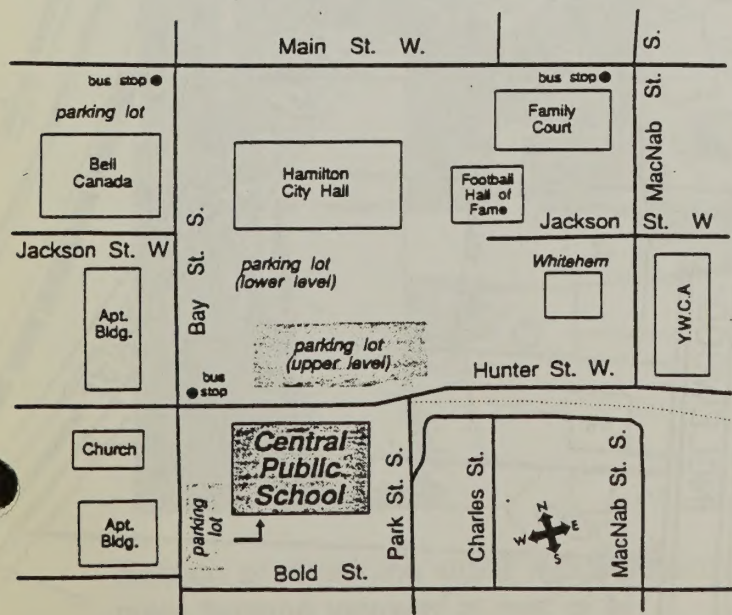
8:15 p.m.

- 4) opportunity for the public to talk with staff about specific issues.

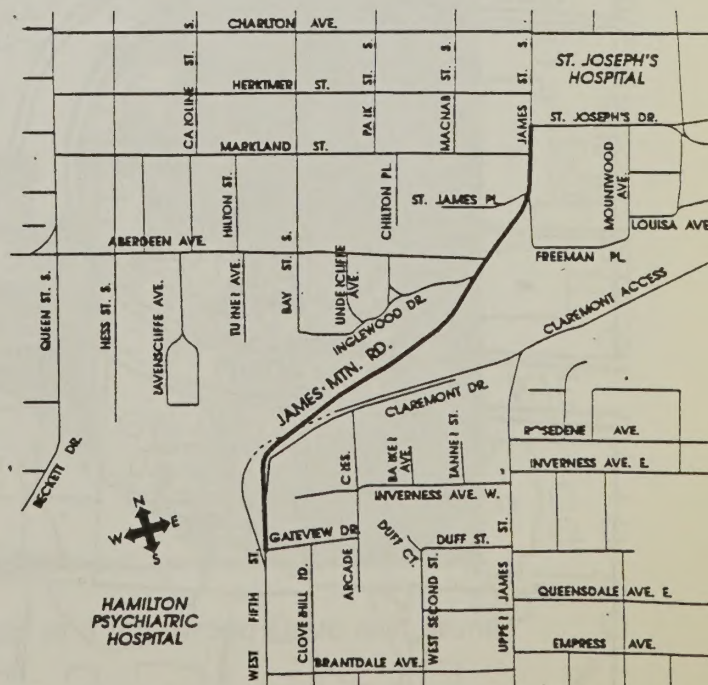
If you have any questions or comments on this project call:

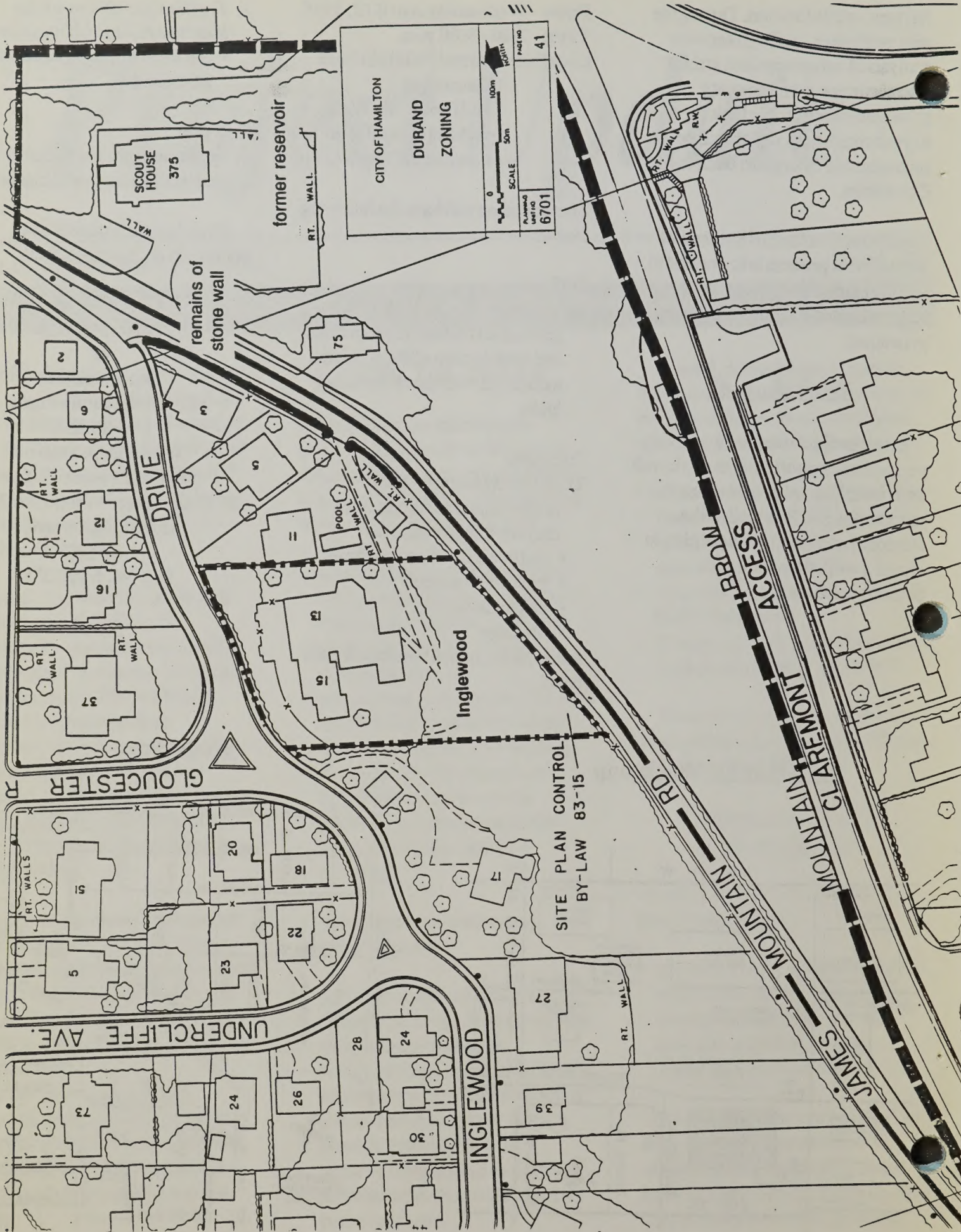
Gerry Forbes,
Project Manager
 or
Pam Hubbard,
Environmental Planner
 at 546-4277
Roads Department
Special Projects Office
25 Main Street West, 10th Floor
Hamilton, Ontario
L8P 1H1
Fax No. 546-2385

Location Of Workshop

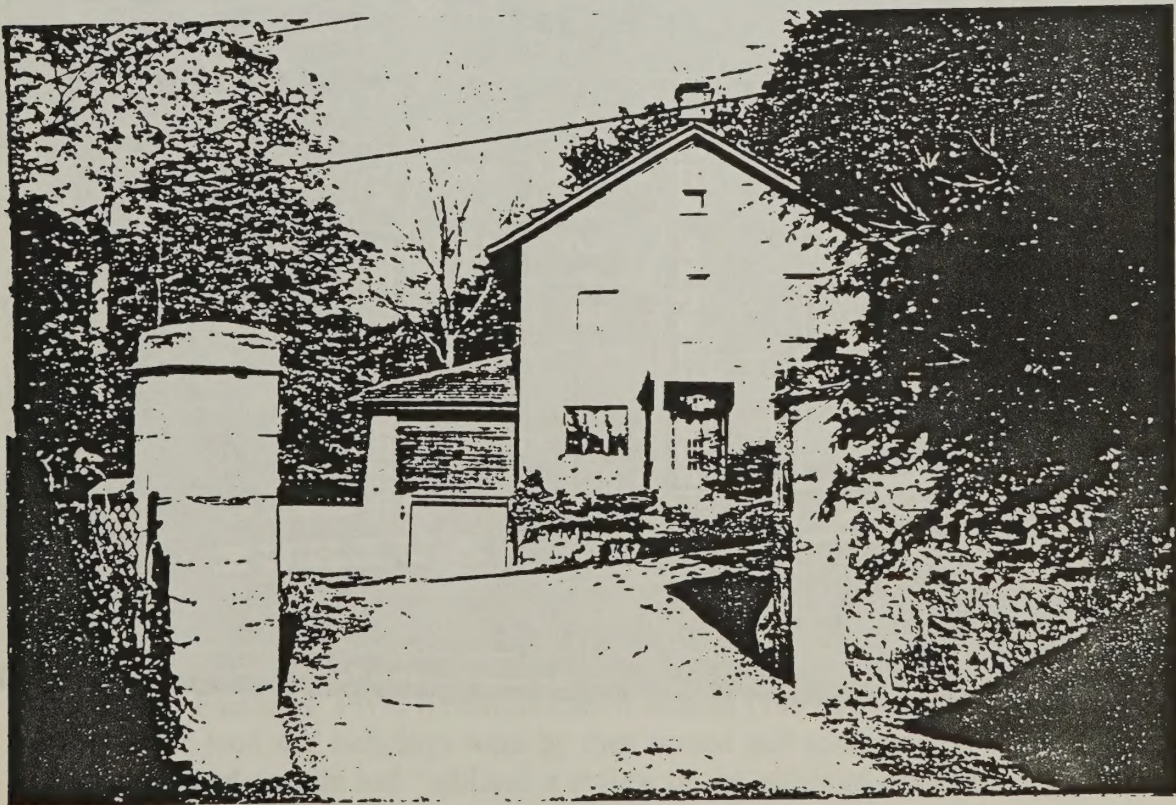
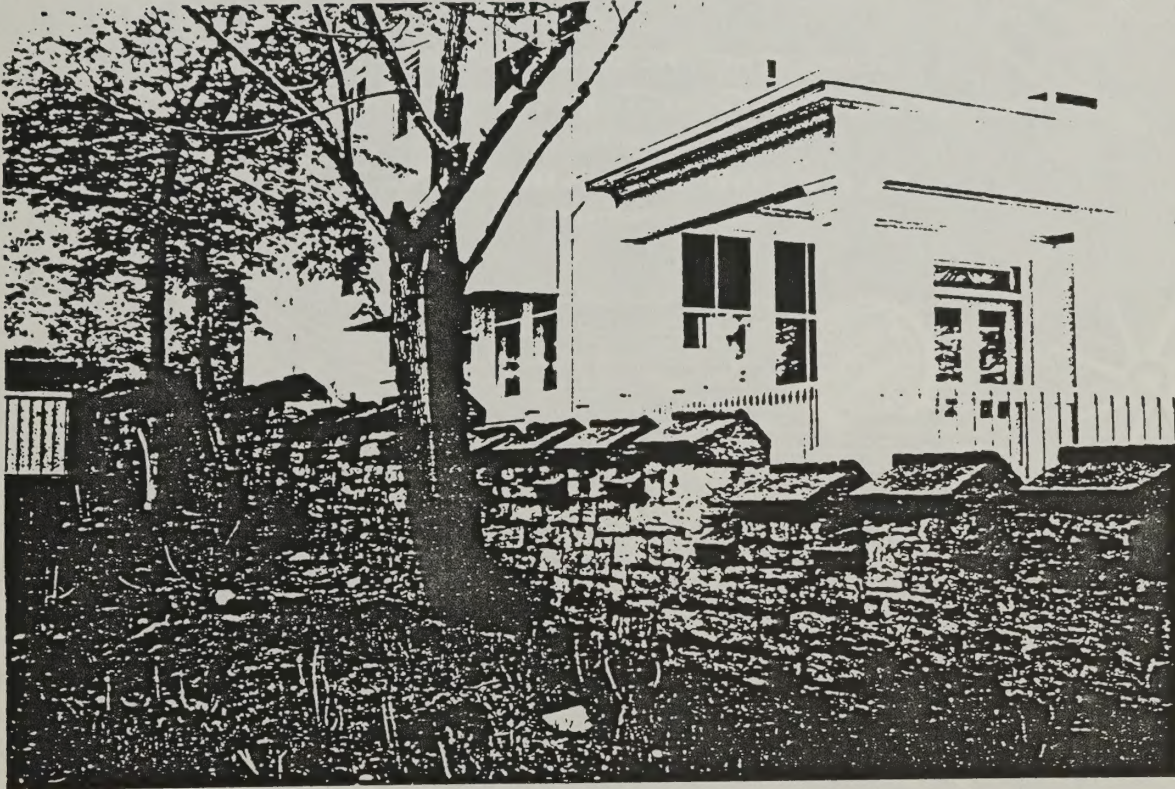


Study Area





Remains of Inglewood Stone Wall
May 1995



Section of remaining stone wall adjacent to house at 3 Inglewood Drive and stone piers flanking laneway at rear of #11.

4(d)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 June 2

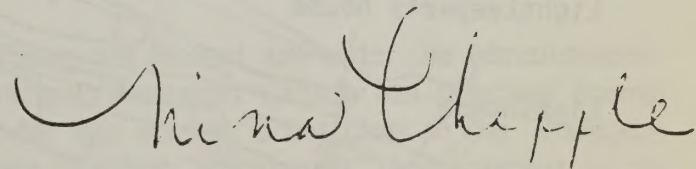
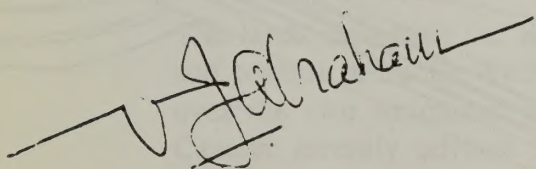
REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House
- Designation Status

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC reaffirm its intention to designate the **Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House** (1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard), that staff be requested to prepare the *Reasons for Designation*, and that the appropriate federal departments be advised of LACAC's intent to proceed with designation.

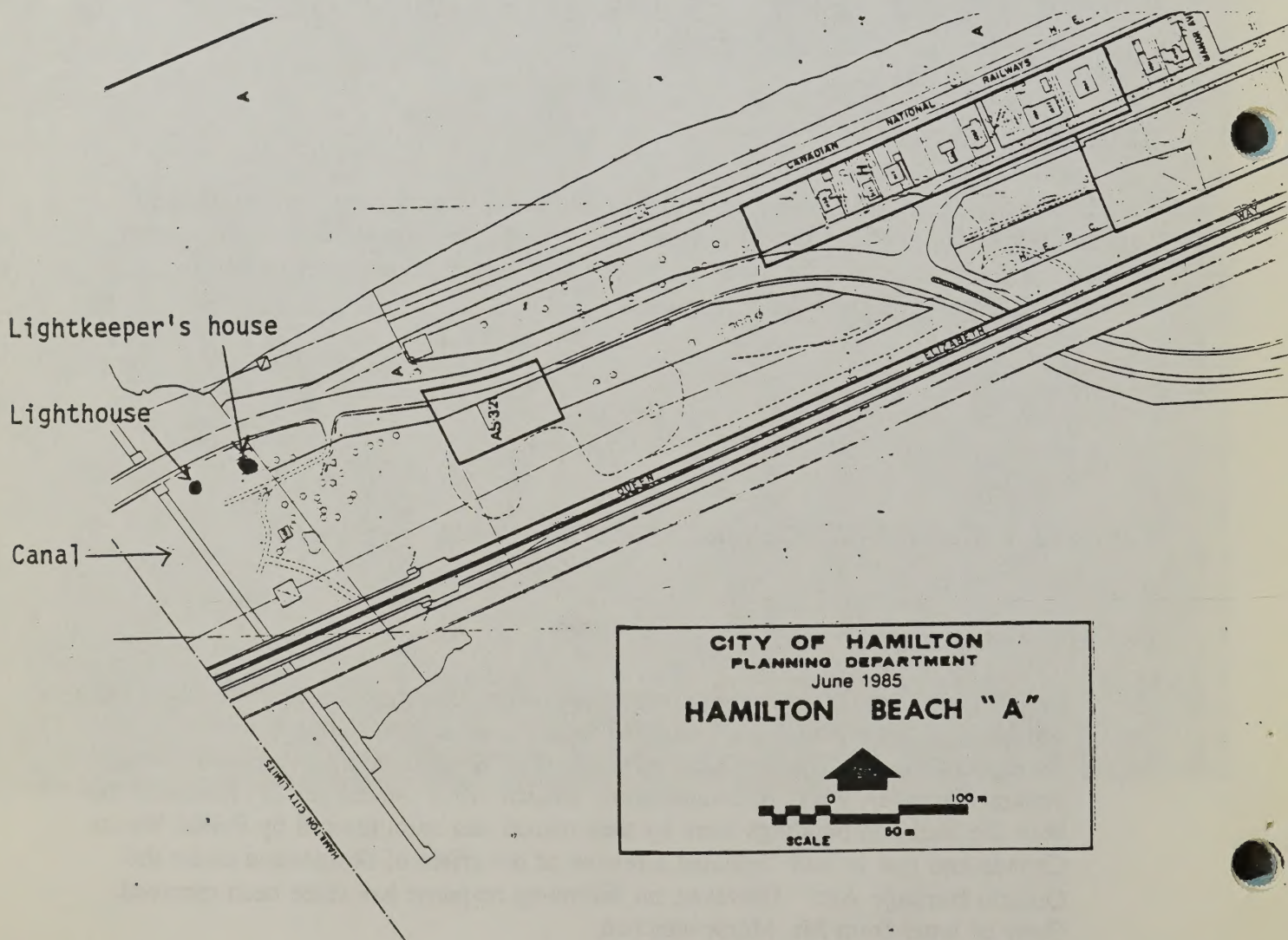


FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. LACAC has already given preliminary approval to the designation of the Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House and requested the consent of both Public Works and Transport Canada. The last letter received, from Stephen Morse, Regional Manager of Federal Facilities, PWC Accommodation Branch (1991 November 27) indicated that both the land and buildings were by then owned and administered by Public Works Canada and that he had "initiated a review of the effect of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act." However, no follow-up response has since been received. Copy of letter from Mr. Morse attached.

2. In 1990, both buildings were evaluated by the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office. As a result, the lighthouse alone was identified as a "*recognized*" federal heritage building. LACAC's Research Sub-committee, however, evaluated both the lighthouse and residence as a complex worthy of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act.
3. Map, photographs and architectural/ historical background attached.





Public Works
Canada

Travaux publics
Canada

Ontario Region

Région de l'Ontario

4900 Yonge St.
Willowdale, Ontario
M2N 6A6

4900, rue Yonge
Willowdale (Ontario)
M2N 6A6



Your File
Votre réf.

In reply quote:
Réf. à rappeler :

For further information please contact:
Pour de plus amples informations, prière de
communiquer avec :

November 27, 1991

Ms Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
Planning and Development Department
The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Ms Chapple

Re: BURLINGTON CANAL LIGHTHOUSE AND DWELLING

I am writing to you in reference to your letter of November 15, 1991 addressed to Mr Basarke of Transport Canada and copied to Mr Deamond of Public Works Canada (PWC). "Ownership" of the Burlington Lift Bridge and surrounding PWC lands is vested in my Branch.

The lands on which the lighthouse and dwellings are located are under the administration and control of Public Works Canada. Until recently Transport Canada had exercised control over the two structures although the basis for that control is not clear to me. Transport Canada recently advised PWC that they were in effect "abandoning" their interests in the buildings. The residence is now vacant and the keys were turned over to PWC operating staff at the bridge.

I have initiated enquiries to determine whether the two buildings have been recognized under Federal heritage regulations. In the meantime we are taking appropriate steps to ensure that the now vacant residence is protected against damages and vandalism. I have also initiated a review of the effect of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act and will advise you further as to our comments in the near future.

It is my understanding that the Regional Municipality has previously enquired concerning acquiring an interest in these properties. Subject to clarification of issues related to administration and control of the buildings within the federal domain, I would be interested in receiving any proposal you might wish to make. Because of the location of the buildings in relation to our bridge control structures I would not anticipate a sale, however some sort of lease or licence may well be possible.

I would be more than happy to discuss this matter with you. Should you have a need to examine the buildings please do not hesitate to contact me at ~~(416) 224-7819~~.

(416) 512 5902.

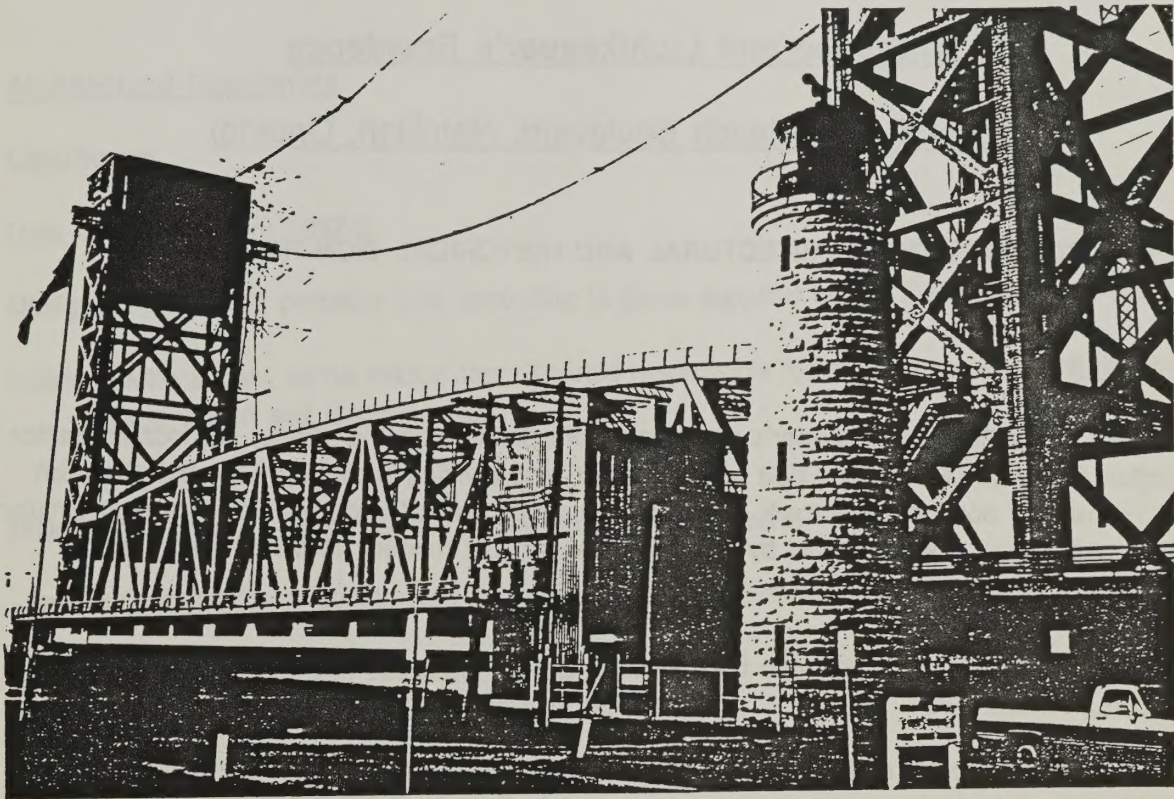
Yours truly,

gen. inquiries 512-5500

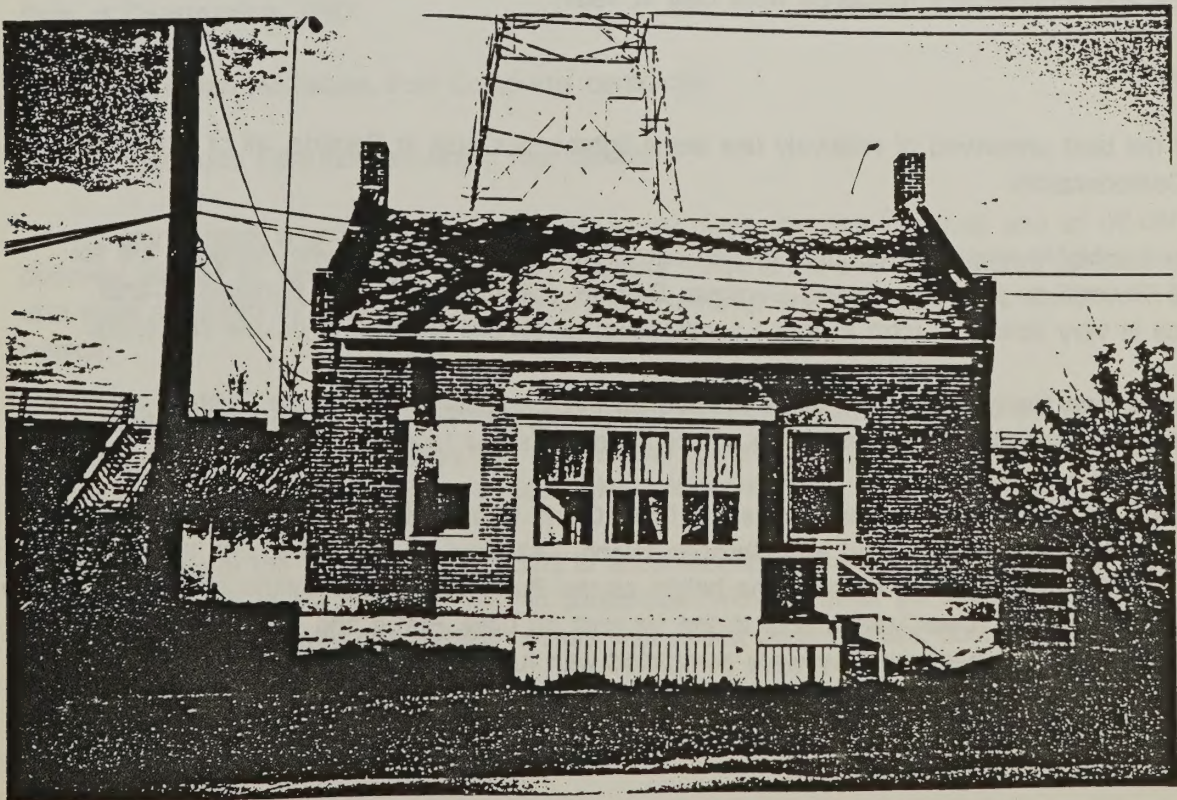
Stephen Morse

Stephen Morse
A/Regional Manager
Federal Facilities
Accommodation Branch

Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House
May 1993



Lighthouse, 1159 Beach Boulevard



Lightkeeper's House, 1155 Beach Boulevard

Burlington Canal

Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's Residence

(1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard, Hamilton, Ontario)

SUMMARY OF ARCHITECTURAL AND HISTORICAL SIGNIFICANCE

Present Setting

The lighthouse and adjacent lightkeeper's residence, both dating from the 1850s, are located beside the Burlington Canal on the harbour side of the strip of land dividing Burlington Bay and Hamilton Harbour. Formerly a dominant landmark on the Beach Strip, the still impressive 55-foot high circular stone lighthouse is now overshadowed by the steel tower of the modern lift bridge rising directly behind it and the nearby Skyway Bridge, built in 1958.

Architectural Significance

- lighthouse and lightkeeper's residence together constitute one of relatively few surviving 19th century light stations (lighthouse and ancillary structures) in Ontario; these two structures are the most important of the succession of structures comprising the Burlington light station since the first lighthouse and lightkeeper's residence were built in 1837.

Lighthouse:

- one of the best preserved of relatively few stone lighthouses built in Canada, all or almost all built before Confederation.

- built by the highly renowned Scottish mason from Thorold, John Brown, who designed the six "Imperial Towers" on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay, all still standing.* The Burlington Canal lighthouse is very similar in form to these lighthouses: all circular tapered limestone structures.

- the last of nine stone lighthouses to be erected on the Canadian side of Lake Ontario, only five of which are still standing; of these only two others have the same tapered circular form.**

* The six Imperial Towers are located at Point Clark, Chantry Island, Isle of Cove, Griffith Island, Nottawasaga Island and Christian Island. All were 80 feet tall except the one on Christian Island, which is the same height as the Burlington Canal lighthouse (55 feet). The term "Imperial Tower" refers only to the six built on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay, so-called possibly because they were completed with funds from the Imperial treasury.

- ** The other four are at Gibraltar Point (Toronto Island), Point Petrie, Nine Mile Point and Presqu'île. The Point Petrie and Nine Mile Point lighthouses are also tapered circular towers.

Architectural Description

Lighthouse

Date of Construction: 1857-8

Designer: unknown; probably built according to plans supplied by the Department of Public Works.

Builder: John Brown, stone mason from Thorold responsible for building the six Imperial Towers on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay.

Main Architectural Features (similar to the six Imperial Towers):

- tapered circular tower constructed of squared white limestone blocks laid in regular courses.
- features slit windows with cut stone sills, a round-arched doorway and a 12-sided iron-framed lantern (original replaced in 1891 by present one).

Lightkeeper's Residence

Date of Construction: 1857

Builder: Lauchlan McCallum, Port Colbourne contractor

Main Architectural Features (excluding rear facade):

- 1 1/2 storey brick structure with a side-gabled roof (originally slate-covered) and an off-centred doorway flanked by two double-hung sash windows (originally 6 over 6); features parapeted gable end walls accented by brick corbels, built-in end chimneys, and stone sills and lintels (with triangular peaks).
- enclosed front porch added in 1945 (replacement for a verandah added in the early 20th century); two upper storey windows in south end wall appear to have been added at a later date; original chimneys replaced by narrower ones; decorative brickwork at top of parapet walls removed.
- characteristic of the type of dwelling built to accomodate lightkeepers in the 19th century; stylistically similar to the dwellings built in conjunction with the other six Imperial Towers built by John Brown: 1 1/2 storey side-gabled houses with raised parapet walls, built-in chimneys, and 3-bay facades with central doorways.

- also typical in form and detailing of mid to late 19th century worker housing in Hamilton; displays the characteristic corbel detail (not typical of above mentioned lightkeepers' dwellings).

Original Location:

- originally located across the road from present site; moved from west to east side of the Beach Road between 1897 and 1900.

Historical Significance

- lighthouse, together with the lightkeeper's residence, make up a building complex of considerable local historical significance for its contribution to Hamilton's development as a major lake port and represent two of only a few surviving structures associated with Hamilton's 19th century port function; the oldest surviving buildings on the Beach Strip and the only remaining structures associated with its era as a service community for the shipping trade (1830s - 1860s).

- second of two light station complexes, the first of which was destroyed by fire.

- lighthouse has continuously served its original use and is still occupied by the last lightkeeper.

Historical Background

The opening of the Burlington Canal in 1830, followed by the building of the lighthouse, were critical to Hamilton's development as a major lake port and resulted directly in the growth of two waterfront communities in the 1830s: Port Hamilton (which extended from Bay Street North to John Street North) and the Beach Strip.

Main Lighthouse: second built at Burlington Canal site to replace a wooden structure erected in 1837 and destroyed by fire in 1856; remained in service until 1961, when main light was placed on new railway lift bridge.

Lightkeeper's Residence: second built at Burlington Canal site to replace a frame dwelling also built in 1837 and lost in fire of 1856. Lightkeepers: occupied by first lightkeeper, Captain George Thompson until 1875; followed by the second lightkeeper, Captain Thomas Campbell until 1905; then by Captain Thomas Lundy from 1905, and finally by the last lightkeeper, Pete Coletti, who still tends several lights in the area.

4(e) i

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1995 June 2

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Victoria Hall/ Mackay Building (Foster Building)
- Council Decision re: City Offer to Purchase

It was recommended by the Property Department, and approved by the Planning and Development Committee and City Council (1995 May 30), that negotiations to purchase the Foster Building be discontinued due to the wide discrepancy between the City's offer and the owner's counter-offer.

BACKGROUND:

1. 1984 November 27 - Victoria Hall (68 King Street East) is designated by City Council under the Ontario Heritage Act.
2. 1994 August 16 - An application to demolish this building and the adjacent Mackay Building (66 King Street East) is submitted to the Building Department.
3. 1994 November 8 - City Council refuses an application for a permit to demolish 68 King Street East for a period of 180-days thereafter, pursuant to the provisions of Section 34 of the Ontario Heritage Act. (This delay of demolition has now expired but the building is still protected under the provisions of *Bill Pr140*.)
4. The *City of Hamilton Act (Bill Pr140)*, which applies to all properties designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, requires that a building permit for a replacement structure be obtained before a demolition permit can be issued.

- 1 (S) 4
5. 1994 November 8 - City Council approves a recommendation that the City apply to the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada for an evaluation of Victoria Hall as a National Historic Site. The Board is expected to make a decision at its next meeting in early July.
 6. 1995 April 25 - The Planning and Development Committee recommends that the City undertake an exploratory offer to purchase the two buildings at 66 and 68 King Street East.

4(e) ii

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1995 June 2

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Recently Designated Properties:
CN Station and James South Stone Terrace

The designation process for each of these properties is now complete and the following Designation By-laws (both registered on May 30, 1995) are in effect:

By-law No. 95-115 to designate the **CN Station** (360 James Street North/ 241 Stuart Street)

By-law No. 95-116 to designate 9 of 10 units comprising the **James South Stone Terrace** (142, 144, 146, 148, 150, 152, 154, 156, 160 James Street South)

NOTE: 158 James Street South was previously designated by By-law No. 86-21.

4(2)

CITY OF DALLAS

OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK

1000 Main Street, Suite 1000
Dallas, Texas 75202
Phone: (214) 671-2000
Fax: (214) 671-2001

For more information, please visit our website at:
www.dallasclerk.com

City Clerk: [Name]
Deputy City Clerk: [Name]

City Manager: [Name]
City Council: [Name]

City Auditor: [Name]
City Treasurer: [Name]

City Attorney: [Name]
City Engineer: [Name]

City Planner: [Name]
City Historian: [Name]

City Archivist: [Name]
City Librarian: [Name]

City Records Manager: [Name]
City Information Systems Manager: [Name]

4(e) iii

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1995 June 2

REPORT TO: Betty Carter
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Cathedral Boys' High School, 378 Main Street East
- Designation Status

LACAC, at its last meeting held in 1995 May 15, reaffirmed its intention to recommend the designation of **Cathedral Boys' High School**, and agreed that a letter should first be sent to the Diocese of Hamilton to advise the Bishop of the Committee's intent. It should be noted that the Separate School Board is expected to vacate the building in August 1995, when the new high school is ready for occupancy.

Attached are copies of the letter sent by the LACAC Secretary (1995 May 17) and the letter previously received from the Diocese of Hamilton Chancery Office (1989 November 2).



City of
HAMILTON

Office of the City Clerk

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4
Tel. (905) 546-2700 / Fax (905) 546-2095

1995 May 17

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

MAY 19 1995

The Most Reverend Anthony F. Tonnos
Bishop of Hamilton
Diocese of Hamilton Chancery Office
700 King Street West
Hamilton, ON L8P 1C7

Dear Bishop Tonnos:

At its meeting held May 15, 1995, the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC) reiterated its intention of designating Cathedral Boys' High School.

In accordance with James Sherlock's request of November 2, 1989, the Committee deferred action on a recommendation to designate until "the future use of both Cathedral Boys' and Cathedral Girls' High Schools has been clarified" (letter attached).

For your information, we include draft Reasons for Designation. As you can see from the draft, the building is an exceptionally fine example of Collegiate Gothic school architecture, "built by the Hamilton architectural firm of Hutton and Souter".

We would also like to inform you that designation does not affect the use of the building. A proposed new use would follow the standard municipal procedures.

If you have any questions regarding designation or if you would like to meet with representatives of the Committee or staff, please contact me at (905) 546-3994.

Yours truly,

Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

att.

c.c. James V. Sherlock, Business Administrator, Diocese of Hamilton Chancery Office
Patrick Daly, Chair, Hamilton-Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board



DIOCESE OF HAMILTON CHANCERY OFFICE
700 KING ST. WEST HAMILTON, ONT., CANADA L8P 1C7
PHONE (416) 528-7988 (416) 522-7263

November 2, 1989

Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth,
Planning and Development Department,
71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ontario.
L8N 3T4

Attention: Nina Chapple

Dear Nina:

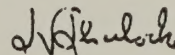
This is to thank you for taking the time to meet with me and our Diocesan Solicitor, Mr. T.A. Whelan, this morning to discuss the interest in a possible recommendation to the City's Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee to designate the Cathedral Boys' High School building under the Ontario Heritage Act.

I would like to confirm a few of the points that were reviewed at our meeting. The Episcopal Corporation has a very definite open ended commitment to the Hamilton Wentworth Roman Catholic Separate School Board to make this building and site available to them for as long as they wish to use it for instructional purposes. I understand that the Director of Education of that Board, Mr. P.J. Brennan, very recently advised Mr. V.J. Abraham that his Board might wish to continue to rent Cathedral Boys' High School for an indefinite period of time but specifically for at least the next few years. I have received confirmation today that the Board's plans for use of the Cathedral Schools are still indefinite at this time.

This will confirm that there are absolutely no plans under consideration by the Episcopal Corporation to alter the Cathedral Boys' High School Building in any way for the foreseeable future.

Until such time as the future use of both Cathedral Boys' and Cathedral Girls' High Schools has been clarified we would be grateful for a deferral of the recommendation for designation. Your consideration of this request would be appreciated.

Yours very truly,



J.V. Sherlock,
Business Administrator

JVS/co
c.c. Mr. Terence A. Whelan, Q.C.

5c

Tuesday, 1995 April 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present:

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. M. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Joyce Newman
David Cuming
Dennis Missett
Nadja Ciuriak
Victoria Reiding
Walter Peace
Carolyn McCann

Absent:

Claire Riddell

Also present:

Ross L. Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Ania Latoszek, Culture and Recreation Department
Ian Kerr-Wilson, Culture and Recreation Department
Stuart Leslie
Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary

1. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann called the meeting to order and welcomed those in attendance. She introduced Ross Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation.

2. **ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES**

The Hamilton Historical Board was in receipt the minutes of the Board for its meeting held 1995 March 14.

The minutes were adopted subject to the following amendments:

Page 2, Paragraph 3 be amended to read as follows:

"David Cuming expressed concern respecting the visitation at the museums in comparison to Dundurn Castle. He suggested that a marketing plan similar to the one used for Dundurn could be used to increase visitation at both Whitehern and the Steam Museum."

Page 4, Section 6 (a) be amended by adding the following at the end of the last sentence:

"as well as all other City Museums."

Page 6, First Paragraph be amended by adding the following to the end of the sentence:

"and for parking"

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

- (a) **Ontario Training and Adjustment Board
Social Services Employment Program grant
for the Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 April 5 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation, on behalf of the City, to apply for a grant under The Social Services Employment Program (S.S.E.P.) of the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board, to hire a Museum Preparator for the Hamilton Children's Museum at 35 hours a week for a period of one year.

- (b) **Ontario Training and Adjustment Board, Summer Employment
Experience Program Grants for the Hamilton Children's
Museum and the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 April 5 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation, on behalf of the City, to apply for two Summer Employment Experience Program (S.E.E.P.) Grants with the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board, to hire an Education Assistant for the Hamilton Children's Museum and a Museum Clerk for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology respectively, for a period of 10 weeks at 35 hours a week.

- (c) **Federal Department of Employment and Immigration
Section 25 Grant - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
and the Hamilton Children's Museum**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 April 5 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following a brief discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That approval be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation on behalf of the City to apply for a grant under the Federal Department of Employment and Immigration Section 25 program to hire three Museum Assistants (two for the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology and one for the Hamilton Children's Museum) and a Museum Preparator for the Children's Museum for a period of up to one year.

(d) **Collections Support Grant - Department of Communications
(Museum Assistance Program) for Dundurn Castle**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 April 4 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

- (i) That approval be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation, on behalf of the City, to apply for a Collections Support Grant under the Federal Department of Communications Museum Assistance Program for funding up to an amount of \$40,000. for site security and safety upgrades being undertaken during the second phase of the Dundurn Castle Restoration; and,
- (ii) That any funding received be treated as revenues in addition to the City's capital budget commitment.

(e) **Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology
Artifact Acquisition - Procter and Gamble
circa 1919 Ammonia Compressor**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 April 5 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Ian Kerr-Wilson reviewed the background of the report and distributed photographs of the ammonia compressor presently located in the Hamilton Procter and Gamble Plant. The Board discussed the future housing requirements for this artifact and following discussion approved the following recommendation:

- (i) That approval be given to the Director of Culture and Recreation on behalf of the City to enter into negotiations with staff from Procter and Gamble and interested individuals to acquire a circa 1919 Ammonia Compressor currently located in the Hamilton Procter and Gamble plant; and,
- (ii) That staff develop a proposed plan to house the artifact in a purpose built structure on the museum grounds.

(f) **Request to Barbecue and Sell Food and Beverages for
Harvey's Restaurant (The Krasic Group of Companies)
for the Museum Special Events held in Dundurn Park
Tatto, 1995 July 1; Microcosm, 1995 July 8 to July 9
and An Evening in Scotland, 1995 August 20**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 April 5 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board questioned whether the Grounds Use Policy was being adhered to in this regard and whether or not the Purchasing Policy for the City of Hamilton would be comprised by this recommendation.

Following further discussion, the Board agreed that this item be tabled to a future meeting in order that further information be provided.

(g) **Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 April 4 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that there were two additional Grounds Use Requests - one from the German-Canadian Benevolent Society for a picnic to be held at the pavilion on 1995 July 31 and the second from the Philpott Memorial Church for evening services to be held at the pavilion on 1995 August 6 and August 27.

Subsequently, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That the following Grounds Use Requests be approved:

- (i) International Christian Bikers Association - 1995 May 6
- (ii) Philpott Memorial Church (ceremony) - 1995 April 16
- (iii) Philpott Memorial Church (picnic) - 1995 June 13
- (iv) Canadian Mental Health Association - 1995 July 14 and August 18
- (v) The Canadian Club - 1995 June 8
- (vi) Chedoke-McMaster Hospital - 1995 June 28
- (vii) Black Woman's Business and Professional Association - June 18
- (viii) Chinese Community Centre Association - 1995 May 7
- (ix) Eastern Canada Highland Dance Association - 1995 September 2
- (x) Celi Family Picnic - 1995 June 25
- (xi) The German-Canadian Benevolent Society for a picnic to be held at the pavilion on 1995 July 31
- (xii) The Philpott Memorial Church for evening services to be held at the pavilion on 1995 August 6 and August 27

(h) **Permanent Closure of Dundurn (Stable) Washrooms**

The Board was in receipt of a report distributed at the meeting dated 1995 April 10 from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Board approved the following recommendation:

- (i) That the "Stable Washrooms" be closed during the construction period of the Dundurn Castle Phase Two Restoration Project commencing 1995 May 1; and,
- (ii) That staff be directed to design washrooms which are accessible to the general public as part of the overall restoration project; and,
- (iii) That temporary public washroom facilities be provided at Dundurn Castle during the construction period of the Restoration project.

(i) **Dundurn Aviary**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 April 10 distributed at the meeting from the Director of Culture and Recreation and Director of Public Works respecting the subject matter.

Following discussion, the Board agreed to amend the recommendation by deleting the words "within Harvey Park".

Subsequently, the Board approved the following recommendation:

That staff from the Culture and Recreation Department (Culture Division) and Public Works Department (Parks Division) be authorized to explore with relevant stakeholder groups potential permanent locations for the Dundurn Aviary.

4. **MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**

Marilynn Havelka updated the Board on the activities of the Cultural Services Section of the Culture and Recreation Department. She indicated that she would be away at a course for six weeks and that Ania Latoszek would be Acting Manager of Cultural Services for the period of 1995 May 8 to June 16 and that Lois Corey would replace Ania as Curator of the Whitehem Museum.

During discussion, the Board requested that Robert Storey be invited to the next Hamilton Historical Board meeting to discuss and address the Workers' Heritage Centre issue.

Marilynn Havelka indicated that April was Volunteer's Month and thanked the Board Members for being involved.

Ross Fair and Marilyn Havelka then presented Certificates of Appreciation to the Board Members for volunteering.

5. **SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum

Carolyn McCann updated the Board on the activities of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum. She indicated that the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum's Annual Meeting would be coming up and that all Members of the Board were invited to attend.

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

(a) **Veever's Estate**

Marilynn Havelka informed the Board that a video of the Veever's Estate would be presented for the Board at its next meeting.

(b) **Use of Dundurn Castle's Billiards Room - Dofasco**

Marilynn Havelka informed the Board that the function put on by Dofasco in the Dundurn Castle Billiards Room had been a successful event and indicated that she would have pictures for the next Board Meeting.

(c) **Sesquicentennial**

David Cuming questioned whether or not the Hamilton Historical Board was involved with the Sesquicentennial Celebrations. Mr. Missett indicated that invitations were sent out to over 100 groups and that he was the Hamilton Historical Board representative. He indicated that he would report on these activities at the next meeting of the Hamilton Historical Board.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

MARGARET ANDERSON-HERRMANN, CHAIRPERSON
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Kevin C. Christenson
Secretary

1995 April 11

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 233

Friday April 21, 1995

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Russell Elman - Chairperson
Alderman McCulloch
Gil Simmons - Vice-Chairperson
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
Paul Ortmann
Mary Pocius
Jim Drake

Durand Neighbourhood Association
Alderman, Ward 2
North End Neighbourhoods
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Stinson Community Association
International Village BIA
Beasley Neighbourhood Association

REGRETS

John Eyles
Graeme McTaggart
John Nolan

McMaster University
Downtown BIA
Citizen Member

STAFF AND OTHERS

Beverley Globus
Greg Fraleigh
Scott Maltman
Jeff Schall
Vladimir Matus
John Sakala
Bill Janssen
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Durand Resident
Grindstone Properties
Corktown Neighbourhood
Corktown Neighbourhood
Local Planning
Local Planning
Local Planning
Local Planning

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Russell Elman called the meeting to order, welcoming those present. He noted the recent decision to retain the Local Planning function as a stand-alone department, as CAPIC had recommended at its last meeting.

2. Minutes of March 24, 1995 CAPIC Meeting

Motion: It was moved by Jim Drake and seconded by Mary Pocius that the minutes of the March 24, 1995 CAPIC meeting be adopted as circulated. **Carried**

3. CAPIC Future Directions

a) Urban Design Function - A sub-committee composed of Graeme McTaggart, Beverley Globus, and Gil Simmons had met with staff regarding this issue on April 18. Comments from all present:

- we should review the role and future direction of CAPIC; and Planning Dept. functions, prior to fitting urban design into this;
- CAPIC established Urban Design Committee, gave it early direction; which should be revisited and reviewed;
- history and types of design work in Hamilton were discussed;
- Planning staff carry out design work; but citizens can give direction, help ensure human-scale design;
- desirable to establish policies and guidelines for design; but also vital to take action, in short term, on pressing downtown issues;
- should ask young people what they want City to be like.

It was therefore concluded:

- urban design principles, policies and guidelines contained in the Central Area Plan and other documents are to be reviewed;
- present roles of staff and citizens regarding design to be determined, and any deficiencies; future roles to be decided;
- urban design to be fit into overall work of CAPIC, not separate;
- high priority of downtown to be retained in design work;
- review of short-term projects also to be important;
- Planning staff to compile the above, for review by CAPIC.

Motion: It was moved by Jim Drake, seconded by Beverley Globus, and carried, to follow the above-noted course of action.

b) Membership Review - Vanessa Grupe noted latest membership items:

- Separate School Board has appointed a replacement for Kay Nolan, namely Leo Blain, Trustee;
- Citizens-at-large will need to go through the process the City follows for

a dozen other committees. Beverley Globus and Greg Fraleigh are to attend orientation session, and submit applications;

- No response yet from public school board, or Committee for Physically Disabled Persons;
- Not yet known how to incorporate more members in design area;
- Report to Planning Committee once all new members identified.

4. Downtown Revitalization

Gil Simmons and Paul Ortmann had met with staff as a sub-committee regarding this matter on April 19, and proposed the following approach:

- A summary of all ideas arising from the forums should be published jointly by Planning staff and McMaster. This should include an update on all actions being undertaken, and should go to the media;
- In terms of actions, it is proposed to carry out:
 - A vision - for downtown in the future (50 yrs. hence?);
 - Implementation - find a specific, achievable, tangible project or goal which CAPIC can carry out and complete, to keep momentum;
 - A strategic plan - a step-by-step plan to get where we want to.

It was agreed that both short-term, immediate actions and a long-term overall plan are important. Sources for the vision include preambles to the Central Area Plan, (both versions), and Official Plan. One possible priority project suggested was the creation of a wider section of Gore Park, through to King William St., although not all members agreed. Once staff have compiled the ideas and submissions, with assistance from members, gaps and priority actions can be identified. Small group workshops on particular issues might be useful later. Action: Staff and members.

5. Status Reports

- a) Planning Department Status - Bill Janssen noted the move to amalgamate the Planning and Building Depts. was denied by City Council. The many citizens who provided unsolicited support for the importance of an independent Planning Dept. are to be thanked. Planning will be reviewing its structure and efficiency.
- b) CN Station - A special meeting was held with the proponents, CN and Department heads. The developers are eager to take the air rights, but no longer want the station building, but want to build west of James St. This likely won't proceed.
- c) James Mountain Road Study - A public workshop was held on April 12. Durand residents attended. Durand residents feel any widening should be minimal, and pedestrians & cyclists should use the Clairmont access path at John St., to preserve the road's character. Project staff are considering adding a bike path.

- d) West Harbourfront Study - A design concept workshop was held on April 20. The Technical Advisory Committee will meet on April 26, and Jim Drake will represent CAPIC, and do a stakeholder presentation. Access to and along the waterfront is a major issue, and access is now closed in some sections. CAPIC is on record about this, and staff will provide Jim Drake with copies of the CAPIC reports to Planning Committee on west harbourfront and access to public parks.
- e) Gore Park Fountains - Council recently overturned the staff and Committee recommendation regarding its location, and voted to place it just west of Hughson Street, rather than in the roadway at Hughson. CAPIC cannot ask Council to reconsider it; this must be done by a member of Council who voted in the majority, and must be agreed to by a majority of Council.
- f) City Official Plan Review - Information on the review, as it becomes available, will be brought forward to future CAPIC meetings.
- g) GO Area Study - The Advisory Committee on GO Transit was established to address various impacts of GO train service being brought into the Hunter St. station. Staff are consolidating the design study done for the station vicinity. The Committee will meet in June to review the study, and bring the matter CAPIC.
- h) Downtown Development - A report on Victoria Hall went to Council 2 weeks ago. Staff will check on the outcome. Staff circulated copies of information packages on Victoria Hall and the Lister Block, prepared by LACAC. Staff will check with LACAC on matters of interest to CAPIC, and will obtain information on the demolition process, including the application process, notification, timeframe.

6. Members Reports

- a) Mary Pocius said the International Village BIA are continuing their assessment appeal, which will require a Freedom of Information Application; asking the Spectator to clean up their reporting re perception of the core; working on marketing vacancies; estimate a loss of \$23 M in revenue, and 105 full time jobs, from vacant ground level retail space in 1994.
- b) Scott Maltman suggested the Ferguson Avenue redevelopment plan be considered. Staff will bring an update to CAPIC on this recently completed plan. CAPIC may wish to endorse the plan, and push for funding.
- c) Gil Simmons clarified that she had resigned as Vice Chairperson of CAPIC since she felt her term was over.
- d) Vanessa Grupe encouraged members to complete the questionnaire regarding sustainable development indicators, and return it to Regional Planning staff.

7. Adjournment It was moved to adjourn at 12:10 p.m.

Project looks at workers' city

By LEE PROKASKA
The Spectator

Sheldon Keith has lived in Hamilton for about seven years but he's starting to get a good sense of what the city

was like decades ago.

And he hopes others will get that same sense through the project he's working on with Rob Kristofferson, a 29-year-old York University PhD student in Canadian working-class history.

"A lot of people are really struck by the fact we're interested in their stories," said Mr. Keith, who has spent several weeks talking to North Enders about their memories of living and working.

"But they have strong, vivid memories about a fascinating area of the city and their contributions are important."

Mr. Keith and Mr. Kristofferson are working to create a way in which Hamiltonians can get in touch with their own history.

When it's completed later this year, the Workers' City project, funded through the Ontario Heritage Foundation, will consist of a workers' map of the city indicating the major industrial sites, scenes of the most famous incidents, workers' favorite gathering places, and highlights of working-class neighborhoods.

With it will be a pamphlet outlining the history of important sites to help people walk or drive through the city, tracing the workers' history.

Audiotapes will facilitate self-guided tours of particular neighborhoods, and history will be told by those who made it or remember it happening around them.

"The tape will include the stories of working people by working people," Mr. Kristofferson said. "As you pass a particular factory, for example,

you will hear the voices of people who really worked there, reminiscing about their lives."

He and Mr. Keith are looking for contributions from Hamiltonians, who can call 544-6558 to learn more about the project.

The two are working on the project through a grant to the Ontario Workers' Arts and Heritage Centre, which will be housed in the old Custom House on Stuart Street to preserve and celebrate the history of Ontario's workers.

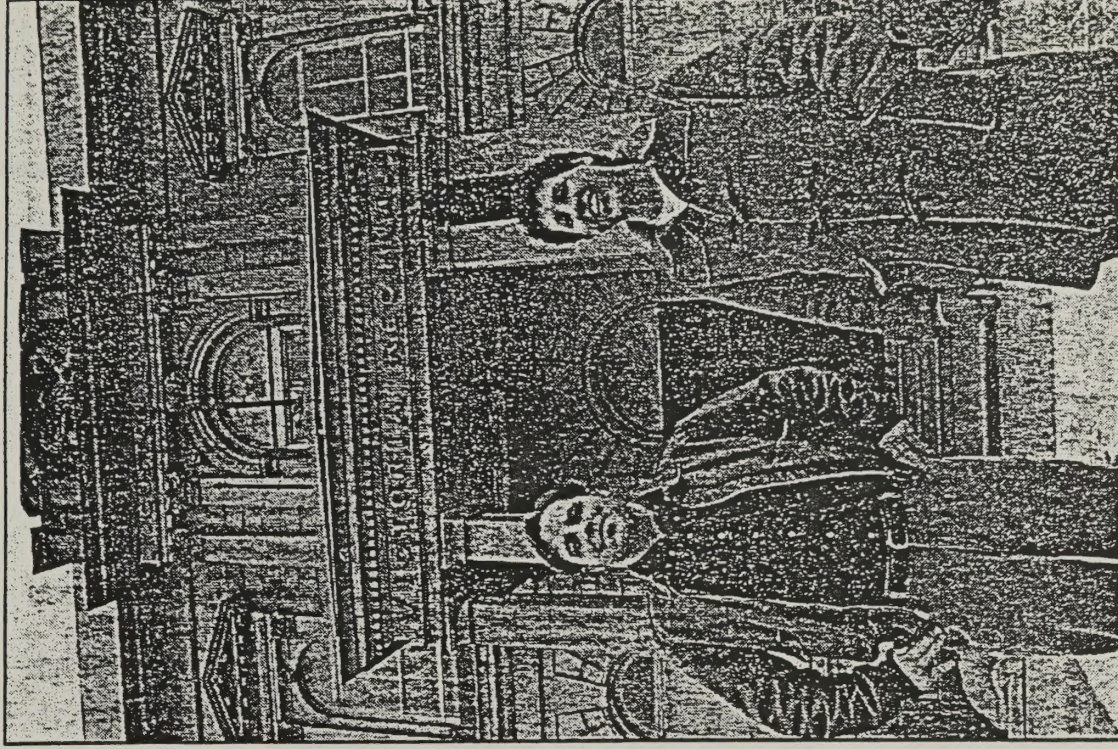
The Sunday launch of the centre will provide a taste of the walking tour project, Mr. Kristofferson said, with a walk to retrace the steps of the 3,000 Nine-Hour Pioneers, who passed the Custom House when they marched through Hamilton in May 1872 seeking shorter working hours.

The launch celebration will include the unveiling of a plaque honoring the Nine-Hour movement, which had its roots in Hamilton, as well as a tour of the Custom House before renovations begin.

"The Nine-Hour parade was one of the first expressions of Canadian working-class solidarity with groups of unions working together," Mr. Kristofferson said.

The Sunday celebration begins with the walk at 1.30 p.m. At 3 p.m., an Ontario Heritage Foundation plaque will be unveiled to honor the Nine-Hour Pioneers. Speakers will include Premier Bob Rae, MPP David Christopherson and Mayor Bob Morrow. The celebration continues until 6 p.m.

Lee Prokaska is a Spectator workplace reporter



Rob Kristofferson, left, and Sheldon Keith, posing at Custom House, are researching working-class history of Hamilton. Ted Brellisford. The Spectator

7a

7b.

HISTORIC TRAGEDY

The Spectator

Saturday, May 20, 1995



More than 50 firefighters and five pumps were needed to battle the blaze that gutted LaSalle Park Pavilion yesterday morning.

Gary Yokoyama, The Spectator

LaSalle Park Pavilion destroyed

Burned-out shell all that remains of 78-year-old Victorian building

Stories by TONY FITZ-GERALD
The Spectator
BURLINGTON

A snow fence has been placed around the burned-out shell of the LaSalle Park Pavilion as Burlington firefighters search for the cause of yesterday morning's devastating blaze.

Fire Prevention officer Art McGlynn estimated damage to the 78-year-old building at more than \$1 million.

"At this time the cause is undetermined, but there is nothing to indicate it was a set fire," Mr. McGlynn said.

"Everything was secure, all the doors, everything, when our crews arrived. The last person in the building was a department of recreation employee.

"A regular police patrol was here at 3.30 a.m. and he did not observe anybody around and when firefighters arrived there was nobody around. We are still checking into it."

Burlington Ward 1 Alderman Rob MacIsaac said there was speculation the fire was caused by an electrical problem, but that had not been substantiated.

Mr. MacIsaac, who led fund-raising efforts, said the city has received confirmation that it was insured, with a \$10,000 deductible.

He said the city is waiting for the fire department and the Fire Marshal to complete their investigation before sending in engineers to determine if the bottom portion of the structure can be saved.

Linda Cupido, one of the Pavilion committee members, said there is some money left from the first fund-raising but much more would be needed to restore the building.

"We are going to be really positive about this," she said. "We'll see what we can do to restore it again."

Last year the Pavilion was restored

in what is referred to as Phase 1, which included the demolition and replacement of the main floor, reinforcement of the roof and second floor, as well as mechanical and electrical upgrades designed to improve the condition and appearance of the basement washrooms and the workshop.

"The Pavilion was the best it has ever looked last week," said park employee Greg Collins.

Graham Lennox, who lives on the 11th floor of LaSalle Towers apartments next to the park, called 911 at 5.30 a.m. when he saw smoke billowing from the pavilion.

"When I came back there was just this ball of flame," he said.

LaSalle Park Pavilion destroyed

Burned-out shell all that remains of 78-year-old Victorian building

Stories by TONY FITZ-GERALD
The Spectator
BURLINGTON

A snow fence has been placed around the burned-out shell of the LaSalle Park Pavilion as Burlington firefighters search for the cause of yesterday morning's devastating blaze.

Fire Prevention officer Art McGlynn estimated damage to the 78-year-old building at more than \$1 million.

"At this time the cause is undetermined, but there is nothing to indicate it was a set fire," Mr. McGlynn said.

"Everything was secure, all the doors, everything, when our crews arrived. The last person in the building was a department of recreation employee.

"A regular police patrol was here at 3.30 a.m. and he did not observe anybody around and when firefighters arrived there was nobody around. We are still checking into it."

Burlington Ward 1 Alderman Rob MacIsaac said there was speculation the fire was caused by an electrical problem, but that had not been substantiated.

Mr. MacIsaac, who led fund-raising efforts, said the city has received confirmation that it was insured, with a \$10,000 deductible.

He said the city is waiting for the fire department and the Fire Marshal to complete their investigation before sending in engineers to determine if the bottom portion of the structure can be saved.

Linda Cupido, one of the Pavilion committee members, said there is some money left from the first fund-raising but much more would be needed to restore the building.

"We are going to be really positive about this," she said. "We'll see what we can do to restore it again."

Last year the Pavilion was restored

in what is referred to as Phase 1, which included the demolition and replacement of the main floor, reinforcement of the roof and second floor, as well as mechanical and electrical upgrades designed to improve the condition and appearance of the basement washrooms and the work shop.

"The Pavilion was the best it has ever looked last week," said park employee Greg Collins.

Graham Lennox, who lives on the 11th floor of LaSalle Towers apartments next to the park, called 911 at 5.30 a.m. when he saw smoke billowing from the pavilion.

"When I came back there was just this ball of flame," he said.

Tears flow as public sees 'history going up in flames'

Words could not describe the devastation caused by flames at one of Burlington's more cherished historic sites.

Tears flowed freely as people from the Aldershot community watched in stunned silence yesterday morning as flames ravaged the almost 80-year-old LaSalle Park Pavilion.

"I'm in shock," said Burlington Ward 1 Alderman Rob MacIsaac, who led the fund-raising efforts to restore the grand old lady of LaSalle Park. "This is really upsetting.

"There are so many people (who) have had so many good times in that building over the last 80 years and it's all gone. It's hard to believe 80 years of

history is going up in flames."

The pavilion, originally built in 1917, was the place to be in the 1920s and '30s.

With its Sunday picnics, band concerts, sandy beach, ferry rides across the bay from Hamilton and the pavilion, complete with a second-floor ballroom overlooking Hamilton harbor, the park holds special memories for many people.

"This is very important to us, it's history and roots," said Linda Cupido, another member of the pavilion fund-raising committee.

"Aldershot has always been a unique part of Burlington. It is a very established area with a large percent-

age of seniors. There is an abundance of old stories and so much of the pavilion's history. This is a real shame it's gone."

With only the shell of the pavilion still standing, its beauty is a thing of the past.

"I thought it was the most beautiful place I saw in my life," said Vicky Gudgeon, who arrived in Burlington in 1924 at age four. "I always felt LaSalle Park was beautiful, it was just paradise."

In its heyday, the pavilion was something to behold.

"It was our favorite spot," Mary Begg, 74, recalled in an earlier Spectator story. She met her future husband

Jimmy, a saxophone player working at the dance hall, in 1936. "In those days going to LaSalle Park was a big event for Hamilton. We were young and don't forget, there was no television in those days. This would be the highlight in our lives."

"Some of the citizens are weeping because going up in smoke is part of ourselves, part of our community," said a visibly upset Mayor Walter Mulkewich as he watched the building reduced to rubble.

The mayor said the pavilion unique structure represents 19th century architecture, adding the only other building of this type remaining in Ontario is in Toronto at Sunnyside.

Victoriana still reigns

Queen Victoria's memory is alive on the streets of Hamilton

Call her the lion queen. Victoria - she of the Gore Park statue, that, stony imperious presence glowering over the centre of Hamilton like a bad conscience, with two great maned beasts at her feet.

Her reign marked the zenith of empire, when Britain was - as its armorial bearings would suggest - the lion of the world.

And perhaps that is how best to describe the very varied architecture that is lumped together under Victoria's name - leonine. It is solid, patrician, dignified in scale, proportion and ornament, and not terribly intimate.

The empire is no more. The monarchy Victoria so scrupulously upheld, and embodied, is in a shambles. If she feared what her son, Edward VII, would do to the Crown, she must be spinning in her grave over what her ancestors have done today. Sic transit gloria mundi.

There will always be something there to remind us of Victoria. The buildings, the architectural heritage, even a street named after her (not to mention her holiday that we will celebrate with fireworks Monday).

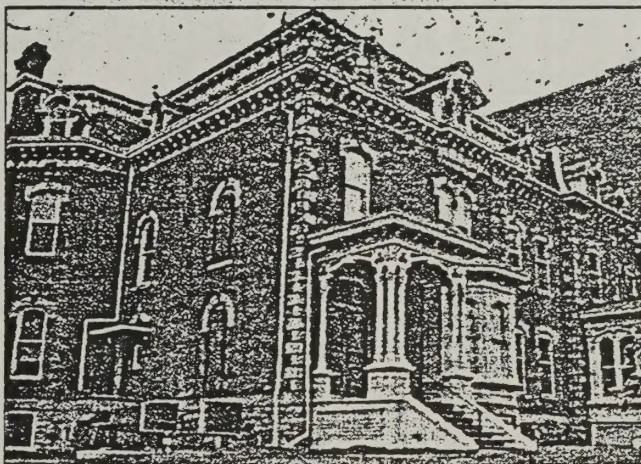
You could say Hamilton's building stock came of age during Queen Victoria's reign.

Some, perhaps most, of our greatest structures were built between 1837 to 1901. There is certainly a very Victorian character to much of the architecture in the city, residential, commercial and institutional.

Victorian architecture is a somewhat portable description that can apply to a wide variety of styles, chiefly revival styles - from Queen Anne Revival, to Gothic Revival, to Romanesque, and so on, says Nina Chapple, architectural advisor with the city of Hamilton.

She says that as an architectural style, Victorian generally refers to the period after 1860, but taken more loosely it encompasses anything built during her reign.

A booklet entitled *Victorian Architecture in Hamilton* was put out by The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario (Hamilton-Niagara Branch) in 1967, and it highlights everything from Dundurn Castle (1830s), the Raich House at 179 Mary Street (1845) and Sandford Place on Duke Street (1858) to the magnificent



Top picture: Herkimer Street Terrace at Herkimer and Park was built in the 1880s.

Above: Sandford Place built in 1858 by Scottish masons.



ARTSCAPE

JEFF MAHONEY

dwelling at 250 James Street South at Herkimer (1891).

No matter how loosely or narrowly you define it, there is Victoriana all around us.

"The late Victorian tends to be more eye-catching, ornamental and flamboyant," says Chapple.

"By the end of the (19th) century, you get Ravenscliffe, at James and Herkimer."

Or the Scottish Rite building at King and Queen. "That is truly high Victorian," says Chapple. "A showpiece. Good for details."

"The general character of the buildings, as each decade goes on, gets less restrained."

Classicism

She points to the Custom House on Stuart Street as a product of the deep strain of classicism in the Victorian aesthetic. It is one of the more restrained early Victorian buildings.

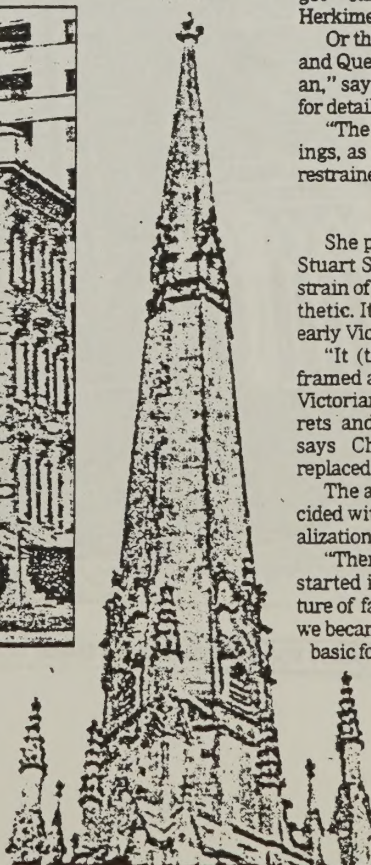
"It (the Custom House) is basically framed around a solid cube." But later Victorian buildings branch out into turrets and other structural flourishes says Chapple. And stone becomes replaced by brick.

The advent of Victoria's reign coincided with the first stirrings of industrialization in the city, says Chapple.

"There was a metal industry already started in the 1830s with the manufacture of farm equipment. It's no surprise we became a centre for steel. We had the basic foundation."

Some of the earliest Victorian architecture was the cotton mills, like The Imperial east of Wellington near the tracks north of Barton.

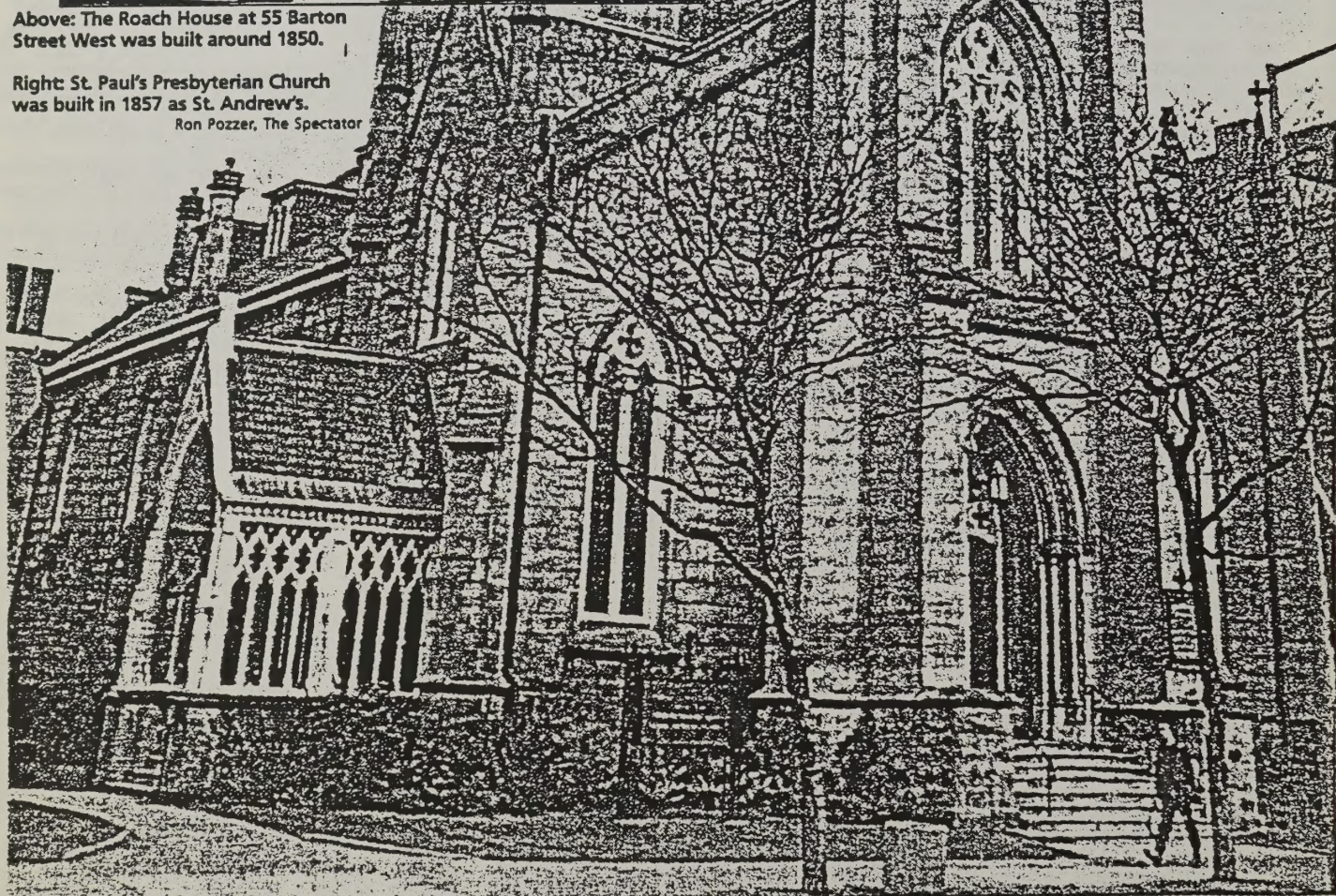
Perhaps the best example we have of industrial Victorian architecture is the beautiful old Hamilton





Above: The Roach House at 55 Barton Street West was built around 1850.

Right: St. Paul's Presbyterian Church was built in 1857 as St. Andrew's.
Ron Pozzer, The Spectator



beautiful old Hamilton Pumphouse, now the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology, on Woodward Avenue in the north, east end with its handsome Romanesque mass and its efficiency of technical design.

"Once I organized a conference held at the museum and one professor from Columbia University walked into it and sank to his knees, he loved the building so much," says Chapple.

CONTINUED ON PAGE D3

Victorian architecture still prevalent in Hamilton

CONTINUED FROM PAGE D1

St. Paul's Presbyterian on James at Jackson is not exactly typical of the squarish, squat look of much Victorian architecture. But it does fit into the Gothic revival branch of the family, with its slender towering spire, lancet windows, stratified arches, and overall tapered look.

"It is one of the finest buildings in Canada," says Chapple.

Perhaps closer to the image most commonly associated with Victorian architecture is the Roach House, at 55 Barton Street West, Whitehern on Jackson West, or the old IODE building (now CHCH-TV), 168 Jackson West.

These feature classical revival elements, such as porch pilasters and central round-headed windows under a pediment-like gable in the roof line.

Central Public School on Hunter Street West is also classical revival. And The Castle at James and Duke (it is obscured by a coffee shop and restaurant) has a somewhat classical feel, but with romantic overtones, based as it is on an old Scottish castle. It features a beautiful trefoil arch, trefoil roof gables and crenelated roofline.

Park Terrace, at Park and Herkimer, preserves several classical elements but also illustrates the evolution towards a somewhat more ornate style, with its pronounced eave brackets, its quoins and its carved, slender-columned porch.

Residential examples

All through the Durand neighborhood there are examples of residential Victorian architecture, especially of the later, very ornate Queen Anne revival branch of the family.

There is one at Bay and Charlton and 252 James St. South, for instance. These tend to be characterized by gingerbread trim, curving turrets with conical roofs, and lots of firework.

"They have lots of different textures and angles," says Chapple.

Another interesting residential application of Victorian architecture is the brick terrace row with bay windows on MacNab, just north of Barton.

And one of our remaining treasures of commercial Victoriana is Treble Hall, 16-12 John St., with its light Renaissance revival styling and the lintels over the windows, made of pressed metal.

So on your day off, do old Victoria a favor - get on your walking shoes and take a good long look at the many flowers of her reign - our city blocks are abloom with them.

1. The first part of the report
describes the general situation
of the country and the
main problems which
are facing it. It also
mentions the main
achievements of the
government in the
last few years.

2. The second part of the report
deals with the economic
situation of the country.
It mentions the main
problems which are
facing the economy
and the measures
which are being
taken to solve them.

3. The third part of the report
deals with the social
situation of the country.
It mentions the main
problems which are
facing the society
and the measures
which are being
taken to solve them.

4. The fourth part of the report
deals with the political
situation of the country.
It mentions the main
problems which are
facing the political
system and the
measures which
are being taken
to solve them.

5. The fifth part of the report
deals with the cultural
situation of the country.
It mentions the main
problems which are
facing the cultural
life and the
measures which
are being taken
to solve them.

6. The sixth part of the report
deals with the environmental
situation of the country.
It mentions the main
problems which are
facing the environment
and the measures
which are being
taken to solve them.

Museum InSites

MAY 03 1995

7d.

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION - CULTURAL DIVISION • CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON

General H.D.G. Crerar

General Henry Duncan Graham Crerar was one of Canada's great military leaders. Born in Hamilton, Ontario, 28 April 1888, he would become the first Canadian to be promoted to the rank of General while serving in the field and, in 1945, would command one Canadian Army and eight British Divisions - in all over 500,000 troops.

He attended Royal Military College 1906-1909, graduating with the cadet rank of Sergeant, and winning the Artillery Association badge in 1908 and the cup in 1909. He was proficient in French and an excellent rider and gymnast.

On graduation, he joined the 4th. Field Battery, RFA (Militia) in Hamilton and took jobs in industry. He went overseas in 1914, was in action 1915-1918 and won the Distinguished Service Order for leadership in the field. He took a permanent commission in 1920, attended Staff College in England in 1924, and served in several staff jobs in Canada. He was appointed Professor of Tactics at Royal Military College 1928-1930 and Commandant 1938-1939.

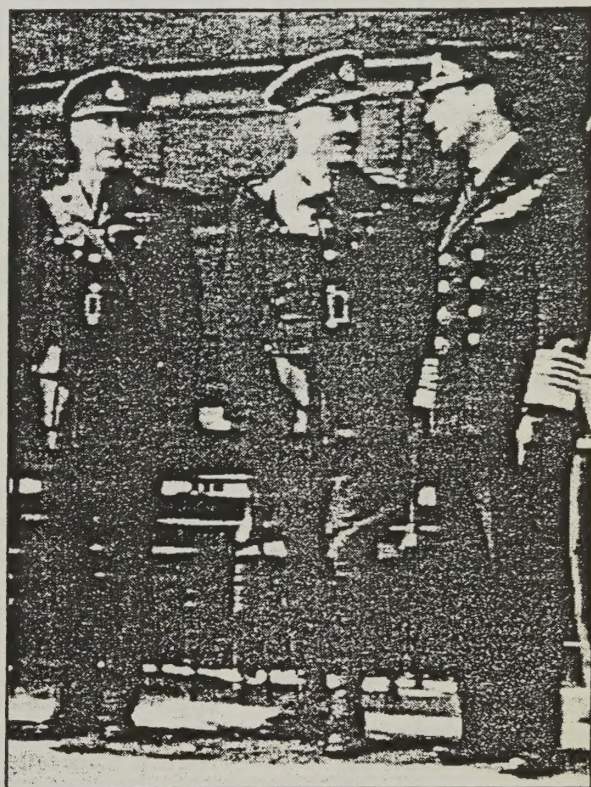
With the commencement of World War II, Crerar served as Chief of the General Staff for two years, then General Officer Commanding 2 Canadian Infantry Division in the U.K., GOC 1 Canadian Corps in Italy, and GOC-in-Chief 1 Canadian Army in North-West Europe from March 1944 until the war ended.

After the War, he was awarded many honours and decorations by governments of the Allied countries (listed below). In 1948 he was appointed the first Canadian Aide-de-Camp General to the King and was given the same appointment with Queen Elizabeth II. At the coronation of the Queen of the Netherlands in 1948 he served at the King's special ambassador of Canada.

In 1961, Royal Military College awarded him an honorary degree and finally in 1964 he was appointed to the Privy Council of Canada. He died 1 April 1965 and was buried in Ottawa with full military honours.

List of orders, decorations and medals awarded to General Crerar: Canadian: Companion of Honour, Companion Order of the Bath, Distinguished Service Order and Bar, 1914-15 Star, War Medal 1914-1919, Allied Victory Medal with Oak Leaf, 1939-45 Star, Italy Star, France & Germany Star, Defence Medal, Volunteer Service Medal, War Medal 1939-45 With Oak Leaf, George V Silver Jubilee Medal, George VI Coronation Medal, Queen Elizabeth II Coronation Medal, Canadian Forces Decoration, Knight of St. John.

Foreign: Legion of Merit, Distinguished Service Medal (United States), Croix de Guerre 1940 with Palm, Legion of Honour (France), Order of the White Lion (Czechoslovakia), Grand Cross Order of Orange Nassau (Netherlands), Order of Leopold Grand Officer (Belgium).



Buckingham Palace, April, 1940. His Majesty The King, with Generals McNaughton and Crerar, watches Canadian troops mount the King's Guard.

Medal Group of Lt. Lorne St. Clair Eiler

The Hamilton Military Museum is very pleased to have acquired the World War I group of medals issued to Lt (A/Capt) Lorne Eiler of Welland, Ontario. Consisting of four medals: Military Cross, Military Medal, British War Medal and Allied Victory Medal, the set features a scarce combina-

CONTINUED ON BACK PAGE

May 8, 1995
50th Anniversary of V-E Day



May 18, 1995
Celebrate International Museums Day

The 5 Museums of the City of Hamilton

Department of Culture and Recreation

MAY 1995

The Not-So-Common Curriculum – Programming Initiatives at Whitehern

The last year has brought exciting new developments in Ontario's education system. Formation and implementation of *The Common Curriculum* in all its stages of refinement, the latest being the Royal Commission version, has opened up new vistas for Museums as learning institutions.

Outstanding principles of this "new" philosophical approach to learning, established through community consultation include a "not-so-new" return to basics in terms of results-oriented, accountable education. Learning "goals" have been replaced by learning "outcomes". Students must demonstrate that they have acquired specific knowledge skills through standardized evaluation and assessment techniques across the province, creating a "common" curriculum – a not-so-common accomplishment.

Of more direct impact upon Museums however are other Common Curriculum principles which have been studied and utilized at Whitehern in developing and revising its educational programmes and brochure for the current school year (1994/95) in addition to specific local Board "units".

The new curriculum emphasizes an acknowledgment of our community's diversity, and recognition that learning need not and should not be restricted to the classroom, that it may take place in the community as a whole and that development of partnerships within that community are to be encouraged. This represents a direct opportunity for Museums as "Community Partners". In fact it is this

phrase which has been utilized in the title "Partners in Education Series" for the Educational Brochures for the five museums.

Also in educating students about how to live in the "real world", it is stated that the education system should resemble that world. Because the world functions as a holistic unit, the education system stresses integrated learning, emphasizing connections and relationships – among ideas, people and things in the real world. Instead of teaching subjects independent of each other, they are linked thematically in a cross-curricular approach. For example, a theme or "unit" such as "structures" is applied across several disciplines. Students may apply the theme to Math in building a structure, to Natural Science in examining naturally-occurring structures such as bee-hives, to Human and Physical Geography by learning about famous structures such as the Rainbow Bridge and their location, or Art through the definition and depiction of a structure as an organized pattern.

In fact, Whitehern used this unit as a jumping off point for its new "Parks, Bridges and Roads" programme. Rather than taking the conventional approach of using history as the subject tie-in, an existing Board unit was used as the focus in this way highlighting the museum's relevancy to several areas of the curriculum. T.B. McQuesten was known as a builder of parks, bridges and roads, all of which are human-made "structures". Students learn that the family was responsible for establishing many aspects of Hamilton that still affect our lives directly such

as the Royal Botanical Gardens, Cootes Paradise, McMaster University, the QEW, the Niagara Parks and several bridges such as the Rainbow Bridge. They are encouraged to ponder what it takes to "make things happen" – in this case a philanthropic outlook, vision, tenacity and utilization of skills through teamwork. They learn that protection of the environment is important (Environmental Science is stressed in the curriculum), that someone long ago saw the need to guard and beautify sections of land and carried out that vision, resulting in many large parks and gardens which we all enjoy to this day.

Throughout the programme students are encouraged to discuss, ask questions and make their own connections, once again an important principle in the new curriculum. Content is directly relevant to Local Community Study and Human and Physical Geography as students map out locations for these various "structures". The theme is further integrated by a hands-on problem-solving activity whereby students must work in groups to build a bridge and see how many pennies it will support, thereby learning some basic principles of physics, engineering and even art, while being shown examples of bridges built by T.B. McQuesten. A follow-up activity booklet employing map-making skills and resource video are also made available, fulfilling a further mandate of the Common Curriculum for variety of learning methods.

Through a programme such as the above a traditional historic museum presents a truly cross-curricular learning opportunity, with relevancy

to each of the four core program areas as outlined in the Common Curriculum: Language, the Arts, Self and Society and Mathematics, Science and Technology.

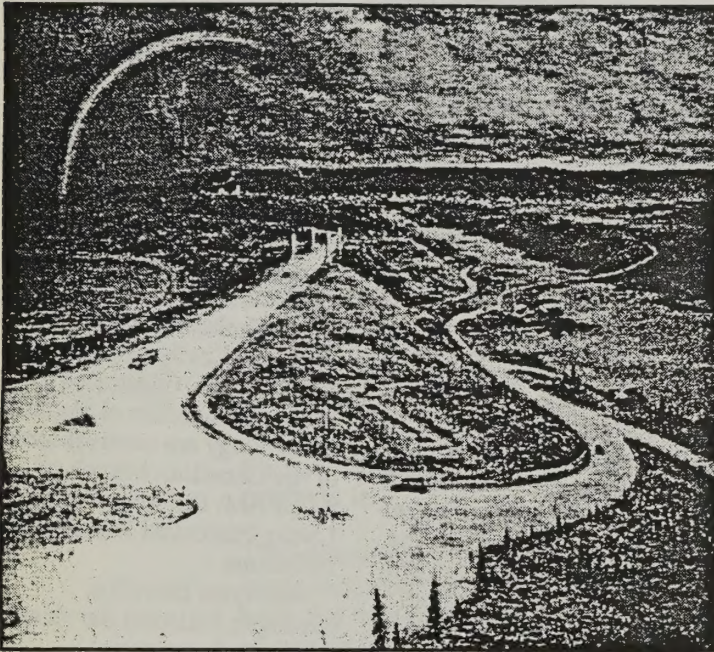
Other programmes at Whitehern have also been developed or revised in the same manner such as Changing Society, Changing Lives examining the effect of both technological and social changes on the McQuestens. Through an interactive tour and drama-based discussion activity students are encouraged to draw parallels to their own modern world. They examine single parenthood, financial loss and immigration to realize that these are not new phenomena, that the ability to understand and manage change is important in any century, this being as well another outcome specified under Self and Society in the Curriculum.

In some cases existing programmes were already fully relevant. For example the Toys and Leisure programme (now called Leisure, Fun and Games) incorporates one half hour of outdoor games, thereby offering a Physical Education component. Existing ESL programmes already related directly to stated goals – it simply became a matter of letting teachers know how and why through the Education Brochure.

This process of "learning about learning" was exciting and in truly Common Curriculum fashion was carried out by the staff as a team. As in any creative endeavour many heads are better than one and the finished product bears the stamp of all involved.

Lois Corey, Curatorial Assistant

“Dreaming the High Level Bridge”



“The High Level Bridge”. Restored painting by J.R. Seavey

In the 1920's, visionaries were planning significant public works for Hamilton. T.B. McQuesten had developed the Queen Elizabeth Way project, as well as ancillary parks at a number of locations. With the architect John Lyle, McQuesten shared a dream for a neo-classical and elegant span over the gorge between Dundurn and the Royal Botanical Gardens. Although the design was subsequently altered as the project moved through budget and political reviews in the first years of the Depression, the basic components of Lyle's concept for the bridge survived.

After the completion of the bridge, local artist Julian Ruggles Seavey (1857-1940), in the latter stages of his career as a painter and teacher, was inspired to create a composition of the landmark in 1934.

Seavey had, with John Gordon, formed the Art Students League. He taught both privately and at the

Hamilton Normal School teachers' college. At the turn of the century he was well-known for his highly realistic, accomplished technique in oils. The Art Gallery of Hamilton has several Seavey works in its collection, and the National Gallery of Canada owns one painting.

Like many other artists of his generation, Seavey had originally studied in Europe and absorbed “La Belle Epoque's” Beaux-Arts, classical approach to painting with strong emphasis on draughtsmanship, a traditional approach to the application of paint, and the choice of traditional subject matter.

One might wonder then, in looking at this painting, at its apparent naivete, at a nearly folk-art treatment of a monumental subject.

We could speculate that his painting style, at seventy-seven years of age, had become more direct, simplified. The composition of the painting is based on an aerial perspective. Unless he had actually flown over the site

and made sketches or taken photographs, his approach would require the setting aside of facts and attempts at realism, and the substitution of creative imagining.

The result was Seavey's spinning of a dream, complete with a high, arcing rainbow; pristine whorls of roadway; and the curiosity-launching indication of a formal rectangular ornamental pool at the loop of the road.

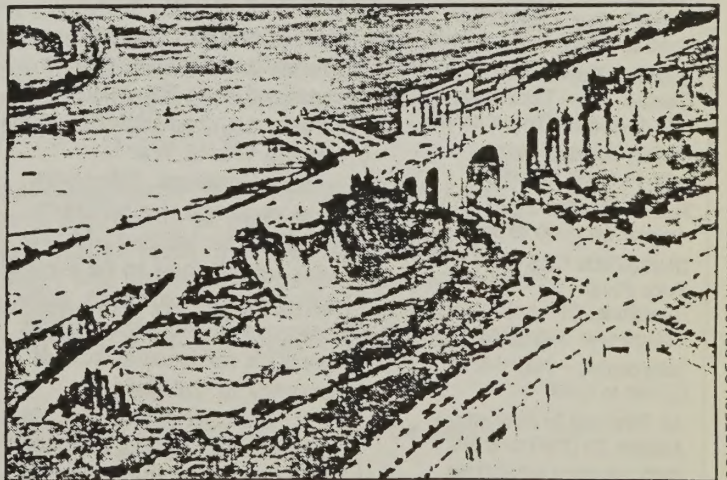
When the painting was first hung in Room 233 in City Hall, a volunteer docent who takes classes of school children on tours of public buildings remarked that Seavey's image was indeed a fantasy. But she did attest to the fact that she had seen that rainbow many, many times as she drove along Highway 6 into Hamilton.

How did the painting come to be part of the City's collection? Staff were

of them to the City: “The High Level Bridge” and “Burlington Lighthouse”.

Before “The High Level Bridge” could be exhibited, it required conservation treatment to ensure its long-term preservation. Sometime in the past, the tacking margins of the painting were cut away and the canvas was adhered to masonite. A professional “paintings” conservator stabilized the work by removing the masonite, lining the painting to a new linen canvas support, and stretching it onto a new stretcher frame. The paint layer itself was cleaned, areas of paint loss were in-painted, and a protective layer of synthetic varnish containing UV inhibitors which prevent yellowing was applied. The painting is now stabilized for future generations to enjoy.

We hope that the readers of *InSite* will find some time



John Lyle's original watercolour project sketch. Aerial Perspective. Competition Scheme 1927.

advised in 1992 by Alderman William McCulloch to contact Mr. and Mrs. James Glen of Hamilton. Mrs. Glen's father, George Brooks, had been a student of Seavey's and acquired several of his paintings. The Glen's were kind enough to donate two

to enjoy Seavey's dreamlike landscape in Room 233. And Hamilton history buffs are encouraged to solve the riddle of the ornamental pool and to send any illuminating comments to *InSite*.

Cheryl York, Arts Coordinator

Events:

HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM & TECHNOLOGY

900 Woodward Ave.
Hamilton, ON L8H 7N2
Telephone: 546-4797

Golden Horseshoe Live Steamer Days – June 18, July 1, August 20
Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show – July 22 & 23 (10:00 to 4:00)

HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

Dundurn Park
Hamilton, ON L8R 3H1
Telephone: 546-4974

Military Tattoo – July 1 (7:00 to 9:00)

Light Infantry Band Concert – July 23 (2:00 to 4:00)

An Evening In Scotland – August 20 (7:00 to 9:00)

Note: bands will perform dependent on exigencies

WHITEHERN

41 Jackson St. West
Hamilton, ON L8P 1L3
Telephone: 546-2018

Seniors' Carousel, "Garden Tea Social" – June 8 (1:30 to 3:30)

Seniors' Carousel, "Open House" June 13 (1:00 to 4:00)

"Edwardian Pastimes" for Father's Day – June 18 (1:00 to 4:00)

Summer Brown Bag Tours & Garden Tea – Thursdays during July & August (Noon hour)

Family Garden Party – July 16 (1:00 to 3:00)

Family Garden Party – August 20 (1:00 to 3:00)

DUNDURN CASTLE

York Blvd.
Hamilton, ON L8R 3H1
Telephone: 546-2872

Microcosm – July 8 & 9 (10:00 to 5:00)

An Evening In Scotland – August 20 (7:00 to 9:00)

CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

1072 Main St. East
Hamilton, ON L8M 1N6
Telephone: 546-4848

Father's Day Workshop (pre-registration required) – June 17
Father's Day – Activity Sheets – June 18

Canada Day – Activity Sheets – July 1

Birthday Week Celebration – July 20

17th Birthday Party (rain date) – July 21

Plastercene Relief Workshop – August 12

The Department of Culture and Recreation welcomes its new Director, Ross Fair. Ross was appointed to the position by City Council at the end of February.

He comes to us from the City of North York where he was the District director of Parks and Recreation for three and a half years. Prior to that, Ross facilitated the development of the City of York's arts policy and the establishment of its Arts Commission during a ten-year tenure there.

He had been responsible, in the three-year period before the York appointment, for the initiation of a pioneering cultural development in Toronto's Cabbagetown – the Children's Music School at the Dixon Hall Settlement House.



It's clear that Ross brings to Hamilton an excellent blend of community and arts development experiences. For the Department, he hopes to provide leadership and vision. We are all looking forward to working with him in the years ahead to successfully meet the challenges we'll no doubt be facing. Welcome aboard, Ross!

Diane Collins has assumed the position of Acting Curator at the Hamilton Children's Museum. Marjorie Denton is on a leave of absence. Christine Lowartz, formerly with Sir Winston Churchill Recreation Centre, is the acting Education Officer at the museum.

Bill Nesbitt, Curator of Dundurn Castle and Ian Kerr-Wilson, Curator of the Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology are co-presidents of the Canadian branch of ALHFAM, the Association of Living Historical Farms and Museums.

Marilynn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services is on the Executive Committee of the Ontario Museum Association in the position of Secretary.

Medal Group of Lt. Lorne St. Clair Eiler

CONTINUED FROM FRONT PAGE

tion of gallantry awards – fewer than 100 Canadians received both the Military Cross and the Military Medal during World War I.

As a Sergeant, Eiler was first awarded the Military Medal. The Military Medal was established to be awarded to warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men for individual acts of bravery in the field.

At the end of the War, as a Lieutenant (Acting Captain), Eiler received the Military Cross. This award was issued to lower rank officers and warrant officers for gallant and distinguished service in action. The citation for Lt. Eiler reads as follows:

For conspicuous gallantry and fine leadership at Aulnoy, on 1st November, 1918. A number of enemy machine guns had escaped the barrage, and were holding up the advance of his company. He led a forward

attack on these guns, and succeeded in clearing them out, personally inflicting casualties. Later, when the objective had been gained, he again led parties forward, under heavy fire, and silenced machine guns, which had not been mopped up. Throughout the day he showed high courage and sound tactical ability.

In addition to the military medals, this grouping includes one other item: the gold "Welcome Home" medal issued by the City of Welland to returning locals. Many cities and towns across Canada did something special for the returning soldiers, sailors and airmen, as did individual societies, businesses etc. In communities within the Hamilton Military District certificates were issued in Hamilton and Cayuga, a special banquet menu in Brantford, a silver medal in Niagara and a gold medal and

certificate in Welland.

Inscribed on the City of Welland medal are the words "In Commemoration Of The Great War / For Duty Nobly Done".

Brenda Brownlee, Curator

Contributors to the Spring Issue of Museum In-Sites:

David Adames
Brenda Brownlee
Lois Corey
Cheryl York
Editor: David Adames
Exec. Editor: Marilyn Havelka

Museum In-Sites in published three times per year by the Cultural Division of the Department of Culture and Recreation. Comments or suggestions can be directed to David Adames c/o The Department of Culture and Recreation, 71 Main Street West, Hamilton L8N 3T4. (905) 546-4385.

Next Issue:
September 1995



Saint George's Restoration
2222 Brunswick Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3K 2Z3

tel 902 425 3658
fax 902 425 2528



Nina Chapple,
Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth,
Local Planning Division, City Hall, 71 Main Street West,
Hamilton, Ont.,
L8N 3T4.

March 13, 1995

Dear Nina,

I write to you as a fellow member of ICOMOS Canada.

On June 2, 1994, all Canadians, particularly those interested in heritage conservation, watched the tragic fire which damaged Saint George's Church, Halifax. Ever since, parishioners have worked to spearhead a campaign to restore the church. Planning is well advanced and our aim for 1995 is to complete the outside shell of the building, so that we can remove the very expensive cocoon which currently protects it.

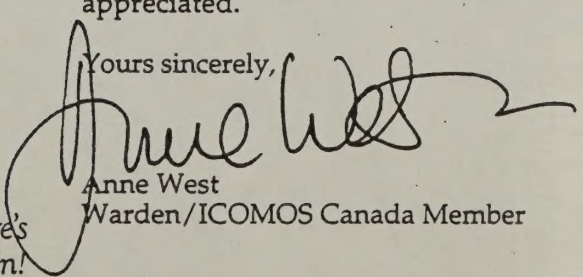
The estimated cost of the restoration is \$6 million, of which half will come from insurance and the federal, provincial and municipal governments. This leaves us with the task of raising \$3 million from private individuals. This sounds awe-inspiring, but parishioners have pledged almost \$200,000 and the unsolicited generosity of donors across the country and in the United States augurs well for the project. So far, we have received donations and pledges of over \$250,000. Members of the heritage community have responded magnificently to this crisis. The very high proportion of members of Heritage Trust of Nova Scotia who responded to our appeal gave an average gift of \$178.00. *Gifts ranged from \$25 to \$1,000!*

As you have already heard from ICOMOS President, Herb Stovel, in the letter he included with the most recent issue of the *ICOMOS Canada Bulletin*, the fire at Saint George's is a major heritage crisis on an international level. I ask you, who are leaders in the field of heritage conservation in this country, to lead the way in showing the world that Canadians respect and value their history. With your generous support and assistance, Saint George's will rise again.

I ask you to consider making a very special donation to Saint George's Restoration. Donations can be made either in the form of pledges to be paid over a two or three year period or as a one-time gift. There is a pledge form on the enclosed leaflet. Donations are tax-deductible. Your donation will be recorded in the restored church and will form a permanent legacy of your belief that our built heritage, and in particular the unique architectural treasure which is Saint George's, should be passed on to future generations.

Please help if you possibly can. Whatever gift you are able to send will be deeply appreciated.

Yours sincerely,


Anne West
Warden/ICOMOS Canada Member

Saint George's
will rise again!



Yes! I want to
contribute to
Saint George's Restoration

NAME

ADDRESS

POSTAL CODE

TELEPHONE (HOME)

TELEPHONE (OFFICE)

FACSIMILE

☐ I am enclosing a donation of \$.....
payable to Saint George's Restoration

☐ I wish to make a pledge of \$.....
payable as follows:

\$..... in (month), 19.....

\$..... in (month), 19.....

\$..... in (month), 19.....

☐ I wish to make a credit card gift of \$.....

☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

CARD NUMBER

EXPIRY DATE

SIGNATURE

☐ I wish my gift to be a memorial to:

*I understand that I will receive a charitable
receipt for income tax purposes.*

Please return to:

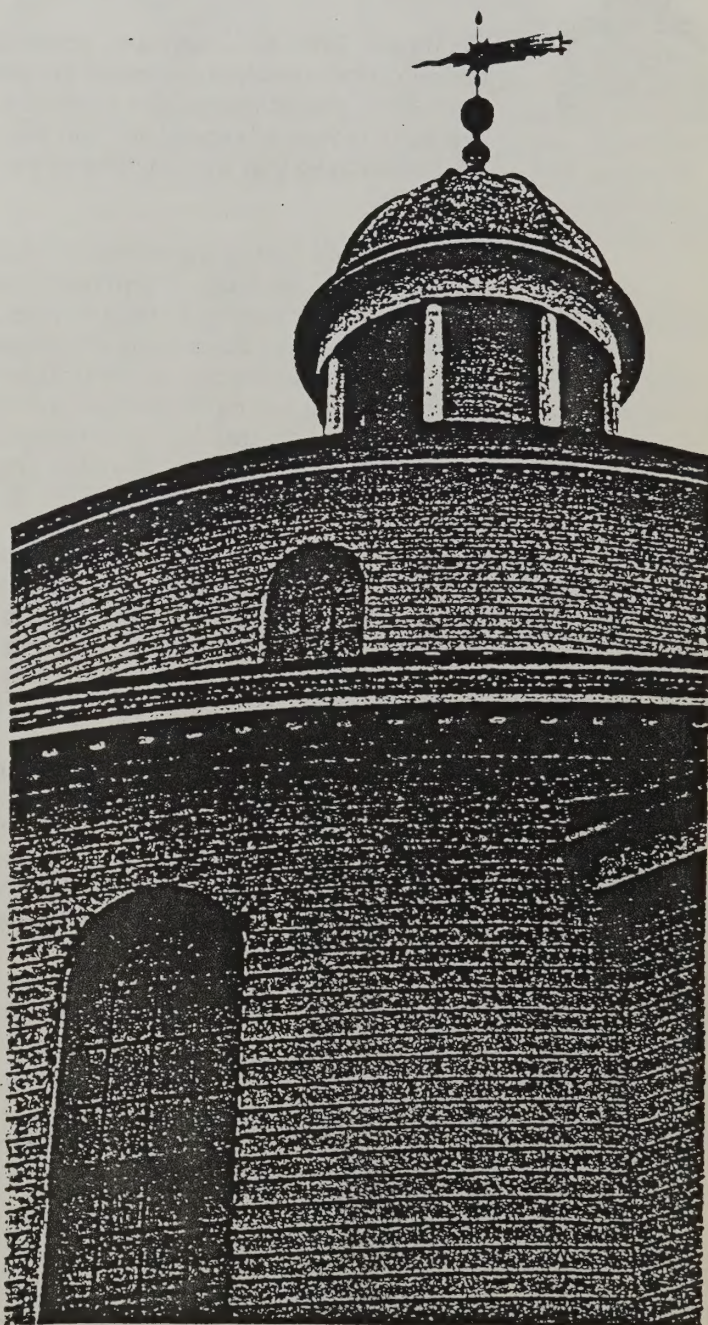
Saint George's Restoration

2222 Brunswick Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3K 2Z3

Charitable Registration Number: 0074468-30-03

ICONS

Saint George's RESTORATION

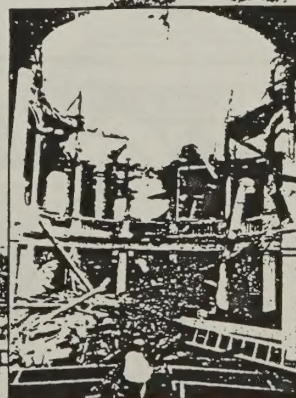
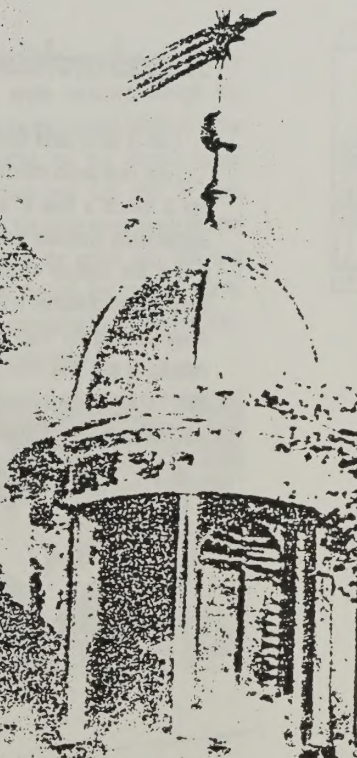




On June 2 1994, fire damaged Saint George's Church, Halifax. About one third of the structure, including the dome, was lost, but what remains is sound enough to form a basis for restoration.

Because of its spiritual mission, its place in the history of Halifax, and its architectural importance ...

Saint George's must rise again!





A Canadian heritage site ...

Saint George's is a National Historic Site. In 1987, it was included in a list of ten "priority sites" eligible for Parks Canada's National Cost-Sharing Program. Since the mid-1980s, the heritage staff of the Nova Scotia Department of Municipal Affairs have provided financial assistance to the parish to record the architecture of the church and to develop plans for its conservation. Since the fire, the Province has hastened to give advice and financial assistance to help begin planning the restoration of the church. The Mayor of Halifax was at the scene of the fire and was one of the first to offer support and help for restoration. City Council

has voted unanimously to support the restoration. Non-government heritage groups also rushed to offer assistance. Response has come from people of all faiths, neighbours, royalty and old and young alike. Our treasure is truly Canada's treasure.



...and architectural gem

Built in 1800, Saint George's is the only early round church in Canada and it reflects a level of architectural sophistication previously unknown here. It is a fine example of the late-18th century revival of interest in the classical forms adopted by Inigo Jones and Palladio. At that time, architects moved away from the rectangular layout towards centrally planned churches,

either octagonal, oval or round. Saint George's was originally a perfect circle consisting of a large drum with a smaller one on top of it supporting a dome and culminating in a cupola containing a bell. Inside, elegant pillars support a main balcony and two more balconies rise above it, the upper one hidden behind arches at the base of the 'umbrella' ceiling of the dome. Elizabeth Pacey, author of *Georgian Halifax*, says "The great beauty and individuality of the church ensures it highest status in the annals of North American architecture." Despite the later addition of a chancel, vestry, organ loft and porch, the building has retained its classical Palladian lines and harmonious proportions.

Vital at the beginning...

In 1749, the City of Halifax was founded. Seven years later, the Little Dutch (*Deutsch* or German) church on Brunswick Street was built to house the country's first Lutheran congregation. By the end of the century, the congregation had outgrown its small log church and Saint George's was planned. Prince Edward, Duke of Kent, Commander of His Majesty's forces in Halifax, took a personal interest in the construction of

the church and his affection for Palladian architecture influenced its design. King George III donated £200 towards its construction. From that day on, the church has been part of the life of Halifax and a study of parish records brings to life the history of the city.

...and through today

Around 200 families call Saint George's home, most of them driving from other areas of the city to worship. The parish has a strong outreach to the neighbouring north end of Halifax. Each Saturday, a soup kitchen feeds as many as 200 people and neigh-



bourhood children attend the Sunday School, which continues through the summer for their benefit. Members of the congregation run the Second Halifax Scout troop and Cub pack for local children. The rector works closely with the principal of the school next door and after the fire his first concern was to provide counselling for the families of the children who began it.



Making a joyful noise

Music has always been an important part of worship at Saint George's. In 1992, parishioners donated \$86,000 to have Orgues Létourneau of Saint-Hyacinthe, Québec restore their



organ, which was built by Casavant Frères in 1912 and restored after the 1917 explosion in Halifax Harbour. Although not badly burned, the organ suffered water damage in the fire on June 2 and only a small portion of it can be saved. The casework, however, which was first installed in 1868, is damaged, but can rise again!

What will restoration cost?

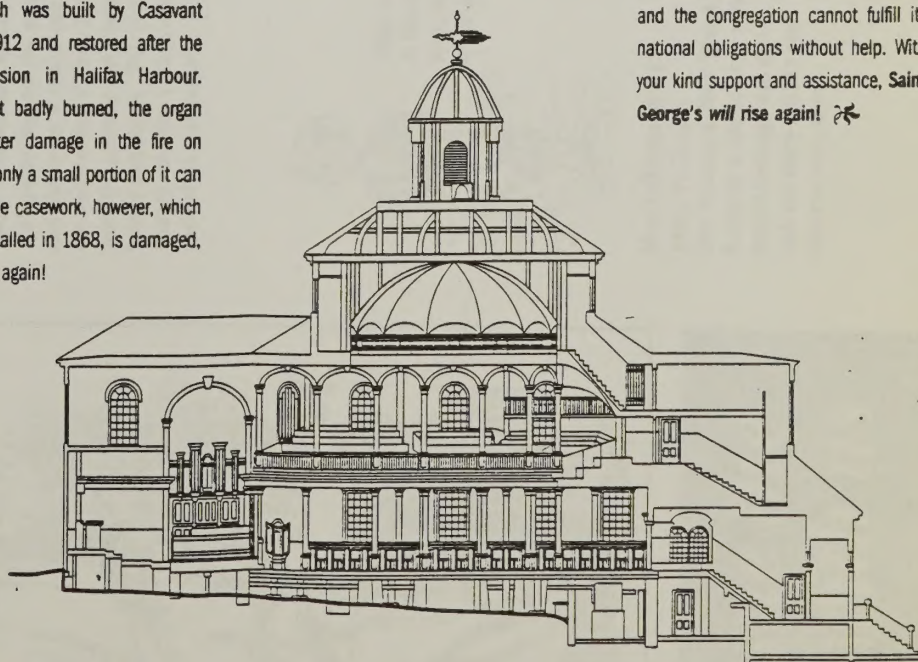
The congregation has assumed responsibility for rebuilding historic Saint George's. Work has begun on stabilizing the building and on planning for restoration. Early indications are that the project will cost in the region of \$7.6 million. A fundraising team will seek contributions from a variety of sources, including all three levels of government, heritage organizations, private individuals, charitable foundations and the corporate community.



The task

Saint George's congregation recognizes the importance and beauty of the historic church which it holds in trust for all Canadians. Parishioners are pledged to give generously and are prepared to work hard to restore this priceless heritage site for future generations. However, the responsibility is onerous and the congregation cannot fulfill its national obligations without help. With your kind support and assistance, **Saint George's will rise again!** ✠

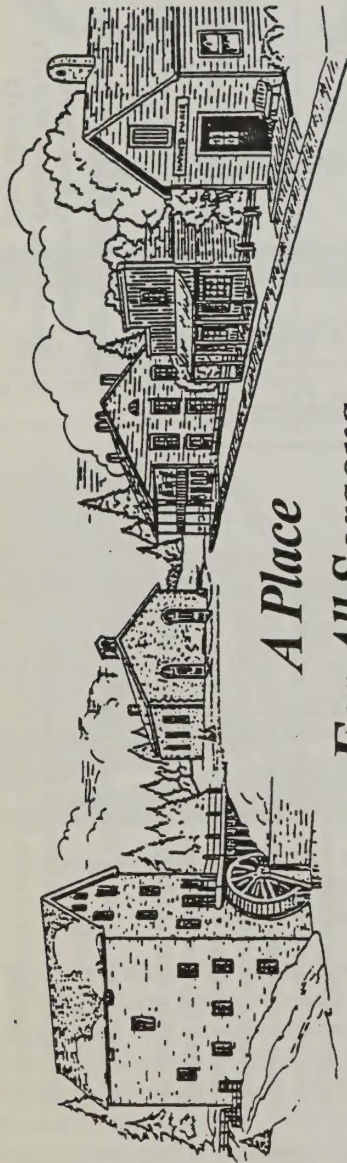
The shaded area of the cross-section below illustrates what was destroyed by fire. The rest of the building suffered only smoke and water damage.



1995 EVENTS CALENDAR



*Pursue the
past with us*



A Place For All Seasons

There is something special about Black Creek Pioneer Village throughout the year. Springtime brings new lambs and blossoms, a refreshing tonic after the long winter. In the summer the Village is filled with delicate fragrances from the gardens and kitchens, and activity abounds in our homes and shops. Fall is a celebration of the harvest bounty, and the Village is bursting with the golds, reds, and yellows of autumn. In winter Black Creek is truly

transformed into a setting of beauty and peace, and the cheerful warmth and festivities of the season bring delight to visitors.

Along with the daily pursuits depicted at the Village, we offer a series of special seasonal events described within.

Come and enjoy the Village in every season.

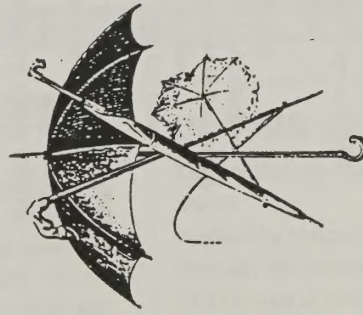
McNair Gallery Exhibitions



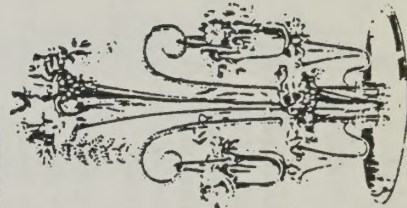
May 1-December 31: Child's Play.
A fascinating display of 19th-century toys, dolls, a doll house, and other amusements.



May 1-December 31: Trees To Trean:
Our Romance With Wood.
Rekindle a relationship with natural heritage and share with the early settlers our romance with wood.



May 1-August 31: Parasols On Parade:
Pretty and Practical.
Enjoy this parade of 19th-century fashion accessories.



September 1-December 31: Epergnes and Lustres.
Delightful table centrepieces and mantelpiece whimsies added sparkle to the Victorian dining room.

7f.



PRING

May 1: The past lane is open!

Black Creek Pioneer Village begins its 35th season. **FREE** Seniors' Day! Sponsored by Today's Seniors magazine.

May 6-7: Heritage Crafts Today!

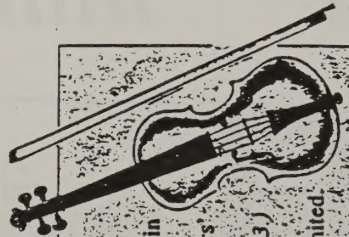
A celebration of truly traditional crafts. Demonstrations, workshops, and crafts sales by guest and resident craftsmen include tinsmithing, blacksmithing, paper marbling, weaving, and tole painting. (*Workshop registration required; please call (416) 736-1733*)

May 13-14: Dressed to Mill!

The stones are dressed and the wheel is turning again! Witness the awesome power of water, man, and machine at Roblin's Mill. Participate in programs and activities celebrating the natural and cultural heritage of the Black Creek and the Humber Watershed.

May 21-22: Spring Fair.

An authentic, charming re-staging of a typical 19th-century country fair, complete with Young Ruralist Program, livestock on show, old-fashioned carnival games, races, tests of skill, and much more!



May 22: Fiddlers' Contest.

Tap your feet, clap your hands, and revel in the sheer pleasure of music in the Village as fiddlers participate in Black Creek's third official "Fiddlers' Contest." (*Contest registration required; please call (416) 736-1733*) Everyone is invited to enjoy! Sponsored by Geo. Heintz & Co. Limited.

May 27: Child Find Ontario is coming to Black Creek.

Bring the kids this Saturday for a day of family fun. Have your children's finger printed at the Kid Check Program and get your child's own "All About Me" Kit to take home and fill in. Pick up some tips on prevention of abduction as well. Watch television in action and meet the Rogers Community 10 mobile production crew.



SUMMER

June 1: John A. McGinnis

Heritage Conservation Lecture:

"Glorious Gardens of the Gilded Age" Frank Kershaw, noted horticulturist, will present an illustrated talk on some of the most spectacular gardens created in North America from 1886-1935 at this evening event.

(*Tickets \$10; please call (416) 736-1733, ext. 404*)

June 17-18: A Soldier's Life For Me!

The Village abounds with pomp and ceremony as hundreds of soldiers in colourful uniforms of bygone times "invade" this 19th-century community. Visit encampments and witness mock battles, street skirmishes, and military manoeuvres; a fashion parade will delight the eye. A great way to spend Father's Day!

July 1: Canada Day Celebrations.

Join In! All able-bodied Village men 16-60 years of age will drill and march in our old-fashioned Militia Muster. **Traditions Through The Eye of a Needle.**

Celebrate Canada's cultural identity and living folklore through our festival of traditional needlework skills presented by a variety of community groups.

July To September

Summer Theatre in the Village.

History truly comes alive! Theatre on the Move, Canada's largest school-touring company, presents vignettes illustrating the joys and struggles of the early days of our nation. Performances take place afternoons Wednesday to Sunday.

August 5-7: Rags to Richness.

Make-and-Take activities, demonstrations, and informative Reduce, Re-use, and Recycle exhibits offer 20th-century Canadians a chance to re-think the 3 R's! Learn from thrifty Victorian ways, and discover environmentally friendly practices. Fabric and wallpaper scraps, wool, or cans might be recycled into useful and fun items - from Rags to Richness.

Weekends, Mid-August to Mid-September:

Corn-on-the-Cob Days.

The season's fresh corn is harvested and cooked over an open fire. Savour the taste of sweet, hot-buttered corn-on-the-cob.

OPEN DAILY

May 1 - December 31, 1995 10 a.m. - 5 p.m.
CLOSED CHRISTMAS DAY.

GENERAL ADMISSION

(prices include G.S.T.)

Adults \$7.50 Children \$3.25

Seniors & Students (with valid I.D.) \$5

Children age 4 or under are admitted free with an adult.

SEASON'S PASS:

Individual - \$30 • Family - \$45

Individual Senior - \$25 • Double Senior - \$35

Includes unlimited visits

plus gift shop and food discounts.

DINING:

Half Way House Restaurant 11:30 a.m. - 3 p.m.

Victoria Cafe 10 a.m. - 3 p.m.

NOTE: Hours are subject to change without notice.

WEDDINGS AT THE VILLAGE:

The Church, Town Hall, and Mennonite Meeting

House are available for evening weddings.

Call (416) 736-1733, Ext. 409.

RECEPTION & BANQUET FACILITIES.

Call (416) 736-1740.



Black Creek Pioneer Village

1000 Murray Ross Parkway

North York, Ontario M3J 2P3

Phone: (416) 736-1733

Fax: (416) 661-6610

CHO

news

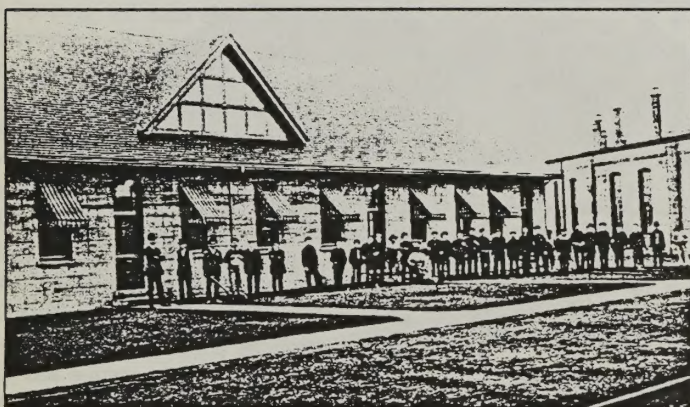
MAY/MAI 1995



QUARTERLY PUBLICATION OF COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO / NOUVELLES DU PATRIMOINE COMMUNAUTAIRE DE L'ONTARIO

The Southshore Community Centre, Barrie

By Ted Handy & Su Murdoch, Barrie



An early view of the Office & Stores Building showing the razed Roundhouse on the right.
(Simcoe County Archives)

temperature. The building had also suffered at least one major fire which destroyed a large section of the floor and roof members.

From the exterior appearance of the building, it was easy to conclude that the significance was in its historic function and not its aesthetic appeal. The only redeeming feature was its location on the curved shoreline

of the Bay and the panoramic view it commands of Lake Simcoe and the city.

The interior of the building, however, lined in tongue and groove panelling, with ceiling cornices, medallions, and moulded door trim with cornerblocks, belied the industrial nature of the exterior. At times, it was probably only the interior that gave encouragement to the architect's (and Heritage Barrie's) vision of the final product.

In spite of its unsightly appearance, the Barrie Rotary Club recognized the potential of the building and site. As early as 1988, the Club made a proposal to Council to renovate the existing facility into a headquarters for meetings and functions sponsored by Rotary. After reviewing the City's *Leisure and Recreation Master Plan*, it was agreed that, with an addition, the building could also meet some identified community needs.

Concept plans which blended the heritage aspects of the Office and Stores Building with a modern addition on the

IN THIS ISSUE:

The Southshore Community Centre, Barrie	1
President's Message	2
Heritage Relationships	3
CHO Board of Directors	4
Advertising Rates	4
Editor's Notes	4
Hip! Hip! Hurrah!!	5
New from the Board of Directors	
New Policy & Procedures Manual	5
1995 Heritage Directory	5
Workshop Coordinator Required	5
The AMO Resource Centre	6
Conserving Cultural Landscapes	6
City of Toronto's New Official Plan	7
LACAC Profile Survey 1995	7
Heritage Resources	
and the New Planning Act	8
A Penetanguishene Treasure	9
A Request from the CHO Board	9
Introducing the Colborne LACAC	10
Natural Heritage Seminar	10
Coming Events	11
CAUSE	12
Advertisements	12



In 1991, Barrie City Council requested that Heritage Barrie undertake the designation of a structure known as the Master Mechanic's Office and Stores Building. Constructed in 1903 by the Grand Trunk Railway, this industrial building was part of that period of expansionist and highly competitive railway development. The Office and Stores Building, roundhouse, machine shop, and flagship station (now protected under Bill C-205, *An Act To Protect Heritage Railway Stations*) were all built between 1903 and 1905 as part of the GTR Allandale divisional point complex.

The surviving Office and Stores Building, which the City of Barrie had acquired from CN through a land exchange deal, was constructed of poured concrete with a sand-based ashlar block finish and wood detailing. To the casual observer, it was a dull concrete structure that had been the victim of generations of vandals. Being at the end of Kempenfelt Bay, the site is subject to windblasting and extremes of

waterfront side, were developed by local architects, Ted Handy and Associates, Inc. Four private sector partners, the Barrie Rotary Club, Barrie Huronia Rotary Club, Barrie Rowing Club, and Barrie Canoe Club, came forward in support of the concept. These four, combined with the commitment of the City and the Province through *jobsOntario* funding, launched the project.

As a designated building, the architect and Heritage Barrie agreed that the

President's Message

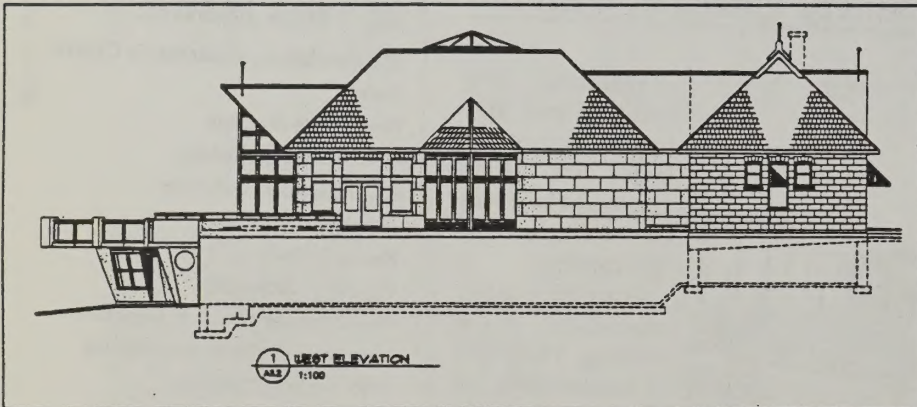
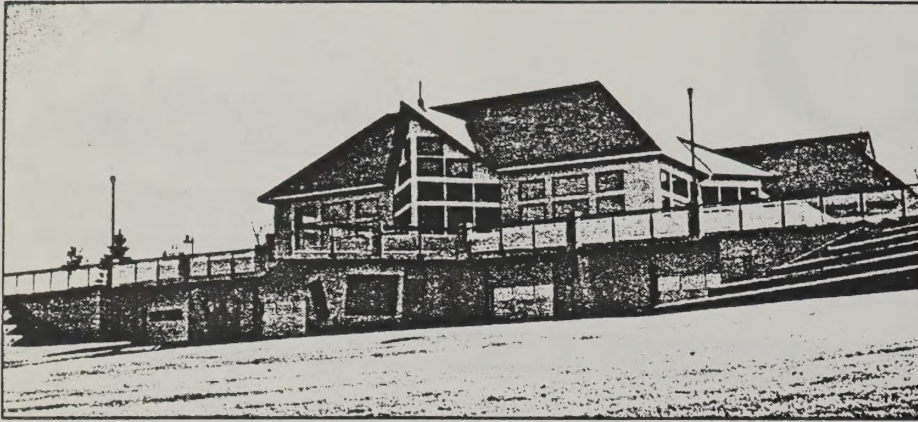
By Stephen Wohleber - Parry Sound LACAC

By far the greatest asset to good relations between LACACs and their municipal government is communication. I often find myself surprised within our own LACAC at just how little information really does spread to all concerned parties. Frequently, that information itself is incomplete or distorted by assumptions.

LACACs must remember that municipal officials and councillors deal with an extremely varied host of concerns. They can not be expected to show consideration or understanding for issues of which they are ill-informed. We take for granted in this new *Information Age* that everyone knows everything, when in reality, the overload simply causes indifference.

LACACs should try assigning committee members the task of speaking personally to Councillors on general heritage matters. Review the role of LACAC with the Clerk, building inspectors, Fire Marshals, and other municipal officials. Although a letter or notice is helpful reinforcement, it should always be prefaced with a personal approach. Rapport must be regular and consistent. When a request for action is turned down or denied by Council, ask yourself: When was the last time we spoke with that person or member of Council? Do they know my name? If you met on the street or at some community event, would they recognize you? Do you recognize them!? So often, reticence is bred by unfamiliarity and politicians of any stripe will seldom stand up for an issue they know little about. When you get the runaround, it usually means they do not know about the issue and if they don't, why have you not told them? I am not talking about lobbying for a particular issue but rather an ongoing and across the board acquaintance. Let them know who you are as individuals and what you are doing as a committee of Council. It will make a difference. Also, do not forget to show off the municipality's designated buildings and promote your LACAC's accomplishments through newspaper articles, window displays, or anything else that will place something visual in front of people. We all know how the electorate and a little publicity can influence policy.

Remember, win or lose, always go away with a smile because you know you have done your best for a valuable cause. Besides, it will make for more ammunition next time!



**Photo & West Elevation of the Southshore Community Centre
Restored Office & Stores Building on the right**

emphasis should be on maintaining an expression of its historic function. The hierarchy of trim elaboration, openings, and other architectural details reflected the way in which the GTR corporate structure was aligned and how the building functioned. A number of industrial artifacts (such as a hoist mechanism for lowering the engines into the repair area) were also considered significant.

The modern addition on the waterfront side repeats much of the massing, coloration, and detailing of the original structure. The heritage building has been allowed to express its character and function through minimal intervention and innovative techniques such as exposing the original exterior wall and eaves on the inside of the new addition. The building also boasts Barrie's largest conversation piece in the giant engine hoist still suspended in its original location!

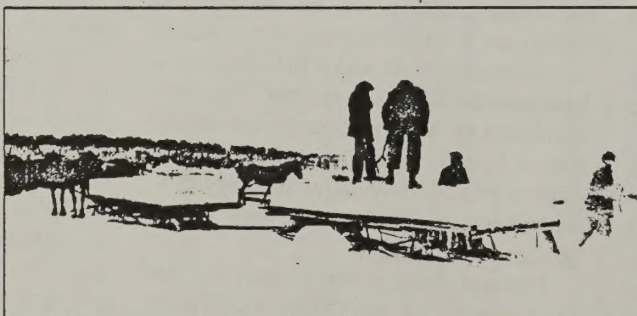
The Southshore Community Centre is considered by many to be the jewel of Kempenfelt Bay.

It provides a meeting and banquet space for 250, classrooms and boat storage with direct water access for the rowing and canoe clubs, a natural amphitheatre, an opportunity for the physically challenged to participate in water activities, and wash-room facilities for the park and bicycle path users.

Best of all it preserves a part of Barrie's industrial railway heritage.

Ted Handy is the principal architect in Ted Handy & Associates, Architects, Inc.

Su Murdoch was the heritage consultant for the Southshore project.

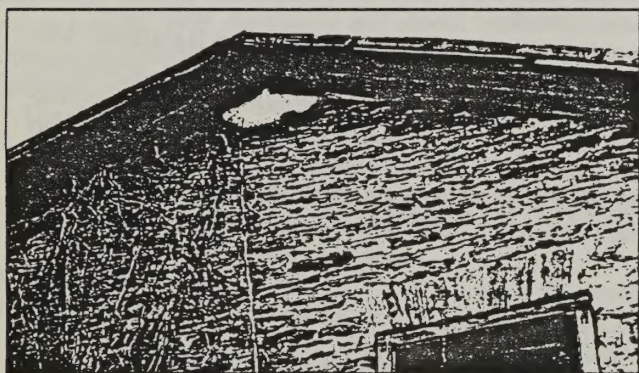


**Ice cutting on Kempenfelt Bay - February 1908
(Simcoe County Archives)**

Heritage Relationships

By Kay Manderville - Belleville LACAC

In my role as a Councillor for the City of Belleville and representative on the Board of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO), one of my interests is heritage and its preservation for our future generations. When a community knows and appreciates its past, it then is ready for viable future development which its citizens will enjoy. Belleville, like many small cities in Eastern Ontario, has many buildings which served its earliest residents but which are now in danger of being forgotten and allowed to deteriorate.



Partial view of Myers Mill on the Moira River
(Andre Scheinman, Heritage Preservation Consultant)

One of the lessons I have learned when dealing with heritage is that if private and public monies can be combined, the preservation of historic sites is much more likely to be successful. Well meaning and hard working LACAC members can strive for years to save a building, only to be met with indifference and little tangible assistance. Once private enterprise moves into the picture, spirits can rise and hopes soar for substantive monies to be injected into the project. As long as caution is taken to prevent important heritage features from being lost, the relationship can be very successful.

One success for Belleville is a project of a private developer, Brian MaGee, who purchased and intends to restore the Riverboat House at 45 Bridge Street, West. This house, now in very poor condition, is noted for its resemblance to Mississippi Riverboat style houses. It has been featured in articles by the faculty of the University of Toronto, School of Architecture, as a structure that is unique in the Ontario landscape and one which must be saved. No matter, it came very close to being demolished! In the years

before this restoration agreement was reached, Heritage Belleville had established a positive relationship with MaGee. Never, in all that time, could public monies or interest be raised.

Another success is the restoration of Myers Mill. Not yet complete, we have had the good fortune of having the Quinte Construction Association identify the building's heritage as being close to their own goals and entirely suitable for their offices. Myers Mill was part of the first industrial activity in Belleville. It is located in an area along the Moira River which

contained the earliest grist, saw, and fulling mills, distillery, blacksmith and machine shops. It was the focal point for Belleville's first work force. John Myers, a Loyalist settler, originally settled much of the northern half of Belleville's east hill and the remaining stone structure is named for him.

Myers Mill needed extensive repairs which were estimated by a consultant at about \$170,000 for the frame and roof only. There was no water or sewer connection to the structure. The Moira River Conservation Authority had a number of concerns about the part of the building which extends down into the riverbed and flood plain area. City Councillors, Conservation Authority staff, and the Quinte Construction Association members resolved each issue and restoration began. The wonderful story about the project is the incredible amount of volunteer labour, donated materials, and enthusiastic spirit on behalf of the Association. When complete, this building will represent a restoration of an industrial heritage site which, once again, will actively serve the tradespeople of the community. History has gone full circle. Many groups have come and gone in attempts to restore the site. But, only these Construction Association members, with their ability to restore the building themselves at a vastly reduced cost, could finally achieve the drive and initiative to overcome the nay-sayers and get the job done. One wonders whether communication through time from tradesmen to tradesmen gave impetus to the task!



Kay Manderville
(Photo: Sparks Studios)

The Riverboat House and Myers Mill are two examples where City of Belleville Councillors, local community groups, and private citizens were able to relate well enough to achieve a common goal. Both of these structures will be restored without a cent of taxpayer's money.

Governments, at all levels, must take the initiative in the future to work with private citizens to obtain the funds and labour with which to achieve heritage preservation. No longer can we expect Provincial government funding. Civic and community relationships, based on knowledge and an appreciation of the past, can and will be the key to saving heritage in a future without government funding.

Kay Manderville is a Councillor for the City of Belleville and a Board member of the Association of Municipalities of Ontario.

Advertise in CHOnews!

Reach a province-wide readership composed of all LACAC members, heritage societies, municipal officials, and heritage-conscious individuals!

Contact Noel Bullock
613-383-1757
for further information.



The Otonabee on Lake Simcoe, c. 1908
(Simcoe County Archives)

EDITOR'S NOTES

By Su Murdoch

Is your head spinning? Bill 163, Implementation Guidelines, Conservation Reserves, Official Plan reviews, Strategic Plans, and the proposed Ontario Heritage Act ... the '90s will be remembered by LACACs as the decade of policy legislation and meetings.

All of this policy-making raises the issue of how to make LACACs more effective at the municipal level. *CHOnews* will begin to explore this topic by looking at relationships between LACACs and their municipalities, as well as the support available from the Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO). Our next issue will report on the London Advisory Committee on Heritage (LACH) which MCTR and the City of London LACAC developed this year as a pilot project towards the future restructuring of all LACACs.



Su Murdoch
Editor, *CHOnews*

Each piece of new legislation also means that the identification, evaluation, and listing of heritage resources is increasingly more critical. The topic of *New Tools for Inventories* will be the theme of our Fall issue. Let *CHOnews* know how your LACAC is coping with the listing process.

I have to go now; to another meeting!

Advertise in *CHOnews*!

Reach a province-wide readership composed of all LACAC members, heritage societies, municipal officials, and heritage conscious individuals!

DISPLAY ADS

Supplied in camera-ready format - not requiring any set-up or design work, ROP. (Location of ad at the discretion of the Editor.) Cost is per issue:

Full Page	\$300.00
Half Page	\$150.00
Quarter Page	\$75.00
One Sixth (5")	\$50.00
One Twelfth (2.5")	\$25.00

CLASSIFIED ADS

Header and typesetting supplied by *CHOnews*:

\$12.00 per column inch

Please call Noel Bullock at 613-382-1757



CHO BOARD OF DIRECTORS - 1995

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

President

Stephen Wohleber, Britt
705-383-2432

Treasurer

Vernon Clark, Sarnia
519-542-4810

Finance/Ways & Means Chair

John Theisen, Thorold
905-227-9515

Executive Directors at Large

Mary Stephens, London
519-439-3373
Mary Angela Tucker, Chatham
519-354-3704

COMMITTEE CHAIRS

Bylaws

Marcia Cuthbert, Toronto
416-392-6827

Communications Liaison

Anne Westaway, Brantford
519-758-0454

Education

Palmier Stevenson-Young,
St. Catharines, 905-937-1875

Nominating

Richard Schofield, Scarborough
416-282-2710

DIRECTORS AT LARGE

Janet Berton, Vaughan
905-893-1103

Noel Bullock, Kingston
613-382-1757

Ernie Chaplin, Scarborough
416-289-0623

Nick Giannakopoulos, Stratford
519-271-8645

Floyd MacIntyre, Forest
519-786-2580

Ex-Officio

John Arthur Harrison, Owen Sound
519-371-2002

Corporate Secretary

Richard Schofield, Scarborough
416-282-2710

CHO MISSION STATEMENT

To encourage the development of municipally appointed heritage advisory committees and to further the identification, preservation, interpretation and wise use of community heritage locally, provincially and nationally.

Board of Directors' meetings are open to any LACAC member anytime.

Your comments and suggestions are always welcome!

HIP! HIP! HURRAH!!

By Su Murdoch

Three cheers for Jane and Garfield Dunlop and the people of the Coldwater area!

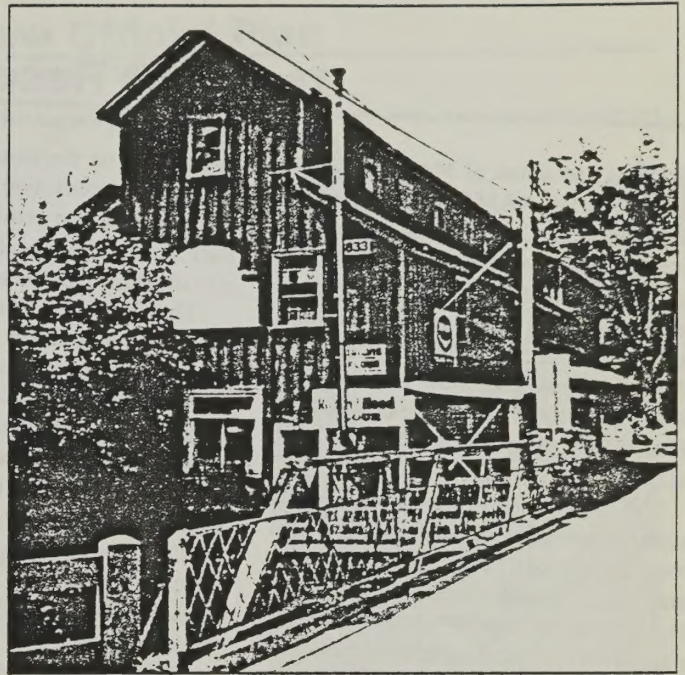
In the March issue of *CHOnews*, we featured an article on the situation threatening Coldwater's 1833 grist mill. Although designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and recognized by a provincial historic sites monument, the Council of the Township of Severn had no choice but to issue a demolition permit.

Local residents Jane and Garfield Dunlop were dismayed, so they organized a community meeting. By the end of the evening, the goal of raising \$120,000 before May 1 (the date of demolition) was set.

By mid-April, the private donations were in excess of \$60,000. An additional source of about \$20,000 was within reach and short term bridge funding was secured. An Offer to Purchase was made and on June 30, 1995, the historic mill should belong to the newly formed nonprofit charitable organization known, temporarily, as the Coldwater Mill Foundation.

Congratulations!

The Coldwater Mill →



NEW FROM THE CHO BOARD OF DIRECTORS

New Policies and Procedures Manual

At the March 1995 meeting of the CHO Board of Directors, copies of the first edition of the Board's administrative *Policies and Procedures Manual* were distributed. The *Manual* is intended as a guide for members of the Board and its Committees in carrying out their responsibilities on behalf of the organization. It contains information about Board membership, Committee structure, meeting dates, the Mission Statement, bylaws, and the recently adopted Strategic Plan. Provision has been made for additional policies and procedures to be inserted as they are adopted by the Board. Production of the *Manual* was made possible by a grant from the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation whose financial support is gratefully acknowledged.

The 1995 Heritage Directory

CHO has been asked by Heritage Canada to provide them with information about our organization for inclusion in their forthcoming 1995 *Heritage Directory*. One of the mandates of Heritage Canada is to encourage the creation of a network of conservationists. To this end, Heritage Canada and the Canadian Heritage Information Network

of the Department of Canadian Heritage, have created a reference database. This database includes a list of federal, provincial, and municipal government departments, and international, national, provincial, and local heritage organizations.

Being included in the *Directory* will provide CHO with additional opportunities for liaison with the key players in the preservation movement and for obtaining information which can in turn be passed on to our member organizations. Inquiries about the *Directory* should be directed to Heather Freeman, Assistant Editor, *Heritage Directory*, Heritage Canada, P.O. 1358, Station B, Ottawa ON K1P 5R4 (613-237-1066, Ext 229).

Workshop Coordinator Required

Community Heritage Ontario is seeking an experienced person for the contract position of Workshop Coordinator for a series of nine workshops to be held from October 1995 to April 1996.

The position of Workshop Coordinator is part-time, approximately 20 hours per week for 6 months. The Coordinator must provide their own office space, computer, fax, etc. S/he will attend planning meetings as well as a post-project evaluation session. Travel costs will be covered.

The Workshop Coordinator's duties will include:

- ☐ Liaison with the CHO Education Committee Chair, MCTR's LACAC Coordinator and Historical Resource Consultant, and local partners;
- ☐ Coordination of workshop location and program;
- ☐ Publicity for the series such as press releases (contacting media), brochures, and papers;
- ☐ Management of registration and regular correspondence with registrants, local LACACs and municipalities, and workshop leaders;
- ☐ Attendance at workshops to coordinate the events;
- ☐ Necessary follow-up, such as paying of accounts, thank you letters, and forwarding additional information to participants;
- ☐ Preparation of post-workshop reports, including evaluation summary;
- ☐ Preparation of post-project report.

Send resume by June 15, 1995 to Community Heritage Ontario, 24 Conlins Road, Scarborough, ON M1C 1C3 Attention: Palmier Stevenson-Young, Chair, CHO Education Committee.



The AMO Resource Centre

By Renata Kulpa - AMO

The Association of Municipalities of Ontario (AMO) operates a Resource Centre which serves as a centralized source of municipal information in support of the staff and members of the Association in their ongoing municipal activities. The Centre, which is located at 250 Bloor Street East, Suite 701, Toronto, M4W 1E6 (416-929-7573 / Fax 416-929-7574) is also open to LACAC members and the general public.

AMO's Resource Centre maintains an extensive collection of publications which cover all aspects of municipal government, public administration, public affairs management, provincial - municipal relations, as well as local government finance and economics. Staffed by professionals trained in all aspects of information gathering, researching, analyzing, and disseminating, the Centre can respond to inquiries with speed and accuracy.

recommendations on the most appropriate information resources available on the topic. Assistance is also provided to Association staff researching special projects responsive to municipal needs.

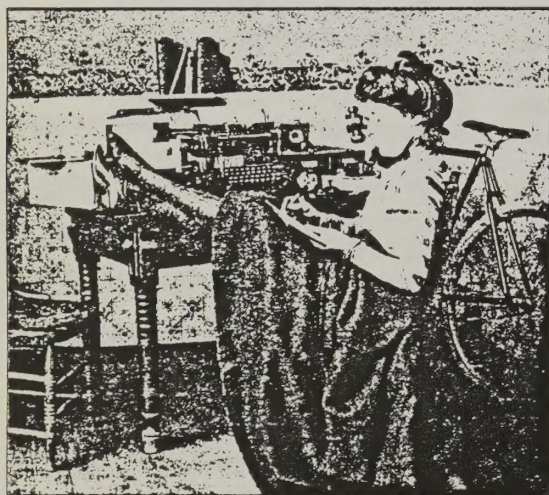
The Resource Centre endeavours to keep the Association staff and members aware of issues and materials that are of professional interest to them. Sources of municipal information are regularly reviewed and recommendations on them are made in the Centre's column, *Municipal Infosources*, which appears in AMO's monthly newsletter, *Updates*. A selected list of new publications, *AMO Resource Centre Newsletter*, is also available on request.

The material at the Centre includes traditional sources of printed information produced by AMO and other organizations. The collection offers a variety of specialized topical research papers, audio-visual materials, and current magazines on key issues in municipal government. Extensive use is also made of on-line databases and CD-ROM.

Requests for information or specific publications may be made in person, by telephone, or in writing. As space is limited, visitors are requested to make an appointment. Hours of operation are 10-4, Monday to Friday. It is best to make any requests personally, be specific, provide as much information as possible about the topic as well as its broader context, and allow adequate time for a thorough search. There is no fee for using the Centre except for photocopy charges and the purchase cost of publications available from the AMO Publication Department.

In keeping with its slogan, *Got it - Read it - Shared it*, the Resource Centre encourages contributions to what they consider to be their municipal information network. Any materials which may be of interest to AMO or its members, such as an innovative by-law, an original solution to a municipal problem, or a local initiative are welcomed.

Renata Kulpa is the Information Resources Manager for the Association of Municipalities of Ontario's Resource Centre.



"The Careless Typewriter"
(Universal View Co. 1910)

Inquiries can include requests for background information on AMO policy issues, as well as current concerns in municipal affairs in Ontario. Examples of the latter are comprehensive studies on municipal annexation and incorporation; publications on recent trends in reducing, in size and numbers, special purpose bodies; heritage conservation (such as GEN9001 *Towards New Heritage Legislation for Ontario 90-5*); and comprehensive information on the role and functions of local councils.

If the Centre does not collect in a particular area, the staff will make recom-

Information

AMO
Resource Centre

Got it

Read it

Shared it



Conserving Cultural Landscapes A Clarification

Pamela Craig would like to make the following clarifications regarding her article, *Conserving Cultural Landscapes*, which appears in the March issue of *CHOnews*:

The proposed technical manual on cultural landscape identification and evaluation is a joint project of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, the *Waterfront Regeneration Trust*, and the *Ministry of Municipal Affairs*. It will assist LACACs and others to implement the Planning Act, the *Lake Ontario Greenway Strategy*, anticipate new heritage legislation which would allow listing and designation of heritage areas, and take advantage of the current Ontario Heritage Act which permits district designation.

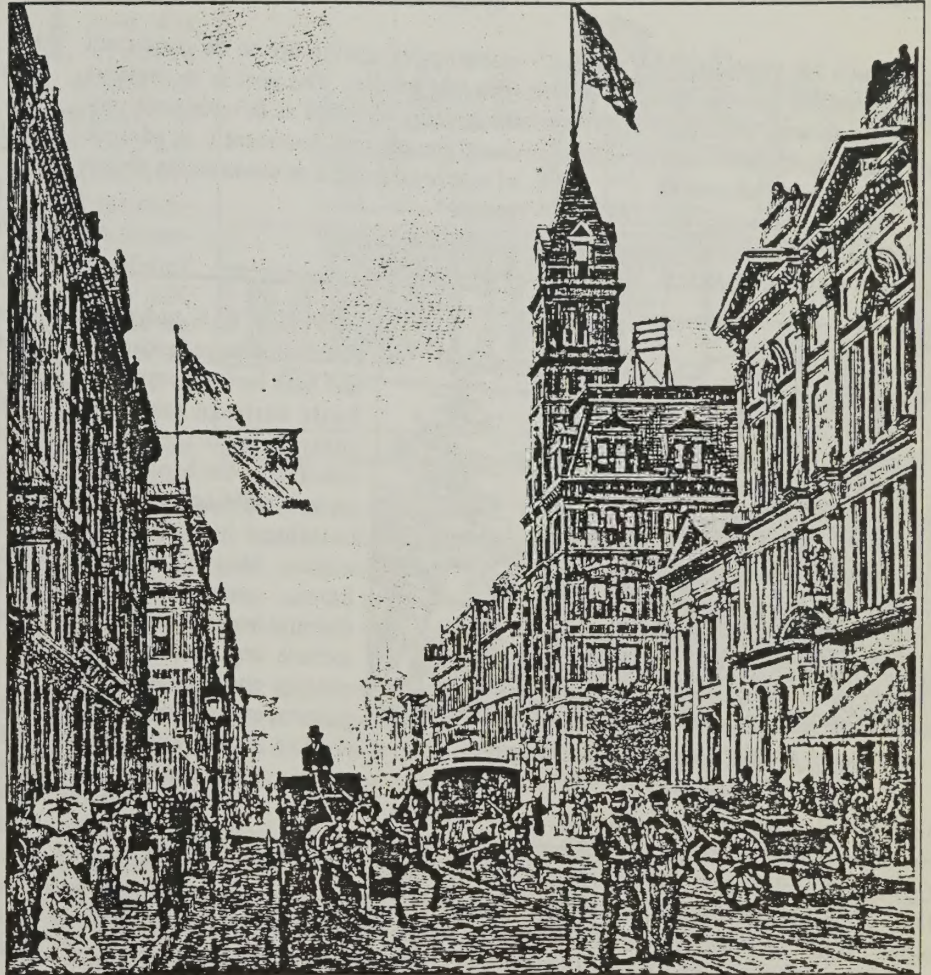
City of Toronto's New Official Plan

by Marcia Cuthbert - Toronto Historical Board

The Minister of Municipal Affairs has approved the City of Toronto's new Official Plan. A two volume document (with a third forthcoming), the Plan contains seven pages of heritage policies. These policies, contained in Section 5 of Binder No. 1, are the culmination of over three years of cooperation between the Toronto Historical Board and the City of Toronto's Planning and Development Department.

Under subsection 5.1, *General Policies*, the Plan confirms the City of Toronto's commitment to heritage preservation. It states that it is City Council's policy "to encourage the preservation and conservation of those sites, buildings and structures; including monuments and bridges, which have been evaluated and identified as being of architectural and/or historical importance. Sites will be interpreted in this Section, Section 1.4(d) and Section 13.6(f) to include archaeological sites and artifacts and other cultural remains contained therein, as well as landscapes of architectural and/or historical significance."

The Plan further defines policies and measures with which to achieve its heritage objectives. Of particular interest is a section on *Density and Use Regulations for Heritage Buildings*. A number of innovative means of encouragement and compensation are presented. These include additional density allowances for properties designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and for heritage buildings in industrial areas; commercial uses for designated properties in residential areas; main street uses; and density transfers for buildings



King Street in Toronto (From "Picturesque Canada" - 1882)

used for performing arts or with significant open spaces.

Copies of the Plan are available for \$25 per binder plus tax from the City Clerk's Resource and Publication Centre,

main floor, Toronto City Hall or call 416-392-7410.

Marcia Cuthbert is the Special Projects Officer for the Toronto Historical Board.



Main Entrance - University of Toronto (From "Picturesque Canada" - 1882)

LACAC Profile Survey 1995

The busy beavers at the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation recently distributed a fifty-four question survey to all LACACs in Ontario. The purpose of the survey is to provide a profile of LACACs/municipal heritage advisory committees throughout the province. The questions relate to the composition of the committees as well as their policies, activities, and concerns.

MCTR is encouraging each LACAC to participate in this important process by completing and returning the survey promptly. In this way, we can assist the

Ministry in formulating new programs and endeavouring to address the issues of concern to all of us.

The LACAC Profile Survey was prepared in cooperation with the Research Analyst Program of Georgian College of Applied Arts and Technology in Barrie. For more information contact Mary Lou Evans at 416-314-7131.



Heritage Resources and the New Planning Act

By Ron W. Watkin, A.I.C.P., M.C.I.P., R.P.P.

On March 28, 1995, Bill 163, which contains the Ontario Planning Act Reforms was proclaimed. With that proclamation, Ontario entered a new era of planning and development.

With regard to heritage, Bill 163 sets the conservation of features of significant architectural, cultural, historical, archaeo-

logical, or scientific interest as being a matter of Provincial interest. The decisions of Councils, Local Boards, the Ministries, and the Ontario Municipal Board "shall be consistent with" the Provincial interest.



The J. A. McCarthy Residence, Barrie
Demolished in 1990

logical, or scientific interest as being a matter of Provincial interest. The decisions of Councils, Local Boards, the Ministries, and the Ontario Municipal Board "shall be consistent with" the Provincial interest.

An integral part of the revised Planning Act is the *Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements* which received Cabinet approval. Section B, "Economic, Community Development and Infrastructure Policies," contains two policies which specifically address heritage issues. Policy B14 deals with cultural heritage landscapes and built heritage resources. Policy B15 addresses archaeological resources.

The main issue, however, is "What do these policies mean and how will heritage planning be affected?" The answer obviously rests with the *Implementation Guidelines* which are designed to assist in the implementation of Bill 163 and the *Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements*. The *Guidelines* also address the approximately 700 page implementation guideline which was made available to the public prior to the proclamation of Bill 163.

Essentially, the *Implementation Guidelines* reiterate the Provincial interest in the conservation of archaeological sites, built heritage resources, and cultural landscapes. Local decisions on Official Plan amendments, subdivision, consents, zoning by-laws, minor variances, and other

Policy B14

Policy B14 addresses cultural heritage landscapes and built heritage resources. Built heritage resources contribute to the understanding of our heritage and include buildings, groups of buildings, historic settlements, fences, bridges, dams, cemeteries, etc. Cultural heritage landscapes include important historical settings and change to past patterns of land use.

The conservation intent of this policy can be met in two ways. The first is by preserving the resource intact. The second is by allowing development around and within as long as it is (a) sympathetic (b) incorporates the resource or (c) the resource is documented prior to development.

Identifying the significance of the resource and determining the appropriate level of conservation is critical in meeting the intent of B14. The tools for undertaking this aspect include establishing:

- ☐ heritage resource inventories which address the significance of the resource; the reasons for designation of the resource;
- ☐ planning policy;
- ☐ a development screening criteria which includes such things as density, height, conservation method, and urban design criteria;
- ☐ LACACs to assist in local decision-making by identifying local interests, establishing inventories, recommending designation, establishing planning policy,

and promoting heritage planning through education.

Policy B15

Policy B15 addresses archaeological resources and provides for the understanding of the history of people or places which consist of artifacts or cultural features. The intent of the policy is to ensure that the heritage and need to conserve the resource is properly planned for in development decisions. Once the resource is identified and assessed, a determination of its significance and level of conservation is made. Since this resource often concerns burial issues, these should be identified early in the planning process. The role of First Nation people and providing them with an opportunity to comment is an integral part of this Policy.

Ideally, all lands within a municipality should be archaeologically surveyed. However, due to the time and cost implications, this should be restricted to areas proposed for growth and/or based on historical settlement patterns and the identification of common features such as distance from water, known resources, topography, historic transportation corridors, historic settlement, and local knowledge.

Official Plans

Under Bill 163 and *The Comprehensive Set of Policy Statements*, municipalities will be required to incorporate Cultural Heritage Resource policies into their Official Plans. These policies should



The Warnica Residence - Innisfil Township
Demolished in 1981

address the need to manage the resources responsibly; the conservation of built heritage resources and cultural heritage landscapes in development and infrastructure decisions; the designation of significant properties or areas; and the conservation of archaeological resources.

Other planning policies should address issues regarding the establishment of LACACs; heritage master plans; resource inventories; heritage guidelines; development screening criteria; the support of heritage conservation; and the promotion of education and community involvement in heritage conservation.

The Role of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism & Recreation

The proposed involvement of MCTR in the process includes assistance in the training of municipal staff, developing inventories, and providing heritage criteria, ongoing monitoring, and technical assistance.

The Ministry is also developing a Technical Manual for planning staff, LACACs, development proponents, and heritage resources consultants. It will include details, draft policies, and methodologies relating to the conservation of cultural heritage resources.

Conclusion

It is essential that detailed heritage policy statements are incorporated into local Official Plans. While this is being undertaken, however, the conservation of heritage resources should not be set aside. It should be continued on the basis of recommendations from existing LACACs or consultants regarding the significance of the resource and its importance to the community. The options for conservation which include preservation, incorporation, documentation, and relocation should always be addressed in advance of planning approvals.

The conservation of cultural heritage resources is not intended to prohibit all development, but rather to ensure that the resource is addressed as part of the development review process.

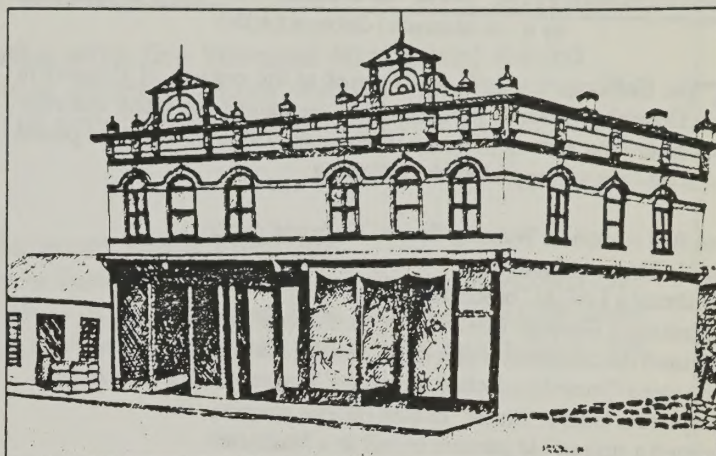
Ron Watkin is Chief Planner with Ainley & Associates Ltd., Consulting Engineers and planners in Barrie, Ontario.

A Penetanguishene Treasure

The Green Block, 1 Water Street

This structure was erected by Alfred A. Thompson in 1840 and has continuously served the community as a mercantile building for nearly 150 years. It was the base of A.A. Thompson's extensive fur trading operation with annual auctions attracting buyers from as far afield as Australia, New York, London and Berlin. When money was short in the mid-nineteenth century, it was one of the few places where farmers could get cash for their produce.

Cette construction fut érigée par Alfred A. Thompson en 1840 et elle continue, depuis presque 150 ans à desservir la communauté comme édifice commercial.



Heritage Penetanguishene & Establishment Heritage Association

C'était le siège social du commerce prospère de fourures de A.A. Thompson. Chaque année Thompson faisait une vente à l'enchère qui attirait des acheteurs d'aussi loin que l'Australie, New York, Londres et Berlin. Au milieu du XIXe siècle, lorsqu'il avait peu d'argent qui circulait, c'était une des seules places à offrir aux fermiers de l'argent courant pour leurs produits.

A Request from the CHO Board

At over twenty years old, the Ontario Heritage Act may soon qualify for designation! From virtually the time of its inception in 1974, there have been repeated requests to the provincial government from Ontario's heritage community that the Act be made more effective.

In 1987, the Province launched its Ontario Heritage Policy Review. That review concluded that the Act is in need of some fundamental changes.

In May 1991, the Minister of Culture and Communications announced the formation of the Minister's Advisory Committee on New Heritage Legislation (MAC). MAC recommended that new heritage legislation be introduced.

A Revised Working Draft of a new Act was released by the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation in November 1993. A year later, it was reported that the final draft of the legislation was in process with the Attorney General's Office. In April 1995, the heritage community was to receive the final draft and accompanying Regulations for review before being introduced into the Legislature.

To date, no copies of the final draft nor of the Regulations have been received. By the time this article appears in *CHOnews*, a Provincial election will have been called.

The Board of Community Heritage Ontario concluded at its April 23, 1995 meeting, that NOW is the time for LACAC members to ask each and every party candidate the following question:

If you, or your party, are elected, what steps will you take to ensure that effective new heritage legislation is enacted without further delay?

Please share any candidate responses with the Board and *CHOnews*.



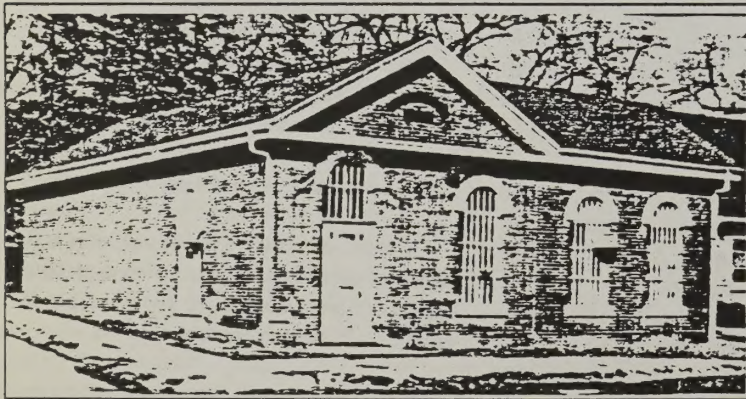
Introducing the Colborne LACAC

By R. Ian Anderson - Colborne LACAC

The Colborne LACAC was formed at the request of Council in December 1993. In February 1994 we created our group and celebrated our first anniversary in February 1995. In this short period of time we have accomplished the following:

- ☐ our first Historical Walking Tour of Colborne during *Apple Blossom Tyme '94*
- ☐ produced a LACAC brochure
- ☐ organized a Heritage Week display in the local post office
- ☐ initiated the designation of a local building and Victoria Square
- ☐ prompted Council to declare the vacant Registry Office a museum
- ☐ prepared a lottery "Raffle" to help finance projects
- ☐ printed a strip of old pictures to sell as a fundraiser
- ☐ hosted a second walking tour during *Apple Blossom Tyme '95*
- ☐ successfully recruited local newspaper support for our group

The Committee also successfully lobbied for the transfer of the local land registry office building from the Province to the village of Colborne. Built about 1859, the Flemish bond red brick building sits on land donated by the then county land registrar for East Northumberland, John M. Grover. At his own expense, Grover also presented Council with architectural plans which he had prepared by a company in Belleville. The neo-classic design with barrel-vaulted interior and round headed windows with prominent keystones has been a landmark at the corner of King and Victory Streets since the incorporation of the village. Until it was closed by the provincial government in 1992, the building housed all of the records of land transfer in East Northumberland from the past century to the present day. Those records are now kept in the central county land registry office in Cobourg. Discussions are underway to convert the building to a museum.



Land Registry Office in Colborne
(Photocopy of a Photo by Eileen Argyris)

What were you doing on Monday, February 20, 1995?

"More than meets the eye" was the theme chosen for Heritage Week, 1995 by the LACACs of the village of Colborne and the township of Cramahe. The two Committees jointly arranged a display in the lobby of the Colborne post office to illustrate some of the area's architectural treasures.

CHOnews learned that the display was so popular, even Lord and Lady Seaton made an appearance. Well done!

Explore THE POSSIBILITIES

JOIN US FOR AN
EXPLORATION OF COMMUNITY BASED

NATURAL HERITAGE CONSERVATION

A SOUTH CENTRAL ONTARIO REGION
LACAC SEMINAR LOCATED AT



Saturday, Sept. 23, 1995

HOSTED BY
THE TOWNSHIP OF NORFOLK & SIMCOE
LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL
CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEES

SPONSORED BY



Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Recreation



Registration \$30.00

For more information

contact Emily Kovacs at 519-875-4638
or Cindy Bergen at 519-426-8013

COMING EVENTS

April 30 - Sept 24 Free Walks and Talks with the Toronto Historical Board

Toronto's history comes to life with a series of Sunday afternoon guided walking tours and Thursday lunchtime lectures from April 30 to September 24. For more information contact Linda Quick, Toronto Historical Board, 416-392-6827 ext 225.

May 20 - 21 Apple Blossom Tyme Festival

The 7th annual Colborne - Cramahe Apple Blossom Tyme Festival will be held in Colborne on Victoria Day weekend. Take Highway 401 - EXIT 497 - south 3 km to Victoria Square Park. Activities include street exhibits, an antique automobile show, street dance, LACAC walking tours, and much, much more. For more information call 905-355-1804.

June 4 - 7 Canadian Masonry Symposium

This is a unique opportunity for people involved in building to improve their knowledge of masonry. It includes topics on both modern construction and on the restoration of heritage masonry buildings. To register, contact Dr. R.G. Drysdale, Dept. of Civil Engineering, NcNaster University, Hamilton L8S 4L7, 905-525-9140, or fax 905-529-9688.

June 10 - 11 Cultural Celebrations in Ontario Workshop

The Ontario Historical Society will explore the rich diversity of cultural traditions and celebrations in Ontario during a two day workshop on June 10 and 11 at the Region of Peel Heritage Complex, 9 Wellington St. East, Brampton. Contact the Ontario Historical Society at 416-226-9011/ fax 416-226-2740 for further information.

September 30 Call for Papers: Ontario Professional Planning Institute Conference

The Ontario Professional Planning Institute conference, Planning on the Rocks; Crisis or Opportunity? is being held August 11-14, 1996 in Sudbury. Two sub-themes, "The Role of Planners" and "The Well-Being of Communities" provide an opportunity for heritage planners to address their colleagues on the role of heritage conservation within these themes. Proposals for papers should be sent by September 30, 1995 to Carolyn Hart, c/o Heather Robertson, Programmes Committee, Ministry of Northern Development and Mines, Willet Green Miller Centre, 6th floor, 933 Ramsey Lake Road, Sudbury P3E 6B5 (705-670-5942/fax 705-760-5881).

October 7 - Port Hope Annual House Tour

The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario, Port Hope Branch, will be hosting its Annual House Tour in Port Hope on Saturday, October 7 from 10 to 4. Contact the Port Hope ACO, P.O. 563, Port Hope, ON L1A 3Z2 (885-6960).

Watch for CHO's Next Workshop Series

An informative one day workshop is being planned by CHO in cooperation with the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation. It will offer a session on Paint - its history, analysis, and application, and an in depth look at the heritage conservation implications of the new Planning Act Reforms (Bill-163). The workshop will be repeated in nine communities across Ontario from late Fall 1995 through Spring 1996. Watch your mail!



STUDY GUIDE

Chapter 1: Introduction to the Course

The purpose of this course is to provide a comprehensive overview of the subject matter. It is designed for students who are new to the field and wish to gain a solid foundation in the concepts and principles that will be explored throughout the semester.

The course is divided into several sections, each focusing on a different aspect of the subject. The first section, "Introduction to the Course," will cover the basic concepts and principles that will be explored throughout the semester. The second section, "The History of the Subject," will provide a brief overview of the development of the field over time. The third section, "The Current State of the Field," will discuss the latest research and findings in the area. The fourth section, "The Future of the Field," will explore the potential for future research and discovery.

The course is designed to be both challenging and rewarding. It will require a significant amount of time and effort, but the rewards are great. By the end of the semester, you will have a deep understanding of the subject matter and the ability to apply this knowledge to a variety of situations. You will also have the opportunity to work with some of the most talented and experienced researchers in the field, who will provide you with valuable guidance and support throughout the course.

The course is open to all students who are interested in the subject matter. There are no prerequisites for this course, so anyone who is willing to put in the time and effort can succeed. The course is taught by a team of experienced researchers and educators who are passionate about the subject and committed to providing the best possible learning experience for their students.

The course is designed to be both challenging and rewarding. It will require a significant amount of time and effort, but the rewards are great. By the end of the semester, you will have a deep understanding of the subject matter and the ability to apply this knowledge to a variety of situations. You will also have the opportunity to work with some of the most talented and experienced researchers in the field, who will provide you with valuable guidance and support throughout the course.

The course is open to all students who are interested in the subject matter. There are no prerequisites for this course, so anyone who is willing to put in the time and effort can succeed. The course is taught by a team of experienced researchers and educators who are passionate about the subject and committed to providing the best possible learning experience for their students.

The course is designed to be both challenging and rewarding. It will require a significant amount of time and effort, but the rewards are great. By the end of the semester, you will have a deep understanding of the subject matter and the ability to apply this knowledge to a variety of situations. You will also have the opportunity to work with some of the most talented and experienced researchers in the field, who will provide you with valuable guidance and support throughout the course.

The course is open to all students who are interested in the subject matter. There are no prerequisites for this course, so anyone who is willing to put in the time and effort can succeed. The course is taught by a team of experienced researchers and educators who are passionate about the subject and committed to providing the best possible learning experience for their students.

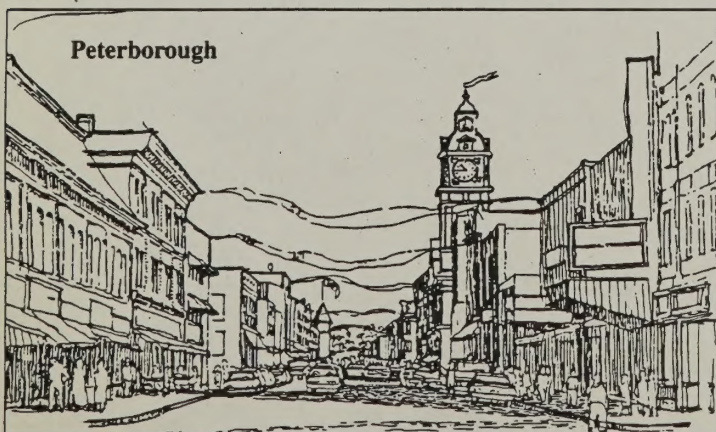


Cartoon from "I feel I should warn you," published by The Preservation Press, 1969

CAUSE

Community Assist for an Urban Study Effort (CAUSE) is a volunteer program of the Ontario Association of Architects. CAUSE provides professional assistance to Ontario communities seeking solutions to their urban design problems. During a typical CAUSE weekend, the community at large interacts with a team of architects, landscape architects, planners, and architectural students, exposing the public to the design process. The resulting report, presented at a public meeting, outlines strategies for improving the built environment, and acts as a catalyst, pointing the way toward future growth and potential redevelopment.

Contact Hershel B. Okun, Chairperson, Ontario Association of Architects, 111 Moatfield Drive, Don Mills, ON M3B 3L6 (416-449-6898) for further information.



CHOnews

is published quarterly by
Community Heritage Ontario.

Additional copies of **CHOnews** are available from Richard Schofield at the corporate mailing address or by calling 416-282-2710.

Submission Deadlines:

February 10, April 10, September 10 and November 10.

The financial support of the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation (MCTR) is gratefully acknowledged.

Corporate Mailing Address:

CHO, 24 Conlins Road,
Scarborough, ON M1C 1C3

Editor's Mailing Address:

Su Murdoch
47 Rodney St.
Barrie, ON
L4M 4B6



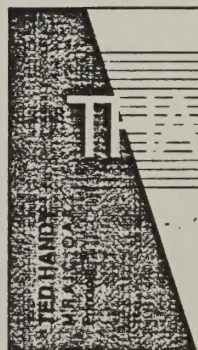
Let's hear from you! Please send your news and comments to the Editor for future publication in CHOnews.

Please do **NOT** send us photocopies of illustrations or photographs for publishing.

Original photos or quality printed images will be returned to you promptly.

If possible, send typescripts on disk in any word-processing format; the disks, too, will be returned.

ADVERTISEMENT



**TED
HANDY and
ASSOCIATES**
Inc., ARCHITECT

76 Mary Street
Barrie, ON. L4N 1T1

Tel 705 734 3580
Fax 705 721 0265

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.



THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY

THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY
ASTOR LENOX TILDEN FOUNDATION
500 5TH AVENUE
NEW YORK 17, N.Y.



URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL 637
A35
1995



NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

Monday, 1995 July 24
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

JUL 18 1995

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

Due to the requirements of the Ontario Heritage Act, a quorum is necessary for this meeting (Item 3a). It is hoped that members will make a special effort to attend. Please notify the Secretary at 546-3994 if you are unable to attend.

Please note also that the August 14th meeting has been cancelled. The next meeting will be held as scheduled on 1995 September 11.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Betty Carter".

Betty Carter, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Welcome to New and Continuing Members

2. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

3. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING (no copy)

- (a) Victoria Hall, 68 King Street East - Owner's request for de-designation.
- (b) Dundurn Castle and Cockpit - Heritage Permit for Phase 2 Restoration
- (c) St. Paul's Presbyterian Church - Technical Consulting Service

1941-1942

1941-1942

4. OTHER BUSINESS

Sub-Committee Appointments

5. ADJOURNMENT

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CAY ON HBL G37
A35
1995



URBAN MUNICIPAL

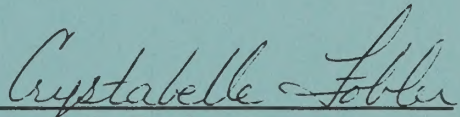
SEP 8 1995

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

**Monday, 1995 September 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**


Crystabelle Fobler, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

1. PRESENTATIONS

- a. Hamilton GO Centre (T.H.&B. Station) - Norbert Sebris, Senior Project Manager
- b. Hamilton Courthouse (Dominion Public Building) - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat
- c. James Mountain Road Project - Gerry Forbes, Project Manager, Hamilton-Wentworth Region Roads Department
- d. Barton Street Revitalization - Hazel Milsome, Community Renewal, Public Works Department

2. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Sesquicentennial/ Heritage Day Celebrations - request for volunteers

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held:

- a) 1995 June 12
- b) 1995 July 24
- c) 1995 August 21

4. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- a. Victoria Hall and the MacKay building
- b. Lister Block - funding
- c. Bank of Montreal/ Monopoli Nightclub - proposed canopies and sign
- d. Heritage Funding Programs

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

- a. West Harbourfront Development Study Concept Plan (for discussion and comments)
- b. UPDATES
 - i. St. Mark's Church - Condition Assessment Study (no copy)
 - ii. MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District - burial of overhead wires and installation of historic street lighting
 - iii. CN Station - current status (no copy)
 - iv. Veevers Property - current status
 - v. McLean Building, 555 Sanitorium Road (Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals) - Demolition Permit Application (for discussion)

- c. Appointment of Committee Members/ Representatives
 - i. CAPIC (LACAC representative)
 - ii. St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District Advisory Committee

6. **ST. CLAIR BOULEVARD HERITAGE CONSERVATION DISTRICT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

202 St. Clair Boulevard - Heritage Permit Application (no copy)

7. **COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- (a) Research Sub-committee (minutes of meetings held 1995 June 21, June 28 and July 5)
- (b) Education Sub-committee (no copy)
- (c) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meeting held 1995 June 13)
- (d) Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee (minutes of meetings held 1995 June 12 and July 10)

8. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- (a) Whitby LACAC, Whitby Heritage Day, 1995 September 9
- (b) Ontario Heritage Foundation, Heritage Matters (Spring/Summer 1995)
- (c) "Save Our Museums" Letter Writing Campaign

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

Courthouse reportedly going ahead

'No change in government direction and no change in the project status,' Ontario Realty Corporation says

By KEN PETERS

The Spectator

Not guilty. That's the plea to speculation Hamilton's \$4-million courthouse will be deferred.

Brian LeGrow, communications co-ordinator with the Ontario Realty Corporation, says the project's latest tender bids will be approved before they expire Monday.

"There is no change in government direction and no change in the project status. There is no expectation the next phase will not be announced

on schedule," he said.

The Ontario Realty Corporation, a Crown corporation that reports to the chairman of the management board, manages land and serves as an agent on provincial real estate dealings.

Mr. LeGrow said the province remains committed to the completion of the conversion of the former John Street post office to a regional courthouse complex by the summer of 1997.

"I would say that is definite. From our standpoint there is no change in status," he said.

The possibility that the project could be delayed was raised last week by Hamilton-Wentworth Chairman Terry Cooke, who fired off a letter to Premier Mike Harris asking that the downtown development be allowed to proceed.

In a subsequent interview, Mr. Cooke said civil servant sources had indicated to him that the project could be on "someone's hit list."

Project co-ordinator Gerald Doyle, who noted that \$16 million had already been spent on the project, said

he was awaiting government approval of tenders before the \$4-million second phase of the project could begin.

Hamilton West Tory MPP Lillian Ross said management board chairman David Johnson advised her yesterday that he was aware of no change in the project status.

That was particularly good news for Mrs. Ross, who has been forced to defend the government's decision to cut a number of non-profit housing developments and defer close to \$7 million in 1995 funding for the east-west portion of the Red Hill Creek Expressway.

"I'm a happy camper, aren't you?" Mrs. Ross said of the courthouse confirmation.

Mrs. Ross' husband Don, a Hamil-

ton councillor and chairman of the region's economic development committee, said the region has every belief the government will follow through on the courthouse project that was announced by former premier Bob Rae.

"I think this is great. I think this is a beginning and I think the government will be sensitive to our needs," he said.

Hamilton Councillor Dave Wilson also welcomed the news.

"I'm glad this government is following the New Democrats' lead in the revitalization of the downtown," he said.

Ken Peters is a Spectator municipal affairs reporter

16.

1d

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

AUG 30 1995

TO: Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
Planning Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Hazel Milsome
Co-ordinator of Community Renewal
Public Works and Traffic Department

OUR FILE: 60-0032(A)
PHONE: 2755

SUBJECT: Barton Street Revitalization -
West Avenue School, Redevelopment
of Front Yard.

DATE: 1995 August 25

As you know the Public Works and Traffic Department is responsible for the implementation of the streetscaping component of the Barton Street Revitalization Project. One of the projects identified through the public participation process is the redevelopment of the front yard of the West Avenue School located at 255 West Avenue North.

The concept plans prepared by our Department's landscape architects are sensitive to the architectural character of the building. We have consciously chosen plant material that is in keeping with the period as well as incorporated a symmetric design for the hard service area. The fence to be installed along the periphery of the yard is a replica of the original fence as provided by the Board of Education.

It is my understanding that L.A.C.A.C.'s next meeting is scheduled for Monday, 1995 September 11 at Noon. Would you please ensure this item is on the agenda to receive comment. Should you require a formal presentation please call me at 2755 and I will ensure I am available to attend the meeting.

Hazel Milsome

Co-ordinator of Community Renewal

HM:hm *wsp*

Encl's.

14

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT

NO. 108

REVENUE

AN ACT TO PROVIDE FOR THE COLLECTION OF THE TAXES AND TO PROVIDE FOR THE REFUND OF THE TAXES

TITLE	SECTION	PAGE	TOTAL
Title I	Section 1	1	1
Title II	Section 2	2	2
Title III	Section 3	3	3
Title IV	Section 4	4	4
Title V	Section 5	5	5
Title VI	Section 6	6	6
Title VII	Section 7	7	7
Title VIII	Section 8	8	8
Title IX	Section 9	9	9
Title X	Section 10	10	10

IN SENATE, January 1, 1914.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSIONER OF THE GENERAL LAND OFFICE, UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR, FOR THE YEAR 1913.

WASHINGTON: GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1914.

100-108

100-108

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
GENERAL LAND OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Monday, 1995 June 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

3 a

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met:

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Robert Brough
Rob Hamilton
Brian Henley
Jeff Martin
Jane Rigby

Absent with regret:

Alderman Wm. McCulloch
John Mokrycke

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Gerry Forbes, Special Projects Office
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Anton Gudinkas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Norm Spanos, Special Guest
Crystabelle Fobler, Acting Secretary

The Chairperson called the meeting to order at 12:10 o'clock p.m., and welcomed everyone present. She commented that this was the last meeting for the current members and she wished Jeff Martin well, as he will not be seeking re-appointment.

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

(a) Christ Church Cathedral - Tour

Ms. Dent informed the members that the planned tour of Christ Church Cathedral to view renovations to the Schoolhouse and Myler Hall, would commence as soon as the meeting was over at approximately 1:30 p.m. The tour is not compulsory; however, everyone was welcome to attend.

(b) "Monopoli" Opening - Former Bank of Montreal Building

Ms. Dent commented on the unofficial opening of the former Bank of Montreal building which has been converted to a nightclub called "Monopoli". She stated that if the lineup and appearance of patrons on the unofficial opening night was any indication, this venue will be a successful one.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held Monday, 1995 May 15 and approved these minutes subject to the following amendments: **(Henley/Rigby)**

Page 2, Item 4, Business Arising from the Minutes of the Previous Meeting - Paragraph 3 (page 3, item 7 (e)): will be amended to read:

"...Anton Gudinkas reported that the Region is not likely to widen James Mountain Road..."

and, "...He advised that a walkway/bikeway is under construction..."

3. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

Ms. Dent made reference to page 5, Section 7, Sub-Section (b) - Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations. It was suggested that the application form for the Sesquicentennial be tabled for discussion at the next meeting of LACAC.

4. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

(a) **Downtown Heritage Area**

Notes from David Crombie's presentation to LACAC, 1995 April 3:
"History, Change and the New Downtown".

The Committee was in receipt of a document prepared by Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department, outlining David Crombie's presentation to LACAC. Nina Chapple provided the Committee with a verbal summary of the content. Discussion ensued with regard to the document and its importance to the downtown area.

Jane Rigby was particularly pleased with the comments Mr. Crombie made concerning the integration of countryside planning with urban planning (see Page 5, Item 4 of the document). Ms. Rigby was concerned that the Region could do more to understand the importance of its rural section. Dialogue ensued regarding a recommendation to formulate suggestions from the Crombie report for distribution to Regional Council.

Alderman D'Amico alluded to the sentiments of several area municipalities such as Flamborough and Ancaster who have very strong anti-builder, anti-development attitudes at the present time, with the exception of Stoney Creek, who are very interested in expansion. Alderman D'Amico suggested that LACAC involve the area municipalities, by sending copies of the Crombie report for their information.

A covering letter and Mr. Crombie's presentation will be sent to all area LACAC's including Burlington, asking for input/comments on the report.

(b) **Bill 163: Reformed Ontario Planning Act**

Nina Chapple provided an indepth report on Bill 163, the Province of Ontario's new legislation regarding local government. Contained in Bill 163, which was proclaimed on March 28, 1995, are reforms/amendments to the Ontario Planning Act.

Bill 163 sets out the conservation of features of significant architectural, cultural, historical, archaeological or scientific interest as being a matter of Provincial interest.

Ms. Chapple was of the opinion that Bill 163 will turn out to be of great importance for LACAC and went on to provide explanations for several policies set out in the bill dealing with heritage.

Policy B14

Policy B14 addresses both cultural heritage landscapes and built heritage resources, which contribute to our understanding of our heritage. Cultural heritage landscapes include important historical settings, historically designed landscapes and rural landscapes, etc.

Identifying the significance of the resource and determining the appropriate level of conservation will be critical in meeting the intent of *Policy B14*.

LACAC will be involved in heritage resource inventories; planning policy; development screening criteria; assist in local decision-making by identifying local interests, recommending designations and, planning through education, among other activities.

Policy B15

Policy B15 addresses archaeological resources and provides for the understanding of the history of people or places which consist of artifacts or cultural features.

The intent of the policy is to ensure that heritage and the need to conserve the resource is properly planned for in development decisions. The role of First Nation People and providing them an opportunity to comment is an integral part of this policy.

Official Plans

Under Bill 163, municipalities will be required to incorporate Cultural Heritage Resource policies into their Official Plans.

(c) James Mountain Road Project - Environmental Assessment

Ann Gillespie, Planning Department, introduced Gerry Forbes to the Committee. Mr. Forbes is the Project Manager for the James Mountain Road Project and works in the Region's Special Projects Office.

Mr. Forbes explained that the Region has involved the public and other interested agencies in the environmental assessment, through public meetings/forums, etc.

Mr. Forbes advised that several public meetings and workshops have been held too identify problems and to present planning solutions.

Concerns included pedestrian access; car break downs; safety (high rate of accidents for an arterial roadway); slope stability and poor drainage.

Mr. Forbes advised that talks are also underway with the Niagara Escarpment Commission with regard to the present trails and the location of the pedestrian walkway, which, for safety reasons, should be near the roadway rather than in the woods where the trails are located. NEC will also provide input on storm sewers, drainage and improvements to stabilizing the roadway.

Due to the heritage value of certain buildings and landscape features adjacent to the James Mountain Road, a consultant, David Cumming and Associates, has been hired to undertake an assessment to ensure that these resources will not be adversely affected by the road improvements.

Ann Gillespie informed the Committee about the wall which originally surrounded Inglewood Estate, a section of which is still standing along James Mountain Road south of Inglewood Drive.

Alderman D'Amico expressed his appreciation to the Region for the thoroughness of their work regarding the reconstruction of the road and he explained that on behalf of his constituents, safety was a very important issue.

Mr. Forbes was asked to circulate a copy of the Consultant's report to LACAC once it is available. It should be noted that a tree analysis is still underway for the James Mountain Road and the results will be incorporated in the report.

Concern was expressed that through the summer months, LACAC may not be able to have as much of an input in the process, since the next meeting is not scheduled until August. Mr. Brough advised that the Research Sub-Committee will continue to meet throughout the summer and will keep abreast of the situation.

Diane Dent thanked Mr. Forbes for his report.

(d) **Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's Residence,
1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard - Proposed Designation**

Ann Gillespie provided a brief report on the present situation regarding the proposed designation of the Lighthouse/Lightkeeper's Residence. The Committee unanimously voted to approve the recommendation: **(Rigby/Wheeler)**

That LACAC reaffirm its intention to designate the **Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House** (1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard), that staff be requested to prepare the *Reasons for Designation*, and that the appropriate federal departments be advised of LACAC's intent to proceed with designation.

Reg Wheeler suggested that the Beach Neighbourhood be offered a chance to participate in finding a new use for the structures.

(e) **UPDATES**

i) **Victoria Hall/MacKay Building (the Foster Building) - Council Decision Re: City Purchase**

Members were in receipt of an information report regarding the situation between the City and the owners of the Foster Building. Due to the wide discrepancy between the City's offer and the owner's counter-offer, negotiations to purchase were discontinued.

There was some discussion that the owner wished to demolish the building for a parking lot, but it was the general consensus of the Committee that this would be a near impossibility since the property is not large enough to accommodate a parking lot (approximate 45' width).

Nina Chapple advised that the Research Sub-Committee had recently recommended that an independent appraisal be done for Victoria Hall.

After discussion, the Committee approved the following: **(D'Amico/Martin)**

- (a) That approval be given to initiate an independent real estate appraisal of the Victoria Hall/MacKay Building (the Foster Building) located at 66 and 68 King Street East, in an amount not to exceed \$2,500.; and,
- (b) That this expenditure be charged to Account No. CH00120-Acquisition of Historic Properties.

It should be noted that the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada is aware of the building's unique metal facade which can be dated back to 1888. It is one of few remaining buildings in Canada with a full sheet-metal facade. The Board is evaluating Victoria Hall as a National Historic Site at its July 1995 meeting.

ii) CN Station / James South Stone Terrace - Designation Status

Nina Chapple advised that the CN Station and James South Stone Terrace have been designated. LACAC had recommended these properties for designation and the designation process is completed.

iii) Cathedral Boys High School - Correspondence RE: Designation

Ann Gillespie advised that staff are waiting for a response to the LACAC Secretary's letter dated May 17, 1995. Since it has been a while, staff was directed to prepare the *Reasons for Designation* for the August meeting.

Alderman D'Amico suggested that another letter be sent to the Diocese of Hamilton by Registered Mail.

iv) Hamilton Courthouse

Diane Dent advised that the restoration is still underway.

v) Lister Block

Ms. Dent introduced Norm Spanos of Artech Photo Services in Waterloo, who brought with him some architectural transparencies which he felt could be useful to the Committee for future reference. Mr. Spanos gave a brief explanation on their value for research and recording purposes and donated a transparency of the Lister Block for use by the Committee and staff. Mr. Spanos further offered to donate two transparencies per year.

Ms. Dent asked that Mr. Spanos be put in contact with Mark Mascahrenas, manager of Housing and Loans, Building Department, and thanked him for his donation and taking the time to regularly attend Committee meetings.

vi) Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District - OMB Hearing to be held in the Council Chambers, 1995 June 15

This matter will be before the OMB on 1995 June 15, Nina Chapple will be in attendance. Members of the Committee are encouraged to attend.

vii) Dundurn Castle - Aviary

Joy Dubbeld provided a brief outline of the proposal by the Friends of the Aviary to research other locations for the Aviary. It will be moved to Victoria Park from July to October and return to Dundurn. After that an alternate location at which to expand its facilities will then be sought. Harvey Park was a proposed location and input/comments from various stakeholders were requested.

ix) St. Mary's Pro Cathedral - Proposed New Parish Hall

Rob Brough made a presentation to the Committee regarding this item. He brought with him drawings of the Church and proposed Parish Hall. Mr. Brough indicated that the coachhouse is to be demolished, and that the Research Sub-Committee have asked the Church to consider retaining the coachhouse and incorporating the large mechanical equipment and washrooms.

It was suggested that the Province, which has plaqued St. Mary's Church, should be advised of the proposal.

Diane Dent thanked Rob Brough for his presentation and requested that a covering letter accompanied by the plans be sent to the Ministry for comments on this project; once their comments are received then LACAC will add its critique.

The Research Sub-Committee was given the authority to deal with this matter and a notice will be sent to all members.

5. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Research Sub-Committee

See Section 4(e) item (ix).

(b) Education Sub-Committee

No Report

(c) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meeting held 1995 April 11)

Received for information.

(d) CAPIC (minutes of meeting held 1995 April 21)

No Report

6. OTHER BUSINESS

Community Heritage Ontario (CHO) Conference 1995, Huron College, London, Ontario, May 26-28

Item was tabled until next meeting.

Nina Chapple advised the Committee that for the next month she would be working on a Heritage Study for the Gore Area.

Diane Dent offered her thanks to the members, especially Mr. Jeff Martin who will not be seeking appointment for another term, but would like to participate on the Education Sub-Committee.

7. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 2:00 o'clock p.m. Some members now took part in the tour of Christ Church Cathedral.

Taken as read and approved,

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

**Crystabelle Fobler, Acting Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

Monday, 1995 July 24
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met.

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman William McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Robert Brough
Jane Rigby
Brian Henley
Robert Hamilton
Jeff Steadman

36

Regrets: John Mokrycke

Also present: V. J. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Marilynn Havelka, Culture and Recreation Department
Betty Carter, Secretary

1. WELCOME

Diane Dent introduced and welcomed the Committee's two newest members: Robert Hamilton, who was a member of the Education Sub-Committee for the past two years, and Jeff Steadman. All members then introduced themselves and explained their interest in LACAC. Heritage Planning and other staff members then explained their function with respect to LACAC.

2. ELECTION

At this point the Secretary assumed the Chair and called for nominations for Chairperson of LACAC. Diane Dent was nominated. There were no other nominations. Diane Dent was therefore re-elected as Chair for the next term which will expire 1997 November 30.

Diane Dent resumed the Chair and thanked the Committee members for their vote of confidence. She then gave a brief history of the Committee for the benefit of the new members and stated that through the persuasion and intelligence of Alderman McCulloch and Nina Chapple that LACAC has the impact it has today. She pointed out the amount of expertise around the table at this particular time.

The following individuals were then nominated and appointed to the following positions for the current term:

Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson, LACAC
Rob Brough, Chairperson, Research Sub-Committee
Robert Hamilton, Chairperson, Education Sub-Committee
Brian Henley, LACAC rep on the Hamilton Historical Board
Brian Henley, LACAC rep on the West Harbourfront Advisory Committee
Robert Hamilton, LACAC rep on the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

A member of the Committee will be appointed at the next meeting to act as LACAC's representative on the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC).

3. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

(a) Victoria Hall, 68 King Street East - Owner's request for de-designation

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 July 21 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

Nina Chapple reported that City Council gave approval on 1995 June 27 for an independent real estate appraisal to be undertaken for approximately \$2,500. She also stated that the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada has evaluated Victoria Hall for recognition as a National Historic Site, based on its rare sheet-metal facade.

After further discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That, in view of the architectural/historical significance of Victoria Hall and its consideration as a National Historic Site by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, and the critical importance of maintaining the continuous frontage of the Gore Park streetscape, the owner's request for de-designation (under the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act) be denied.

Nina Chapple advised that it is anticipated the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada will announce its decision prior to the 1995 August 23rd meeting of the Planning and Development Committee, at which time the above noted recommendation will be considered. All Members of the Committee were invited to attend that meeting.

(b)(i) Dundurn Castle and Cockpit - Heritage Permit for Phase 2 Restoration

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 July 21 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter.

Marilynn Havelka gave an overview of the alterations and Phase 2 restoration work proposed for Dundurn Castle and Cockpit.

After discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That approval be given for a Heritage Permit for the Phase 2 Restoration of Dundurn Castle and Cockpit to include the following alterations:

- (a) General: stucco replacement on specified wall surfaces (including eave bracket sections and chimneys of main building).
- (b) Main Building: restoration of wood balustrade at roofline, with new wood panels and balusters to match original (existing railing to be retained).
- (c) Main Building - kitchen wing: alterations to window/door openings: restoration of two original window bays, one on west and one on east elevation; blocking up of one doorway (not original) on east elevation.
- (d) Dovecote: reconstruction of original cupola and mast; removal of brick wall beneath arch on south elevation to reconstruct original doorway (wood frame with wood and forged steel doors); reroofing in the original material (lead-coated copper shingles).

- (e) Cockpit: regrading to recreate original site condition: ground to be sloped away from portico to expose full foundation wall at rear; removal of existing stucco from foundation walls and repointing of all exposed stone masonry; new exit doorway to be installed in window opening on east elevation of foundation wall.

(b)(ii) **Inclusion of Harvey Park on a List of Potential Sites for Proposed New Aviary**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 July 21 from Rob Brough, Chairperson of the Research Sub-Committee, respecting the above-noted matter.

Rob Brough explained that this report is in response to a request from the Friends of the Aviary for input/comments from various organizations, and that LACAC, at its 1995 June 12 meeting, had referred this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for consideration.

After discussion, the Committee approved the following:

That, in view of its historic nature and exceptional scenic value, Harvey Park would be an unsuitable site for expansion of the existing Dundurn Aviary.

Reg Wheeler suggested that the Aviary be re-located to Gage Park.

(c) **St. Paul's Presbyterian Church - Technical Consulting Service**

The Committee was in receipt of a report dated 1995 July 21 from the Director of Local Planning respecting the above-noted matter. The Committee approved the following:

That the City apply on behalf of St. Paul's Presbyterian Church for the Technical Consulting Service offered by the Ontario Historical Society in co-operation with the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture, and Recreation for the purpose of determining appropriate methods of improving the lighting levels within the church sanctuary.

4. **OTHER BUSINESS**

(a) **Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation**

The Committee was in receipt of a letter advising of the new Provincial Government's appointment of Marilyn Mushinski as the Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation.

(b) **Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations**

An application form was received by the Committee from the Hamilton Sesquicentennial Committee encouraging organizations to submit an event proposal for the Sesquicentennial Committee's endorsement. Discussion ensued as to what role LACAC could play. Diane Dent will complete the application form.

(c) **James Mountain Road Project**

A James Mountain Road Project Update was distributed for information to all Committee Members. The Region will hold a public workshop on Wednesday, August 16th at 7:00 p.m. at MacNab Street Presbyterian Church in order to obtain public input to assist the Roads Department in selecting a design alternative that meets the community needs as well as the Regional roads needs.

(d) **Christ's Church Cathedral**

The Chairman advised that the Church would like advice on conservation of the East Window. This was referred to the Research Sub-Committee.

(e) **Heritage Funding Programs**

Discussion ensued regarding the status of heritage funding programs under the new Conservative government, following which the Committee approved:

That a letter be sent to Premier Mike Harris and The Honourable Marilyn Mushinski, Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, strongly supporting the continuation under MCCR of the Heritage Funding programs which had formerly been transferred to jobsOntario, with copies being sent to area MPP's.

(f) **Provincial Funding Commitment to the Lister Block Project**

Nina Chapple reported that Mark Mascarenhas, the City's General Manager of Non-Profit Housing, advises that the Lister Block Project may be in jeopardy of losing the funding which has been approved by the previous provincial government. The new Housing Minister, Al Leach, has recently announced the cancellation of many of the planned non-profit projects in the province, and Mr. Mascarenhas has expressed concern that the Lister Block may be one of the cancelled projects.

After discussion the Committee approved the following:

That a letter be sent to Premier Mike Harris and The Honourable Al Leach, the Minister of Municipal Affairs and Housing, requesting the funding commitment to the Lister Block Project, in accordance with the agreement with the Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corporation, be reinstated because of the buildings architectural and historical value, and the critical importance of its heritage preservation to downtown revitalization.

(g) **CN Station**

Reg Wheeler recounted that LACAC had once considered a casino as a possible use for the CN Station but had abandoned that idea once the Splendid Cathay Corporation became interested in acquiring the building for a Pacific Rim Mall. Now that this prospective purchaser had decided not to pursue the proposed development on the CN Station Site, he advised the Committee that he had written to Regional Chairman Terry Cooke in the hopes that the Region would be interested in utilizing the CN Station as a casino.

(h) **Bank of Montreal - Monopoli Nightclub**

Ann Gillespie had reported that an application for a Building Permit to erect two canopies (with one sign) on the James Street facade had been forwarded to Heritage Planning staff. It was agreed that if the canopies were to be completely free-standing, the authority to approve the application would be delegated to the Research Sub-Committee's. If, however, they were to be bolted to the wall (designated facade), the matter should be referred back to LACAC.

(i) **Fire at Rock Castle**

Ann Gillespie reported on the damage to the roof of Rock Castle as the result of a recent fire and circulated photographs taken at a recent site visit. Members viewed pictures of the damaged roof. The property is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act and protected by a provincial Heritage Easement, which requires that the building be adequately insured to properly restore destroyed or damaged heritage features.

(j) **St. Mark's Anglican Church**

Nina Chapple reported that a site visit required for consultants took place recently with respect to the St. Mark's Conditions Assessment Study which is expected to be completed by the first week of September. She further stated that Mr. Alan Seymour, a professional experienced in architectural conservation, has been hired to examine the condition of St. Mark's and that the \$20,000. required is in the budget of the Culture and Recreation Department. She also stated that the structural engineer will make a site visit this week and more information will be available at the next LACAC meeting. A tour for the Committee Members will also be arranged at a future date. Nina Chapple advised that a fund-raising group would like to have a "haunted house" in the Church in October, but this will depend on the condition of the building.

(k) **MacNab-Charles Heritage District**

Jeff Steadman stated that he recently spoke to both the Mayor and Mary Lou Dingle, Chairperson of the Hamilton Hydro Commission, respecting the burial of hydro wires during the re-pavement of MacNab Street South, Hurst Place and Charles Street (scheduled for late summer). He said the Mayor was in favour of the installation of historic street lighting and the burial of unsightly overhead wires.

Discussion ensued respecting the transformer and the poles on Charles Street and MacNab Street which date from the 1950's. It was the Committee's understanding that, if the equipment is deemed to be out-dated, Hamilton Hydro will share the cost of burial of hydro wires with the City. The Committee approved that a letter be sent to Hamilton Hydro Commission officially requesting that the Commission jointly undertake this proposal with the City, if not in 1995 then in 1996.

5. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

Betty Carter, Secretary

Monday, 1995 August 21
12:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met for a Special Meeting:

There were present: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Robert Brough
Robert Hamilton
John Mokrycke
Jeffrey Steadman

3c

Absent with regret: Alderman F. D'Amico
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby

Also present: Ben Lansink, Lansink, Best & McIver Ltd.
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Crystabelle Fobler, Acting Secretary

Diane Dent, Chairperson, welcomed Committee members and guest, Mr. Ben Lansink to the meeting and explained that this special meeting of LACAC was called for two reasons: The first being the designation of Victoria Hall and the second reason is to receive the report prepared by Mr. Ben Lansink, of Lansink Best & McIver Ltd., Real Estate Appraisers and Consultants, London, ON, in response to a request by the City for an independent appraisal of Victoria Hall and to formulate a recommendation to be forwarded to the Wednesday, 1995 August 23 meeting of the Planning and Development Committee.

1. VICTORIA HALL - 68 KING STREET EAST

Ms. Dent advised the Committee that Victoria Hall has now been officially declared a National Historic Site by the Minister of Canadian Heritage, Michel Dupuy, in accordance with the recommendation of the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada.

Mr. Lansink was invited to attend this meeting to present his report to LACAC.

Mr. Lansink presented his report in order of the following subjects:

- i) The Buildings
- ii) The Owner Corporation
- iii) Expropriation
- iv) Appraisal Report

I. THE BUILDINGS

Mr. Lansink reported that the buildings appeared to be in a bad state of disrepair (noting that he was not qualified to make a structural assessment; this would require an engineer).

No. 66 King Street East (MacKay Building)

From his inspection, Mr. Lansink estimated the building to be of masonry construction, erected approximately 90 years ago (Note: Actual date of construction 1914 - 1920). There is an elevator shaft and stairwell located in the centre of the building which runs up to the top floor. Here Mr. Lansink reports, the weather has been allowed to enter

through an open skylight. The floor area is covered with water and there is evidence of extensive water damage to the walls, ceiling and floors.

No. 68 King Street East (Victoria Hall)

Mr. Lansink was not able to gain entry into No. 68 King Street East. However he did manage to photograph the roof line from the fire escape.

From surveyor's plans (62R-7339), the building located at No. 68 King Street East appeared to be in three parts (confirmed by interior inspection). As well, this building is a 3½-storey, not a 4-storey as it appears. There are three full storeys, the fourth consisting of a storage area with a sloping roof line.

Altogether, an Ontario Land Surveyor estimated the buildings to be approximately 23,000 square feet. (The realtor's estimation is 30,000 square feet).

II. OWNER CORPORATION - GRAIL INVESTMENTS LTD.

The property was purchased by Grail Investments Ltd., in 1974 for \$325,000. The principal of Grail Investments Ltd., passed away about 10 years ago. The property was subsequently managed by his wife and more recently, their son. The property is mortgage free, and has been sitting vacant since 1980. Mr. Lansink felt that it was fair to assume that the property in question may have been used by Grail Investments Ltd., as a tax write off.

III. EXPROPRIATION

Mr. Lansink recommends that City Council consider expropriating this property given its recent recognition as a National Historic Site.

The City should offer to purchase the property based on current market value. The current market value of properties in the Gore area are at an historic low. Properties formerly sold for \$1 million plus, are presently selling for \$500,000. and less. The reasons for this dramatic plummeting of property values may be attributed to the early 1990's recession and the opening of Jackson Square.

The meaning of "expropriation", Mr. Lansink advised the Committee, is the taking of land against an owner's wishes and is governed by the Expropriation Act of Ontario. Whether to follow the federal or provincial Expropriation Act would be a legal decision. He suggested the City retain a lawyer with extensive expropriation experience.

If City Council should agree with the recommendation to expropriate, an independent inquiry officer would determine whether the expropriation is "fair, sound and reasonably necessary". Council should not therefore be subjected to criticism for the decision.

In order to expropriate, a certain degree of fairness to the owner must be evidenced. A land owner has a right to receive fair compensation based on:

- 1) market value of the land
- 2) damages attributable to disturbance
- 3) damages for injurious affection
- 4) difficulties in relocating

In this particular case, the only applicable ruling is No. 1 - market value of the land. Items 2 through 4 do not apply because there are no tenants who could be adversely affected in any way.

Therefore, Mr. Lansink recommends that:

1. Hamilton Council (the City) should pass a by-law to Expropriate 66-68 King Street (the Land) conditional upon an Inquiry Officer determining that the Expropriation is fair, sound and reasonably necessary;
2. The City should negotiate with the land owner based on the market value estimated by Ben Lansink, AACI. The negotiations should be carried out by an independent real estate broker; and,
3. The City should register a plan of land Expropriating the land and serve the owner with the amount of full compensation along with the supporting appraisal report.

Mr. Lansink fielded questions from the Committee.

Mr. Jeffrey Steadman questioned the market value of the buildings given their present condition and asked if any steps had been taken to prevent further erosion.

Mr. Lansink explained that the price is based on square footage of the land, not the buildings; damage had occurred mainly because of the water, there has been no vandalism to the property as far as he knew and although the structure has deteriorated, it is still salvageable.

There was some discussion as to the owner's intention with regard to the property. As much as ten years ago talks were conducted with the owners and Alderman McCulloch as well as the former Chairperson of LACAC, Mr. Howard Mark. No one is sure why the owner has been unwilling to part with the property. It may very well be as Mr. Lansink intimated, that it is simply a tax write off for the owner corporation.

Ms. Dent inquired as to which specific property is being addressed in the expropriation, 68 King Street East or 66-68 King Street East. Mr. Lansink advised that both addresses are assessed and deeded as one property; hence, the expropriation would apply to both buildings. However, if the owner wished to sell only one of the two buildings, special consent would have to be obtained.

IV) APPRAISAL REPORT

Ben Lansink make available to the Committee a "Confidential" report on the expropriation of 66-68 King Street East. Appraisal of real estate is based on what is currently happening in the open market (i.e., comparative values).

Mr. Lansink believes that the City should consider buying this property only because of the architectural and historical value of the buildings and their importance to the streetscape.

Alderman McCulloch asked the Committee to consider the strategy it will employ for the upcoming Planning and Development Committee meeting at which the report from LACAC will be considered. Alderman McCulloch and Reg Wheeler are concerned with how City Council will deal with the issue. Mayor Morrow and Chairman Cooke are on side and are willing to put in time and effort in getting tenants into the building; however, the question facing the Committee, is how to get this message to Council.

Several Committee members were of the opinion that there is enough evidence based on the compilation of facts by Mr. Lansink to support the recommendation. However, Mr. Lansink was

asked about the factors used in his appraisal, whether or not alternatives can be applied with a much different outcome (rather than expropriating). The following three value tests were considered: Cost, Income and Direct Comparison.

For reasons explained and outlined in his report, the Direct Comparison approach was used.

Alderman McCulloch strongly urged the Committee to formulate a recommendation that advises the Planning and Development Committee of the Minister of Canadian Heritage's recognition of the properties to be of "national historic and architectural significance", which would be a great asset for the expropriation case. Therefore, it was moved by Alderman McCulloch and seconded by Reg Wheeler that the following recommendation be forwarded to the Planning and Development Committee for its meeting of Wednesday, 1995 August 23:

"That in accordance with the Minister of Canadian Heritage, Mr. Michel Dupuy's decision to recognize Victoria Hall at 68 King Street East as a National Historic Site, the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee urgently requests City Council to:

- a) proceed with the acquisition of the building located at 68 King Street East and the adjacent MacKay Building at 66 King Street East (deeded as a single property); and,
- b) follow the recommendation of Lansink, Best & McIver Ltd., Real Estate Appraisers and Consultants, to expropriate the two properties under the provincial Expropriation Act."

2. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at approximately 1:30 o'clock p.m.

TAKEN AS READ AND APPROVED,

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

**Crystabelle Fobler, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

4a

Aldermen clash over future of historic building

By JIM POLING
The Spectator

Aldermen are using a chequebook to save and restore one of downtown Hamilton's most historic and dilapidated buildings.

The city will expropriate Victoria Hall and the adjacent Mackay Building, together popularly known as the Foster Building.

The property beside the old post office on the north side of King Street East has been for sale for more than a year. The original asking price has been cut from \$1 million to \$700,000, said Ward 2 Alderman Bill McCulloch, who is spearheading the project.

The city has hired two independent appraisers who peg the current market value at \$300,000 to \$350,000—a sum the city is willing to pay, said Mr. McCulloch.

Other aldermen, such as Bob Charters of Ward 6, say the deal is one taxpayers can do without.

"This is truly a treasure," says Mr. McCulloch, who notes the building, 15 years vacant, has received historical designation from federal, provincial and municipal levels of government.

"We have to save this building. The downtown is in rough enough shape as it is. What kind of message

QUICK FACTS

The Foster Building is known for the exclusive ladies' shop it housed from the 1950s to 1980. The building has been vacant for 15 years. It is considered to have national historical and architectural importance because of its unusual decorative sheet-metal cladding that looks like cut and carved stone masonry.

The Foster Building is actually two buildings: Victoria Hall dates back to 1887 and the Mackay Building was started in 1914. Together, the two are considered local landmarks.

are we sending out if we leave this building to be demolished and are left with gaps in the Gore?"

The building is owned by Graill Investments Ltd. of Toronto. It was initially bought by a Toronto dentist, then after his death passed to his wife and son.

Mr. Charters fought the expropriation at Tuesday night's council meeting, saying aldermen are committing taxpayers to a "black hole."

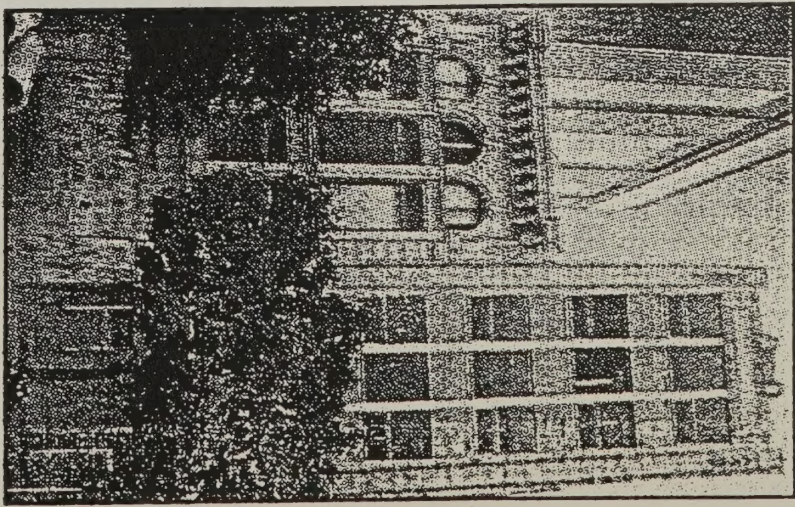
"I'm not against saving the building. I'm against going into something like this blind," he said. "We don't have a purchase price, we don't know what it will cost to renovate the building, we don't even know if it is sound from an engineering point of view. The bottom line is, we don't know what we are buying."

Mr. McCulloch disagrees, saying the building is an investment. He says the city will do minimal renovations, "just enough to get a storefront opened up."

"We'll restore the facade and get the place looking great," he said, adding it will be prime retail space once the postal building is converted to a courthouse by late 1997.

Mr. McCulloch said the city is making a wise investment, and has succeeded in saving and reselling other historic buildings, such as Sandford Place, a residential condominium at Duke and MacNab streets, and the old Bank of Montreal building at Main and James streets, now the Monopoli nightclub.

Mr. Charters called that nonsense, saying the hidden or soft costs weren't



The Foster Building on King Street East is causing controversy.

John Rennison, The Spectator accounted for. "What about staff costs, carrying charges and other costs like liability associated with these projects?" he asked. "If this is such a hot item, how come the private sector hasn't moved in first?"

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

100-100000-100000

Fate of Lister Block again in limbo after Harris pulls plug

The fate of the historic Lister Block is once again in limbo.

The landmark at James and King William streets is one of three Hamilton housing projects now under a 30-day review — the result of Premier Mike Harris' campaign promise to pull out of the housing business.

But a spokeswoman for the Ministry of Housing says the province-wide moratorium on development of non-profit housing doesn't mean the Hamilton projects, which were approved by the former NDP government, will automatically be scrapped.

"The government has said it is going to review which projects, if any, will proceed," said Patti Redmond. "No decision has been made about cancellations, although the government has indicated that... it plans to get out of the housing business."

Also under review is a 27-unit building planned by Liuna Hamilton Association in central Hamilton, and a 25-unit building proposed by Humana House Non-Profit housing.

The NDP government promised in April to partly underwrite redevelopment of the Lister Block, which was to be acquired and restored by the City of Hamilton.

Intended to help revitalize the downtown core, the project aims to transform the neglected architectural landmark into a mix of retail and office space, as well as 40 housing units, half of them subsidized.

Mark Mascarenhas, the city's general manager of housing, says Hamilton has yet to be notified that the Lis-

ter project is under review. Ms Redmond says the letter is in the mail.

Mr. Mascarenhas estimates the total cost of the project to be about \$4 million, with the province's contribution limited to developing the

housing part. He said the city is prepared to go to bat for the project.

"We would make a strong case as to why we believe this project should proceed. It's not just a housing project, it's a downtown revitalization project and housing is just a component of it."

The Liuna project is dependent on government development and operating funds and cannot proceed without it, said Louis Serafani, president of Fengate Real Estate, property manager for Liuna.

Ms Redmond said the average annual cost for subsidizing housing projects is around \$10,000 per unit.

"No decision has been made about cancellations."

-Patti Redmond

Lister Block project chopped

Harris blamed for blowing chance to redevelop ailing downtown core

By SHARON LEBRUN

The Spectator

The Ontario government has blown a chance to redevelop Hamilton's deteriorating city core, say municipal politicians.

The city had intended to transform the neglected Lister Block into a combined residential-commercial building, with 40 apartments and a mix of retail and office space.

But the architectural landmark at James and King William streets was among the 75 per cent of non-profit housing projects axed by the province yesterday.

In the Hamilton area 18 of 29 planned housing projects were cut.

"We were hoping Lister Block would have been spared," said Alderman Bob Charters, the president of

Hamilton's municipal non-profit housing corporation.

"Now we're at risk again (that) the Toronto owners are going to want to take the building down," he said, adding that the city will do whatever it can to convince them to let the 71-year-old heritage building stand.

Lister Block could have been used as a spark to get people living downtown again and to encourage private sector development, he said. "We've lost an opportunity to create some activity down there."

Although he didn't welcome the news, it didn't surprise Alderman Bill McCulloch, whose Ward 2 includes the six-storey building. Mr. McCulloch, who said he was a life-long Tory until recently, called Premier Mike Harris' cost-cutting move an

"absolutely bizarre over-reaction."

"The money for the Lister Block would have had a direct and immediate impact on the welfare of the downtown," he said. "Keeping the Red Hill Creek Expressway alive at \$200 million and killing something like this that could save the core of the city doesn't make any sense."

Mark Mascarenhas, the city's general manager of housing, estimated the total cost of the Lister Block project to be about \$4 million.

The province was to have paid 70 per cent, with its contribution limited to developing the housing.

Now, Mr. Mascarenhas expects to shop the project around to private investors and developers, but he's not convinced he'll be successful.

"If it was good for the private sec-

tor to have been involved in the Lister Block, they probably would have been involved in the first place," he said. "But that doesn't mean we shouldn't try."

Nick Catalano, the director of Hamilton-Wentworth's economic development department, is more hopeful. Potential for a mixed-use complex still exists, he said.

See also Page B2

"What you do have right now is us going back to the drawing board," said Mr. Catalano. "But I don't think that this means the property is less likely to get developed."

Housing Minister Al Leach cancelled 385 of the 503 planned non-profit projects in the province Tuesday, to save an estimated \$500 million during the next five years.

"We've lost an opportunity to create some activity down there."

- Bob Charters

Non-profit housing cut

Hamilton projects slashed by Harris

By SHARON LEBRUN

The Spectator

Non-profit housing activists in Hamilton are reeling today, following the province's decision to kill 75 per cent of the assisted housing projects planned or being built.

"We're shocked and devastated," said Hanne Card, director of housing for Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes. Her group had hoped its four downtown projects would be spared the axe, but those hopes

were dashed last night.

She said the city will now have 126 fewer units for women who are victims of domestic abuse, the frail elderly and other vulnerable groups. "Now those needs won't be met."

Others are holding their breath this morning while waiting to learn if their projects are among the 385 cancelled by the newly-elected Conservative government.

"We put our heart and soul into this project," said Sharon Hafner,

who held out little hope for the future of a 57-unit co-op named Pavia Place planned for Garth Street and Rymal Road West. "Our hopes and dreams have gone down the drain."

MORE CUTBACKS: B1, B3

She expects the co-op will be sued by development consultants, site planners and architects with whom it has contracts.

In turn, the government has exposed itself to millions of dollars in lawsuits from both the contractors and the co-ops themselves, said Bill Morris,

spokesman for the Co-operative Housing Association of Ontario.

"I'm sure that some people will try to take legal action," Housing Minister Al Leach acknowledged.

The Co-op Association had said Hamilton would lose \$23 million and about 1,100 jobs if the government dumped the city's eight proposed co-op developments.

Mr. Morris predicted yesterday that only Halam Park Co-op, to be created out of a series of old buildings on the Mountain, would survive the cuts.

CONTINUED ON PAGE A2

Harris takes an axe to non-profit housing

CONTINUED FROM PAGE A1

The fate of the historic Lister Block was still in limbo last night, said Mark Mascarenhas, the city's general manager of housing.

The landmark at James and King William streets is one of three City of Hamilton housing projects caught when the province froze 503 projects planned or in progress a month ago.

The Lister Block, with its planned 40 apartments above retail and office space, is a critical project, said Mr. Mascarenhas.

"It's a linchpin in the city's efforts to revitalize the core, bring more people downtown and preserve a heritage building."

Shelley Rempel, of the Housing Help Centre, said it's already hard enough finding affordable housing in Hamilton.

"This, combined with other cuts in social services, means that you're going to have substantial numbers of people who won't be able to afford the place they're in."

Mr. Leach said yesterday that cancelling further construction is his first step toward taking Ontario "out of the housing business." Within a year, he told reporters, he hopes to start selling the province's entire public housing stock.

He's cancelled 385 of the 503 planned projects — covering 16,732 houses, townhouses and apartment units, to save an estimated \$500

million over the next five years.

He's allowing 105 — representing almost 7,100 units — to go ahead.

In addition, 13 that lack final approval, but will cater to citizens with special needs, such as the disabled, will go ahead.

The minister said subsidized housing would be replaced with "shelter subsidies" paid directly to people who cannot afford market rents.

Ministry officials later said details of that program would not be announced for several months.

Dominic Agostino, Liberal MPP for Hamilton East, said Mr. Harris is intent on destroying the safety net for people who need help in this province.

"This government is absolutely obsessed with funding their 30 per cent tax cut for the rich and it doesn't care who it hurts."

Unless you're wealthy, said Hamilton Centre MPP David Christopherson, all you've gotten from Mike Harris is the back of his hand.

"If you set out to create a large permanent underclass, you couldn't do better than to follow the Mike Harris blueprint."

The Ministry of Housing was to identify today which projects will be cut and which will proceed.

With files from John Ibbitson
Queen's Park Bureau

THE SPECTATOR, Wednesday, July 26, 1995

Non-profit housing cuts applauded

Real estate, building industry welcomes cancellation but fears the possible loss of some construction jobs

BY JIM POLING

The Spectator

The cancellation of hundreds of non-profit housing projects, as part of Premier Mike Harris' Common Sense Revolution, is a welcome move that is long overdue, say members of Hamilton's real estate, construction and apartment industry.

Cam Nolan, executive director of the Hamilton Construction Association, says he likes the plan in principle, but remains guarded because he fears the possible loss of construction jobs.

"If the government gives the green light to projects that are already under way, then I don't have a problem," said Mr. Nolan.

"The construction industry realizes that the axe had to fall and cuts had to be made, but they must be made in a fair manner."

Mr. Nolan says he had not received word of specific projects affected in the Hamilton area, so he didn't know what the impacts might be.

A \$2-million non-profit project on Rifle Range Road in west Hamilton might be at risk, he said.

"We've heard that it could be on the block, but I hope not," Mr. Nolan said.

'Ready to go'

"It's literally moments in time from a shovel in the ground. Everything is ready to go."

He said about 50 construction jobs will be involved in that project.

If projects that have received financial approval are going to be cut, he said contractors and others involved should be compensated.

The decision to drop 385 non-profit projects across Ontario will be better

for taxpayers, says Tamer Fahmi, president of the Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board.

"The amount of money the province has put into non-profit housing over the years has been very, very expensive for taxpayers," he said.

"We applaud the government for taking instant action."

Mr. Famer said he expected housing prices and rents to stabilize, not to increase, as some critics have suggested.

"In the private sector, we already have a lot of vacancies and this will help fill those," he said, adding that

subsidized housing created an artificial market that didn't reflect private-sector realities.

"We already have affordable housing, with first-time homebuyers being able to purchase a house with a 5 per cent down payment.

"It's a better investment, and a better alternative to renting," Mr. Famer said.

"The construction industry realizes that the axe had to fall and cuts had to be made, but they must be made in a fair manner."

— Cam Nolan

Aaron Pathuk, president of the 200-member Hamilton and District Apartment Association, says scrapping government-subsidized housing is the best thing for the housing market.

"Letting supply and demand take care of itself is the correct way for the market to regulate

itself," said Mr. Pathuk, whose members are responsible for about 20,000 units in the Hamilton, Burlington and Stoney Creek areas.

HOW THE PROJECTS FARED

KILLED

Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corp., Concession Street East, Lister Block, James and King William streets, Pavia Place Co-op Homes, Garth Street and Rymal Road West, Sacajawea Non-Profit Housing Inc., Wesley Urban Ministries, Mary Street, Wesley Urban Ministries, Rebecca Street, Centre D'Accueil de Hamilton-Wentworth Inc., Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes, Catharine Street North, Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes, Stinson Street, Good Shepherd Non-Profit Homes, Ruth's Place, Hamilton East Kiwanis Non-Profit Homes Inc., Wisemount Estates, Circle of Serbian Sisters Homes Inc., Villa Queen Mary, Hamilton-Brantford Ontario Building and Construction Trades Council, Harmony Hollow Homes Co-op Inc., Harmony Non-Profit Housing Corp., Women's Community Co-op, Phase II, and Xeorixs Homes, all of Hamilton, Dundas Valley Municipal Non-Profit Housing Corp., Dundas

SAVED

Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corp., 1100 Limeridge Rd., Southern Lights Co-op, Taras Shevchenko, Meridian Co-op, Halam Park Housing Co-op Inc., Hamilton East Kiwanis Non-Profit Homes, K-Rymal Annex, HH Non-Profit Homes, Humana House, and Wesley Urban Ministries, Ferguson Avenue North, all of Hamilton, Ancaster Village Non-Profit Homes, Ancaster, and North Wentworth Association for the Mentally Retarded, Flamborough



Diane Dent, Chairperson
L.A.C.A.C.
c/o Planning and Development Dept.

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

JUN 6 1995

5a
ite

West Harbourfront Development Study

Update

995

A Plan for the West Harbourfront Development Area is in the Works

City of Hamilton Parks Division Staff are preparing a plan for the West Harbourfront Development Area. This area can be described generally as the area extending from Hamilton Harbour in the north to York Boulevard and along Murray Street in the south, and from Highway #403 in the west to Wellington Street in the east.

Concept plans currently being prepared envision a new and exciting waterfront for the City of Hamilton. Open space and parkland along the waterfront will be expanded to link the existing Harbourfront Park and Princess Point. In addition, staff are exploring options for residential development, office and retail space and possibly a major attraction, such as a new sports facility, museum or public gardens.

The concept plans, which will be ready for public review early in the summer, are based on goals, objectives and principles that were developed with public input and approved by the West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee. A copy of these are available upon request. Parks Division staff have also met with residents and property owners in the study area to incorporate their views in the concept plans.

Residents, Property Owners and Local Businesses Have Their Say

The Steering Committee for the West Harbourfront Development Study hosted three public meetings in the month of February to discuss plans for the waterfront. Close to 200 people attended these sessions to be updated on the study process, hear an informative presentation on waterfront development in Hamilton and other North American cities, and to participate in a lively discussion on the future of the West Harbourfront area. Those attending the meetings were added to the study's mailing list and many took the time to provide written comments following the meeting.

Important questions were discussed at the public meeting, including:

How do you to strike an appropriate balance between new development and open space on the waterfront?

While recognizing that new residential and commercial buildings must be added to the waterfront to make redevelopment economically viable, public access and enjoyment of the waterfront must also be preserved.

What is the impact of a major waterfront attraction, festival or event on the existing community?

While most endorsed the waterfront as a "**people place**" for all of Hamilton, local residents wanted the future plans to respect the existing neighbourhoods by controlling the noise, congestion and parking problems associated with major events.

What are opportunities associated with the relocation of the CN yards?

There was strong support for the relocation of the CN yards because of the enormous opportunity this area has for waterfront development.

How can we create a single, integrated plan for the waterfront?

Many residents praised the City's success with Harbourfront Park and Pier 4 Park. They see the West Harbourfront Development Study as a means to link these parks, maximize public access, encourage appropriate redevelopment and create an exciting, world-class waterfront.

These were some of the questions raised at the public meetings. The concept plans being prepared by Parks Division staff will attempt to answer these questions.

What Have We Done? What's Left To Do?

A great deal has been accomplished since the planning for the West Harbourfront area was initiated last spring. The Steering Committee has involved area residents, businesses, property owners and stakeholders in the study through a number of forums. An extensive mailing list has been developed and public input will continue to be incorporated in the study process.

In addition to providing opportunities for public input, the Steering Committee commissioned a number of studies as background for the preparation of the concept plans. The most important of these was a study conducted by CN Rail that investigated the **feasibility of relocating the Stuart Street marshalling yard**. This study concluded that the yard could be moved to a location in Burlington at a cost of approximately \$100 million. While this would free up a considerable amount of waterfront property for redevelopment, whether the move is economically feasible and acceptable to all concerned must be investigated further.

Other studies that have been completed include a **demographic analysis of the community**, an inventory and assessment of **heritage resources**, and continuing **design studies** for Harbourfront Park.

Early in the summer, concept plans for the West Harbourfront area will be completed. The Steering Committee will schedule public meetings and other opportunities for public review of the concepts. Everyone receiving this newsletter will be notified of these meetings. Comments, ideas or questions are welcome at any time.

West Harbourfront Development Study

City of
HAMILTON

For further information, please contact:

Department of Public Works
Parks Division
City Hall, 71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4
Telephone: (905) 546-2409
Facsimile: (905) 546-2443





West Harbourfront Development Study

DRAFT

INTERIM REPORT

May 1995



WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY - INTERIM REPORT

1. History of the Project
2. Objectives of the West Harbourfront Development Study
3. Study Team Organization
4. Work Schedule
5. West Harbourfront Development Study Concept Plan

WEST HARBOURFRONT DEVELOPMENT STUDY - INTERIM REPORT

1. History of the Project

The West Harbourfront Development Study is a study to provide long and short term development plans and guidelines for the West Harbourfront Precinct in the City of Hamilton and to ensure a co-ordinated development involving private sector opportunities and joint venture initiatives.

The study will recognize the need to minimize the negative impacts of any development or intensification of use to the adjacent residential neighbourhoods and the community at large. Strategies will be developed to provide positive tourism, recreation and economic and environmental benefits compatible with the needs of this community.

Funding for the West Harbourfront Development Study was approved by City Council January 26, 1993 in the amount of \$300,000.00. These funds were allocated to conduct supporting technical studies to arrive at a comprehensive final document to govern the character of new development and redevelopment within the precinct.

To date the funding has been allocated to the following technical studies:

January 25, 1994	1. CN Feasibility Study	
	Relocation of Marshalling Yards	\$ 95,000.00
March 29, 1994	2. Historical Background Study	\$ 10,000.00
	3. Transportation and Traffic Issues	\$ 50,000.00
	4. Public Outreach Programme	\$ 19,850.00
	5. Project Co-ordination, sports complex issues, development plans for Harbourfront Park and West Harbourfront Precinct,	
	land ownership and report preparation	\$ 80,000.00
	6. Production of final document	\$ 35,000.00
	7. Miscellaneous expenses	<u>\$ 10,000.00</u>
		\$299,850.00

The ideal outcome of the West Harbourfront Development Study will be a final document incorporating the many technical studies and their findings in a co-ordinated fashion outlining plans and guidelines for the future development of the West Harbourfront Precinct.

At its meeting 1994 October 12th, the Parks and Recreation Committee forwarded the following recommendations to the West Harbourfront Development Steering Committee.

1. That the T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens project be considered within the context of the West Harbourfront Development Study and that consideration be given to the following:
 - a) the president of the T.B. McQuesten Steering Committee or his designate be added as a member of the West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee;
 - b) the integrity of the approved concept plan for T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens be maintained including keeping the gardens as a singly entity and not divided into pieces;
 - c) that all funds approved by City Council and received through grants, donations and other fundraising efforts remain with and be used for the Gardens; and,
2. That upon completion of the West Harbourfront Development Study, wherein an implementation time table will have been proposed, the T.B. McQuesten Multicultural Gardens Steering committee be provided the opportunity of commenting on the appropriateness of relocating the project to the west harbourfront precinct and their ability to remain actively involved; and,
3. That until a final decision is made on where to develop the multicultural gardens, the T.B. McQuesten Park site on Upper Wentworth Street be reserved for that purpose.

2. Objectives of the West Harbourfront Development Study

Goals

For the long term, prepare development guidelines and conceptual plans for the successful, integrated development of the West Harbourfront Precinct.

For the short term, prepare detailed development plans for the Harbourfront Park site.

Study the feasibility of developing a multi-use sports complex/feature attraction, within the West Harbourfront Precinct.



West Harbourfront Development Study

No. 1 • December 1994

GOALS, OBJECTIVES AND PLAN DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES

Introduction:

The following goals, objectives and plan development principles for the West Harbourfront Development Study are intended to guide those involved in the planning process for the West Harbourfront Precinct and indicate to potential partners the foundation on which the future development plan will be established. The goals, objectives and principles were derived from the original Terms of Reference for the West Harbourfront Development Study, the Vision Game exercise involving many stakeholder groups, and statements made and submissions received at the Technical Advisory Committee and Steering Committee meetings.

A NEW CENTURY, A NEW WATERFRONT, A NEW HAMILTON

MISSION STATEMENT

To provide a guide for the development of the West Harbourfront Precinct of the City of Hamilton which is sensitive to this unique area and the needs of residents and tourists. Development opportunities are to be identified recognizing the need to enhance public access to the waterfront, as well as, opportunities for both public and private

GOALS

1. To prepare detailed development plans for the Harbourfront Park site recognizing the special significance of this place, within the context of the City of Hamilton, that meet the expressed needs of this community.
2. To prepare development guidelines and conceptual plans for the integrated redevelopment of the West Harbourfront Precinct in order to:
 - a. enhance opportunities in Hamilton for tourism, recreation and commerce,
 - b. maximize universal public access to, and use of the waterfront,
 - c. promote the positive image of the City of Hamilton, and
 - d. encourage and facilitate formation of partnerships with the private sector and senior levels of government in conformity with Hamilton's own vision for the precinct.

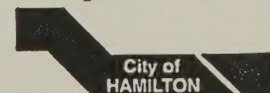
OBJECTIVES

1. To develop strategies, including joint ventures and other partnership arrangements, to provide tourism, recreation, economic and environmental benefits compatible with the needs of this community, while reflecting human and natural environmental enhancements within the context of sustainable development.
2. To study the feasibility of developing a multi-use sports complex/feature attraction, within the West Harbourfront Precinct.
3. To integrate future developments and be compatible with adjacent residential neighbourhoods and the community at large.
4. To develop strategies to promote and encourage land use conversions to uses compatible with the development plan.
5. To identify and establish links with the existing central business district of the City and ensure new development is compatible.
6. To increase public access to the waterfront by bicycle, walking, public transit and car.

PLAN DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES

1. The plan preparation process should follow the directions of the Region's adopted VISION 2020 policy with regard to sustainable development with consideration for economic, environmental and social impacts.
2. The plan preparation process should recognize the industrial, commercial, residential, historical, and environmental attributes of the Precinct.
3. The plan preparation process should encourage the establishment of partnerships to facilitate the successful implementation of the plan.
4. The plan preparation process shall encourage Downtown Business Associations to introduce marketing schemes and other programs geared to drawing tourists and citizens from the West Harbourfront Precinct.
5. The plan preparation process should include a transportation system that provides the smooth ingress and egress in the West Harbourfront Precinct, linkages with adjacent areas of the community, and sufficient support facilities in the form of parking and traffic control, reducing the dependence on single occupancy motor vehicles and focus on alternative modes, such as walking, cycling, public transit and ride sharing. In addition the plan recognizes that there will be continuous main rail traffic through the study area in the future.
6. Through the provision of such amenities and design features as comfort stations, signage, pedestrian/bicycle linkages and other modes of transport, the development plan should identify connections to downtown and other established commercial districts.
7. The plan preparation process should endeavour to identify and enhance significant environmental features in the West Harbourfront Precinct.
8. Public open space should be of such an area and design to meet the needs and requirements of present and future users and complement the adjacent downtown area.
9. The plan preparation process should encourage acquisition of lands on the water's edge for public use.
10. The West Harbourfront Precinct should be a fully integrated, all season development providing a diversity of uses, buildings and experiences that include quality community amenities and tourist attractions.
11. The plan preparation process should be prepared and implemented through public consultation and input.

West Harbourfront Development Study



For further information, please contact:

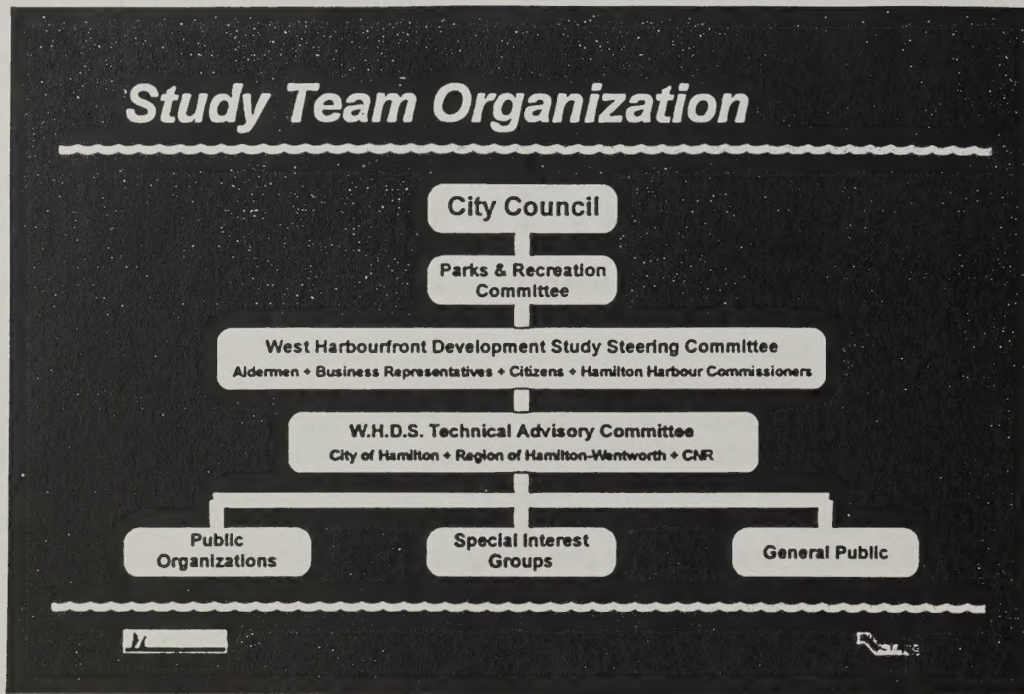
Department of Public Works
Parks Division
City Hall, 71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario, L8N 3T4
Telephone: (905) 546-2409
Facsimile: (905) 546-2443



Approved:

These Goals, Objectives and Plan Development Principles were approved by the W.H.D.S. Steering Committee on December 5, 1994.

3. Study Team Organization



STEERING COMMITTEE

Elected Officials

Alderman Fred Eisenberger, Chairperson
Alderman Bob Charters
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman Tom Jackson
Alderman Don Ross
Alderman Bernie Morelli
Commissioner Beattie, Hamilton Harbour Commissioners

Business Community Representatives

Mr. John Evans, Vice-Chairperson
Mr. Jordan Livingston
Mr. J.A. McDonald

Citizen Representatives

Ms. Marylyn Leckenby
Mr. Larry O'Hearn
Mrs. Gillian Simmons
Mr. K. Hinds

TECHNICAL COMMITTEE

J. Pavelka, Chief Administrative Officer

V. Abraham, Director of Local Planning
Planning Department

P. Noe Johnson, City Solicitor
Law Department

D.W. Vyce, Director
Property Department

N. Catalano, Director
Economic Development Department

J. Van der Mark, Director
Transportation/Environmental Services

A. Ross, Treasurer
Treasury Department

P. Noe Johnson, Interim Director
Culture & Recreation Department

M.F. Main, Director
Traffic Department

D. Lobo, Director
Public Works Department

J. Kokkonen, C.N.

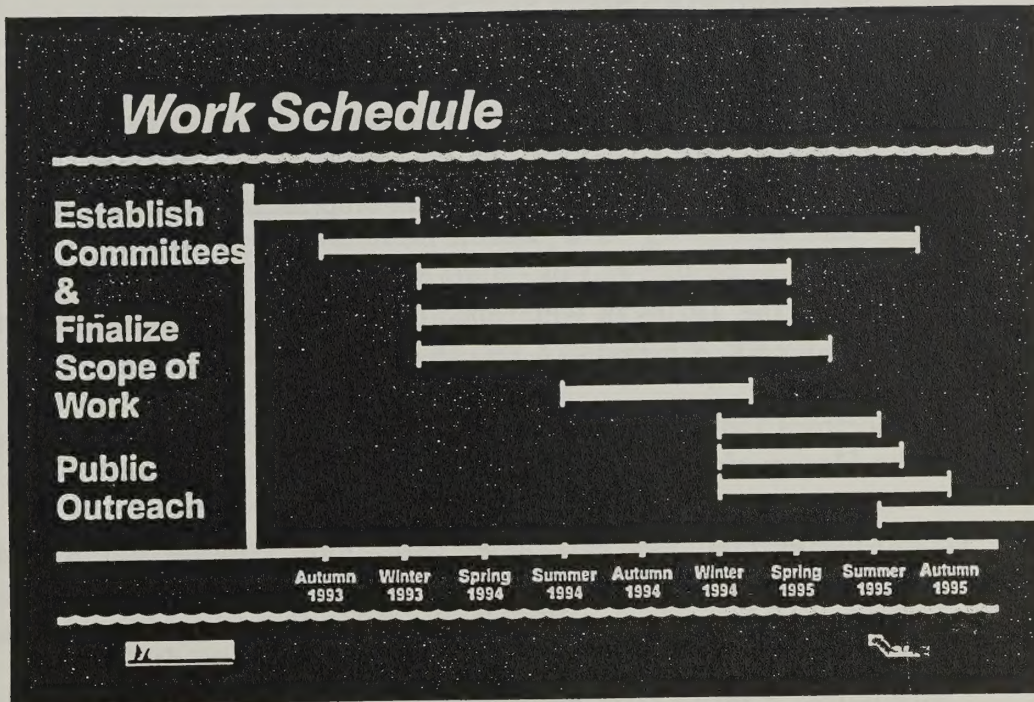
PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS/SPECIAL INTEREST GROUPS

Central Area Plan Implementation Cte.
Urban Design Committee
Parks & Recreation Citizen's Advisory Cte.
Hamilton Street Railway
Hamilton Region Conservation Authority
Hamilton Harbour Commission
Fish & Wildlife Restoration Project
Bay Area Restoration Council
Hamilton Harbour Remedial Action Plan Office
Ferguson Avenue Redevelopment & Advisory Cte.
Barton Street B.I.A.
Downtown Hamilton B.I.A.
International Village B.I.A.
Hamilton Chamber of Commerce
Central/Beasley PRIDE H.INT. Advisory Cte.
Hamilton Construction Association
Hamilton Naturalists' Club
Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Cte.
Hamilton-Wentworth Regional Police
Fire Department
Hamilton Parking Authority
PARCIL Project
Mayor, City of Hamilton
Royal Botanical Gardens
Mr. Stan Keyes, M.P.
Canadian Forces Base Toronto
Macassa Bay Yacht Club
Arts Advisory Sub-Committee
Hamilton Historical Board
Leander Boat Club

CONSULTANTS

IER Planning, Research & Management Services
Unterman McPhail Cuming Associates
CANAC

4. Work Schedule



5. West Harbourfront Development Study Concept Plan

This concept was developed as a result of our on-going Steering and Technical meetings with input from stakeholder groups. Also input was received through our public meetings, Vision Game and Design Concept Workshop. Impacting initiatives such as but not limited to Vision 20/20, The Renaissance Project and Remedial Action Plan have been incorporated in the plan emphasizing sustainable community implications.

In accordance with the Terms of Reference for this project the plan is divided into 3 principle components as follows:

A. Harbourfront Park: For the short term, prepare detailed development plans for the Harbourfront Park site.

- multi-purpose building to include: washrooms, comfort station, community police office, office space, kitchen/concession/eating area, performance area
- entrance building - for rental of items such as strollers, rollerblades, lockers
- children's play area - junior and senior play structure
- sunshelters - major covered area for picnics
 - minor shelters strategically located
- upper level walkway/service road
- natural area boardwalk
- Feature Art Area
- drinking fountains
- irrigation
- lighting
- Macassa Bay marinas - expansion to accommodate moorage for water taxi and tourist boats
- unrestricted public access should be created across shorelands to link Pier 4 and Harbourfront Parks
- this corridor can accommodate commercial uses such as restaurants, cafes, boutiques, etc.
- Hamilton Harbour Commission Harbour West Marina

B. West Harbourfront Precinct: For the long term, prepare development guidelines and conceptual plans for the successful, integrated development of the West Harbourfront Precinct.

TRANSPORTATION

- relocation of the railway marshalling yard
- maintain 2 CNR primary lines

- Perimeter Road
 - initial phase - Bay St. and York Blvd.
 - alternate phase - Regional Council approved route - immediately south of railway lands through the precinct
- pedestrian linkages and bicycle trails - 20 ft. wide trail system along water's edge
- internal road system
- parking - combination surface/underground parking
- potential for a shuttle train - to CN Station or Go Station
- water taxi
- pedestrian underpass at Bay and Cannon Streets

SHORELINE

- public corridors, waterfront access
- natural edge treatment - habitat restoration
- connection to Waterfront Regeneration Trust trail
- bridge to Harbourfront Park over Strachan St. Channel
- wharf at foot of Dundurn Park.
- Fish and Wildlife Restoration Project have approved island development incorporating pedestrian access

RESIDENTIAL

- increased population of approximately 10,000 to support year round activities within precinct and Central Business District.
- preservation of existing residential areas
- future residential development areas include a transitional zone north of Barton to the slope and pockets adjacent to T.B. McQuesten Park site.

COMMERCIAL/RETAIL

- Bay St. and Stuart St. area
- Macassa Bay corridor
- Harbour West Marina, piers 5, 6, 7 & 8
- these land uses are market driven and in some areas it is recommended first floor retail - upper floors residential

PARKLAND

- open space is important and must be maintained
- Central Park will be relocated to better accommodate existing residential areas
- Eastwood Park provides major sports activity site for North end

- C. Multi-Use Sports Complex: Study the feasibility of developing a multi-use sports complex/feature attraction, within the West Harbourfront Precinct.

MULTI-USE SPORTS COMPLEX

- candidate location chosen by Design Concept Workshop group was Eastwood Park. On the positive side this location ties into transportation network and forces waterfront development further east. On the negative side the impact on the neighbourhood would be substantial. This is the only park site in the neighbourhood. Parking would be a concern.
- the stadium will physically fit at this location however market studies would need to be conducted including other candidate sites not within study precinct
- the concept will represent Eastwood Park as it exists and shows, the stadium as an overlay

FEATURE ATTRACTIONS

- existing features ie. Dundurn Castle, Copps Coliseum, Harbourfront Park, Pier 4 Park, Royal Botanical Gardens
- T.B. McQuesten Gardens and Cultural Centre - strong visual and pedestrian link with Cental Business District maintaining the integrity of design as a single entity
- possible future major attraction, ie. Hamilton-Scourge Warship Museum, Military Museum, historic ship building
- outdoor amphitheatre tied into T.B. McQuesten
- historic zone - Lakeport Village and wharf - historical themed zone

LAND USE

Total Study Area 664 acres

Development Potential Area 170 acres

Existing Use

(within development area)

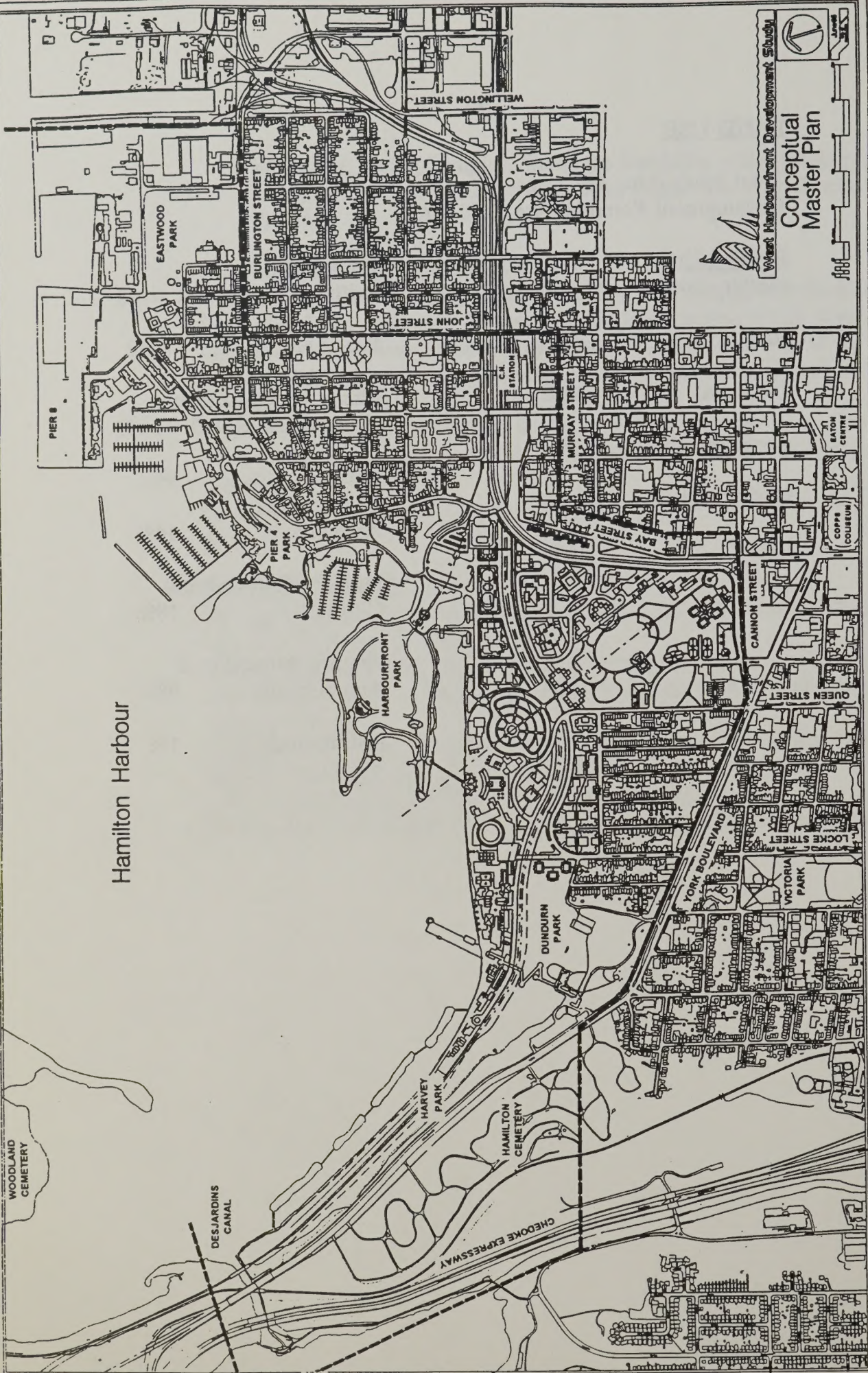
Rail Area	34%
Industrial	38%
Commercial	3%
Residential	15%
Park	10%

Proposed Use

(within development area)

Rail Area	7.5%
Mixed Use Residential Commercial/Retail	41.5%
Retail	9%
Residential	14%
Park & Multi-Cultural Gardens	18%
Feature Attraction & Amphitheatre	9%
Institutional	1%

Hamilton Harbour



West Harbourfront Development Study

Conceptual Master Plan

1988



Monday, July 31, 1995
5:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

Meeting of the West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee

Present: Alderman W. McCulloch
Alderman T. Jackson
Alderman D. Ross
Mr. J. Evans
Ms. G. Simmons
Mr. S. MacDonald
Mr. J. Livingston
Mr. D. Beattie

Also Present: Mr. R.W. Chrystian, Department of Public Works and Traffic
Mrs. P. Ulbinas, Secretary

Absent with Regrets: Alderman F. Eisenberger
Alderman B. Charters
Alderman B. Morelli
Ms. M. Leckenby
Mr. K. Hinds
Mr. L. O'Hearn

1. Chairperson's Remarks

As Alderman Eisenberger was unavailable for the meeting J. Evans chaired the meeting.

2. Adoption of minutes 1995 June 26

D. Beattie MOVED, SECONDED by J. Livingston to adopt the minutes of 1995 June 26 meeting.
CARRIED.

3. Business arising from minutes

(a) **Formal Naming of Harbourfront Park**

B. Chrystian provided an update on the contest for naming the park, co-sponsored by the Spectator.

The contest closes August 9th and a staff committee will meet August 12th to develop a comprehensive list of submissions to be reviewed by the selection committee August 15th.

Alderman McCulloch wanted to be sure the selection committee understood their role in making a recommendation to Parks and Recreation Committee and that Council has the final say.

(b) **Festival Use Guidelines**

A draft report for guidelines for special events and site specific considerations for the waterfront parks was enclosed in the meeting package for review and comment.

Two items to be added to the list for Harbourfront Park are:

1. should event organizers pay for utility costs?
2. access roads must remain free and clear during events to allow emergency vehicle access at all times during an event. At the Hydroplane races bleachers were set up on the roadway.

After considerable discussion on the generic guidelines for all parks and site specific considerations for the waterfront parks,

S. MacDonald MOVED, SECONDED by D. Beattie that subject to technical guidelines to be established by the Special Events Advisory Team all events at the waterfront parks be considered on their own merit by the Parks and Recreation Committee.

While not part of the recommendation, Committee members agreed that events should be self supporting with minimal dependence on the municipality for financial aid through grants.

(c) **Interim Control By-law**

The committee was in receipt of a draft report from the Planning and Development Department outlining the purpose of an Interim Control By-law. Staff feels there is no benefit to further consideration of an Interim Control By-law until we receive word from the Federal Government on the future of the CN marshalling yard.

(d) **Multi-Use Sports Complex**

For the purpose of recall staff noted that at its meeting of June 26, 1995, the Steering Committee recommended to Parks and Recreation Committee as follows:

"That no further consideration be given to any location within the West Harbourfront Development Study Precinct for the purpose of siting a multi-use sports complex.

The Parks and Recreation Committee considered this matter and decided to delete the word "no" from the Steering Committee recommendation.

In view of this situation the Steering Committee members discussed the consequences of the West Harbourfront Precinct being the only area for consideration for a multi-use sports complex. After a lively exchange of thoughts it was resolved that the recommended concept plan for the West Harbourfront Precinct should represent Eastwood Park as it presently exists; the footprint of a stadium facility at this location can be illustrated using a plastic overlay. Members agreed that before any serious consideration would be given to this site, or any other within the City or Region, a long list of candidate sites would be subjected to detailed site criteria analysis and market feasibility studies. As an outcome of these studies the Eastwood Park site could be dropped from further review.

(e) **Public Meetings**

To date we have hosted 2 public meetings. The July 13th meeting held at The Spectator Auditorium was by invitation to people on our mailing list. Approximately 70 people were in attendance.

The second meeting held July 24th at the Sackville Senior Centre only brought out 20 attendees. The next meeting is scheduled for August 17th at Bennetto Recreation Centre.

The Public acceptance of the concept can be grouped into 3 categories.

1. great plan; overdue; lets get on with it
2. bad idea; stop now, we can't afford such an ambitious project
3. great idea but it will never happen

4. New Business

(a) CN update

B. Chrystian provided a brief update on the CN marshalling yard relocation noting that to the best of our knowledge the issue is still a priority with the Deputy Prime Minister. D. Young, Minister of Transportation has been made aware of our strong interest in resolving the relocation of the CN yard prior to the privatization of CN.

(b) Splendid Cathay update

B. Chrystian met with the proponents of Splendid Cathay today and learned the proponents remain interested in developing an Asian Mall within the Precinct and that progress will depend on status of the rail yard.

5. Other Business

(a) Next meeting of the West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee is

Monday, August 28, 1995

5:00 o'clock p.m.

Room 233, City Hall

(b) IER - Final Report February Public Meeting was distributed to the committee for review and comment

(c) Staff referred to the Spec Tel question which asked: "Should the railway marshalling yards on Hamilton's west bayfront (Stuart Street) be moved to CN owned land in Burlington (Aldershot) to enable development on the Bay?". The results from citizen input was,

24 yes

76 no

6. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

MOVED by D. Beattie, SECONDED by G. Simmons to adjourn the meeting. CARRIED.

Taken as read and approved.

Alderman F. Eisenberger, Chairperson
West Harbourfront Development Study Steering Committee

P. Ulbinas
Recording Secretary

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE
THE

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1995 September 1

REPORT TO: Crystabelle Fobler
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District
- proposal to bury overhead wires and install historic street lighting

1. In March and April 1995, the MacNab-Charles HCD Advisory Committee met to discuss potential improvements to the District which could be considered in conjunction with the approved road reconstruction work, namely the repaving of three streets (MacNab, Charles and Hust Place) scheduled for late summer. The committee felt that it would be an opportune time for the City to undertake some of the urban design improvements recommended in the District Plan. LACAC subsequently approved the advisory committee's recommendation to investigate the implementation of municipal improvements to public amenities within the District, as outlined in a report approved by LACAC on May 15 and subsequently by P&D and Council (section pertaining to wires and lighting attached).
2. The attached recommendation, first approved by the Transport and Environment Committee, was approved by the Finance and Administration Committee, 1995 August 22, and by Council on August 29.

MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District
Advisory Committee

May 11, 1995

**MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENTS TO STREETS AND PEDESTRIAN UNDERPASS,
located with the MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District**

Request for Associated Heritage Improvements

2. Lighting

In order to enhance the historic ambience of the heritage district, it is requested that while the streets are under construction, the overhead wires be buried; all existing poles and transformers be removed from both sides of the three streets; and historic lighting be installed.

The MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District Background Study drew attention to the present confusion of overhead wires, mixture of wood and concrete poles, overhead transformers, and non-traditional lighting fixtures.

The type of historic street lighting preferred is the standard Hamilton electric light poles used on these streets and throughout the downtown in the early 20th c. (An example of the Hamilton pole type can be found on the restored High Level Bridge)

It is suggested that these poles be placed within the heritage district boundaries, namely on the west side of MacNab St. South and the east side of Charles St. Along Hurst Place, the preferred and perhaps only possible location is on top of the railway retaining wall, where modern poles are now located.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 August 22

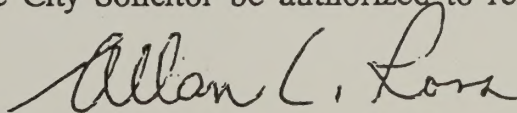
REPORT TO: Susan K. Reeder, Secretary
Finance and Administration Committee

FROM: Allan C. Ross
Treasurer

SUBJECT: MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District
Proposal to Bury Overhead Wires and Install Historic
Street Lighting - Financing

RECOMMENDATION:

That the estimated \$100,000 to bury the overhead Hamilton Hydro Electric System, Bell Canada and Cable TV wires on MacNab Street South between Bold and Hurst, and on Charles Street between Bold and Hurst and on Hurst Place between MacNab and Park, be financed from the Reserve for Capital Projects, Account Centre No. CH 00203, as a part of the 1995 Road Reconstruction Program and the authorized cost of the 1995 Road Reconstruction Program be increased by \$100,000 from \$8,525,000 to \$8,625,000. It is further recommended that the City Solicitor be authorized to revise By-law No. 95-090 accordingly.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

As above.

BACKGROUND:

This item was approved by the Transport and Environment Committee at its 1995 August 21 meeting. The details of this project are outlined in the attached report from D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic dated 1995 August 10.

Att'd.

c.c. D. Lobo, Commissioner of Public Works & Traffic
K. Christenson, Secretary, Transport and Environment Committee
P. Noé Johnson, City Solicitor, Attn: L. Farr
V.J. Abraham, Planning & Development, Attn: N. Chapple

CITY OF WASHINGTON

OFFICE OF THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY

TO THE HONORABLE THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY
FROM THE DISTRICT ATTORNEY

RE: [Illegible text]

[Illegible text]

[Illegible signature]

[Illegible text]

Attest:

WITNESSES:

[Illegible text]

And:

[Illegible text]

5biu

CITY OF HAMILTON

- INFORMATION -

DATE: 1995 September 1

REPORT TO: Crystabelle Fobler
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Veevers Property, 22 Veevers Drive

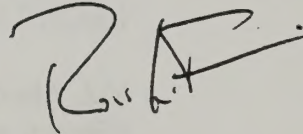
1. The attached recommendation regarding archival materials was approved by the Hamilton Historical Board at its meeting held 1995 June 13 (see minutes for discussion, agenda item #7 c). Incorporated into recommendation below.
2. The attached recommendation regarding the interior furnishings and future use of the house and its landscaped grounds was approved by the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting held 1995 June 20, and by Council on June 27.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 June 3

REPORT TO: K. Christenson, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

FROM: Ross L. Fair, Director
Culture and Recreation Department



SUBJECT: Veevers Property

RECOMMENDATION:

That archival materials, such as photographs, letters, diaries, receipts, maps, publications, general papers, relevant to the history of the Veevers property be set aside for future consideration; and

that space be made available in a secure area of the Veevers house for interim storage.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Possible long-term costs to conserve paper materials. Cultural division staff would be required to inventory, assess, stabilize and prepare archival materials for storage.

BACKGROUND:

The Veever's family purchased the home and property in 1934. Initially the land served as prime pasture land for raising dairy cattle as well as a fruit farm. The retail dairy operation was sold in the 1940's and the cattle herd was sold in the 1950's.

The house is a 1 1/2 storey heritage farmhouse built in the 1850's. A 2 storey stone addition was built onto the farmhouse in 1968 and the property was subdivided and much of it was sold. By the mid 1970's only 1.5 acres were left.

In 1986 the house and property were deeded to the City, and the City assumed maintenance of the building and gardens.

The will left by the two Veever brothers stated the reason for bequeathing the property to the City was to "preserve the history and unique character of the site" officially named "Glen Manor" and that the property be used as an horticultural resource centre / historic site, research centre / local history resource centre.

Designation features are the four original facades of the 1850s farmhouse including masonry, end chimneys, flat-arched lintels and solid stone sills, the denticulated returned eaves, and the original door and window openings.

In considering potential uses for the Veever's property, it had been decided by staff that the house is not well suited for the purposes of a conservation lab/historic house for the following reasons:

- inconvenient location (residential area, limited parking)
- distance from the other museums' collections
- interior lay-out not well suited for traffic flow or the transportation of artifacts (stairs narrow hallways, adjacent rooms)
- limited heritage resources due to loss of property, alterations to architecture and furnishings

In considering the heritage value of the property, after examination of the furnishings staff concluded that none of the furnishings, except possibly the truck, be acquired for the City of Hamilton museums as they do not fall within their mandates. Most furnishings have been acquired relatively recently, or are the commonly manufactured kinds found and not noteworthy in terms of Hamilton's history.

Expenditure of resources on the preservation and storage of furnishings would be inconsistent with the mandate of the City of Hamilton Museums.

MH/cf

c.c. Bob Chrystian, Manager
Public Works

**CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -**

DATE: 1995 July^{ne} 17

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: D. Lobo, Commissioner
Department of Public Works and Traffic

SUBJECT: "Glen Manor, The Veever's Home"
A Proposal for Long Term Use

RECOMMENDATION:

- a) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic or his designate be authorized to implement the long term use of "Glen Manor, the Veever's Home" as summarized in the attached Schedule 'A'.
- b) That through the co-operation and assistance of participating academic partners notice of this opportunity as described in Schedule 'B' be advertised Internationally.
- c) That the Commissioner of Public Works and Traffic be authorized to finalize arrangements with Sheridan College, Interior Design Department to undertake preparation of an interior survey plan of the residence and an interior decoration plan as part of its senior class curriculum in interior design commencing Fall 1995.
- d) That the interior furnishings, other household effects, including but not limited to the ice box and truck and archival materials, such as photographs, letters, diaries, receipts, maps, publications, general papers, relevant to the history of the Veevers property that are specifically related to the diary and orchard farm operations and retail dairy operation prior to the 1950's be set aside for future consideration and that space be made available in a secure area of the Veever's Property for interim storage.
- e) That the Director of Property be authorized to dispose of the balance of household effects and furnishings not required in the residence nor set aside for historical preservation, by way of public auction.
- f) That through the offices of the Ward Aldermen a public meeting be held to inform neighbourhood residents of the proposed use.

- g) That funding for interior renovations necessary to the proposed use be charged to the annual interest received from the trust fund established under the Wills of Bertram & Ronald Veevers and from the proceeds of the household items sold by auction.

BACKGROUND:

On September 10, 1985 City Council considered the Seventeenth Report of the Parks and Recreation Committee respecting the gift to the City of 22 Veevers Drive. Under an agreement between Ronald and Bertram Veevers and the City, it is stated, among other things, that:

23 "... the name of the property, which is the subject of this agreement, shall be "Glen Manor, the Veever's Home" and that the said property shall be used, in perpetuity and for all time as a horticultural/historical resource centre".

Further, the last Will and Testament of Mr. Bertram Veever, dated March 13, 1992, provides for among other things, the following:

3. b) to give and bequeath "books, plate, and all of my household effects and all of my household furniture and furnishings to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, on the basis that they will hold them and use them in conjunction with their use of the real estate in which they are located, under the terms of an agreement between my late brother, Ronald Herbert Ambrose Veevers and I and the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, dated the 13 day of August, 1985.

- d) The residue of my estate is to be invested by my trustees and kept invested and the income therefrom shall be paid annually to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for the maintenance and refurbishing of the grounds and buildings at 22 Veevers Drive . . . for a period of twenty years from the date of my death, at which time one-half of the residue of my estate shall be paid and delivered to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton, to be used by it for its ongoing commitment to maintain the property at 22 Veevers Drive, in whatever fashion the City of Hamilton may decide and one-half of the residue of my estate shall be paid and delivered to the Corporation of the City of Hamilton for the purpose of it establishing a capital gift to be named after the Veevers Brothers, in a hospital administered by the City of Hamilton, preferably in the East end of the City of Hamilton.

In considering possible long term uses for the Veevers Estate it was recognized that several requirements would have to be satisfied, as follows:

- Ideally, the grounds and building would serve as a horticultural/historical resource centre.
- All household effects, furniture and furnishings gifted to the City would be held and used by the City in conjunction with use of the grounds and building.
- The name of the property shall be "Glen Manor, the Veever's Home".

Following the demise of Mr. Bertram Veevers, staff from various City departments inspected the premises and considered possible uses ranging from museum, conservation laboratory, municipal office/meeting facility, volunteer centre, to staff residence. Given the constraints associated with the building and grounds and other factors such as location, adjacent land use, needs assessment and budget limitations no foundation of support could be built for any of these conventional type uses.

The proposed use as described in Schedule 'A' will require a degree of patience and time before its potential can be assessed with any accuracy. The first step is to advertise the availability of the property to an International market using the services available through interested academic partners.

5c i.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 September 1

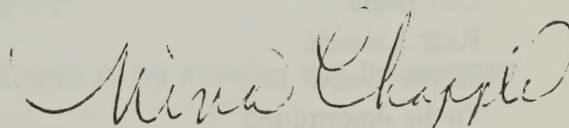
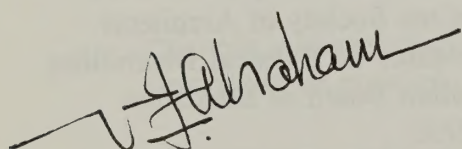
REPORT TO: Crystabelle Fobler
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: CAPIC - Appointment of LACAC Representative

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC appoint a representative to serve as a member of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC).



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Regular CAPIC meetings are held on Friday mornings at 9:30 in Room 233 at City Hall. There are generally about 10 meetings a year. The appointed LACAC representative would be expected to attend these regular meetings and act as a liaison between the two advisory committees.
2. Current list of members, Terms of Reference, and minutes of May 12 meeting attached. (Minutes of last meeting held June 16 are yet to be approved.)
3. The CAPIC coordinator is Vanessa Grupe, Planning and Development Department (546-4160).



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

CAPIC MEMBERSHIP

As of August, 1995

Alderman M. Caplan
Russell Elman, Chairperson
Mary Pocius, Interim Vice-Chair
Gil Simmons
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
John Eyles
Graeme McTaggart
Jim Drake
Paul Ortmann
(Alternate - Frank Orsini)
Scott Maltman
(Alternate - Jeff Schall)
Ron Faichney
(Alternate - James Wilson)
Leo Blain
Rick Lintack
Karen Wood
To be determined
To be determined
Xiaoyin (Sherry) Wang
Greg Fraleigh

Ward 1
Durand Neighbourhood Assoc.
International Village B.I.A.
North End Neighbourhoods
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metro. Hamilton Real Estate
McMaster University
Downtown B.I.A.
Beasley Neighbourhood Assoc.
Stinson Community Assoc.

Corktown Neighbourhood Assoc.

Senior Citizens Council

Hamilton-Went. Sep. School Bd.
Hamilton Society of Architects
Committee on Physical Disabilities
Hamilton Board of Education
LACAC
Citizen Member
Citizen Member

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The mandate of the Committee is to advise the Planning and Development Committee on planning matters relating to the Central Area. Including:

- The Central Area Plan. Its update and revision;
- Strategies for implementing the policies of the Central Area Plan;
- Acting as a sounding board for development proposals;
- Co-ordinating initiatives in the Central Area;
- Monitoring Central Area matters;
- Supplying representatives to other committees to give a Central Area point of view.

Administrative

- The committee will be made up of representatives of organizations and individuals who together form a knowledgeable and balanced group.
- Changes in membership will be submitted by CAPIC to the Planning and Development Committee for approval.
- A Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson will be elected by CAPIC.
- The Planning and Development Department will be responsible for co-ordinating the Committee.

Background

- The Central Area is identified as the area bounded by Queen Street, Victoria Avenue, the Escarpment and the Bay.
- During 1979 and 1980, the Central Area Plan Advisory Committee prepared the Central Area Plan.
- In 1981, City Council adopted the plan.
- In 1983, City Council identified the need for a policy-oriented committee to implement the plan.

- The Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC) was formed by Council in February, 1984, to concentrate on policy issues and their implementation.
- Since 1984, CAPIC has undertaken a major review of the Central Area Plan.
- Additionally, CAPIC has provided advice to the Planning and Development Committee on an ongoing basis.
- In 1988, City Council approved the revised Central Area Plan and it is in the process of being incorporated into the Official Plan.

MD/dkp
A:\TERMSREF.

November 1990



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 233

Friday May 12, 1995

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Russell Elman - Chairperson
Alderman McCulloch
Gil Simmons
Mary Pocius - Vice Chair (interim)
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
Jim Drake
Graeme McTaggart
James Wilson
Rick Lintack
Leo Blain

Durand Neighbourhood Association
Alderman, Ward 2
North End Neighbourhoods
International Village BIA
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Beasley Neighbourhood Association
Downtown BIA
Senior Citizens Council
Hamilton Society of Architects
Hamilton-Wentworth Sep. School Bd.

REGRETS

John Eyles
Scott Maltman
Paul Ortmann

McMaster University
Corktown Neighbourhood
Stinson Community Association

STAFF AND OTHERS

Alderman Caplan
Beverley Globus
Jeff Schall
Frank Orsini
Vladimir Matus
Bill Janssen
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Alderman, Ward 1
Durand Resident
Corktown Neighbourhood
Downtown Resident
Local Planning
Local Planning
Local Planning

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Russell Elman called the meeting to order, welcoming those present. He noted the Hamilton-Wentworth Freenet had just started, providing access to all sorts of information.

2. Minutes of April 21, 1995 CAPIC Meeting

Several corrections to the minutes were noted. In the middle of page 3, "Gage" should read "Gore" Park. Item 5. h) on page 4 should be changed from "Laster" to "Lister" Block. Mary Pocius noted the \$23 M lost revenue mentioned on page 4 is an annual figure. Art Lomax suggested a letter of thanks be sent to Bruce Rankin for his support of CAPIC over the years.

Motion: It was moved by Mary Pocius and seconded by Gil Simmons that the minutes of the April 21, 1995 CAPIC meeting be adopted as amended. **Carried**

3. Downtown Revitalization

- a) Summary of Ideas From Forums and Submissions - Vanessa Grupe reported she is making progress on this summary, which was requested at the last CAPIC meeting. She circulated a draft copy of the summary, listing ideas by topic area, and asked for help with this task from CAPIC members.
- b) Ideas for Immediate Action - Ideas suggested by members as possible short-term actions included bringing in uses such as a leisure centre; entertainment centre.
- c) Approach for Downtown Strategic Plan - The need for an overall plan or vision for the downtown was noted, and any immediate actions should fit within the overall plan. Other cities often have an image or goal they are building around, such as heritage preservation, or boutiques or specialty retail.

Determining latent needs in downtown was mentioned eg. what services are not provided, but needed. The amount of subsidized housing to be provided in the core was discussed; and it was noted core residents are important to its health.

The overall summary of all downtown issues, ideas, concerns, actions, etc. is felt desirable, as a first step. Then, small groups could be set up to brainstorm and recommend action on individual issues. People who offered to assist staff in working on this included Mary Pocius, Leo Blain, Gil Simmons and Frank Orsini.

4. CAPIC Committee Review

- a) Membership Update - Vanessa provided a new membership list, and noted:
 - Bruce Rankin is withdrawing, has identified Rick Lintack as replacement;

- approved by Hamilton Society of Architects;
- Committee for Persons With Physical Disabilities will bring our request for a representative to next meeting, in late May;
- LACAC will consider request for representative in May / June;
- Interviews for 2 citizens-at-large will be held on June 12; 3 orientation sessions were held end April; about 10 may apply;
- Report to Planning Committee once all new members identified

Representatives of organizations do not have to go through the application process, only candidates for 2 citizen member positions. A CAPIC rep. is needed to sit on interviews - Gil Simmons offered, and this was agreed to. There may be more than 2 desirable candidates, but none would be excluded from attending meetings, and there are rarely issues which come to a vote. It was suggested that all organizations be asked to formally reaffirm or appoint their CAPIC representative.

The citizen members should be identified by mid or late June. Russell suggested that in September there be elections for Chair and Vice Chair. An interim Vice Chair is needed. **Motion:** Moved by Gil Simmons, seconded by Rick Lintack, and carried, that Mary Pocius be interim Vice Chair.

- b) Urban Design Function - Vanessa presented a discussion paper on urban design, which outlined related information sources; some definitions, current Planning Dept. staff functions; past functions and priorities of Urban Design Committee; possible CAPIC functions and membership implications. Comments on this:
- area of coverage - whole City seems too much to cover;
 - design awards in past - too few good projects to choose from;
 - policies in Central Area Plan address urban design - review these; however, these are negated by zoning by-law, which is more binding. A few examples were given of projects where design in keeping with guidelines was attempted, but process of getting needed variances was too lengthy, projects died. Zoning by-law review needed to allow such design, or other approaches, eg. development permits; by-law reform; Bill 163.
 - GO Area Study is an urban design study, in downtown area - address this;

A sub-committee of CAPIC on urban design is to be formed, under Gil Simmons; with Rick Lintack and others; with Vladimir Matus, John Sakala and Vanessa as staff advisors; to prepare a vision / mission statement and a strategy.

5. Status Reports

- a) CN Station - The Station is back on the market. Splendid Cathay wanted the air rights, but later not the building. They looked at a site on the west side of James, and another near Stuart St.

- b) James Mountain Road Study - Retaining the left turn prohibition from James Mtn. Rd. to Markland is favoured. Extent of road upgrading and widening was discussed. Durand Assoc'n prefers other routes for walkers and bikes - John St. walkway & James St. steps. Asked for map of these; relation to Ferguson Ave.
- c) West Harbourfront Study - Jim Drake attended TAC meeting on April 26, and outlined Central Area Plan policies on views, vistas, Perimeter Rd., and connections. On June 20, Parks and Recreation Committee will be asked to authorize a public meeting on the proposed plan. Jim Drake is concerned this study is being carried out by Public Works, rather than Planning; and is also regarding the lack of public access through the McDonald's marina.
- d) Downtown Development Corporation - Bill Janssen said Council has asked Regional & City staff to work together to establish such a Corporation. It would receive Provincial start-up funds, and be able to raise funds, invest, and do other things the municipality cannot do. The interim Board of Directors will include BIA, CAPIC, community and other representatives. Strategic plan to be prepared.
- e) Lister Block - A study is being undertaken for the block in which the Lister Block building is located, with Victor Abraham as chair. A non-profit housing allocation has been approved, and the City is negotiating with building owners. Half the units would be at market rents.
- f) Ferguson Avenue Study - Draft report being finalized, to be brought forward soon.
- g) GO Area Study - Advisory Committee on GO Transit will focus back on station and area, instead of all aspects of projects. Committee will meet in late June (June 22) to review status of GO work and GO Area Study. Durand Neighbourhood Association AGM on June 15 will deal with GO Transit.

6. Members Reports

- a) Gil Simmons asked whether the North End West Neighbourhood is to get a PRIDE project. Staff noted the PRIDE program is finished, but will check on any such projects for that area.
- b) Russell Elman said all are invited to attend the June 15 Annual Meeting of the Durand Neighbourhood Association. After the 7:30 pm AGM, there will be presentations at 8:15 pm on status of GO Transit.

7. Next Meeting Was rescheduled from June 9 to June 16, at Russell's request.

8. Adjournment It was moved to adjourn at 12:20 p.m.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

14
5c ii

DATE: 1995 September 1

REPORT TO: Crystabelle Fobler
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

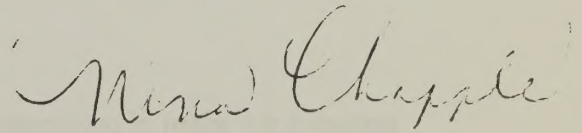
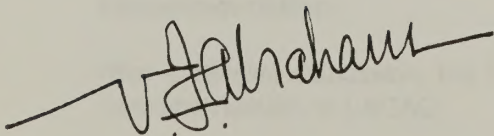
SUBJECT: St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District
Advisory Committee - Appointment of Members

RECOMMENDATION:

That the following individuals be formally appointed as members of the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District Advisory Committee:

Chairperson	David Beland
Vice-chair	Ingrid Tillinger
	Alex Polger
	David Angles
	Attilio Difiore
	Bruce Youngblud
	John Wade

LACAC representative	Brian Henley
-------------------------	--------------



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The above list submitted by David Beland, includes seven resident owners within the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District, most of whom served on the steering committee established in the spring of 1989 to participate in the preparation of the District Plan. In addition, Brian Henley has volunteered to serve as the LACAC representative.
2. Once a *heritage conservation district* is legally established under the Ontario Heritage Act, it is advisable (though not required under the Act), that a *heritage conservation district advisory committee* be formed. This advisory committee is a sub-committee of LACAC, composed of property owners within the District and preferably also a LACAC representative. The main functions of this committee are as follows:
 - to monitor the *district plan* to ensure its effective implementation, and where applicable, initiate the recommended actions.
 - to advise LACAC on the acceptability of changes proposed within the district through the *heritage permit* process.
 - to act as a sounding board for other residents on any matters relating to the district.

7a

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

DATE: July 5, 1995

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: Room 219, City Hall

PRESENT: Rob Brough
Jane Rigby
John Mokrycke

Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

ABSENT: Tony Butler
Jeff Sokol
Ivona Tanska-Stepien

1. Victoria Hall (designated): Update and Recommendation to LACAC

Update:

Jack Harvey, the realtor for Victoria Hall, appeared before the Planning and Development Department today to request de-designation of the building. If this request were granted, the City of Hamilton Act (Bill Pr 140), which imposes demolition control on designated buildings (regardless of whether they are residential or not) would no longer be in force.

The Ontario Heritage Act requires referral of the request for de-designation of Victoria Hall to LACAC and a special meeting will be called.

Meanwhile, the Historic Sites and Monuments Board is scheduled to assess Victoria Hall's value as a National Historic Site. Additional heritage funding would become available if the building meets HSMB criteria.

Responsibility for contacting an appraiser (AACI rated) for a third appraisal of Victoria Hall has been delegated to Heritage Planning Staff.

Recommendation:

After extensive discussion, the Research Sub-committee determined to make the following recommendation to LACAC:

That, in view of:

- a) the architectural/historical significance of Victoria Hall and its consideration as a National Historic Site by the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada, and

- b) the critical importance of maintaining the continuous frontage of the Gore Park streetscape,

the owner's request for de-designation (under the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act) be denied.

2. Lister Block (designation in process): confirmation of past assessment of heritage significance of building

A Conservation Review Board Hearing has been scheduled for July 13, 1995, since the owner has objected to the designation of the Lister Block. (p.s. this meeting was postponed)

The Research Sub-committee reaffirmed its previous evaluation that the Lister Block is certainly worthy of designation.

3. 429 Bay Street North (listed). Third storey addition for review.

John Mokrycke declared a conflict of interest, as he is the architect of this plan.

He presented several alternative designs in response to concerns expressed by the Research Sub-committee (June 28, 1995) regarding the street elevation of the new roof structure. One roof treatment in particular seemed to address these concerns and the architect advised that he would amend his plans accordingly.

Heritage Planning staff will advise the Building Department accordingly.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

DATE: June 28, 1995

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: Room 219, City Hall

PRESENT: Rob Brough, chairperson
Tony Butler
Jane Rigby
John Mokrycke

Brian Henley

Nina Chapple
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

GUESTS: Pedro Pimentel, architect
Fr. Francisco Janeiro
Daniel and Paul Ribeiro, member of Parish Hall Building Committee & son

John Sakala, Urban Design Section, Site Plan Control

ABSENT: Jeff Sokol
Ivona Tanska-Stepien

1. St. Mary's Parish Church (Pro Cathedral) (Ilisted), 170-180 Park Street North - Review of Plans for Parish Hall Addition, Site Plan Control Ap. DA95-04

The Chairperson welcomed the guests and explained that the meeting was intended as a technical discussion of alternatives involving the primary concerns of the Research Sub-committee (see Research Sub-committee minutes of August 24, 1994; May 31, 1995, June 21, 1995).

It was explained that it is part of LACAC's mandate to seek alternatives to demolition of buildings of historical and/or architectural interest. Often this involves creative exploration of adaptive re-use of the building (in this case, the coach house) for another purpose.

Another concern of the LACAC Research Sub-committee was the negative visual and noise impact of mechanical/electrical services on the project and on the neighbourhood.

Pedro Pimentel verbally replied to these and other concerns of the Research Sub-committee, consistent with his letter to John Sakala of May 29, 1995.

In addition Mr. Pimentel submitted for information a report from P.T. engineering consultants (dated June 27, 1995) which assessed the feasibility of housing the transformer, air intake/exhaust and/or condenser in the coach house and reported that the additional expense was prohibitive and extensive louvring would be required. In addition, this firm analysed the

sound power levels of the mechanical equipment in the current proposal and declared it to be in conformance with city requirements.

The Research Sub-committee reiterated that the complex of three buildings, cathedral, rectory and coach house formed an historic assembly of buildings. The present view from Mulberry Street of the rectory and the coach house is eminently worthy of retention and concern was expressed that if the coach house were demolished, one would have an unimpeded view of the garbage enclosure, mechanical equipment, stairs and parked cars.

John Sakala stated that, in terms of Site Plan Control, there were two issues: it would be desirable,

- a) to screen (not necessarily cover) the garbage and mechanical equipment, architecturally, sculpturally or with landscaping, from Mulberry Street and from the rear view of the houses on MacNab Street;
- b) to protect the adjacent stairs, for the safety and the convenience of the volunteer kitchen workers.

The idea of partial retention of the coach house, for use as a visual or protective screen, was explored by both guests and the Research Sub-committee.

Pedro Pimentel, with Father Janeiro's blessing, advised that he would prepare a proposal which would utilise the facade of the coach house. (A Sub-committee member cautioned that the facade be high enough to conceal garbage, mechanical equipment etc. from the opposite side of the street).

John Sakala said he was pleased with the co-operation of both parties and advised that he would proceed with the Site Plan application as it was, subject to approval by LACAC of the final plans.

It was noted that the Site Plan approval would not need to go to the Planning and Development Committee, unless LACAC had objections to the revised plan.

It was confirmed with the architect, that, since construction is not scheduled to begin until 1996, that a reply in August 1995 would be acceptable.

2. Dundurn Castle and Cockpit (designated) Phase 2 Restoration - Heritage Permit

There was limited time to review the highly detailed plans, but the Research Sub-committee supported the recommendation to LACAC that a heritage permit be approved for the Phase 2 restoration of Dundurn Castle and the cockpit.

Sub-committee members acknowledged the credit due to the project manager, Marilyn Havelka (Manager of Cultural Services, Culture and Recreation Department) and the project architects, Jill Taylor and Charles Hazell, for the high conservation standards and workmanship demonstrated in Phase 1 of the restoration.

3. 114-122 Catharine Street North (listed) proposed conversion of rowhouse to NP Housing). Site Plan Application DA 95-04.

John Mokrycke, of McCallum Mokrycke Sather Architects, declared a conflict of interest.

The architect, Joanne McCallum (A) has addressed questions of the Research Sub-committee (RSC) at its meeting of June 21.

- Detailing

(RSC) The potential problems posed by the additional 75mm thickness of insulation and a covering of stucco were discussed.

(A) In general: sills, inset panels to be dimensioned as closely as possible to the original

Sill detail: will maintain same height and projection from wall as existing stone; to be capped with pre-finished metal

Front doorway: to be defined by stucco

- Windows

(RSC) A discrepancy was noted between the upper and lower front facade windows

(A) Due to the irregular size of the window openings to be accommodated by the manufacturer, there was a problem with the maximum size of the operating sash. The upper windows may get to a 50/50 ratio, but this wouldn't be possible with the lower windows.

(RSC) It is preferable that the lower sash of the lower window be made the same height as the lower sash of the upper window.

(A) Will investigate the possibility

Also, new window frames will be brought forward on the exterior, creating a deeper window sill on the interior.

4. 429 Bay Street North (listed). Alteration/addition for review.

John Mokrycke declared a conflict of interest, as he is the architect of this plan.

The proposal was discussed with the architect, who will review the plans in terms of the Research Sub-committee's concerns. The issues and conclusions will be discussed again at the next meeting, on July 5, 1995.

LACAC RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

MINUTES

DATE: June 21, 1995

TIME: 12:00 noon

PLACE: Planning Department Library

PRESENT: Rob Brough
Tony Butler
Jane Rigby
Jeff Sokol
Ann Gillespie
Joy Dubbeld

Nina Chapple
(latter part of meeting)

ABSENT: John Mokrycke
Ivona Tanska-Stepien

1. **Suggested date for next Research Sub-committee: June 28, 12 noon, Planning Department library. Confirmed.**
2. **For information: the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District was approved by the Ontario Municipal Board on June 15, 1995. There were no objectors present.**
3. **St. Mary's Parish Church (Pro Cathedral), 170-180 Park Street North - Review of Plans for Parish Hall Addition, Site Plan Control Ap. DA95-04**

Background:

Provincial heritage plaque, listed on LACAC's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest

Referred by LACAC to the Research Sub-committee at its meeting of June 12. (The Research Sub-committee noted that the plans were not received for comment until May 16, 1995.)

Discussion:

It was agreed that the coach house, as part of the complex of cathedral and rectory, was worthy of designation.

If retention of the coach house was proven to be impossible, it would be desirable to retain a portion of it. Different suggestions were made as to how this could be achieved, while at the same time solving problems in the existing plan. The Sub-committee will meet with the architect to discuss alternatives at its next meeting on June 28.

4. Proposed new aviary at Harvey Park

Background:

Harvey Park is listed on the Landscape Resources Inventory as being of outstanding historical and scenic value.

LACAC was requested to comment on whether Harvey Park can be included on a list of possible sites for a new aviary, which would replace the existing Dundurn Aviary. At its meeting of June 12 LACAC referred the matter to the Sub-committee.

Policy B13 of the Planning Act reform Bill 163 "provides for the conservation of significant landscapes, vistas or ridge-lines within the planning process". LACAC has been named as an agency which can "advise and assist the municipality on all matters related to heritage conservation in the community", including cultural heritage landscapes.

Discussion:

The Sub-committee discussed the matter and agreed that, in view of the historic nature of Harvey Park and its exceptional scenic value, it was an unsuitable site for expansion of the Aviary.

5. 429 Bay Street North (listed). Alteration/addition for review.

The Sub-committee deferred this item to the June 28 meeting, when additional photo's and information would be available and the proposal could be discussed with the architect.

6. 202 St. Clair Blvd. (designated: St. Clair Blvd. Heritage Conservation District; Heritage Permit required).

The Research Sub-committee reviewed and discussed drawings which propose replacement of the existing brick piers at the front entrance with wooden columns. Their comments were noted and will be conveyed to the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage District Advisory Committee, which will discuss with the owner an appropriate treatment of the porch and front verandah and advise LACAC.

7. 114-122 Catharine Street North (listed): proposed conversion of rowhouse to NP Housing). Site Plan Application DA 95-04. The Sub-committee made comments on the preliminary plans in April, 1995.

The Sub-committee was pleased by the satisfactory manner in which its comments of April 19, 1995 were addressed by the architect.

Additional questions were asked which will be addressed at the Research Sub-committee meeting of June 28, 1995.

9. The Right House/Park Place (designated): proposed signage and canopies for new Tim Hortons outlet

It was agreed that the canopies and signage constituted temporary alterations, which will have no direct impact on the historic fabric of the building; hence they do not require a Heritage Permit.

1. The first part of the document is a list of the names of the people who were present at the meeting.

2. The second part of the document is a list of the topics that were discussed during the meeting.

3. The third part of the document is a list of the actions that were taken during the meeting.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of the conclusions that were reached during the meeting.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of the recommendations that were made during the meeting.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of the dates when the actions will be completed.

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of the names of the people who are responsible for the actions.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of the names of the people who are responsible for the conclusions.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of the names of the people who are responsible for the recommendations.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of the names of the people who are responsible for the dates.

11. The eleventh part of the document is a list of the names of the people who are responsible for the names.

12. The twelfth part of the document is a list of the names of the people who are responsible for the names.

13. The thirteenth part of the document is a list of the names of the people who are responsible for the names.

14. The fourteenth part of the document is a list of the names of the people who are responsible for the names.

Hamilton Historical Board
Tuesday, 1995 June 13
12:00 o'clock noon
22 Veevers Drive

7c.

The Hamilton Historical Board met:

There were present: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
David Beland, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman B. Morelli
Joyce Newman
Dennis Missett
Nadja Ciuriak
Victoria Reiding
Walter Peace
Carolyn McCann
Claire Riddell
David Cuming
Gordon Birk
Brian Henley

Also present: Ania Latoszek, Culture & Recreation Department
Therese Charbonneau, Culture & Recreation Department
Crystabelle Fobler, Acting Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann welcomed the members to the meeting at 12:10 o'clock p.m., and made following adjustments to the agenda: Added two items under Section #4 - Director of Culture and Recreation -

4(i) The Sale of Raffle Tickets by Stoney Creek Lions Club at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show - 1995 July 22, 23; and,

4 (j) Relocation of the Dundurn Aviary.

2. PRESENTATIONS

At approximately 12:15 o'clock p.m. the tour of the property began, guided by Therese Charbonneau, Culture and Recreation Department. The tour concluded at approximately 12:40 o'clock p.m., at which point the meeting portion got underway.

(a) Veever's Property

The Chairperson opened the floor to questions and/or comments regarding the Veever's Property.

Discussion ensued regarding the property, whether or not it was a *fait accompli*, staff advised that it is, the property belongs to the City and the Legal Department is currently looking over the documents to determine whether or not items not deemed of historical value can be sold by auction or whether the items are to be returned to the family.

Members questioned the possibility of storing all items on site; however, staff indicated that the City does not have adequate resources to properly maintain or look after household items.

Members expressed an interest in focusing on how the Veever's Property will be used. There are many items in the home that are not of any historical value and guidelines or parameters should be set in order that proper archival records and historically significant items are retained.

Discussion also circulated around the use of the Veever's Property; it was originally a dairy farm, with the original portion of the house dating back to the 1850's, the property was also once an orchard and later a retail dairy operation. Of all the furnishings in the home, it was felt that the refrigerator and possibly the truck was of historical importance - possibly dating back to at least the 1930's.

The Board reviewed the recommendation from the Culture and Recreation Department (Item 4 (a)) and made the following amendment:

The following motion was made to amend recommendation on Item 4 (a):
(Cumming/Missett)

"That the interior furnishings and other household effects and archival materials, such as photographs, letters, diaries, receipts, maps, publications, general papers, relevant to the history of the Veever's property that are specifically related to the dairy and orchard farm operations and retail dairy operation prior to the 1950's be set aside for future consideration"; and,

"That space be made available in a secure area of the Veevers House for interim storage".

Vote carried (two members dissented).

Furthermore, a copy of a report dated 1995 June 13 from the Director of Public Works & Traffic to the Parks and Recreation Committee dealing with the Veever's Property - was circulated at the meeting. The members reviewed the proposed use guidelines and made note that the motion passed at the meeting today would affect item (d) of the Parks and Recreation Report.

Members noted that in Schedule A, area educational institutes were not included on the list of academic partners working with municipal staff to manage this project. The following motion was put forth: (McCann/Henley)

"That the initial list of participating institutions and agencies include: Mohawk College, Historical Agencies and other Departments of the listed Universities who may have an interest relating to historical, anthropological, sociology, etc.

The vote carried unanimously.

Members were questioning whether the City has a set of guidelines in place when determining whether or not to accept a bequest, such as the Veever's Property. For example, the Ontario Heritage Foundation has among its guidelines, the stipulation that a trust fund accompany the bequest, the general view being that the property must be self-supporting, otherwise, the upkeep, maintenance, etc., can drain funds.

An Ad Hoc Committee (with a possible one-time only meeting) be formed to discuss the possibility of setting up guidelines/parameters for the City of Hamilton/Historical Board to follow prior to acceptance of a bequest. The following Board members agreed to meeting in the near future:

- Walter Peace
- Victoria Reiding
- Gordon Birk
- Dennis Missett
- Joyce Newman

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Hamilton Historical Board was in receipt of the minutes of the meeting of Monday, 1995 May 16. The minutes were adopted subject to the following amendment: (Beland/Newman)

On page two (2) of the minutes, Item 4 (a) - Veever's Property Video Presentation - delete the third (3rd) paragraph.

4. **BUSINESS ARISING**

Item 6(c) - Public Arts Commission - Claire Riddell advised the Committee that her mandate was nearly finished and if another member of the Board would be interested in taking over the position on the Arts Advisory Committee.

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann asked for volunteers, as there were none, Claire Riddell graciously agreed to continuing on for the rest of the year.

The Committee unanimously approved.

5. **DIRECTOR OF CULTURE & RECREATION**

- (a) Veevers Property - discussed under "Presentations".
- (b) Admission Fees - Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

(Reiding/Newman) - Unanimously approved.

- (c) Civil War Encampment - Dundurn Castle

Some discussion on this report, Brian Henley informed the Board members that the 9th New York Volunteers are a well organized group and encourage the approval of the recommendation.

(Henley/Birk) - Unanimously approved.

- (d) Grounds Use Request - Dundurn Park

Carolyn McCann requested that the item be considered and approved as a package.

(McCann/Newman) - Unanimously approved.

- (e) **Grounds Use Request - Whitehern**
(Birk/Reiding) - Unanimously approved.
- (f) **Request for Additional Parking in Gage Park for Exhibitors of the Hamilton Children's Museum Birthday Party Event - 1995 July 20 - Raindate: 1995 July 21**
(Newman/McCann) - Unanimously approved.
- (g) **Request for Approval to Charge a Fee for Pony Rides and Photographs and for Animal Displays and Pony Rides at the Hamilton Children's Museum Birthday Party, Gage Park, 1995 July 20, Raindate: 1995 July 21.**
(McCann/Riddell) - Unanimously approved.
- (h) **Changes to the Constitution and By-laws of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum.**

Ms. McCann provided a brief explanation of the document.
(McCann/Reiding) - Unanimously approved.
- (i) **ADDED ITEM - The Sale of Raffle Tickets by Stoney Creek Lions Club at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology - Annual Antique Steam and Gas Engine Show - 1995 July 22, 23**

Some discussion ensued regarding this matter, Board members questioned whether or not in approving this item, a precedent would be set. However, members were advised that no problems were envisioned because the Lions Club have participated in this event in the past by supplying food services during the show and this year there is an opportunity for the Club to sell raffle tickets and staff felt that in approving this request, it would allow the Museum to show its support for the charitable activities of the Lion's Club.

(Reiding/Henley) - Unanimously approved.

- (j) **ADDED ITEM - Relocation of Dundurn Aviary**

Ania Latoszek, Culture and Recreation Department apprised the Board about the intention of the Friends of Dundurn Aviary to look at the possibility of expanding the Aviary and researching possible new locations. One of the proposed sites is Harvey Park and the Board is being asked to provide their input on this issue.

Members of the Board expressed their concerns relating to the historic background of the park in terms of the War of 1812, that the ultimate goal of the park is to have it restored to back to that period (early 1800's).

Some members felt that the Aviary had been part of the Castle for so long that to move it too far away would not be suitable. For the Aviary to be successful, it should be in close proximity to the Castle.

The proposal to relocate the Aviary to Harvey Park concerned Mr. Cuming, who reminded the Committee of the highly sensitive historical area, it would infringe on the views from the entrance to Hamilton of the Castle. As well, there is the pollution issue to consider (noise/air).

Brian Henley made a motion to advise staff of their concerns regarding the relocation of the Dundurn Aviary to Harvey Park: (Henley/Birk)

"That the Hamilton Historical Board is not in favour of the proposed relocation for the Dundurn Aviary as presented in our information package based on the fact that this is an historical site, there is a potential loss of trees, sight lines (disrupted); and pollution (noise/air), and it is the feeling of the Board that this location will not be beneficial nor a suitable environment for the Aviary".

Unanimous Vote.

6. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee

No report

(b) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum - Carolyn McCann

The Board was reminded that the Friends of the Children's Museum have requested donations of toys, books and games to be sold as part of the Children's Museum Birthday party fundraising sale. Proceeds from this sale will go toward the purchase of a computer for use by children on the exhibit floor.

(c) L.A.C.A.C. - Brian Henley

Brian Henley apprised the Board that LACAC has long been concerned with the Lighthouse issue and found that it was very difficult to get a formal answer from the Federal Government with regard to designation of the site. The Committee decided to proceed with the designation from a local point-of-view.

Mr. Henley also advised the members that LACAC will be requesting an independent appraisal of the Victoria Hall/McCabe Buildings, as the negotiating with the owners have not been successful thus far. Properties are not large enough for the parking lot that the owner is proposing, however, the buildings have significant architecture value, and the Federal Government has shown interest in it.

Some discussion ensued regarding demolition permits, etc.

(d) West Harbourfront Development Study
Technical Advisory Committee - Joyce Newman

Mrs. Newman advised the Board that she recently attended a meeting of the above-noted Advisory Committee and was shown concept plans that she indicated were quite exciting. Ms. Newman outlined some of the plans, including McQuesten Gardens; extensive commercial/retail residential proposals; some form of a major development that could possibly encompass a War of 1812 Village or an Aquarium among other ideas.

The concept plans may be going to the Parks and Recreation Committee on June 20 and/or Planning and Development on the 21st, followed by Council. Public meetings will be held following Council approval.

Also, a possible Name the Waterfront contest may be initiated, some ideas were "Pudd's Point"; "Bastille", "Beasley's"; "Powell's Point"; "Iroquois Park" and "Geneva Park"

This was Margaret Anderson-Herrmann's last meeting as Chairperson and so the Members of the Board presented her with gifts to show their appreciation of her leadership and dedication to the Hamilton Historical Board.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**MARGARET ANDERSON-HERRMANN, CHAIRPERSON
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD**

Chrys Fobler
Acting Secretary
1995 June 13

7d.

Monday, 1995 June 12
4:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee met.

There were present:

Milt Lewis, Co-Chair
Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
Ted Urbanowicz, Comptroller
Alderman G. Copps
Daniel Charles
Terry Mote
Trish Simmons
Elizabeth Raider
Robert Challe
Greg Pyc
Dennis Missett
Brian Henley
Bert Allen
Graham Fraser
Ruth McGregor
Bill Rutledge
Ted Brownlee
Rev. Howard Gorle
Bill McBride
Evelyn Myrie
Mark Eckebrecht
Dr. John Johnston
Tyrone Childs
Rick Allen

Regrets:

Carmen Rizzotto
John Syko

Also present:

Joe Fardell, Regional Economic Development
David Adames, Culture and Recreation Dept.
Shelley Merlo-Orzel, Culture and Recreation Dept.
Susan K. Reeder, Secretary

AGENDA

1. MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of its last meeting held Monday, 1995 May 8th. Brian Henley questioned the accuracy of the historical significance dates for the

founding of Hamilton, and it was agreed that the Secretary would work with Brian to confirm these dates for the official record.

The following official historical dates will be entered in the May 8th minutes:

June, 1846	Provincial Legislature passed the Act of Incorporation for the City of Hamilton to take effect on January 1, 1847
January 1, 1847	The Act of Incorporation took effect
early in January, 1847	City elections took place
January 16, 1847	First meeting of the newly elected Hamilton City Council - the members of the City Council elected Colin Campbell Ferrie to serve as the Mayor
March 15, 1847	First meeting of City Council in the refurbished Town Hall, henceforth known as City Hall.

The Committee then approved the minutes of its meeting held Monday, 1995 May 8th with the amendment as noted above.

2. Report of the Comptroller

Ted Urbanowicz, Comptroller reported that Hamilton Sesquicentennial Inc. is now registered as a non-profit organization. This means that the Corporation can now have status to receive donations and issue charitable receipts.

3. Triathalon

Graham Fraser spoke to the Committee about the proposed Triathalon. He indicated that he organizes triathalons around the Province. In this regard, he is working with others on a Sesquicentennial event to bring a major international triathalon to Hamilton. Having such a triathalon will also bring in international media coverage. Graham outlined the events of a triathalon as Swim/bike/run. The triathalon will also bring professional athletes to Hamilton to compete. Logistically the week before, a World Triathalon will be held in Cleveland and thus reason to hold Hamilton Triathalon at this time to keep pros in the area. Graham also stressed that international media coverage is substantial in dollar value. It is expensive to run a triathalon and they would want the event to be held in central area. A number of approvals will be needed. September 1st date is the targeted event date. Graham will be discussing funding at a later date with Co-Chairs and Frank DeNardis and

Triathlon executives. Graham suggested that the triathlon feature the waterfront for the swimming portion - ie lake is "swimmable".

4. Jack MacDonald Symposium on Civics

Bert Allen reported on the Jack Macdonald Symposium Dinner and Tribute. He indicated that the next meeting will be held on June 22nd and not 15th as noted in original notice. The next meeting will work on assigning tasks. The proposed date for the Dinner and Tribute will be held on January 25 at the Hamilton Convention Centre from 6:00 -?? It will be a Scottish heritage aspects evening ie dancers, singers. All members of the Sesqui Committee are invited to attend next meeting - 8:00 a.m. - Sesqui office.

5. Gore Park Fountain

Dennis Missett reported that a number of recent substantial donations have been made. As well as history of the downtown is being written for publication.

6. Hamilton Remembers Project

Rev. Howard Gorle reported on the Hamilton Remembers project. Fundraising is an on-going process. Work from the schools is coming in now. He will be able to report more next month.

7. Military

Bill McBride reported. He indicated that many local militia units being asked to provide well trained soldiers to serve in world hot spots. At the same time Federal funding for the militia is being reduced. Bill spoke about the heritage of our local militia units. Wants to see the militia involved in Sesqui in the things they do well ie one large militia parade with all of the units and end at City Hall where Mayor would proclaim "Freedom of the City". He indicated that the Militia now have their Officers in place. He wants to see a Military Ball held. Wants to have an exhibit set up of a composite exhibit of all the units militia exhibitions.

Milt indicated that General Dennis Whittaker is an Honourary Patron of Sesquicentennial, and one of the organizers of the 1946 anniversary. Also as noted by Brian Henley, General Dennis Whittaker will be inducted in the fall of 95 in the Gallery of Distinction.

Bill spoke on the New Years Levy and indicated that they are looking for sponsorship and will be meeting on that tomorrow.

Howard Gorle made reference to cadet involvement. He will be the District Chaplain, and his role will be to co-ordinate participation of cadets in civic events to assist. In this regard, Milt suggested that the cadets could assist in the triathlon.

8. Black History Month Committee - Hamilton

Evelyn Myrie reported that February 6 has been designated to have a Gala and Awards Banquet at the Connaught Hotel and that they want it to be registered as a sesqui event.

9. Disabled Activities

Greg Pyc introduced Alderman G. Copps who was in attendance. He indicated that their theme will be "Hamilton - Growing the Community Way". He indicated that the Calendar promotion is well under way. They will be printing 5,000 calendars - \$20. each with a prize each month during the Sesqui year. It is being run in conjunction with the BIA's and the goal is to raise about \$15,000. He indicated that October, November,, December for sales with the first draw in January. Greg asked for members of the Committee to suggest possible business contacts for sales.

Greg indicated that they want Gala event for the Fall of '96 and they are looking at the new Airport Museum facility for this event. He indicated that Rotary interested in participating. Greg added that other events in '96 are being planned.

10. Merchandising

Mark Eckebrecht reported on merchandising. He indicated that he had planned to kick off merchandising at Air Show but has been told that sales won't be allowed. It was agreed that this possibility will be discussed to resolve. Mark indicated that merchandise is now available for retail out of the storefront at Jackson Square. He indicated that there is a good stock of sweatshirts. Mark indicated that the wholesale cost is for committee use and the retail cost is for out of the store. Half a dozen products beyond the list provided will be available in a week or so.

The following list of merchandise and costs were distributed:

	<u>Retail</u>	<u>Wholesale</u>
Gold base metal lapel pin	\$ 3.96	\$ 2.96
T-shirts (Adult)	\$14.96	\$10.96
T-shirts (Youth)	\$13.96	\$ 9.96
Sweatshirts (Adult)	\$24.96	\$18.96
Sweatshirts (Youth)	\$19.96	\$14.96

	<u>Retail</u>	<u>Wholesale</u>
Golf Shirt - Garment Dyed c/w embroidered logo	\$39.96	\$29.96
Sesqui watch	\$49.96	\$37.96
Sesqui balloon pack packed 100 balloons	\$24.96	\$18.96

Mark indicated that he is available to discuss merchandising with groups. He indicated that a Separate School Board Preconference used the items as promotional items for their upcoming 1996 Conference in Hamilton.

Bill McBride indicated that he wants to buy a Sesqui Shirt to have the Canadian Club give it to its speakers.

11. First Night

David Adames reported on First Night activities. He indicated that about a dozen artists proposals have been received. Submission deadline closes the end of the month. He indicated that June 22nd at 10:00 a.m. in Sesqui office is their next meeting.

12. Interfaith Celebrations and Hamilton Board of Education activities

Dr. Johnston reported on the Interfaith Celebrations and the Hamilton Board of Education activities. He indicated that an 8 page brochure has been prepared by the Board of Education listing 4 main emphasis of the Board - video, curriculum, Board wide celebrations and legacies. He indicated that in January a Board of Education quilt will be hung in the Board office. Also a Sesqui challenge - quiz of pupils to have answered and all schools asked to answer. A history of the Board of Education is also being printed.

On the Interfaith Celebrations, Dr. Johnston reported that on New Years' Eve, events will be held in conjunction with First Night. In March, there will be a sharing of all faiths in celebrations of the community. On the Wednesday before Thanksgiving there will be a Thanksgiving Interfaith celebration. Nine different musical groups will be participating - plays, pageants, and all sorts of activities are being planned. Anyone interested in helping with the planning of these Celebrations is welcome to participate.

13. Library

Brian Henley mentioned that in the Special Collections of the Library that there are significant photographs available.

14. The Spectator

Trish Simmons of The Spectator reported. They are presently gathering the new group together again after the staff reorganization and that an Internal group is being organized. She indicated that John Hay is the new Director of Marketing. She indicated that The Spectator article June 15, 24 and 28 article being run and that they will relook at it again to determine next steps. They will be meeting to discuss "Sesqui Says" articles to start in July.

15. Library

Brian Henley, Library indicated that there will be a travelling display of photographs from Special Collections. They will also be publishing posters, post cards, calendar which the Friends of the Library will be hosting. A Local authors symposium is also being planned.

Brian indicated that he is working with a producer putting together a Hamilton film. Brian is personally writing a book on Hamilton.

16. Mohawk College

Terry Mote indicated that the weekend of August 24th the Fennell campus of Mohawk College will be hosting a series of workshops on Health issues. They are presently discussing content, and it is made up of Hamilton health officials. The theme will be "Health and Lifestyle".

As well discussions are also occuring with McMaster University and Board of Education officials in reference to the old St. Mary's school. Terry indicated that St. Mary's building has such a history in Hamilton, and that they are looking at the possibility of a reunion. she indicated that it has been used as a secondary school, a health teaching facility and a number of other uses. They are hoping that it can be used in 1996 and won't be down before that.

17. Stamps and Coins

Dennis Missett reported on stamps and coins and advised that nothing further has been heard, except that "we're thinking about you". Dennis indicated that nothing more that can be done at this point without becoming an annoyance to the decision makers.

18. Sesqui office, Jackson Square

The Co-Chairs encouraged members to use the Sesqui office for meetings, and indicated that access to the office is via Susan or Carmen.

19. Parades

Reference was given to the number of parades anticipated, and Milt indicated that they will be meeting with the Mayor, Ron Foxcroft and Marnie Spears regarding the Grey Cup and parades for Sesqui. Trish Simmons suggested that the Grey Cup Parade could be combined with a Sesqui parade.

20. Economic Development

Joe Fardell of Economic Development reported and indicated that at the recent Tattoo at Copps Coliseum that marketing for Sesqui went through to all those who attended. He added that other economic development publications will also include sesqui promotional information. Keep him informed of events to include.

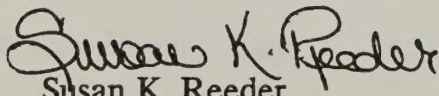
21. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Milt Lewis, Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Inc.

Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Inc.


Susan K. Reeder
Secretary
1995 June 12

Monday, 1995 July 10th
4:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee met.

There were present: Mayor Robert M. Morrow, Honourary Chairperson
Vincenza Travale, Co-Chair
Milt Lewis, Co-Chair
Carmen Rizzotto, Executive Director
Les Pasis
Dr. John Johnston
Bill McBride
Brian Henley
Irene Stayshyn
Sal Vella
Cameron Watson
Mark Ekebrecht
Wanda Sorvicky, Cable 14
John Syko
Cecelia Carter-Smith
Blair Kennedy
Frank DeNardis
Bert Allan
Trish Simmons
Laura Bryl
Doreen Johnson
Marlene Thomas-Osbourne
Daniel Charles
Jacqui Muir
Marie Copeland

Regrets: Bill Rutledge
Tom Gallagher
Roger Trull
Dennis Missett

Also present: Shelley Merlo-Orzel, Culture and Recreation Department
David Adames, Culture and Recreation Department
Owen Welch, Culture and Recreation Department
Susan K. Reeder, Executive Secretary

John Syko - Twin Cities Sesquicentennial Involvement

John reported that he has met with the Mayor and his Executive Assistant, Dennis Carson regarding the involvement of Hamilton's twin cities. In this regard, John reported the following:

<u>Twin City</u>	<u>Year Twinned</u>	<u>Sesqui Involvement</u>
Shawinigan, P.Q.	1967	Mayor to be invited to participate
Mangalore, India	1968	Mayor to be invited to participate
Fukuyama, Japan	1976	Connections to YMCA, CHCH, Glendale Secondary School, Mohawk College, Lions Club, Chamber of Commerce being investigated for Sesqui involvement
Racalmuto, Italy	1986	Mayor to be invited to participate
Ma'Anshan, China	1987	Mayor to be invited to participate
Flint, Michigan	1987	CANUSA Games. Mayor Morrow will investigate the possibility of a car display from Flint.
Abruzzo Region, Italy	1990	Festitalia. Dance Groups to visit.
Sarasota, Florida	1991	Sarasota Ballet coming in 1996.
Monterray, Mexico	1993	Connections to Chamber of Commerce and Mohawk College being investigated for Sesqui involvement

As well, John indicated that there will also be a Floral Display in the front of City Hall for 1996, commemorating the Sesquicentennial. The multicultural gardens are a possibility, but it is still too early to be certain.

Dr. John Johnston - Interfaith Celebrations Committee

Dr. Johnston reported on the activities of the Interfaith Celebrations Committee. A copy of the minutes of their last meeting held on 1995 June 27th were distributed.

Dr. Johnston advised that the Great Hall of Hamilton Place Theatre has been placed on "first hold" for the Interfaith Celebration on Wednesday, 1996 October 9th.

Dr. Johnston indicated that B. Weatherdon of his Committee is working with the First Night organizers on plans for a Watchnight Service on New Year's Eve. It is planned that Services of worship will be held in various areas of the City.

A Congregational Event will be held on 1996 March 20th. The planners for this event have requested that each faith community contribute interesting historical information, including anecdotes and personal comments, concerning their denomination. As well each denomination is requested to submit poetry, prayers, songs, stories, etc. that groups can share with one another. A suggestion is being explored for a Hamilton Sesquicentennial Hymn to be commissioned.

With respect to publicity, Bob Geddes of the Interfaith Celebrations Committee has met with Casey Korstanje, Religious Editor of The Spectator to update him on the plans for interfaith celebrations. Mr. Korstanje will be writing about the committee's projects in the fall.

An Interfaith Thanksgiving Celebration will be held on Wednesday, 1996 October 9th at Hamilton Place. The celebration will be held from 7:30 - 9:30 p.m. Discussion is ongoing on the format of this celebration.

The next meeting of the Interfaith Celebration Committee will be held on October 2nd at 10:00 a.m. in the Sesquicentennial Office.

Dr. John Johnston - Hamilton Board of Education

Dr. Johnston also reported on the plans of the Hamilton Board of Education. He distributed copies of a booklet entitled "Ideas for Schools - Elementary and Secondary Schools - Ways to Celebrate the City's Sesquicentennial as part of School year 1995-1996." This booklet has been distributed to all elementary and secondary schools.

Frank DeNardis indicated that CHCH, The Spectator, CHML and the Hamilton Board of Education will be co-ordinating efforts.

Carmen Rizzotto

Carmen indicated that Jim McDowell of Cable 14 has agreed to allocate five minutes prior to all future City Council meetings for Sesquicentennial groups to use to promote their events. Carmen will be co-ordinating these shows, and persons interested in being on one of the shows, should contact Carmen.

Vincenza Travale

Vincenza indicated that Mohawk College and McMaster University will be involved in a Health Fair.

As well, Vincenza advised that meetings are being scheduled with the private schools in Hamilton to discuss their involvement in Sesquicentennial.

Les Pasis questioned the status of his earlier suggestion for a speaking competition on "What does Sesquicentennial mean to me?" Vincenza indicated that this idea is being developed. As well, Trish Simmons suggested that the Adult Education Council and the Literacy Council might be interested in working together on the Spelling Bee idea as a facet of Literacy Week in 1996.

Mayor Morrow

Mayor Morrow spoke to the Committee and expressed his appreciation to the members for their enthusiasm and the efforts being generated for the City's Sesquicentennial celebration. He advised that the Honourary Patrons are very excited about the project, and pleased to be part of the Event. The Mayor spoke about the plans being made on the New Years' Levy and the Grey Cup Festivities.

New Years' Levy

Bill McBride indicated that he is co-chairing the New Year's Levy with Alderman B. McCulloch. He said that the New Years' Day Levy is a tradition of social gathering to wish each other a Happy New Year. Bill advised that the Levy will be held at City Hall, and will be an opportunity for the Mayor and members of Council to receive and greet members of the community. Plans are for Ray Harris to entertain on the piano. The Mayor will open the Levy at noon. Bill indicated that the military representatives will also be included.

Jack McDonald Symposium

Bert Allan updated the Committee on the plans for the Symposium. He confirmed that the event will be held on January 25th at the Convention Centre. Funds raised from the event will be donated to the McMaster University Political Science Department for a worthy project, as well as to provide for on-going Civics luncheons.

Bert advised that the next meeting of the planning committee will be held on July 20th at 8:00 a.m. in the Sesquicentennial Office.

Brian Henley

Brian indicated to the Committee that his manuscript reflecting the Hamilton era of 1846 and 1847 is now complete and with the Publisher. He stated that he will be working with Carmen on the launch of its release as a Sesquicentennial event.

Cameron Watson - Triathlon

Cameron Watson updated the Committee on the plans for the Triathlon. He advised that a meeting will be held on Thursday to discuss funding. He said that by the next meeting he would have more details on the financing in place and the event. He also advised that the Triathlon will bring to Hamilton a number of high calibre athletes.

Mark Ekebrecht - Marketing

Mark provided the Committee with an updated listing of merchandise available. He indicated that the prices were revised to have them rounded off to even dollars.

Mark indicated that he will be selling merchandise at Aquafest. He said that this will give him some idea on the sellability of the merchandise items. He said that the calibre of the products is high quality ie: good shirt and hat quality material.

Mark said that he will be looking at getting a tent for Aquafest, and the Executive Secretary indicated that the City has a tent, and that she would co-ordinate having this tent available for Aquafest.

Mark stated that Committee members are entitled to purchase merchandise items at wholesale costs, and that they will also look at bulk wholesaling proposals.

Carmen asked that members provide suggestions for merchandising projects. Some suggestions to date have been souvenir spoons.

Trish Simmons suggested that research be done to create pogs for merchandising. As well it was suggested that the balloons with the logo, could also be used to put the logo of a Corporation on for sponsorship advertising purposes at events.

Cecelia Carter-Smith suggested that stickers should be developed for school children.

Mark advised that more merchandise products are being developed.

Laura Bryl of the Ramada Inn questioned whether flags are being created, and stated that the hotels would be interested in using them. Mark advised that the quantity required will determine the price, and suggested that Corporate sponsors might want them. Another suggestion was for City entrances to be flagged.

Marie Copeland - Roller Blading event

Milt Lewis introduced Marie Copeland and indicated that she will be co-ordinating a Roller Blading Sesqui event. Marie advised that it will be held at Pier 4 with a Beer Garden and vendors. The event will also feature a roller blading school. At the end of the event, there will be a professional race. Marie indicated that she will be planning this event over the next few months, and will report more at the next meeting.

Cecelia Carter-Smith

Cecelia indicated that there have meetings with Greg Maychuk of the City, and herself and Tom Gallagher. As well, she indicated that they will be meeting with Ross Fair, the new Director of Culture and Recreation soon. She advised that the master calendar on their events is now being formulated, and indicated that out of these events, they want a legacy to remain.

Cecelia indicated that in 1996 the Olympic Games will be held in Atlanta. She said that they want to profile the local athletes who will be involved in these Games, perhaps through the venue of a TigerCat Game. Milt suggested that there could be a farewell on the eve of their departure. Cecelia stressed that it is important to recognize athletes before they leave for the Games. It was suggested that other local Olympians of the past could also be involved. Ceceila indicated that they are working with Gary McKay at The Spectator. There may also be a number of coaches and officators from Hamilton who will be going to the 1996 Olympics. While it was pointed out that the athletes couldn't have the Sesqui logo on their clothing due to strictness of the official uniform, it was suggested that the athletes could carry something ie: a sesqui mascot during the opening parade.

City wide minor league hockey tournament

Carmen indicated that there is a proposal for a City wide minor league hockey tournament who will be purchasing a bulk order of Sesqui shirts.

World Curling Championships

Some reference was made to the World Curling Championships being held in 1996.

"July in the City" events

The emphasis of "July in the City" will focus in the downtown and feature an event a day. There are meetings being held with a number of people to develop the Birthday Day in July.

The Spectator

Trish Simmons indicated that either July 13 or 14, The Spectator is considering having a one day staff reunion public day Open House. It would a Homecoming Weekend theme.

Marlene Thomas Osbourne

Marlene questioned the dates being determined in July. She indicated that February 10, the Black History Month Committee is planning a banquet. Marlene also advised that for the end of August there could be a Carribbean Festival.

Homecoming

With respect to the Homecoming theme in July, Dr. Johnston indicated that there is a need to establish this event soon in order to give plenty of time to invite people from all across the country. It was suggested that Hamilton citizens could register those to be invited to the Homecoming, and perhaps those who register names could be given a Sesqui pin. Milt Lewis also suggested that there could be cross country talk shows to invite former citizens of Hamilton to return for the Homecoming. Laura Bryl indicated that the hotel and their venues could spread the word about the Homecoming through their promotional outlets. Cecelia Carter Smith suggested that a Press Release be prepared and placed on the news wire, and indicated that Bill Stirrup was able to help her group do this in the past. Carmen also mentioned that he is familiar with this venue for publicity.

Cecelia Carter Smith gave reference to TVO Steve Paikin and Milt indicated that a formal invitation will be sent to him. It was also suggested that Steve Paikin be presented with a Sesqui shirt, and that he would wear it on his shows.

Doreen Johnson - Council of Women

Doreen indicated that the Council is planning three events. As well they are hosting the Provincial Conference in 1996. They are planning a three day event to honour significant women in Hamilton. Their theme will be "Looking backward - Looking forward", and indicated that the Council was established in 1893. Cecelia suggested that the Council should contact Sylvia Sweeney of the Women's Television Network for their involvement.

Hamilton Wentworth Separate School Board

Vincenza indicated that she has received preliminary programme plans from the Separate School Board.

Opening Reflections

It was agreed that for the next meeting of the Committee, we would start with "Opening Reflections".

4. Adjournment

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

Milt Lewis, Co-Chairperson
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Inc.

Vincenza Travale, Co-Chairperson
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Inc.

Susan K. Reeder
Executive Secretary
1995 July 10th

Page 100
The first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

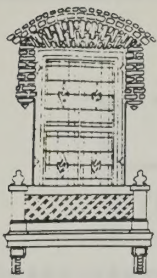
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the

the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the
the first of these is the fact that the



WHITBY
Whitby Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
LACAC



8a

July 14, 1995

Mrs. Dianne Dent
LACAC Chairperson
City of Hamilton
c/o Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
Planning Department
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Mrs. Dent:

RE: WHITBY HERITAGE DAY, SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1995

The Whitby Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee will be holding its annual Heritage Day celebrations in Downtown Whitby on Saturday, September 9, 1995. Whitby L.A.C.A.C. invites you to participate in the festivities of the day and enjoy the rich historical and architectural heritage of Whitby. This year's Heritage Day celebrates "140 Years of Prosperity in Whitby".

Heritage Day events which are scheduled to run from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., will take place throughout Downtown Whitby and specifically at Byron Street North, where a special street closure has been obtained for the day. Festivities include various musical performances, children's activities, information displays, antiques, a historic walking tour, and much more.

Enclosed is a press release detailing some of the many events taking place on Heritage Day. If you have any questions regarding this celebration, please contact the undersigned at (905) 668-5803 Ext. 280.

Sincerely,

Ian Jones
L.A.C.A.C. Summer Student

COME CELEBRATE HERITAGE DAY IN DOWNTOWN WHITBY!

Everyone is encouraged to come out and join the fun on Heritage Day, Saturday, September 9 in Downtown Whitby. The Whitby Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee has organized a number of interesting and exciting events for this year's celebration. The festivities are arranged by the Whitby L.A.C.A.C. as a way to educate people, young and old, about the history of Whitby.

The theme for this year's Heritage Day is "Celebrating Whitby's 140th Birthday". Many of the day's events will be taking place on Byron Street North, between 9:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m.

Earl Pascoe will once again be displaying his incredible collection of antique clocks. Pascoe first started his collection in the early 1960's, and it has since turned into an impressive collection of a few hundred pieces. Pascoe repairs and restores old antique clocks and will be on hand to identify anyone's treasured pieces on Heritage Day. Do not forget to play his "Button Guessing Game", and try to win a prize.

Wood carver Paul Ward, will be happy to show visitors some of his unique creations, and Wade Szilagyi will be displaying his collection of old Whitby artifacts.

Children will be amazed by the magic of Max T. Oz, who will be performing his traditional street magic. Max T. Oz incorporates a variety of tricks into his show, and frequently involves the audience in his performances.

Also entertaining audiences will be children's singing group "Away We Go With Annie & Mo!", as well as the Whitby Brass Band, Whitby Courthouse Theatre, the County Town Singers; and for the first time, musician Meredith Cutting will be performing for Heritage Day.

Also participating in the day's events will be the Trafalgar Castle Girls School, Whitby Psychiatric Hospital, Oshawa-Whitby Genealogical Society, Whitby Archives, Pickering Museum Village, Oshawa Sydenham Museum, All Saints' Anglican Church, and many more.

Town Archivist Brian Winter will be hosting his annual walking tour. This year's tour will feature homes along Byron Street North and Centre Street North. The tour starts at 3 p.m. at the corner of Dundas Street and Byron Street North.

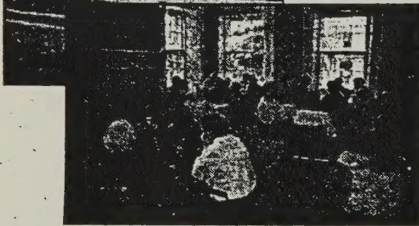
So do not miss all of the great activities being planned for Heritage Day in Downtown Whitby.

Heritage Matte

Spring/Summer

86

COMPLETION OF CAPITAL WORK BENEFITS EVERYONE



"As a result of the Foundation's work, the use of McMartin House has doubled, membership and programs for the Perth and District Senior Craft Fellowship have increased, operating costs dropped while revenues rose, and there is a renewed community interest in this magnificent building."

These are the words of Bob Sauer of the Town of Perth and District. The McMartin House project is an example of the capital work completed at a number of Foundation-owned properties, made possible by the Provincial Government's *jobsOntario Capital Fund*.

Since the completion of Capital Work, McMartin House has more than doubled its use as a seniors' centre and operating costs have decreased.

In August of 1992, the Foundation was awarded \$6.55 million for capital work on 12 of its more than 60 properties held in trust for the people of Ontario. In addition to creating much-needed local employment, the capital grant allowed the Foundation to improve public access, particularly for persons with disabilities; upgrade energy systems to conserve non-renewable resources; and improve health and safety for the public.

Properties which received funding included: Benares in Mississauga; Bethune-Thompson House in Williamstown; Cartwright House in Kingston; Duff-Baby House in Windsor; Fulford Place in Brockville; Homewood Museum in Maitland; the Hudson Bay Co. Staff House in Moose Factory; Inge-Va and McMartin House in Perth; Macdonell House in Pointe Fortune; and Scotsdale Farm near Georgetown.

The completion of the capital work has brought many positive results:

- hands-on construction opportunities, equivalent to over 100 person years of employment, were created across the province in cities such as Windsor, Kingston and Brockville, and in smaller communities such as Perth, Maitland, Williamstown and Moose Factory;

- most of the Foundation's historic properties open to the public are now accessible to persons with disabilities;
- substantial savings in operating costs and conservation of energy resources;
- the work has allowed the Foundation to create stronger partnerships with municipalities and community organizations in the preservation of Ontario's heritage. For example, the City of Mississauga will be operating Benares, an historic house and visitor centre, which officially opens to the public on June 25 (see opening event details in Upcoming Heritage Events on page 4);
- several of the properties that received capital work can now be added to those that are open to the public on a regular basis for community use and educational programming. For example, Fulford Place in Brockville will be expanding its opening hours this summer to five days a week, allowing more people to view this Edwardian mansion overlooking the St. Lawrence River.

"The capital grant has allowed the Foundation to continue to demonstrate how heritage buildings can be revitalized in our communities and adapted for new uses — all the while preserving and even enhancing their important historic features," says Joanna Bedard, Chair of the Foundation's Board of Directors.

To view the results of some of the capital work, turn to page 5 for a list of the Foundation's properties open for tourists and visitors.

INSIDE:

Changes at the Foundation
Marquee at EWG
Staff Change
Foundation Highlights
Upcoming Heritage Events
Artifact Profile
Open for Tourists & Visitors
New Publications
Over \$500,000 in Grants
Improved Grants & Plaque Programs

ONTARIO HERITAGE FOUNDATION
FONDATION DU PATRIMOINE ONTARIEN



A gift that will endure

Endowing a seat in the Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre Centre is a very personal way to help preserve this unique heritage site. Choose from 4 levels of support – \$250, \$500, \$1,000 and \$2,500.

A seat endowment is an ideal way to commemorate an anniversary, graduation, retirement, birthday, special family occasion or the memory of a loved one.

For details, call (416) 325-5032 or write to: Seat Endowment Program, Ontario Heritage Foundation, 10 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5C 1J3.

Tax receipts are issued in the full amount of the donation



Theatre Centre located at 189 Yonge Street, Toronto. As the last operating double-decker vaudeville era theatres in the world and a National Historic Site, the Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre Centre has been a Toronto landmark in the city's theatre block for more than 80 years.

The sign, which is 16 feet high and 12 feet wide, contains 1240 light bulbs, highlighting red and green metal letters and is surrounded by a yellow border. It was created by Mandel Sprachman, the Theatre Centre's restoration architect, using the original marquee design. The 1913 original sign for the "Loew's Yonge Street" also contained the words "High Class Vaudeville". Today, while maintaining the original shape, the new sign reads "Elgin & Winter Garden".

The sign is unique in that it maintains the old style format of marquees built in the pre-World War II era, while utilizing modern engineering methods and materials in its construction. The marquee will increase the Theatre Centre's visibility by greater distances from the north and the south and is sure to become an important focal point in downtown Toronto.

CHANGES AT THE FOUNDATION

With the arrival of spring came changes at the Foundation.

In early May, two new directors were appointed to the Board: Gayle Waters of Bayfield, and Robert J. Boraks of Belfountain. (See Foundation Highlights on page 3 for more information.)

On May 23, the Foundation learned of Soeur Huguette Parent's resignation from the Board. Soeur Huguette, who was appointed in March of last year, cited concerns about the Foundation's commitment to serving Franco-Ontarians as her reason for resigning. The Foundation regrets Soeur Huguette's resignation and wishes her well in her future endeavours.

The preservation of Franco-Ontarian heritage has been and continues to be a priority of the Foundation. For example, last year, approximately 30 percent of the Foundation's history grants were awarded to Franco-Ontarian projects.

Although the Foundation did not renew the contract of a Franco-Ontarian consultant this year because of budget reductions, the responsibilities of that position shifted to a long-standing Franco-Ontarian employee, Denis Héroux. (See Staff Change article on page 3.)

Like all government agencies, the Foundation continues to operate under fiscal constraints. In the last four years, the Foundation's operating budget and number of employees decreased by approximately 27 percent. This has forced the Foundation to make a number of changes, which have been felt across the organization. These changes have had a direct impact on us all. Contracts have not been renewed and several permanent staff have lost Foundation jobs.

In these challenging times, organizations must look at creative ways of doing more with less. As well, Foundation Board members and staff continue to meet its mandate to preserve, protect and promote Ontario's rich heritage.

In future issues of *Heritage Matters*, the Foundation will continue to keep readers posted on its approaches to revenue generation. Information about a new Board Fundraising Committee will be contained in the next edition.

MARQUEE SIGN INSTALLED AT EWG

A marquee sign, reminiscent of the original 1913 sign, was installed by the Foundation on February 24, 1995 at the Elgin and Winter Garden (EWG)

The Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre Centre is owned and operated by the Ontario Heritage Foundation, which was responsible for its meticulous 2 1/2 year, \$30 million restoration. Funding for the restoration, which was completed in 1989, came from a variety of sources including public, private and corporate contributions. In order to ensure the continued preservation of this magnificent historic complex, fundraising efforts are ongoing, particularly through corporate sponsorships and a seat endowment program. (See the sidebar article for more information about the EWG Seat Endowment Program.)

Installation of the marquee sign at the Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre Centre was a "show stopper" on Yonge Street in February.

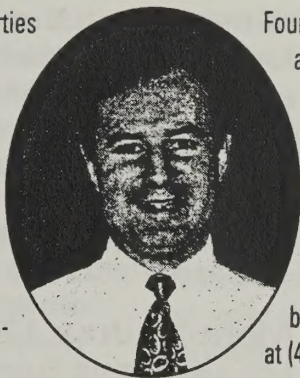


RECENT STAFF CHANGE

Denis Héroux, Project Co-ordinator with the Heritage Properties Section, has recently taken on lead responsibilities as the Foundation's Franco-Ontarian Consultant.

Mr. Héroux is the main contact for Franco-Ontarians, who have particularly been interested in our grants and plaque programs. He also manages a number of the Foundation's property restoration projects.

Born in New Liskeard, in North Eastern Ontario, Mr. Héroux graduated from Algonquin College's French program in architectural conservation. He has been employed with the



Denis Héroux

Foundation since 1984, and has undertaken a broad range of activities within the heritage field that will ably assist the Foundation in meeting the needs of the Franco-Ontarian community.

Mr. Héroux welcomes this addition to his responsibilities. "I'm glad to be working more closely with the many Franco-Ontarian organizations throughout Ontario," he says.

Mr. Héroux can be reached by telephone at (416) 325-5039, by writing to the Foundation's Toronto office, or by facsimile at (416) 325-5071.

FOUNDATION HIGHLIGHTS

~ OHF RECEIVES \$2.5 MILLION FOR NE PROGRAM

The Foundation received \$2.5 million to continue the Niagara Escarpment Land Acquisition and Stewardship Program for another year.

The Foundation manages the Niagara Escarpment Trust Fund, which is used to purchase property to complete the Niagara Escarpment parks and open space system, and secure a permanent corridor for the Bruce Trail.

For more information about the Trust Fund or the grant programs to support heritage protection and land stewardship activities on the Niagara Escarpment, contact Roger Martin, Co-ordinator of the Niagara Escarpment Program, at (416) 325-5030.

~ ONTARIO WORKPLACE HERITAGE GRANT PROGRAM

The Ontario Workplace Heritage Grant Program funds research, recordings, documentation, publications or audio-visual presentations of the histories of Ontario workers and workplaces, such as those now disappearing due to economic and technological changes.

The deadline for applications this year is September 29, 1995. For more information or assistance with making an application, please contact Paul Bator, the Foundation's Historical Consultant at (416) 314-4911.

~ 'TOMMY' A SMASH HIT AT THE ELGIN THEATRE

The Canadian production of "The Who's TOMMY" opened March 1 in the Elgin Theatre in Toronto to rave reviews and major media attention.

With music and lyrics by rock legend Pete Townshend and direction by Des McAnuff, the Toronto production features an all-Canadian cast and will have an indefinite run in the Elgin Theatre. Tickets range from \$25 to \$91 for evening and matinee performances. For performance dates and times, ticket information or reservations, call TicketMaster at (416) 872-5555, or visit the Elgin Theatre box office at 189 Yonge Street, Toronto.

~ OHF ARCHAEOLOGY PUBLICATIONS NOW AVAILABLE

Volume 5 of the *Annual Archaeological Report, Ontario (AARO)*, new series (\$12.00 each) and *The Cummins Site Complex* by Patrick Julig, No. 2 of the Ontario Archaeological Reports (\$20.00 each) are now available.

To order these books, send a cheque or money order payable to the Ontario Heritage Foundation at 10 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ontario, M5C 1J3. Add 7% GST and \$2.50 for shipping.

~ BOARD APPOINTMENTS

The Foundation welcomes two new Board members: Gayle Waters of Bayfield and Robert J. Boraks of Belfountain.

Mrs. Waters served on the Executive of the Bayfield Historical Society and the Bayfield Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee, and was the founding President of the Bayfield Business Improvement Area. She has been on the Board of Directors of the Blyth Festival Theatre since 1983 and has served as Vice-Chair and Chair from 1989 to 1994. She is also Chair of the Bayfield 'Save the Town Hall' fundraising committee.

Cross-appointed from the Niagara Escarpment Commission, Mr. Boraks is a Graduate Associate of the Ontario Association of Architects, a Director of the Coalition on the Niagara Escarpment, and Past Chair of the Eastern Canadian Inter-Collegiate Rowing Association.

UPCOMING HERITAGE EVENTS

SUNDAY, JUNE 25

OPENING OF BENARES, HISTORIC HOUSE AND VISITOR CENTRE • Mississauga

The Ontario Heritage Foundation, with assistance from the City of Mississauga, will be hosting the official opening of Benares Historic House and Visitor Centre, located in Mississauga's Clarkson community.

The event, which runs from 1:00 to 4:00 p.m., will include tours, heritage displays, children's activities and refreshments. The opening ceremony begins at 2:00 p.m.

Benares, which is owned and restored by the Foundation and operated by the City of Mississauga, is located at 1503 Clarkson Road North, north of Truscott Drive in Mississauga.

SATURDAY, JULY 1

OHF HISTORICAL PLAQUE UNVEILING COMMEMORATING SAMUEL THOMAS GREENE

• Sir James Whitney School, Belleville

Samuel T. Greene was a deaf teacher of the deaf in 19th century Belleville who devised innovative systems for language training.

The OHF historical plaque unveiling event begins at 1:15 p.m. in front of the main school building of Sir James Whitney School, located at 350 Dundas Street West in Belleville. *

SUNDAY, JULY 16

KIDSUMMER AT SCOTSDALE FARM • near Georgetown

Kidsummer is the summer-long festival of events for children and their families, providing opportunities for them to participate in activities that might not otherwise be available to them.

The Ontario Heritage Foundation's Kidsummer event at its Scotsdale Farm offers a variety of activities for families: archaeology demonstrations; a scavenger hunt; guided or unguided nature walks with the support and assistance of the Bruce Trail Association and the Credit Valley Conservation Authority; equestrian demonstrations by the Canadian Pony Club and the Mounted Games Association; a barbecue; and free ice-cream from Beatrice Foods.

The event runs from 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission is free. Scotsdale Farm is owned and operated by the Ontario Heritage Foundation, and is located on the east side of Trafalgar Road, within one-hour driving distance from the Greater Toronto Area. Take highway 401 west to Trafalgar Road north. Continue north past the 27th Side Road.

MONDAY, JULY 17

KIDSUMMER AT THE ELGIN AND WINTER GARDEN THEATRE CENTRE • Toronto

The Ontario Heritage Foundation will be presenting its annual Kidsummer event at the magnificently restored Elgin and Winter Garden Theatre Centre.

The event at the Theatre Centre consists of using raw bread dough to clean walls that have been replicated to look like those in the Winter Garden (the technique used by the restoration consultants), crayon colouring, guided tours of the complex, and viewing of the Centre's nine-minute video.

Doors open at 10:00 a.m. and tours and activities will continue throughout the day until 4:00 p.m. Admission is free for children and accompanying adults, and reservations are not required. The event is ideal for children 7 years of age and up.

SUNDAY, AUGUST 6

OHF HISTORICAL PLAQUE UNVEILING COMMEMORATING THE COWLEY FATHERS AT BRACEBRIDGE • St. Thomas Anglican Church, Bracebridge

The Cowley Fathers were an Anglican religious order which ministered to the scattered communities of Muskoka in the early twentieth century.

The OHF historical plaque unveiling event begins at 12:30 p.m. at the St. Thomas Anglican Church, located at intersection of Manitoba and Mary Streets in Bracebridge. *

MONDAY, AUGUST 7

OHF HISTORICAL PLAQUE UNVEILING COMMEMORATING ELIZABETH BRUYÈRE • Sisters of Charity (Grey Nuns), Ottawa

Elizabeth Bruyère was founder of the Grey Nuns in Ottawa and led in the establishment of social services for the French Catholic community in eastern Ontario.

The OHF historical plaque unveiling event begins at 2:00 p.m. at the Sisters of Charity (Grey Nuns) Ottawa, located at 9 Bruyère Street in Ottawa. *

TUESDAY, AUGUST 15 TO FRIDAY, AUGUST 25

HISTORY AND OTHER STORIES EXHIBIT • George Brown House, Toronto

A group of visual artists have chosen the Foundation's Historic George Brown House as a focus for their site specific paintings, sculpture and installations. In this varied exhibition, each of the artists have responded to particular aspects of the architecture, function or history associated with George Brown House. The work they have created explores the changing definitions of the home, community and identity. "History and Other Stories" will be installed throughout the ground floor and the upstairs cloak room of the House which is located at 50 Baldwin Street (at Beverley).

An opening reception will take place on Tuesday, August 15 from 7:00 to 9:00 p.m. Exhibition viewing hours are as follows: Saturday and Sunday from 12 noon to 5:00 p.m., and Monday to Friday from 12 noon to 6:00 p.m. Admission is free.

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 4

OHF HISTORICAL PLAQUE UNVEILING COMMEMORATING WINDSOR FORD STRIKE 1945

• Holy Rosary Church, Windsor
1995 marks the 50th anniversary of the 1945 Windsor Ford strike and car blockade which resulted in the "Rand Formula" recommendation, a gain for the labour movement.

The OHF historical plaque unveiling will take place at the Holy Rosary Church, located at the southeast corner of Drouillard Road and Riverside Drive. *

* For more information about the Ontario Heritage Foundation plaque unveilings, contact Paul Litt, the Foundation's Plaque Program Co-ordinator, at (416) 314-4913.

ARTIFACT PROFILE

Artifact Profile will be a regular column in Heritage Matters. As the name suggests, it will profile an artifact or artifacts from the Foundation's cultural collection which relate to the history or interpretation of the properties the Foundation holds in trust for the people of Ontario.

Perhaps the most interesting piece of furniture at the Foundation's Fulford Place mansion in Brockville is the hand-painted, satinwood grand piano in the drawing room. It is a fine example of the very best high-style piano produced in North America at the turn-of-the-century by the Steinway piano company of New York.

Fulford Place was built by Senator George T. Fulford (1852-1905), who created a world-wide patent medicine empire based on Dr. Williams' "Pink Pills for Pale People."

A grand parlour piano was the universal symbol of middle-class refinement in North America throughout the later half of the 19th century. Young women were expected to have a musical education. The Fulford women were very accomplished on the piano, as Mary Fulford, Senator Fulford's wife, ensured that both daughters received musical training. Apparently Martha Fulford was gifted, and must have used her mother's piano while she lived at Fulford Place.

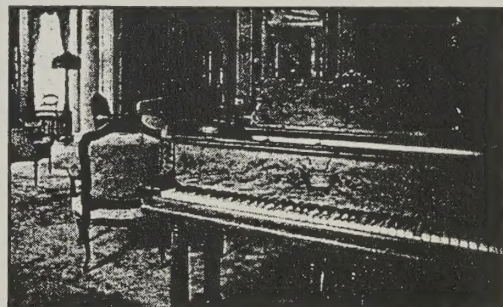
The piano at Fulford Place was typical of the top end of the scale of mass-produced instruments. Customers would pick their instrument from a catalogue of available patterns, where they could mix and match components as they liked or could afford. This piano cost Senator Fulford \$2,700.00 U.S. in 1900. Other pianos shipped from the Steinway Company in the same year ranged from \$100.00 to \$2,700.00 U.S. and were shipped all over the

continent from Boston to Chicago to Milwaukee and even the U.S. Military Academy at West Point, New York.

Family history indicates that this was one of four pianos exhibited at the 1897 World's Fair in Paris, France and hand-painted to depict the four seasons — the one at Fulford Place was believed to represent summer. Another piano was reported to be in the White House in Washington, D.C. After researching the Fulford Place piano through the Steinway Company archives, it seems that neither of these oral traditions is accurate. The Fulfords may have seen such a piano in Paris, but the one they ordered was not one of four, but one of hundreds produced at this time period.

Fulford Place has an extensive collection of sheet music that Mrs. Fulford and her daughters used to entertain their guests at their famous "musicales". This collection gives us a sample of the musical taste and styles of this period.

Fulford Place in Brockville is open for tours year round. See the Fulford Place listing of Ontario Heritage Foundation properties open for tourists and visitors on page 6 for more information.



The Steinway, hand-painted, satinwood grand piano can be seen in the drawing room at Fulford Place, Brockville.

ONTARIO HERITAGE FOUNDATION PROPERTIES OPEN FOR TOURISTS AND VISITORS

CENTRAL ONTARIO

BARNUM HOUSE MUSEUM, GRAFTON

NORTH SIDE OF HIGHWAY 2, EAST OF COBOURG -
(905) 349-2656

Open from last weekend in May to Labour Day, Thursday to Monday, from 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Admission is \$2.50 for adults, \$2.00 for students and seniors, and free for children 12 and younger.

BENARES HISTORIC HOUSE AND VISITOR CENTRE, CLARKSON (MISSISSAUGA),

1507 CLARKSON ROAD NORTH - (905) 615-3277
OR (905) 822-2061

Opening event on Sunday, June 25, 1995 (see facing page for event details). Open Wednesdays to Fridays from 1:00 to 4:00 p.m. and weekends 1:00 to 5:00 p.m. Closed from December 23, 1995 to March 9, 1996 (except for pre-booked group tours). Admission is \$3.00 for adults; \$2.00 for seniors and students; \$1.00 for children under 12 and \$7.00 for a family of two adults and four children.

ELGIN AND WINTER GARDEN THEATRE CENTRE, TORONTO

189 YONGE STREET (NORTH OF QUEEN STREET,
OPPOSITE EATON CENTRE)

Administration, tour info./conference and meeting facility bookings:
(416) 363-5353 Show tickets/info.: (416) 872-5555

Open year round. Guided tours take place on Thursdays at 5:00 p.m. and Saturdays at 11:00 a.m. During July and August, tours are also held on Sundays at 11:00 a.m. Tour admission is \$4.00 for adults and \$3.00 for students and seniors. Group rates available by advance booking.

FLEETWOOD CREEK NATURAL AREA, MANVERS TOWNSHIP

CONCESSION 6, OFF HWY. 35, 30 KILOMETRES WEST
OF PETERBOROUGH - (705) 328-2271

Open all day, year round. Admission is free.

Continued on next page...

THE NIAGARA APOTHECARY, NIAGARA-ON-THE-LAKE

5 QUEEN STREET, AT KING STREET - (416) 962-4861

Open May 6 to Labour Day, seven days a week, from 12:00 noon to 6:00 p.m.
Thereafter, open weekends. Admission is free.

SCOTSDALE FARM, NEAR GEORGETOWN

R.R. #1 (NORTH OF 27TH SIDE ROAD, ON EAST SIDE
OF TRAFALGAR ROAD)

On-site information (705) 873-1931, Meetings/conference bookings -
(416) 314-3585. Open all day, year round. Admission is free.

EASTERN ONTARIO

BETHUNE-THOMPSON HOUSE, WILLIAMSTOWN

19730 JOHN STREET (COUNTY ROAD 19 AND RAISIN
RIVER) - (613) 347-7192

Open year round, Monday to Friday, 4:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m., and weekends,
1:00 p.m. to 5:00 p.m. Admission is free.

McMARTIN HOUSE, PERTH

125 GORE STREET - (613) 267-5531

Open year round, Monday to Thursday, 1:00 to 4:00 p.m. Admission is free.

FULFORD PLACE, BROCKVILLE

287 KING STREET EAST - (613) 498-3003

Open year round. From June to September, guided tours take place
Wednesday to Sunday and statutory holidays, 11:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. From
October to May, tours are held on weekends and statutory holidays.
Admission is \$2.50 for adults, and \$2.00 for students and seniors. \$10.00
for family of 5 or more.

NORTHERN ONTARIO

THE SIR HARRY OAKES CHATEAU, KIRKLAND LAKE

2 CHATEAU DRIVE, (705) 568-8800

Open year round. Monday to Saturday, from 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. and
Sundays, 12:00 noon to 4:00 p.m. Admission is \$2.50 for adults, \$1.50 for
student and seniors, and \$0.75 for children over 5.

MATHER-WALLS HOUSE, KEEWATIN

1116 OTTAWA STREET - (807) 547-2870

Open every day from May to August 31, and on Thursdays from September
to April, from 10:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Admission is \$3.00 for adults, \$1.00 for
children under 16 years of age, and \$7.00 for families.

NEW HERITAGE PUBLICATIONS

The following are recently-released historical books, published with assistance from the Foundation's Ontario Heritage Book Awards program:

The Old Brewery Bay: A Leacockian Tale, by James
A. "Pete" McGarvey (1994). ISBN 1-55002-216-4.
Published by Dundurn Press Ltd., (416) 698-0454.

*Bâtir Sur Le Roc: De L'ACFÉO À L'ACFO Du Grand
Sudbury (1910-1987)*, by Michel Bock, Pierre
Ouellette, Julie LaFrenière and Jacques Taillefer
with direction from Guy Goudreau (1994). ISBN 2-
89423-050-8. Published by Prise de parole, (705) 675-
6491.

The Bibliography of Northern Ontario, 1966-1991,
edited by Ashley Thompson, Gwenda Hollsworth and
Lionel Bonin (1994). ISBN 1-55002-211-3. Published
by Dundurn Press Ltd., (416) 698-0454.

Who Killed George? The Ordeal of Olive Sternaman,
by Cheryl MacDonald (1994). ISBN 0-920474-90-X.
Published by Dundurn Press Ltd., (416) 698-0454.

*Reading Rock Art, Interpreting The Indian Rock
Paintings of the Canadian Shield*, by Grace Rajnovich
(1994). ISBN 0-920474-72-1. Published by Natural
Heritage/Natural History, (416) 694-7907.

*Niagara's Freedom Trail: A Guide to African-
Canadian History on the Niagara Peninsula*, by Owen
Thomas (1995). ISBN 0-921112-25-4. Published by
the Region of Niagara Tourist Council, 1-800-263-
2988.

Les Mémoires De Ti-Jean, by Évelyne Voldeng
(1994). ISBN 2-921463-08-3. Published by Les Édi-
tions L'Interligne, (613) 748-0850.

*By the Labour of Their Hands: The Story of Ontario
Cheese* by Heather Menzies (1994) ISBN 1-55082-
102-4. Published by Quarry Press Inc., (613) 548-
8429.

*Free Books for All: The Public Library Movement in
Ontario, 1850-1930*, by Lorne Bruce (1994). ISBN 1-
55002-205-9. Published by Dundurn Press Ltd., (416)
698-0454.

The following new historical publications were
produced with assistance from the Foundation's
Heritage Community Publication Grant program:

*Une fierté à partager! La Caisse populaire Sainte-
Anne de Sudbury, 1945-1995* (1995). To order, call La
Caisse populaire Sainte-Anne de Sudbury at (705)
566-3644.

Ornithology in Ontario, edited by Martin K. McNicholl
and John L. Cramner-Byng (1994). ISBN 0-9697952-0-3.
To order, write to the Ontario Field Ornithologists, P.O.
Box 62014, Burlington Mall Postal Outlet, Burlington,
Ontario L7R 4K2.

The New Woodsworth College, by Douglas
Richardson (1994). To order, call Woodsworth
College at (416) 978-8840.

Thornhill Bicentennial, 1794-1994 Photo Album, com-
piled by the Society for the Preservation of Historic
Thornhill. To order, call (905) 771-9205.

*Loggers, Settlers and Lumbermen: An Oral History of
Early Life in the Port Loring Area*, by Lana Fleming
(1994). To order, write to A.D. Hodgins, Box 121,
Loring, Ontario POH 1S0.

The Brockville Rowing Club: 100 Years of Rowing, by
Donald H. Swayne (1994). ISBN 0-9698604-0-4. To
order, call The Brockville Rowing Club at (613) 342-
4849.

*Smith Falls: A Social History of the Men and Women
in a Rideau Canal Community, 1794-1994* (1994).
ISBN 0-9692047-1-X. To order, call the Heritage
House Museum at (613) 283-8560.

*Brockville Voices: An Oral History of Brockville,
1900-1960*, edited by Deborah Emerton (1994). ISBN
0-96991-110-6. To order, call the Brockville Museum
at (613) 342-4397.

*A Record of Achievement: Bruce County's
Leadership in Farm Organizations* (1994). ISBN 0-
921078-03-X. To order, call the Bruce County
Federation of Agriculture at (519) 364-3050.

*Through the Chateau Door: A History of the Zonta
Club of Ottawa, 1929-1989* (1994). ISBN 0-9698795-0-
4. To order, call the Zonta Club of Ottawa at (613)
761-1576.

FOUNDATION AWARDS OVER \$500,000 IN GRANTS

Below is a list of grants recently awarded by the Foundation. Please note that amounts awarded are "up to" amounts and some grants are subject to certain provisions in accordance with Foundation guidelines and agreements.

NATURAL HERITAGE GRANTS:

The *Caldwell Lake Property, Thunder Bay District* project - Federation of Ontario Naturalists - \$100,000.

The *Beatty Property, Alliston Pinery* project - Nature Conservancy of Canada - \$87,000.

The *Management Strategies for Protected Areas* project - Nature Conservancy of Canada - \$15,000.

The *Sustainable Stewardship* project - Muskoka Heritage Foundation - \$8,500.

HISTORY GRANTS:

The *Collingwood's Black Community: A Historical Data Base* project - C. S. Wilson Centre - \$6,500.

The *Guide de rédaction d'une histoire locale (Local History Handbook)* project - Société historique du Nouvel-Ontario - \$15,000.

The *Research on the History of St. Victor d'Alfred, Alfred, Ontario* project - Comité du 125^e anniversaire de Saint-Victor d'Alfred - \$2,500.

The *Further Cataloguing of Collection* project - Thunder Bay Finnish-Canadian Historical Society - \$1,500.

The *Mae Brown and the Development of the Intervenor for Deaf-Blind Persons* project - Intervenor (For Deaf-Blind Persons) Program, George Brown College - \$2,000.

The *Seventy-Fifth Anniversary History* project - Township of Glackmeyer - \$1,500.

The *Oral History Interviews with Ontario Provincial Court Judges* project - Osgoode Society for Canadian Legal History - \$1,500.

The *Laziali Italian-Canadians of Sarnia, Ontario* project - Caroline Di Cocco - \$2,000.

The *Archival Research of Wapiscogamy and Brunswick House Post* project - Mattice Val-Cote Community Economic Development Committee - \$2,000.

The *Beauty and the Beach Video Research* project - Joan Prowse - \$850.

The *History of United Steelworkers of America Kingston Local 343* project - United Steelworkers of America Kingston Local 343, Peter J. Boyle - \$2,000.

The *History of CAS* project - Perth Children's Aid Society - \$1,000.

The *"No Daughter of Mine: The Women and History of the Canadian Women's Press Club"* project - Women's Press Club of Toronto - \$1,000.

The *"Before the Silence": History of Alderville* project - Alderville First Nation - \$2,000.

The book *"Stars of the North Shine Bright: The Story of the Canadian Negro Women's Association 1951-1976"* - Canadian Negro Women's Association - \$5,000.

The book *"A History of Thunder Bay"* - Thunder Bay Historical Museum Society - \$5,000.

ARCHAEOLOGY GRANTS:

The *Incorporation of European Trade Goods at LeCaron: A 17th Century Huron Village Site* project - Helen Evans - \$2,300.

The *Faunal Use and Discard at the Praying Mantis Site (AfHi-178)* project - Jeffrey Muir - \$5,000.

The *19th Century Farmer in Canada: A Comparative Butchering Analysis of Six Historic Farmsteads in Ontario* project - Dwayne James - \$3,000.

The *Bioarchaeology of the Armstrong Mound and Related Skeletal Populations of Northwestern Ontario* project - Paige Campbell - \$6,000.

The *Archaeobotanical & Zooarchaeological Remains at Two Blackduck Sites, Pukaskwa National Park, Ontario* project - Remi Farvaque - \$2,700.

The *Lake Temagami Site (CgHa-2): Intra-Site Lithic Resource Patterning and Regional Procurement Strategies* project - Charlton Carscallen - \$4,500.

Economic Influences on a Pioneer Settlement: The St. Thomas Anglican Church Historic Records and Cemetery 1821-1874, Belleville, Ontario project - J. Chris Dudar - \$6,000.

The *Fisher Site: Archaeological, Geological and Paleobotanical Studies at an Early Paleo-Indian Site in Southern Ontario* project - Royal Ontario Museum - \$5,000.

NIAGARA ESCARPMENT GRANTS:

The *Bruce Trail Implementation* project - Bruce Trail Association and Ministry of Natural Resources - \$120,500.

The *Craigleith Heritage Ridge Scale Model* project - The Ontario Archaeological Society - \$1,500.

The *Bulletin Boards-Mt. Nemo and Old Baldy Conservation Areas* project - Alpine Club of Canada - \$1,000.

The *Environmental Handbook* project - Bruce Trail Association - \$5,000.

The *Heritage Centre Design Drawings, Ball's Falls Conservation Area* project - Niagara Peninsula Conservation Authority - \$10,500.

The *Printing and Distribution of 3 Previous Research Documents: Preserving Rural Landscapes Along the Niagara Escarpment* project - Heritage Halton Hills (LACAC) - \$2,250.

The *Spirit Rock Interpretive Development* project - Grey Sauble Conservation Foundation - \$4,500.

The *Stewardship Planning for Landowners in the Niagara Escarpment Plan Area* project - Centre for Land and Water Stewardship - \$25,000.

The *Living Rocks of the Niagara Escarpment Part II: Biodiversity and Productivity of the Endolithic Habitat* project - University of Guelph - \$24,000.

The *Impact of Recreational Rock Climbing on Populations of Eastern White Cedar on the Niagara Escarpment Cliff Face* project - University of Guelph - \$20,000.

The *Survey of Spring-inhabiting Invertebrates Along the Niagara Escarpment* project - Brock University - \$19,190.

The *Preserving Rural Roads within the Niagara Escarpment: Community Workshops & Policy* project - Heritage Halton Hills (LACAC & TEAC) - \$12,000.

The *Friendraising and Fundraising* project - Bruce Trail Association - \$3,000.

NEW AND IMPROVED GRANTS AND PLAQUE PROGRAMS

Application to the Foundation's new and improved grants and plaque programs is simpler and more straightforward than ever before.

"The revised programs should better serve the needs of heritage conservation in the province," says Richard Moorhouse, Director of the Foundation's Heritage Programs Branch. "They also take into account the vision and fiscal restraints of the Foundation."

The goals of the grants and plaque programs are to encourage the protection and conservation of significant, threatened, under-represented and neglected heritage; to heighten awareness of heritage in all its aspects; and to enhance Ontarians' understanding and appreciation of the province's heritage.

"The major change our existing clients will notice is that the grants categories now focus on activities, rather than particular disciplines of heritage conservation," says Mr. Moorhouse. "For example there is now a heritage conference/workshop category that applies to all groups or individuals, instead of separate conference grant categories for archaeology and natural heritage."

There are eight grant categories. A new category, Special Projects, assists the Foundation and other organizations to develop innovative ways of addressing key issues in heritage conservation in Ontario. In consultation with heritage partners and clients, the Foundation will highlight key themes and priorities. Other categories include the following:

- Ontario Heritage Book Awards support the publication of significant, high-quality books dealing with some aspect of Ontario's heritage;
- Heritage Community Publication Grants assist organizations with printing local histories, inventories of heritage resources, pamphlets, technical reports, or conference proceedings that address some aspect of Ontario's heritage;
- Ontario Heritage Visual Media Grants support the preparation and production of significant, high-quality visual media on the heritage of Ontario, including, but not limited to, films, videos and CD-ROMs;
- Ontario Heritage Conference/Workshop Grants allow organizations to make information concerning natural and cultural heritage available to a broad public audience and increase opportunities for training in heritage conservation;
- Ontario Heritage Research Grants assist research into Ontario's natural and cultural heritage or help broaden the scope of such research;

■ Ontario Heritage Stewardship Grants assist an organization in securing voluntary commitments from owners to protect their heritage property; and

■ Local Marking Assistance Grants help non-profit community groups to erect plaques with an explanatory text on a heritage subject.

"Thanks to a number of heritage partners and clients who assisted us in the review of our grant and plaque programs," says Mr. Moorhouse, "we now have a more consistent set of guidelines and program descriptions that will set clearer expectations for our clients in the application process."

The Foundation also continues to administer a number of special grant programs such as the Niagara Escarpment Trust and the Ontario Workplace Heritage Programs. See Foundation Highlights column on page 3 for more details.

For more information about the Foundation's new grants and plaque programs or how to apply, please refer to the Ontario Heritage Foundation Guidelines for Heritage Project Grants which is available by calling (416) 325-5000, or by writing to the Grants Administrator at the Ontario Heritage Foundation, 10 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ontario, M5C 1J3. Facsimile: (416) 325-5071.

Heritage Matters is published three times a year by the Ontario Heritage Foundation. If you have any questions, comments, or would like to be added to our circulation list, please contact the Foundation's Marketing and Communications Branch at: 10 Adelaide St. East, Toronto, Ontario M5C 1J3 (416) 325-5015, fax (416) 325-5071.

ISSN 1198-2454



8c.

CULTURE & RECREATION DEPARTMENT

MEMORANDUM

TO: Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
Heritage Planning
Planning Development Department

YOUR FILE:

FROM: Marilynn Havelka
Manager of Cultural Services
Culture & Recreation

OUR FILE:
PHONE: 546-3967

SUBJECT: Letter Writing Campaign
"Save Our Museums"

DATE: 1995 August 31

I have attached some information on a letter writing campaign for the "Save Our Museums" Strategy initiated by the Canadian Museum Association. Perhaps LACAC or other supporters might be interested in writing on an individual basis. A recommendation, (see attached), passed at Council 1995 August 29.

If you require further information please give me a call.

Marilynn

MH/cf
Attachments

Advocacy Alert

"SAVE OUR MUSEUMS" STRATEGY

This is an open letter to the museum community and probably the most important letter ever sent by the CMA. Please read it carefully.

The CMA is extremely concerned over the future of federal support programs for museums. Furthermore, we are concerned that there will be a ripple effect and that provinces will also cut or eliminate many programs. Our sector has received more cuts than are reasonable and there is serious doubt over the future of many of these programs. The attached document entitled "Cold Hard Facts" summarizes the present federal situation.

We have just completed a series of emergency consultations with representatives of our membership to ascertain the type of strategy we should adopt to stop these cuts. Museum officials everywhere, without exception, have agreed there must be a strong campaign. The CMA will do everything it can but, to be effective, we **must** have your full involvement.

I am sending you this message to solicit your complete support, even if your museum has never received a MAP grant. All museums have benefited directly or indirectly in ways you might not be aware of, such as travelling exhibits, training programs, research in conservation techniques, to name just a few. We as a community

are stronger because of federal support and we cannot let the government abandon this assistance. We see this as a real possibility unless we all act now.

Attached you will find a five-point plan of action. Please read it and take all the action you can in your area. Thoughtful letters from all museums and related institutions must be sent to federal officials. Influential letters from trustees and other stakeholders must flow to Ottawa. **A few letters will not work, we must have a major response.** Ottawa can cut away at museums if there is little opposition. We must stop being an easy target.

Also, many museums are prepared to ask their public to participate. One popular idea is to ask visitors to fill in a postcard or sign a petition. We will be pleased to assist you by providing sample copy for the postcards. We are also hoping to produce public awareness posters.

This is a time for us to hang together as a community and to send a strong message to Ottawa.

Candace Stevenson
CMA President

(disponible en français)

"SAVE OUR MUSEUMS" STRATEGY

COLD HARD FACTS

Here are the straight facts on museum-related cuts by the federal government:

- ✓ **CUT:** The Museum Assistance Program has been cut to \$7.9 million down from a commitment of \$18 million. This is a reduction of 56%. MAP is now at the lowest level in its history.
- ✓ **ELIMINATED:** The insurance program for exhibitions is to be eliminated as of next year.
- ✓ **ELIMINATED:** The Exhibit Transportation Services is to be eliminated.
- ✓ **CUT:** The national museums are being cut 18% over the next three years.
- ✓ **ELIMINATED:** The Canada Council's Art Bank is being eliminated. The Canada Council also is cutting its support to arts training schools and to service organizations.
- ✓ **CUT:** The Canadian Conservation Institute will be reduced by 14% over three years, for a total reduction of \$853,000.
- ✓ **ELIMINATED:** The Conservation Fellowship Program will be eliminated by 1997.
- ✓ **CUT:** Conservation training programs available to provincial associations will be reduced by 50% this year.
- ✓ **CUT:** The Cultural Property Review Board grants were slashed by \$200,000 (over 20%) this year alone. The Board's new grant level is \$752,480, down from \$944,600.
- ✓ **CUT:** The National Archives and grants to archives across Canada are being cut 16% over 3 years.
- ✓ **ELIMINATED:** The Access to Archaeology Program, which provided \$430,000 in grants last year, has been eliminated.
- ✓ **CUT:** The Cultural Initiatives Program has been cut to \$10.6 million from \$13.8 million last year. Museums and galleries need not apply; priority is for other sectors.

"SAVE OUR MUSEUMS" STRATEGY

The Canadian Museums Association is gravely concerned over the future of federal grants and services to museums across Canada. Our objective is to stop further cuts to these services. We ask all museums, galleries and related institutions, no matter how large or small, to participate.

HERE'S WHAT YOU CAN DO TODAY:

STEP 1: Every museum must write three letters now, one to each of the following:

- Prime Minister Jean Chrétien
- Hon. Michel Dupuy, Minister of Canadian Heritage
- your local Member of Parliament (include a personal invitation for him or her to visit your museum in order to see at first hand what is at stake)

STEP 2: Insist that your key stakeholders write letters of concern. These include:

- individual letters from each of your trustees
- letters from friends, members and volunteers
- letters from your staff, writing as individuals from their home addresses

STEP 3: Mobilize your key partners, such as the following, to write letters of concern:

- influential and key individuals in your community (you and/or your board know who they are!)
- local tourism organizations and partners such as hotels, motels, restaurants, etc.
- school boards, teachers, students
- suppliers, sponsors, etc.

STEP 4: Involve your public!

Many museums are prepared to ask visitors to complete postcards. Some are considering petitions, while others are planning media and press conferences. You will have other ideas. The CMA can provide you with sample text for postcards and is hoping to produce information posters for a public campaign. Call us for assistance.

STEP 5: Contact other museums in your area. Discuss strategy and seek their full involvement.

The CMA is coordinating other strategies to complement your work, but we very much need your support.

Remember that mail addressed to the **House of Commons, Ottawa, Ont. K1A 0A6** is postage-free.

RESPONSE FORM

Please complete this form and return it to the Canadian Museums Association. Tell us what you will do:

- ☐ Yes, our museum will send letters of concern to the Prime Minister, the Minister of Canadian Heritage, and our local MP. We will send copies to the CMA.
- ☐ Yes, we will ask influential individuals (our trustees, friends, volunteers, staff, etc.) to send letters.
- ☐ Yes, we will ask stakeholders (tourism partners, schools, students, chambers of commerce, town officials, etc.) to send letters.
- ☐ Yes, we will mobilize our public to send postcards, sign petitions, get press coverage, etc.

Other: _____

Other suggestions and actions are appreciated. Here's what we will do: _____

NAME: _____ POSITION: _____

INSTITUTION: _____

ADDRESS: _____

TELEPHONE: _____ FAX: _____

Please fax or mail to the CMA, 280 Metcalfe, suite 400, Ottawa, Ontario K2P 1R7. Fax: (613) 233-5438

THANK YOU VERY MUCH!

CMA Office use: Institutional member _____; federal riding: _____

(disponible en français)

June 30, 1995

Dear Colleague:

I am contacting you in order to ask you to write to the Prime Minister on an urgent matter - the cuts to the Museum Assistance Program (MAP). Yes, be assured - those letters really do count. An apathetic response by the museum community to these cuts will indicate that we just don't care. Make your opinions known now!

Here are some facts which you might find handy as background when you phrase your letter/card of protest:

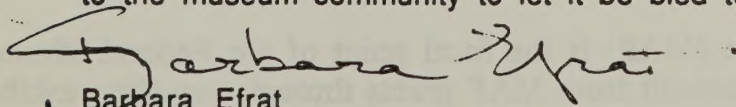
- In 1990 the federal government announced a policy in which an appropriation of \$18 million was promised for this year;
- the February 1995 federal budget announced a level of \$10.17 million for this year;
- the latest announced cuts reduce funding to MAP at a level of \$7.9 million, which is a program reduction of 44% of the 1990 announcement.

Even if your own museum does not receive funding from MAP, please keep in mind that your Ontario Museum Association does receive funds from MAP for its training program and will sustain a cut of a minimum of 20% in its MAP funding for this present year.

Protest also to your MPs, the Minister of Canadian Heritage, and the opposition parties. Approach your board members, your Regional Museum Group, and other concerned people to ensure that they write letters and cards voicing their discontent as well. If your museum has produced some extra postcards, perhaps you could bring the situation to the attention of visitors who could write to the Prime Minister on those cards.

Please send on to the OMA a copy of any letter/card you write. We have enclosed labels for the original of your letter to the Prime Minister, and for a copy each to the Minister of Canadian Heritage and the OMA. Remember: your letters to the Right Honourable Jean Chrétien and the Honourable Michel Dupuy do NOT need postage!

We need your immediate attention to this appeal! The cuts must stop! Your voice is needed to bring to the attention of the federal government that MAP is too valuable to the museum community to let it be bled to death!


Barbara Efrat
Managing Director

2(D)

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 August 17

REPORT TO: Kevin C. Christenson, Secretary
Parks and Recreation Committee

FROM: K. Christenson, Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board

SUBJECT: Funding cuts to the Federal Museum Policy

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Hamilton Historical Board encourage City Council to write to the Prime Minister of Canada, the Minister of Canadian Heritage and local Members of Parliament to urge the Federal Government to reconsider the funding cuts and elimination of programmes to our museums and galleries which have benefitted immeasurably from a number of these programmes including but not limited to the Museum Assistance Programme (MAP), The Canadian Conservation Institute, Access to Archaeology Program, Cultural Initiative Program, Exhibit Transportation Service, The Canada Council's Art Bank.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:

Reduction or elimination of funding for programmes to museums and cultural institutions which could affect revenues.

BACKGROUND:

The Canadian Museum Association and the Ontario Museum Association have launched a national letter writing campaign concerning the future of Federal grants for services to museums and art galleries across Canada.

Its objective is to prevent any further cuts to the Federal Museum Policy which could severely impact the future of our museums. Furthermore, there could be a ripple effect and that provinces will also cut or eliminate many programmes.

The Museum Assistance Programme (MAP) is the focal point of the Federal Museum Policy. All museums and galleries benefit from MAP grants through travelling exhibits, training programmes, research in conservation techniques to name a few.

Specifically the City of Hamilton Museums have recently benefitted from Federal funding programmes through the Cultural Initiative Programme which contributed \$144,500 to Dundurn Castle Restoration Phase I; over \$100,000 contributed through MAP to Conservation administration in our Museums and the Arts over the past 5 years, and \$35,000. for Access to Archaeology funding for Whitehern and Dundurn Castle restoration projects. The latter museum has to date won two Awards of Merit for its public archaeology programme.

Museum related cuts by the Federal Government have been summarized on the attached form and marked Appendix "A".

In addition, the Canadian Museum Association and Ontario Museum Association both receive MAP funding for their training and other programmes from which our museum staff benefit.

Our museums play an important role to society as they enhance the quality of life, have a role to play in education and contribute locally to economic impact by attracting tourists. Additional funding provided by these grants enhances their credibility by providing better programmes through services and research, helps develop audiences and increases our potential for community partnerships and additional revenues.

MH/cf
Attach.

c.c. R. Fair, Director of Culture & Recreation Dept.
Attention: Marilyn Havelka, Manager, Cultural Services

URBAN/MUNICIPAL

CA 40NHBL 637
A 35
1995



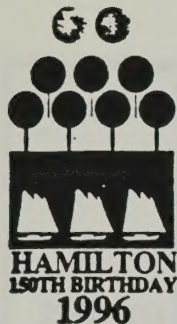
NOTICE OF SPECIAL MEETING

**Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee
Monday, 1995 September 25
12:00 noon - 2:00 p.m.
Room 219, City Hall**

Crystabelle Fobler

Crystabelle Fobler, Secretary

A Special Meeting of LACAC has been called to discuss plans for Heritage Day 1996, as well as participation in Hamilton's Sesquicentennial Events and Activities.



July 31, 1995

WORKING DRAFT OF SESQUI CALENDAR OF EVENTS

For Members of the Advisory Body
Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Inc.

**HAMILTON
SESQUICENTENNIAL
CELEBRATIONS INC.**

CITY HALL
Office of the City Clerk
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
Canada L8N 3T4

Telephone
(905) 523-1996
Facsimile
(905) 546-2095

Dear Member:

Issuing, even a Draft Calendar of Events, though premature - what with some events still in the idea stage - the Grey Cup Game date, believe it or not, has yet to be firmed up!!! - may nonetheless be useful in setting some of our goals and parameters.

This Draft is intended to be corrected or added to, by you, at our August meeting, for that is the purpose for what it is intended and why it is in the computer awaiting changes that can be made easily with the stroke of a key.

One element you will note refers to the indigenous nature of the events, - therefore:

- S - denotes an event that was created by Sesqui.
- SL - denotes an event that because of Sesqui will be on going in future years, thereby leaving a Legacy.
- SI - denotes an event that though having existed annually, etc., before Sesqui, nonetheless has joined the Sesqui family despite its Independence.

See you on the 14th.

Sesquilly Yours,

Carmen Rizzotto
Executive Director

CDR/dbm
Attached.

AUTUMN PRE SESQUI EVENTS

- MEDIA CAMPAIGNS**
- **HAMILTON SPECTATOR - "BE PART OF THE FESTIVITIES!"**
 - **CHML - "DON'T MISS OUT!"**

Saturday, Sept. 2nd

- **Debut of "Sesqui Says" Spectator Column running through to 1996.**

Saturday, Sept. 2nd

- **Debut of Sesqui Mascot and Patrons - Half Time @ Ti-Cat Game**
- **Also Free Sesqui Give-Away to Fans**

- **Launch and Sale in Fall of Brian Henley's latest Historical Narrative dealing with Hamilton in 1846/1847"**

- **Launch and Sale of the "Hamilton - Growing the Community Way" Calendar in Oct., Nov., Dec., by Greg Pyc's Activities for Peoples with Disabilities Committee**

- **CHCH-TV Campaign to Begin**

- **Canada Post Event Media Mailing of Sesqui Calendar in late December to all homes in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region (170,000)**

- **Sesqui Organized Reception on Sept. 27/95 - for Local Government and Downtown B.I.A's to meet with Officials of the Ford World Championship Curling to be held here in Hamilton in March '96.**

DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS JANUARY '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
Sun.31 Mon.01	(SL) First Nite with Sesqui Song Debut by Jude Johnston	David Adames Shelley Merlo-Orzel
Mon.01	(S) Watchnight Services - Inter- Faith Celebrations Committee	Dr. John A. Johnston (Brian Weatherton)
Mon.01	(SL) Mayor's New Year Levee	Alderman Bill McCulloch Bill McBride
Mon.01	(S) First of Year Long Draws for Hamilton - Growing the Community Way Calendar	Activities for People with Disabilities - Greg Pyc
Sat.06	(SI) Christ Church Cathedral's 160th Anniversary	Gordon Hampson
Sun.21	(SI) Robbie Burns Day - 200th Anniversary	Ena McCulloch
Thurs.25	(SL) Friends of Jack MacDonald Dinner with Hon. Perrin Beatty, President of Canadian Broadcasting Company and the Schiehallion Dancers	Bert Allen

DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS FEBRUARY '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
Sun.04	(SI) The Golden Age of Variety (Hamilton Seniors Centre- YWCA)	Mary Lou Weir
Tues.06	(SI) Black History Month Gala and Awards Banquet	Evelyn Myrie
Fri.09 to Fri.23	(S) Exhibition of Chinese Artifacts	Eileen Lo
_____	(SI) Winterfest	Shelley Merlo- Orzel
_____	(SI) Hamilton Spectator Indoor Games (91st) Highlanders Athletic Association)	Don Bowman

DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS MARCH '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
Sun.10	(S) Congregational Event	Dr. John A. Johnston (Rev. Andrew Dawson)
Sat.23 to Sun.31	(SI) Ford World Curling Championships	Bob Garvin
————	(SI) Black Bonspiel of Willie McGrimmon	Nigel Wallace Theatre Aquarius



DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS APRIL '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
T.B.D.	(S) Culmination of Quilting Project in conjunction with Area Schools	Brenda Connell
Sun.21 to Sat.27	(SI) Volunteer Week Celebration (Volunteer Centre of Hamilton & District)	Liz Weaver
T.B.D.	(S) Chorale Concert Mohawk College Singers	Linda Kiely

D R A F T

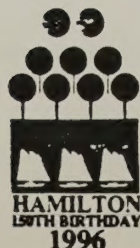
SESQUI EVENTS MAY '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
Wed.01	(SL) Launch of Joint Chamber of Commerce/Sesqui \$1.50 Commemorative Coin	Lee Kirby
	(SL) Launch of Sesqui's Official Book written by Sherry Sleightholm	Joe Kelly
1st Week	(SI) Outstanding Business Achievement Awards - Hamilton & District Chamber of Commerce	Kathy Drewitt
Fri.03, Sat.04, Sun.05	(SI) Tempo Tones Harmony Inc. present Women Barbershop Singers' Annual Convention	Francis Farrell
Sun.12	(S) Mother's Day - Sesqui-Style	The Spectator
Sat.18 & Sun.19	(S) Mardi Gras - 137th Year and Parade & Children's Day	Albert Kergl
Sat.18, Sun.19	(SI) Treasure Island Theatre Aquarius' Annual Children's Show	Nigel Wallace Margaret Kirby
Mon.20	(S) St. George's Benevolent Society - Victoria Day Fireworks Display	Gordon Letman
Fri.24	(SI) Young People's Concert	John Shaw
Fri.31	(SL) Morgan Firestone Pro-Am Golf Tournament celebrating Sesqui	Colin Millar Craig Dowhaniuk
_____	(SI) Prince of Wales Re-Union (P.O.W.)	Milt Lewis

DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS JUNE '96

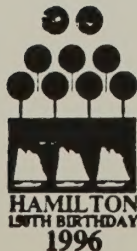
DATE	EVENT	CONTACT
Sat.01	(SI) The Greater Hamilton Military Tatoo (Italian & Scottish Themes)	Joe Fardell Anna Bradford
Tues.04	(S) Special Gala - Rick Hansen, Guest of Honour	Greg Pyc - Activities for People with Disabilities
	(S) Countdown to Hamilton's Official <u>Birthdate</u>	
Sat.08	(S) Sesquicentennial Ball with Governor General in attendance	Cathy Keyes
	(S) Hamilton Area Restaurants Profits Drive for Restoration of The Fountain	Michael Ng
Sun.09 <u>Midnight</u>	(S) Countdown 150th Birthday of Hamilton Becoming a City <u>also</u> All Hamilton Babies born on this day to be recognized at the Birthday Bash on Friday, July 12th	Carol Houslander
	(SI) Junior Achievement's Hamilton Corporate Challenge	
Mon.10 to Sat.15	(SI) Geritol Follies	528-8095
Fri.14 Sat.15	(S) North American Town Crier Championships Convention	Allan Freeman
Sat.15 Sun.16	(SI) Hamilton International Air Show	Bill McBride
Mon.10 to Sun. 16 or Mon.17 to Sun. 23	(S) The Great Hamilton Fair	Andrea Watley Conklin Shows
Sun. 23	(SI) St. Jean the Baptiste Festival	Renée Gauthier
Thur.27 to Mon. July 1st	(SI) Earthsong '96	Bill Powell
Frid.28 to Mon. July 1st	(SI) It's Your Festival with Production of Hamilton Homecoming Part 2.	Vera Papadopoulos Hamilton Folks Arts Heritage Group
_____	(SI) Racalmutese Festival and Parade	Agro Families & Guida Ricca
_____	(SI) Royal York Regatta	Bill McBride
T.B.D.	(S) Flamborough Sesquicenturian	Charles G. Stokes



DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS JULY '96 & THE "JULY IN CITY CAMPAIGN"

DATE	EVENT	CONTACT
Mon.01	(SI) Earthsong '96 and It's Your Festivals continue...	Bill Powell Vera Papadopoulos
Mon.01	(SL) Launch of the Restored Gore Park Fountain	Dennis Missett
Mon.01	(S) Launch of 30 Days of Sesqui and Hess Village with the Bay Area Jazz Society theming the Jazz Eras from 1920 to 1996	Hess Village Restaurants Paul Benton
Sun.07 to Wed.10	(SI) Hess Jazz Fest	Jim Skarret Mike Temperley
Mon.08 to Frid.12	(SI) 1996 Ontario Junior/Juvenile & Men's Golf Championship	Colin Miller Ian Giles
Fri.12	(S) Hamilton's Official Birthday Celebration - City Hall Forecourt with the One Month Babies receiving a Sesqui Pack	Vicky DeSantis Terry Teeple Frank Salvatori
Mon.15	(SI) The Hamilton Spectator's Sesquicentennial (S) Unveiling of the Public Arts Commissions Competitive Sculpture in honour of Sesqui - City Hall Forecourt	Trish Simmons Cheryl York
Fri.19 to 'Sun.21	(SI) Greater Hamilton Aquafest & Dragon Boat Races	Joe Fardell Anna Bradford Michael Ng
T.B.D.	(SI) Theatre Aquarius' Annual Open House	Nigel Wallace Margaret Kirby
Thur.25 to Sun.28	(SI) Annual Antique Steam & Gas Engine Show	549-5225 (Museum of Steam & Technology)



OTHER "JULY IN THE CITY" COMPONENTS

- (S) **Comedy Fest** **Donna & Lydia Coy - Yuk Yuks**
- (S) **Radio Days** **CHAM - Country**
 CHML - Silver Melodies
 CKOC - Oldies
- (S) **Food Days** **A Taste of the City**
 (Michael Ng and others)
- (SI) **Boris Brott Summer Music Festival, etc. etc. etc. much is being firmed up!**

also

T.B.D. (S) Broadway Film Festival John Zemitis
 Chad Philips

etc., etc., etc.

We are planning one themed event for every day of "July in the City '96"

Please feel free to contribute any ideas for a single event.

DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS AUGUST '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
Fri.9 Sat.10 Sun.11	(SI) Festival of Friends	Bill Powell
Fri.23 Sat.24 Sun.25	(S) Health & Lifestyle	Terry Mote Mohawk College
Sat.31	(S) International Bi-athalon	Graham Frazier Jim Turnbull Cameron Watson
Various	(SI) Boris Brott - Summer Music Festival	
Fri.30, Mon. Sept.2	(S) Sheraton's Casino Cabaret - one half of proceeds to go to the Muscular Dystrophy Association with presentation in Toronto of Sesqui's cheque during the televised Jerry Lewis Labour Day Telethon for M.D.	Jim Awad Irene Stayshyn Vito Sgro

DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS SEPTEMBER '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
Sun.01 Mon.02	(S) Continuation of Casino Cabaret	Jim Awad Irene Stayshyn Vito Sgro
Mon.02	(SI) Labour Day Parade and recognition of Labour's front and center pivotal role in Hamilton's growth.	Alderman Dave Wilson Wayne Marston
Wed.11 to Thurs. Oct.1	(SI) Festitalia Events	Ezio Settimi
T.B.D.	(SI) Launch of Dictionary of Hamilton Biography Vol IV - 1940 to 1960	John K. Miller

DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS OCTOBER '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
Sat.05	(SI) Steel City Oktoberfest	Albert Kergl
Wed.09	(S) Interfaith Thanksgiving Celebration	Dr. John Johnston
	also (S) Special Opera Productions at \$19.96 prices!!!	

DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS NOVEMBER '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
Sat.02 to Sun.17	(SI) The MUM Show	546-2666
Mon.11	(SI) Veterans and Military Events	Bill McBride
T.B.D.	(SI) Grey Cup Festival, Parade, Game	Don Bowman Marnie Paikin Ron Foxcroft
T.B.D.	(S) Sesqui Sports Commemorative Medallion Awards Program combined with Culture & Recreation's Volunteer Night <u>also</u> Honouring in person those who were awarded the 1946 Hamilton Centennial Sports Commemorative Medallion	Tom Gallagher Cecelia Carter- Smith Greg Maychak

DRAFT

SESQUI EVENTS DECEMBER '96

<u>DATE</u>	<u>EVENT</u>	<u>CONTACT</u>
_____	(SI) Winter Earthsong '96 Winter Festival of Friends	Bill Powell
Tues.31	(SL) First Nite	David Adames & Shelley Merlo-Orzel

-

1. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
2. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
3. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
4. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
5. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
6. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
7. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
8. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
9. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
10. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
11. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
12. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
13. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
14. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
15. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
16. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
17. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
18. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
19. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.
20. The American Medical Association's position on the use of force in the treatment of mental illness.

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CA4 ON HBL G37
A35
1995



URBAN MUNICIPAL

OCT 12 1995

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1995 October 16
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

for S. Glover
Crystabelle Fobler, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

A G E N D A

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held:

- a) 1995 September 11
- b) 1995 September 25

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

- a) Letter to Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals re: proposed demolition of the McLean Building, 555 Sanitorium Road, and reply of September 29, 1995.
- b) Special meeting held to plan activities for Heritage Day 1996 and Hamilton's Sesquicentennial Year (see minutes 1995 September 25).

4. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

- a) CAPIC - Appointment of LACAC representative
- b) Heritage Funding Application - Hamilton Christian Fellowship (former St. George's Anglican Church, 10 Tom Street)
- c) UPDATES (no copy)
 - i. Victoria Hall/ MacKay Building
 - ii. St. Mark's Church
 - iii. Lister Block

5. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

- a) West Harbourfront Development Study Concept Plan (report available at meeting)
- b) James Mountain Road Project
- c) West Avenue School - landscaping of courtyard along Barton Street (available at meeting)

6. **COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Education Sub-committee (no copy)
- b) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meetings held 1995 August 15 and September 12)

7. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- a) Dundurn Castle Paint Analysis (exterior colour scheme available at meeting)
- b) Museum Insites, Department of Culture and Recreation, October, 1995
- c) Restoration of 9 Victoria Street, *Cross-Melville Heritage District*, Dundas (Spectator, 1995 September 6)
- d) Corktown Cottage for Sale (Spectator, 1995 September 23)
- e) "Beyond Survival: Heritage Partnerships for Success", workshop sponsored by the Waterloo Regional Heritage Foundation (Kitchener Public Library, 1995 October 21).
- f) Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail Newsletter (vol. 1, no. 3)

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

2a.

Monday, 1995 September 11
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met:

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Robert Hamilton
Brian Henley
John Mokrycke
Jane Rigby
Jeff Steadman

Absent with regret: Alderman Frank D'Amico
Robert Brough

Also present: Norbert Sebris, Senior Project Manager, Hamilton GO Centre
Norman Helm, Author, "In the Shadow of the Giant"
Ross Hanham, Trevor, Garwood, Jones Architects Inc.
Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat
Gerry Forbes, Project Manager, Regional Roads Department
Hazel Milsome, Community Renewal, Public Works
Ania Latoszek, Culture & Recreation Department
Vanessa Grupe, Planning Department
Norm Spanos, Artech Photo Services
Anton Gudinkas, Durand Neighbourhood Association
Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Crystabelle Fobler, Secretary

Diane Dent, Chairperson, welcomed Committee Members and guests to the meeting shortly after noon and apologized for the problem with the meeting rooms. It should be noted that Room 233 was originally booked for this meeting of LACAC; however due to a Standing Committee over-running its allotted time, LACAC was moved to Room 219.

Ms. Dent advised the Committee of the slight modification to the agenda under Presentations. Mr. Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Hamilton Courthouse was available and ready to make his presentation at this time.

1. PRESENTATIONS

a) Hamilton Courthouse (Dominion Public Building) - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat

Mr. Doyle began his presentation by thanking the Committee for its support. There has been no precedent for a project of this magnitude, which has gone through three different governments and over five years worth of work.

Mr. Doyle reported that Phase 2, is ready to get underway, and reiterated for the Committee the steps involved in this project:

- Phase 1 - old building
- Phase 2 - excavation of the first two levels now underway and scheduled for completion by Christmas 1995.

- Phase 3 - structure work - integration of new and old buildings (scheduled for completion for January or February, 1996)
- Phase 4 - wrap up of the old building integrated with the new building

Mr. Doyle invited the Committee to tour a courtroom which should provide insight into what the Hamilton version will look like (with a few minor modifications).

Ms. Dent thanked Mr. Doyle for his informative presentation and asked if the Committee could be of further assistance by writing a letter to the Province. Mr. Doyle advised that the Mayor and Regional Chairman had already undertaken this initiative and Mr. Doyle proposed that the Committee give consideration to corresponding with the Attorney General Charles Harnick and Dave Johnson, Chairman, Management Board of Cabinet, thanking them for the continuation of this project.

The following motion was unanimously approved: **(Henley/Wheeler)**

That the Chairperson of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee send a letter to The Honourable Dave Johnson, Chairman, Management Board of Cabinet and The Honourable Charles Harnick, Attorney General, expressing the appreciation of the Committee that the Conservative government has continued with the Hamilton Courthouse Project.

Ms. Dent asked if there were any other cities hoping to have their courthouses rejuvenated and what their status was in terms of having this work undertaken.

Mr. Doyle reported that in the early 1990's Brampton, Windsor, Hamilton and Cornwall were on the list. Toronto and Durham were to be studied. It was thought that six to nine courthouse projects would be completed by the end of this decade; now however, it looks as though a majority of these cities will have to wait until the next decade.

Arrangements will be mad with Mr. Doyle for LACAC members to see the prototype courtroom, possibly following the Committee's October meeting.

Ms. Dent thanked Mr. Doyle for his efforts and assured him of LACAC's support.

- b) Hamilton GO Centre (T.H.&B. Station) - Norbert Sebris, Senior Project Manager, Norman Helm, Author, Ross Hanham, Trevor Garwood Jones, Architects Inc.**

Mr. Norbert Sebris, Senior Project Manager, Hamilton GO Centre, provided the Committee with an update on the restoration of the T.H.&B. Station on Hunter Street. Work is well underway although the scheduled time for completion has been delayed somewhat.

Mr. Sebris advised the Committee that, on the Mezzanine Level, space will be set aside for Heritage Displays. A Central Traffic Control machine will be displayed at this location along with photographs and other mementos. Many of the items for display have been unsolicited donations by members of the general public. Mr. Sebris proposed that an interested person or group be provided with access to the building to maintain/change the displays.

Nina Chapple advised that this proposal for a permanent exhibition should be referred to the Cultural Division of the Culture and Recreation Department.

Reg Wheeler suggested that the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology on Woodward Street may be interested in participating and should be approached.

Mr. Norman Helms, author of "In the Shadow of the Giant", a book for railroad enthusiasts first published in 1978 advised the Committee that the publisher has decided to re-issue the book that has been sold out for many years. This new version will have an updated epilogue covering the last 17 years. The book will be available in early 1996.

Ms. Chapple circulated a series of photographs dating from 1930 to the present day.

Ms. Dent asked Ross Hanham to provide the Committee with details on the chronology of events relating to the completion of the project.

Mr. Hanham advised that:

- progress is being made on the interior
- interior concourse, has been primed and will be re-painted the original colours
- plaster ceiling (in the concourse area) - final sanding preparations
- upper floors are largely completed with the exception of washrooms
- actively seeking office tenants
- landscape - paving - with granular stone
- installation of original Art Deco light ornament - restored and reinstalled - modernized the wiring
- terrazzo floors - yet to be installed

Nina Chapple pointed out that a new view south on Hughson Street has been opened up.

Discussion ensued regarding the possible restoration of the underpasses on James Street and John Street, there have been ongoing talks with the Region regarding this matter.

Mr. Sebris apprised the Committee that due to unforeseen problems, the work schedule was delayed. It was supposed to have been completed in June; now however, it is hoped that work will be finished by the 29th of October.

Diane Dent thanked the three gentlemen for their informative and positive presentation, and offered the services of the Committee if required. She suggested that the Spectator should be contacted to do a human interest story on this project.

c) James Mountain Road Project - Gerry Forbes, Manager, Hamilton-Wentworth Region Roads Department

Mr. Forbes provided Committee members with copies of a "Public Information Package" outlining the environmental assessment of James Mountain Road. The Committee was advised that two of three public sessions have been completed and it is the opinion of the public to keep the access in a pristine state.

The roadway is to be widened and the next phase of the project is to determine on which side to expand the roadway.

Mr. Forbes referred to the "Elements of the Selected Cross Section" in his report and advised the members that the roadway has to be widened a minimum of 3.5m in order to comply with Provincial regulations; in doing this, there is also an economic advantage in that the Province will fund 50 percent of the project. Otherwise, Province will consider the project to be sub-standard and will not provide this funding.

Much discussion ensued as Mr. Forbes described for the Committee the options available and the option chosen. Anton Gudinkas, representative from the Durand Neighbourhood was asked for his comments. Mr. Gudinkas felt that the features proposed by the Region was acceptable provided that one began with the premise that the road had to be widened,

but pointed out that the proposed widening would cut into the escarpment, in effect creating a three-lane roadway.

The Committee decided to refer this matter to the Research Sub-Committee for their comments. **(Wheeler/Rigby)**

Mr. Forbes advised the members that this report will be going to the October meeting of Transportation Services Committee; however, meetings with the environmental group have yet to be undertaken.

Ms. Dent thanked Mr. Forbes for his informative report.

d) Barton Street Revitalization - Hazel Milsome, Community Renewal, Public Works Department

Hazel Milsome provided the Committee with details on the streetscape improvements to West Avenue School, located at the corner of West Avenue and Barton Street.

Ms. Milsome advised that \$1 million had been allocated from the previous government for the revitalization of Barton Street. To date they have received \$300,000. Coordinating of the streetscape portion will cost approximately \$100,000.

Ms. Milsome explained that since West Avenue School is designated under the Ontario Heritage Act, LACAC as a stakeholder is being asked for comments.

Some of the proposed ideas for the location are:

- symmetric Victorian Gardens
- emphasis will be placed on the entrance way
- textured "pink" coloured concrete in some areas of the walkway
- replication of a steel fence, on one side
- replication of the original wooden fence on one side (ivy growing on it)
- number of trees will be planted
- proposed art sculpture court
- installation of 5-globe lighting standard and 3 contemporary wall-mounted units.

The Social Planning and Research Council lease West Avenue School and will organize volunteers to maintain the grounds for the City.

Ms. Milsome advised that \$75,000 will be spent on the revitalization component with \$25,000 allocated for the landscaping component around Barton Street.

Hazel is planning on presenting this plan to the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting at their next meeting (September 19, 1995) and would like to receive comments from the Committee regarding the design ideas.

Ms. Dent advised that this matter should be referred to the Research Sub-Committee for their comments.

The following recommendation was approved: **(Rigby/Wheeler)**

That the Barton Street Revitalization - West Avenue School, Redevelopment of Front Yard be referred to the Research Sub-Committee for their comments.

Ms. Dent thanked Hazel Milsome for her presentation and advised that the Research Sub-Committee will forward their comments to her.

2. **CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS**

LACAC Manual

Ms. Dent advised the Committee that she has conducted several discussions with Planning Department staff regarding the importance of keeping the Committee, particularly new members, apprised of the roles and responsibilities of being a member of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee. Therefore, staff requested the Province to provide the City of Hamilton with copies of "A Manual for Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee (LACAC) Members".

The manual provides generic statements dealing with LACAC however, its binder form allows for each municipality to custom-build and maintain their own records.

A list denoting designated sites in the City of Hamilton was also distributed and will be added to the manual. Mr. Hamilton requested that a separate list be maintained for sites that have received plaques.

Ms. Dent thanked Joy, Nina and Ann for their efforts.

Sesquicentennial/Heritage Day Celebrations - request for volunteers

Discussion ensued regarding the activities and/or displays for Heritage Day, 1996, and other heritage events, which can be tied into the Sesquicentennial Celebrations. Since a great deal of planning would be required, a special meeting will be called on Monday, 1995 September 25 at 12:00 noon in Room 219 in order that serious consideration may be given to ideas Committee members may have.

3. **ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held Monday, 1995 June 12 and approved these minutes. **(Wheeler/Steadman)**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held Monday, 1995 July 24 and approved these minutes. **(Henley/Steadman)**

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held Monday, 1995 August 21 and approved these minutes. **(Rigby/Wheeler)**

4. **BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES**

(a) Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building

This issue was on the agenda for the Planning and Development Committee meeting in August, at which Reg Wheeler spoke on behalf of the Committee. Ms. Dent thanked Mr. Wheeler for his eloquent address to the Committee which likely assisted in the decision of the P.& D. Committee to vote in favour of the recommendation.

Nina Chapple noted that City Council did vote to expropriate Victoria Hall based on LACAC's recommendation. Still, the Finance and Administration Committee is to identify the source of funding. Various Departments have been asked to provide estimates regarding the cost of expropriation and rehabilitation. This is a very important issue and it was highly recommended that LACAC representation be made at the Finance and Administration Committee meeting on September 19, 1995 at 1:30 p.m.

Reg Wheeler agreed to attend the Finance & Administration Committee meeting.

Nina also advised on the invoice submitted by Ben Lansink for his consultation work. The invoice came in over the allocated amount and approval was required to remit the outstanding amount. Discussion ensued regarding the reasons for the additional costs. Ms. Chapple explained that the Committee agreed to paying the consultant \$2500 plus disbursements. Above this was the cost of: 20 reports, travel expenses, attendance at three meetings, etc. The Committee was of the opinion this was well worth the extra amount and approved the following: **(Wheeler/Rigby)**

That \$3,190.64 from the Heritage Acquisition Account in addition to the previously allocated \$2,500. be used to remit in full, the invoice submitted by Ben Lansink, Lansink, Best & McIver, Real Estate Appraisers and Consultants. The amount of the invoice is \$5,690.64.

b) Lister Block - funding

Mayor Morrow has signed a letter to Premier Michael D. Harris requesting that the funding commitment to the Lister Block Project be reinstated in accordance with the agreement made with the Municipal Non-Profit (Hamilton) Housing Corporation.

c) Bank of Montreal/Monopoli Nightclub - proposed canopies and sign

Ann Gillespie advised that there are still some questions to be answered and additional information provided by ART MEDIA.

d) Heritage Funding Programs

Mayor Morrow has signed a letter to the Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation, Marilyn Mushinski, stressing the vital importance of the continuation of ongoing heritage funding programs.

5. DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING

a) West Harbourfront Development Study Concept Plan (for discussion and comments)

It was moved by Jane Rigby and seconded by Rob Hamilton that the item regarding the West Harbourfront Development Study Concept Plan be referred to the Research Sub-Committee. **(Rigby/Hamilton)**

b) **UPDATES**

i) **St. Mark's Church - Condition Assessment Study (no copy)**

Nina Chapple advised that the first draft will be completed next week and will be going to the Parks and Recreation Committee. For the information of the Committee, there were five professionals involved in the assessment and they went over every inch of St. Mark's Church. They found that the foundation is adequate. An interesting point to note is that the sanctuary was built by volunteers. Also, the walls' outward splaying is caused by the roof and is not a foundation problem. A low-price intervention is proposed, installation of a metal frame which will reinforce the walls.

The initial costs are estimated at around \$300,000.

This matter will be on the agenda for the Tuesday, 1995 September 19 meeting of the Parks and Recreation Committee. It is anticipated this matter will be referred to the Capital Budget Committee to find the dollars.

ii) **MacNab-Charles Heritage Conservation District - burial of overhead wires and installation of historic street lighting**

Mr. Jeff Steadman apprised the Committee that Council had approved the removal of the overhead wires and installation of historic lighting standards this Fall.

Ms. Dent referred to it as the "Greening of the Core". Nina Chapple informed the Committee that the Council has approved the budget.

iii) **CN Station - Current Status**

Reg Wheeler explained that the City of Hamilton had expressed an interest in having a casino in the CN Station. Mr. Wheeler met with Mayor Morrow and Chairman Cooke and posed the question that, if the City does get a casino, would they be interested in putting it at the CN station. Mr. Wheeler felt very strongly that this should be considered, however, he has not heard back from the Mayor or the Chairman. Mr. Wheeler thought it best to wait until the Mayor and the Chairman receive a response to their correspondence requesting consideration as a casino site before deciding what the next step will be.

iv) **Veevers Property - Current Status**

Nina Chapple advised that a meeting has been scheduled regarding the proposed use of the building.

v) **McLean Building, 555 Sanitorium Road (Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals) - Demolition Permit Application (for discussion)**

Discussion took place regarding the proposed demolition of the McLean Building, built in 1917-18 on the Orchard Site of the Mountain Sanitorium. It was suggested:

That LACAC forward a letter to Chedoke-McMaster advising that the Committee is not in favour of demolition and that possible uses should be investigated through Corporate sponsorship.

The Committee agreed to forward this time to the Research Sub-Committee for further discussion. (Wheeler/Steadman)

c) **Appointment of Committee Members/Representatives**

i) **CAPIC (LACAC representative)**

Item was tabled.

ii) **St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District Advisory Committee**

The Committee was in receipt of a report from the Director of Local Planning regarding the appointment of members to the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District Advisory Committee. The Committee approved the following recommendation: (Wheeler/Hamilton)

"That the following individuals be formally appointed as members of the St. Clair Boulevard Heritage Conservation District Advisory Committee:

Chairperson:	David Beland
Vice-Chair:	Ingrid Tillinger
	Alex Polger
	David Angles
	Attilio Difiore
	Bruce Youngblud
	John Wade

LACAC representative:	Brian Henley
--------------------------	--------------

6. **ST. CLAIR BOULEVARD HERITAGE
CONSERVATION DISTRICT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

202 St. Clair Boulevard - Heritage Permit Application

Ann Gillespie apprised the Committee that discussions are underway with the Committee Chairperson, David Beland and the owner of the house and that they would be invited to a Research Sub-Committee meeting to discuss the owner's proposal to alter the front verandah.

7. **COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

(a) **Research Sub-Committee (minutes of meetings held 1995 June 21, June 28 and July 5)**

The Committee voted to receive the minutes of the Research Sub-Committee: (Rigby/Wheeler)

(b) **Education Sub-Committee**

No Report

- (c) **Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of the meeting held 1995 June 13)**

No Report

- (d) **Hamilton Sesquicentennial Celebrations Committee (Minutes of meetings held 1995 June 12 and July 10)**

A special meeting of LACAC will be held on 1995 Monday, September 25 at noon to discuss LACAC's role in the sesquicentennial celebrations.

8. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- (a) **Whitby LACAC, Whitby Heritage Day, 1995 September 9**

No discussion.

- (b) **Ontario Heritage Foundation Heritage Matters (Spring/Summer, 1995)**

No discussion.

- (c) **"Save our Museums" Letter Writing Campaign**

No discussion.

9. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business the Committee then adjourned at 2:20 p.m.

Taken and read and approved,

**Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

**Crystabelle B. Fobler, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

Monday, 1995 September 25

12:00 o'clock noon

Room 219, City Hall

26.

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met for a Special Meeting:

There were present:

Diane Dent, Chairperson
Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby
Jeffrey Steadman

Absent with regret:

Robert Brough
Robert Hamilton
John Mokrycke

Also present:

Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Crystabelle Fobler, Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Ms. Dent welcomed everyone to this special meeting of LACAC which was called specifically to discuss Heritage Day 1996 and to plan Sesquicentennial activities.

Ms. Dent provided the Committee with a brief history on Heritage Day; which is scheduled for the 3rd Monday in February. In 1996, Heritage Day will be celebrated on Monday, February 19.

2. HERITAGE DAY PLANNING

Alderman McCulloch was asked for his comments and/or recommendations as to how Heritage Day could be commemorated this year. Alderman McCulloch would like to see the Gore area as the focus, along with the streetscape and the proposed restoration of the original fountain which is scheduled for completion July 1, 1996. As well, he suggested that local MPP's who have been instrumental in saving heritage buildings should be recognized for their efforts. For example, Lily Oddi (formerly Lily Munro) and David Christopherson.

Alderman McCulloch also suggested that the ceremony be no longer than 1½ hours since it is held during the day and many people have to get back to work.

Discussion ensued regarding the Fountain Foundation Committee, and it was suggested that with the media coverage anticipated for Heritage Day, perhaps local newspapers, radios and television stations will play a role in assisting the Fountain Foundation Committee.

The model of the fountain could be displayed, along with the Gore Park photographic exhibit and the model of the Gore (currently stored at the Hamilton Museum Steam and Technology).

Alderman D'Amico suggested that a dinner or luncheon be held in honour of people who have made significant contributions in preserving local heritage sites (i.e., Lily Oddi and David Christopherson).

The Heritage Day Planning Committee, which Mr. Wheeler graciously agreed to chair will be meeting on Wednesday, October 11, 1995. Other members include: Rob Hamilton, Jeffrey Steadman, Jane Rigby.

3. SESQUICENTENNIAL ACTIVITIES

Reg Wheeler recommended that consideration be given to enlightening the public on the role LACAC plays in the community. Perhaps Heritage Day activities could be extended throughout the whole week with one event scheduled per day, with attention given to a different aspect of the mandate of LACAC, for example, Hamilton's built heritage such as, schools, churches, parks. The important role of transportation in the City's development could also be highlighted (water, rail, road, air). In other words, showcase the history and the heritage of the City of Hamilton.

Members agreed with Mr. Wheeler's suggestion, but were concerned that planning for one event per day may be too much work for staff, and it was suggested that one event per month, for about six months (May - October) might be more reasonable.

Mr. Steadman recommended that these events be held at the location spotlighted - for example, during the week allotted to the history of area schools, Central School could be approached to have a display set up there.

Some other suggestions included: contests in schools, i.e., children's illustrations of their favourite local historical landmark (Dundurn Castle, Whitehern, etc.)

A Sub-Committee to organize a series of Sesquicentennial heritage events is to be chaired by Reg Wheeler and include: Rob Hamilton, Jane Rigby, Jeffrey Steadman.

Ms. Dent provided Committee members and staff with an opportunity to express their concerns, opinions and suggestions:

Alderman McCulloch

Alderman McCulloch was pleased that Heritage Day would be focused on the Gore area and thought that media coverage of the Heritage Day ceremony and related events, etc., could assist in the Fountain Foundation accumulating donations.

Alderman D'Amico

Alderman D'Amico echoed Alderman McCulloch's views and added that the ideas presented were excellent, it was just a matter of realizing what resources are available and working from that. He made mention of the National Trust for Historic Preservation in the U.S., which is a well-run organization that advertises in magazines, networks, etc. Perhaps something can be learned from them, and LACAC can run a commercial on Cable 14. The National Trust for Historic Preservation is successful today, reaching a wide group of people, because of its marketing strategies. Alderman D'Amico attended a conference in Washington DC a few years ago at which the National Trust was very much involved with over 2,000 planners from across North America.

Jeffrey Steadman

Regarding the Sesquicentennial activities, Mr. Steadman suggested that the events be held outside City Hall the building or site to be honoured, as mentioned earlier. The owners/occupants could be approached to participate in the program, perhaps undertaking the advertising, assisting, in a display, etc. Individuals with expertise on that particular site could be invited to make a presentation.

Brian Henley

Mr. Henley also agreed with Reg Wheeler that the focus of Heritage Day should be on the Gore, not only on the restored fountain, but also the park and the surrounding buildings.

Mr. Henley agreed that getting the message about LACAC out to the general public (what is the role of the Committee, what was fought for and what was lost), and that the media could assist in this regard. Creating a video for the public in layman's terms would also be effective as well as a display of designated buildings and why they were designated.

Jane Rigby

Ms. Rigby was pleased to hear that the fountain issue was not forgotten and agreed with the suggestion to focus attention on the Gore for Heritage Day 1996.

With regard to the Sesquicentennial activities, Ms. Rigby suggested that serious consideration be given to holding the events during the better weather months (as mentioned earlier).

She also suggested that more people will be reached through use of all forms of the media including television (Cable 14 and CHCH TV), newspapers (The Spectator), magazines like Century Home, etc., and Press Releases. She also suggested that attention should be given to the other areas of LACAC's mandate other than built heritage which include, cultural, landscapes, parks, views and vistas, etc.

- Contests could be run in The Spectator. The Globe and Mail's regular photographic feature entitled "Toronto by Lens", was cited as an example.
- Run a "did you know" type of column for the younger readers where some useful and humorous facts on Hamilton could be provided.
- Kathy Renwald from CHCH TV may be interested in starting a show on heritage homes in the area; perhaps LACAC could offer some assistance.
- Upscale brochures featuring walking/driving tours could be organized (i.e., tours of: designated buildings, industrial areas, parks, homes, etc).
- These brochures could be regularly updated and made available in tourist information offices.

Staff: Nina Chapple, Ann Gillespie, Joy Dubbeld

Staff were pleased with the ideas presented, particularly in having the Sesquicentennial events planned over a period of a few months rather than one week. General information explaining and promoting LACAC could be provided in the form of a permanent display to be set up in different locations (i.e., designated and landmark buildings) with additional material focusing on LACAC's involvement with that particular building. An appropriate first location would be the T.H.&B. Station, scheduled to re-open in late 1995 as the Hamilton GO Centre.

4. OTHER BUSINESS

In response to a query on the Veevers Property, Ms. Chapple provided the following brief update: The Public Works Department (Parks Division) is looking after the administration of this project and assigned staff to remove any archival material from the home, identify furnishings that could be used in the home, and auction off the remaining items. Ms. Chapple was not aware that an auction had taken place until last week. The Veevers property will be rented to academics studying history/horticulture in the Greater Hamilton

area, and in return for the use of the property, 20 percent of their time and skills are to be donated to the community in some form, i.e., teaching, lecturing, etc.

Ms. Chapple will place this item on the agenda for the next meeting of LACAC to fully apprise the Committee on events at the Veevers Property.

5. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Ms. Diane Dent, Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

**Crystabelle B. Fobler, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

3a.

L A C A C

LOCAL ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

1995 September 25

Ms. Beth Manganelli
Administration Department
Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals
Box 2000, Hamilton, ONT.
L8N 3Z5

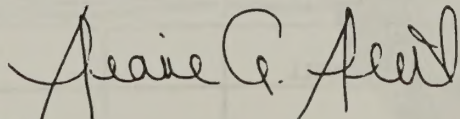
RE: Proposed Demolition of McLean Building, 555 Sanatorium Road
(listed on the City's Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest)

Dear Ms. Manganelli:

Your application for a permit to demolish the now vacant McLean Building on the Chedoke Hospital grounds was brought to the attention of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee by Heritage Planning staff at its last meeting held September 12th. I understand from the background information provided, that it was built in 1917-18 as a residence for the night nurses at the Mountain Sanatorium Orchard site and later became known as the McLean Home (so-named after their respected head matron, Miss Elizabeth McLean, who died in 1933).

In view of the historical and architectural interest of the McLean Building as one of the earliest components of the building complex of the original Sanatorium, LACAC considers it to be worthy of preservation. Although it may not be possible to find an immediate use for the house, in the long term, it could provide supplementary office or storage space or perhaps accommodate another hospital-related function. The Committee therefore feels that it would be short-sighted to demolish the building at the present time, when there are no plans for any new construction on this site. Alternatively, we would prefer to see the building *mothballed* while possible uses by Chedoke Hospital or an affiliated organization are investigated.

Sincerely,



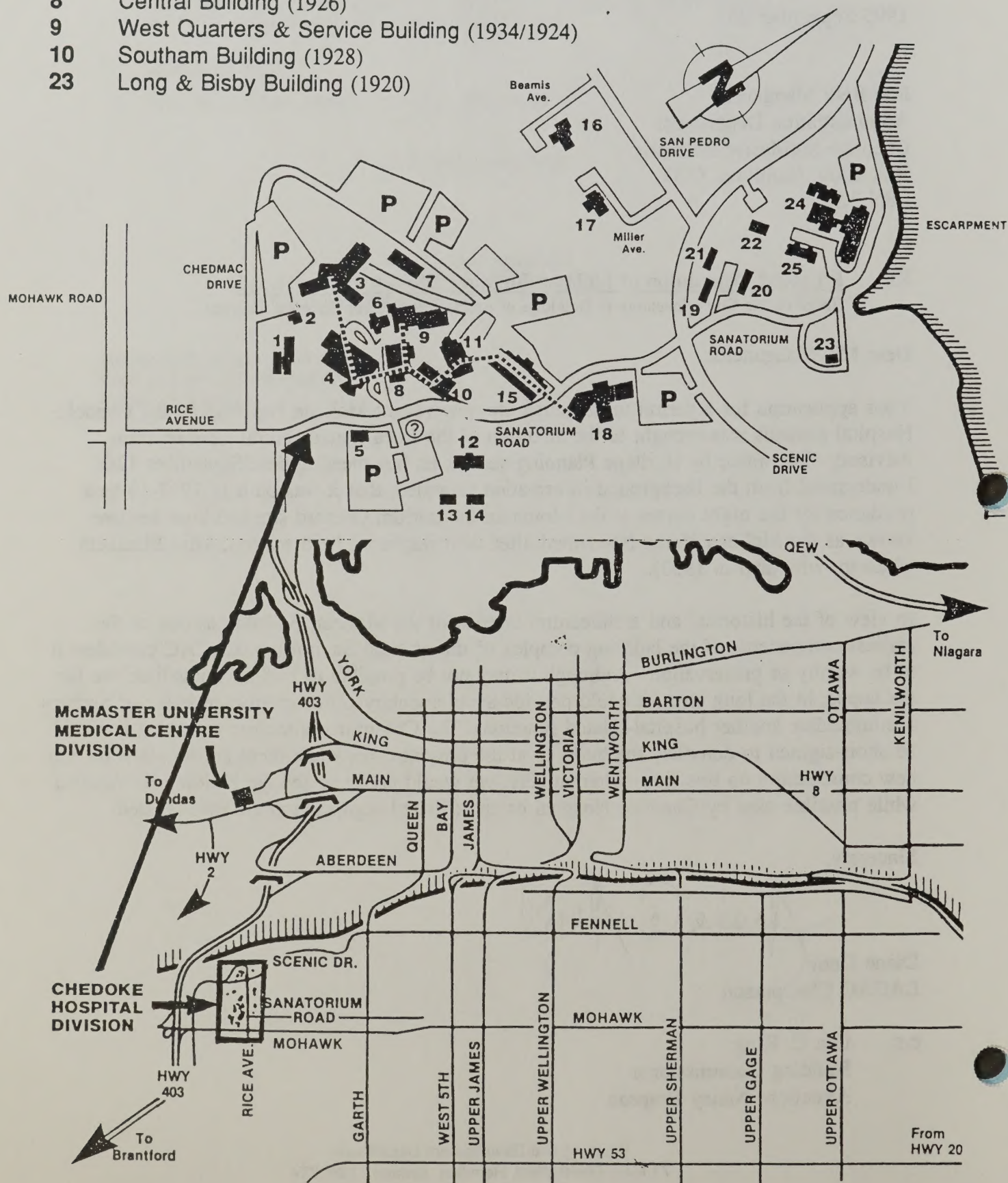
Diane Dent
LACAC Chairperson

c.c. Len C. King
Building Commissioner
Attention: Nancy Drapeau

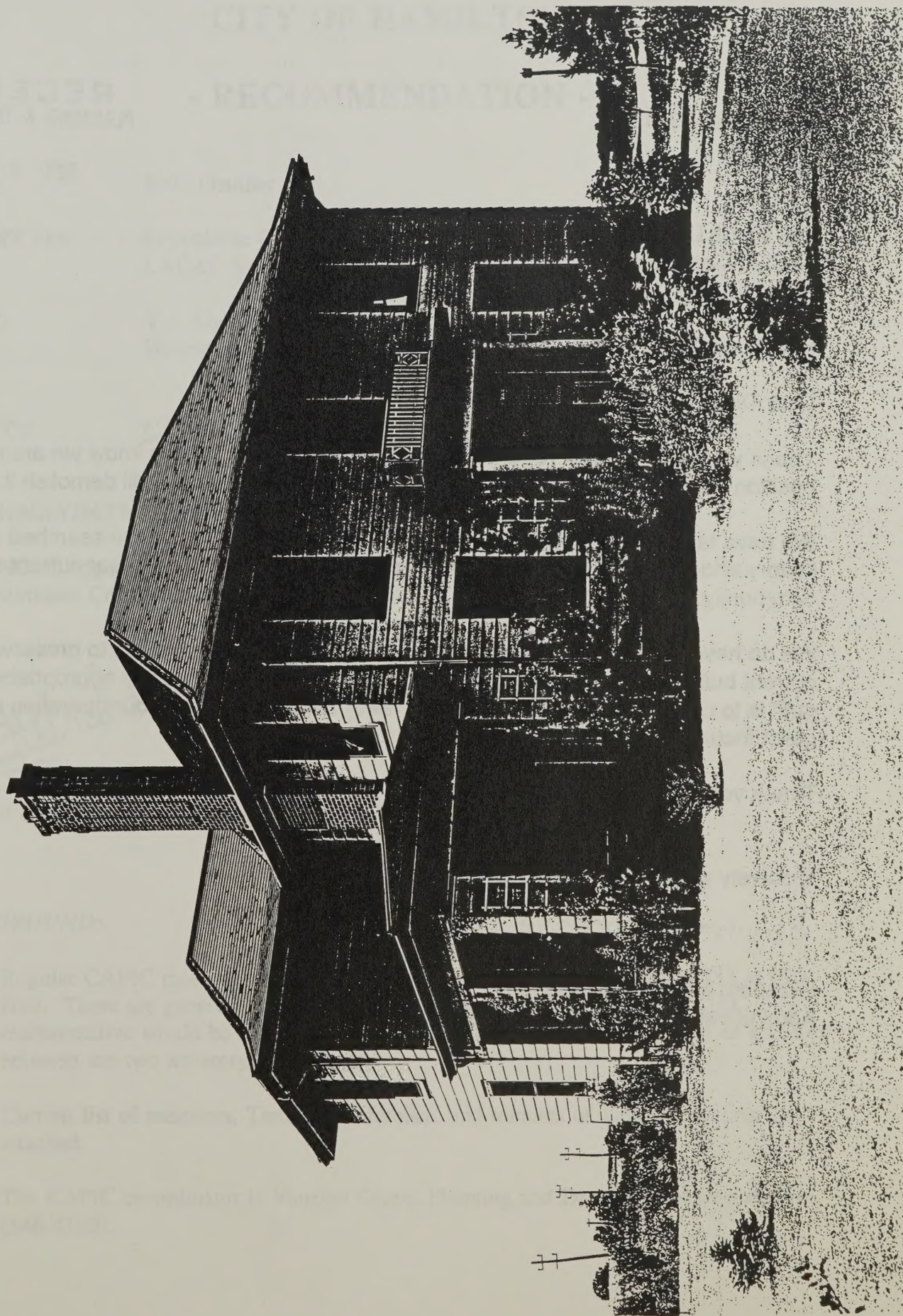
Chedoke Hospital Buildings (site of former Mountain Sanitorium)

Sanitorium Buildings added to Heritage Inventory by LACAC in 1990:

- 2 McLean Building (1918)
- 4 Wilcox Building (1938)
- 6 Bruce Building (1922)
- 8 Central Building (1926)
- 9 West Quarters & Service Building (1934/1924)
- 10 Southam Building (1928)
- 23 Long & Bisby Building (1920)



McLean Residence, Mountain Sanitorium (circa 1920s)
(Photo courtesy of McMaster University, Health Sciences Library)



Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals

CHEDOKE HOSPITAL
Sanatorium Road, Hamilton

Box 2000, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3Z5 (905) 521-2100

McMASTER UNIVERSITY
MEDICAL CENTRE
1200 Main Street West, Hamilton

September 29, 1995

RECEIVED
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

OCT 6 1995

Ms. Diane Dent
LACAC Chairperson
Planning and Development Department
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, ON L8N 3T4

Dear Diane:

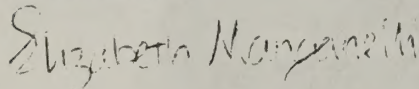
Thank you for your letter regarding the McLean building. As you know we are not in the position to maintain the building. It is with much sorrow that we will demolish it.

We have taken pictures of the building for our archives and we have searched out its history and will try to make sure this information is disseminated to our current staff and community.

We do have a philosophy within the Chedoke Redevelopment plans to preserve the current buildings that are found to be economically and functionally appropriate. Our goal is to consolidate our operation into fewer buildings to make our operation more client focussed and cost efficient.

Thank you for your comments.

Sincerely yours,



Elizabeth Manganelli, M.B.A.
Administrator, Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals

4a.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 October 4

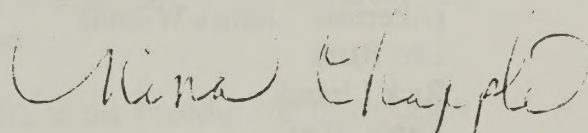
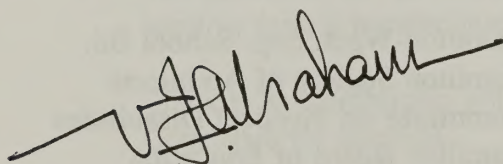
REPORT TO: Crystabelle Fobler
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: CAPIC - Appointment of LACAC Representative

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC appoint a representative to serve as a member of the Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC).



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. Regular CAPIC meetings are held on Friday mornings at 9:30 in Room 233 at City Hall. There are generally about 10 meetings a year. The appointed LACAC representative would be expected to attend these regular meetings and act as a liaison between the two advisory committees.
2. Current list of members, Terms of Reference, and minutes of June 16 meeting attached.
3. The CAPIC co-ordinator is Vanessa Grupe, Planning and Development Department (546-4160).



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE
a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

CAPIC MEMBERSHIP

As of August, 1995

Alderman M. Caplan
Russell Elman, Chairperson
Mary Pocius, Interim Vice-Chair
Gil Simmons
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
John Eyles
Graeme McTaggart
Jim Drake
Paul Ortmann
(Alternate - Frank Orsini)
Scott Maltman
(Alternate - Jeff Schall)
Ron Faichney
(Alternate - James Wilson)
Leo Blain
Rick Lintack
Karen Wood
To be determined
To be determined
Xiaoyin (Sherry) Wang
Greg Fraleigh

Ward 1
Durand Neighbourhood Assoc.
International Village B.I.A.
North End Neighbourhoods
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metro. Hamilton Real Estate
McMaster University
Downtown B.I.A.
Beasley Neighbourhood Assoc.
Stinson Community Assoc.

Corktown Neighbourhood Assoc.

Senior Citizens Council

Hamilton-Went. Sep. School Bd.
Hamilton Society of Architects
Committee on Physical Disabilities
Hamilton Board of Education
LACAC
Citizen Member
Citizen Member

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

TERMS OF REFERENCE

The mandate of the Committee is to advise the Planning and Development Committee on planning matters relating to the Central Area. Including:

- The Central Area Plan. Its update and revision;
- Strategies for implementing the policies of the Central Area Plan;
- Acting as a sounding board for development proposals;
- Co-ordinating initiatives in the Central Area;
- Monitoring Central Area matters;
- Supplying representatives to other committees to give a Central Area point of view.

Administrative

- The committee will be made up of representatives of organizations and individuals who together form a knowledgeable and balanced group.
- Changes in membership will be submitted by CAPIC to the Planning and Development Committee for approval.
- A Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson will be elected by CAPIC.
- The Planning and Development Department will be responsible for co-ordinating the Committee.

Background

- The Central Area is identified as the area bounded by Queen Street, Victoria Avenue, the Escarpment and the Bay.
- During 1979 and 1980, the Central Area Plan Advisory Committee prepared the Central Area Plan.
- In 1981, City Council adopted the plan.
- In 1983, City Council identified the need for a policy-oriented committee to implement the plan.

- The Central Area Plan Implementation Committee (CAPIC) was formed by Council in February, 1984, to concentrate on policy issues and their implementation.
- Since 1984, CAPIC has undertaken a major review of the Central Area Plan.
- Additionally, CAPIC has provided advice to the Planning and Development Committee on an ongoing basis.
- In 1988, City Council approved the revised Central Area Plan and it is in the process of being incorporated into the Official Plan.

MD/dkp
A:\TERMSREF.

November 1990



CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 233

Friday, June 16, 1995

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Russell Elman - Chairperson
Alderman McCulloch
Mary Pocius - Vice Chair (interim)
Gil Simmons
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
Rick Lintack
Leo Blain
Scott Maltman
Ron Faichney

Durand Neighbourhood Association
Alderman, Ward 2
International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Hamilton Society of Architects
Hamilton-Wentworth Sep. School Bd.
Corktown Neighbourhood
Senior Citizens Council

REGRETS

John Eyles
Paul Ortmann
Jim Drake
Graeme McTaggart

McMaster University
Stinson Community Association
Beasley Neighbourhood Association
Downtown BIA

STAFF AND OTHERS

Alderman Caplan
Beverley Globus
Gerry Forbes
Vladimir Matus
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Alderman, Ward 1
Durand Resident
Special Projects Office
Local Planning
Local Planning

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Russell Elman called the meeting to order at 9:35 a.m.

2. Minutes of May 12, 1995 CAPIC Meeting

Motion: It was moved by Leo Blain and seconded by Ron Faichney that the minutes of the May 12, 1995 CAPIC meeting be adopted. **Carried.** Non-profit housing was discussed, in light of the new Provincial government. Gerry Kennedy noted the report Developing Innovative Affordable and Non-Profit Housing, from Regional Planning Dept.

3. James Mountain Road Study

Gerry Forbes, Project Manager with the Special Projects Office, gave an overview of study status, issues and solutions. The following problems / issues are being addressed:

- Pedestrian Safety - controversial; some people want a walkway, others don't. The Region proposing walkway, esp. for getting to emergency phone in breakdowns;
- Drainage - Storm sewers and catch basins proposed to collect water run-off;
- Slope Stability - Working with NEC to address minor failures, by such means as retaining wall; reinforced earth; and/or deep rooted vegetation;
- Traffic Safety - Collision rate is above average; people like "country feel" to road; proposed to retain 2 lanes, at 3.5 m lane width (minimum), same alignment.

The study also considered the left turn prohibition from James Mtn. Rd. to Markland. The preferred solution is non-structured eg. no curbs. Public support for both part-time and full-time prohibition; Region prefers part-time. Improvements downstream are key.

The study process from this point will include discussion with various consultants regarding impact of minor widening; vegetation; heritage; noise; and computer imaging. Another series of public workshops will be held in early August.

The committee raised several matters in discussion:

- Some information was provided on current and projected bus traffic, and more data will be provided.
- Route around St. Joseph's Hospital being reviewed for safety and physical design, as well as one-way operation of road; impact on Escarpment face to be minimized.
- Bicycle and pedestrian use is not to be encouraged here, (is not a designated route), but some people will use it. Safety concerns were expressed, if there are more pedestrians and cyclists, and more buses. Russell Elman suggested that pedestrians and cyclists be directed to the walkway at the end of John St.

The long-term use for this road, in relation to other accesses, needs to be determined, namely the role of buses, other vehicles, pedestrians and cyclists. Other existing and proposed routes for the latter two were discussed. The importance of pedestrian refuge areas was noted. All of these comments will be considered, as well as the motions.

The following resolutions were passed:

Motion: It was moved by Rick Lintack and seconded by Gil Simmons, that CAPIC

commend staff on the approach used for the James Mountain Road study, and appreciate that all the various considerations have been addressed. **Carried.**

Motion: It was moved by Leo Blain and seconded by Gerry Kennedy, that CAPIC indicate support of recommended approaches for carrying out necessary engineering improvements, to upgrade the road to minimum required standards, in terms of minimum lane widths, slope stabilization, and drainage. **Carried.**

Motion: It was moved by Mary Pocius and seconded by Gil Simmons, that CAPIC urges there be a clear statement of the long range purpose and usage of the road, in order to make recommendations regarding walkways, bicycle access and bus usage. **Carried.**

4. CAPIC Committee Review

- a) Membership Update - The interviews for citizen members were held on June 12, and Gil Simmons said there is no report yet available on the outcome. The Committee on Persons with Physical Disabilities has appointed a representative, who will be attending after the next Council meeting. Frank Orsini will serve as an alternate for Paul Ortmann, from Stinson. A report to Planning Committee on updated membership will be prepared once all positions are filled.
- b) Urban Design Function - An action plan will be prepared on this matter by the sub-committee, for the consideration of CAPIC. Scott Maltman is to be added to the list of those people interested in urban design issues, as well as Beverley Globus. One idea suggested was a series of forums on urban design, similar to the forums held on downtown revitalization.

5. Downtown Revitalization

- a) Committees Established - The 3 new committees to address downtown issues are:

Downtown Initiatives Committee - is a Regional/City staff committee to focus on downtown initiatives and issues; and coordinate and monitor Regional/City initiatives regarding downtown Hamilton.

Downtown Community Development Corporation - is anticipated to be established by City Council on July 11, 1995, having been delayed from June. CAPIC is to have a representative - Gil Simmons is interested. Members from Chamber of Commerce; Real Estate Board; B.I.A.s; banks; hotels; etc. It is an opportunity for all CBD groups to sit at one table. Initial focus area will be Bay to Wellington, Main to York/Rebecca. Ways of financing improvements being considered.

Lister Block Sub-Committee - Includes staff of five City Departments; to identify ways of retaining the Lister Block, and ensure the long-term economic viability

of building; also to have building contribute to downtown revitalization. Deals with area bounded by King William, Wilson, James and John St., and building.

- b) Summary of Downtown Initiatives / Ideas from Forums - Staff are continuing to work on summary of ideas from forums. Members who have offered to help are Mary Pocius, Leo Blain, Gil Simmons, Frank Orsini, and Beverley Globus.

6. Status Reports

- a) West Harbourfront Study - Gil Simmons said the concept plan was presented at the June 12 TAC meeting. There are some concerns about the large public garden on Cannon at Bay, and about the Perimeter Road turning south at Bay. Gil Simmons also had concerns about loud musical events which occur early on weekend mornings, with blaring noise at 7:00 a.m. She will follow up on this. There is also the unresolved issue of the CN marshalling yard. Russell Elman noted the letter of June 15, 1995, dealing with the process by which the plan was being developed. Ald. McCulloch said he would refer this matter to staff, and raise it at Planning and Development Committee.
- b) CN Station - The Station is on the market, as noted before, and Splendid Cathay have taken an option on a 15 acre site west of Queen, east of Locke, at Stuart.
- c) Ferguson Ave. Study - Recommendations being discussed by Management Team.
- d) GO Transit Improvements - The Durand Neighbourhood Association AGM on June 15 will provide an update on GO Transit work and related improvements. The Hunter Street station is projected to open on October 29, 1995. Gil Simmons said on opening day, passengers should be greeted on their return to Hamilton, not on leaving in the morning. Could Hughson St. be closed for the day? Advisory Committee on GO Transit will meet on June 22 to review status of GO work.

7. Members Reports

- a) Mary Pocius said the assessment appeal hearing will be in September or October. 100 planters have been put into the core, for beautification. There is a section of King St. with many vacant buildings and lots of new planters, which has merchants upset about City spending priorities.
- b) Gerry Kennedy noted most of the condominium unit assessment appeal has been paid back retroactively. She also commented on the Splendid Cathay plans.

- 8. Next Meeting The next regular CAPIC meeting is scheduled for September 15, 1995. If additional meeting(s) are needed during the summer, members will be notified.

- 9. Adjournment It was moved to adjourn at 12:15 p.m.

vg/CAPMINJN.95

4b.

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 October 4

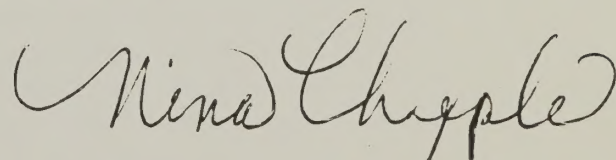
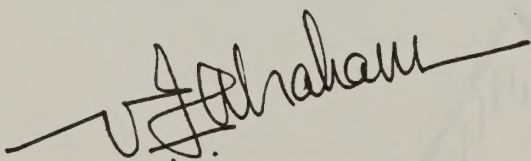
REPORT TO: Crystabelle Fobler
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Heritage Funding Application - Hamilton Christian Fellowship (former St. George's Anglican) Church, 10 Tom Street

RECOMMENDATION:

That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 10 Tom Street (former St. George's Anglican Church) to undertake conservation/ restoration work based on the accompanying *List of Eligible Projects*.

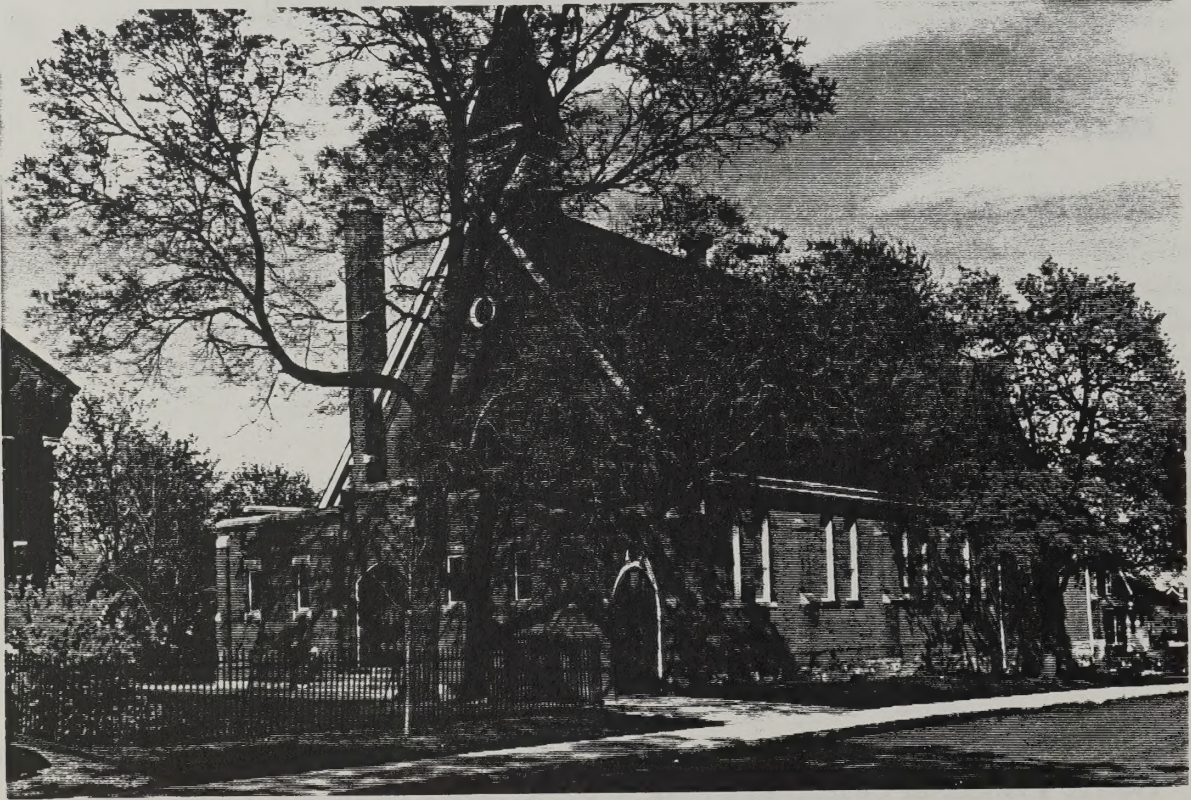


FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. *List of Eligible Projects* available at meeting.
2. This property was designated under the Ontario Heritage Act at the request of the congregation of the former St. George's Anglican Church in 1994; it was subsequently sold to the Hamilton Christian Fellowship, who support designation.
3. The Hamilton Christian Fellowship congregation is undertaking some major repairs and renovations to the building. Work in the sanctuary has been largely completed (photos available at meeting); the next priority is the basement area (structural

reinforcing to increase the load-bearing bearing capacity of the sanctuary floor above, new concrete floor, new partition walls, washrooms, etc.). Conservation work needed on the exterior of the building will be identified in the *List of Eligible Projects*. Current photographs available at meeting (photos below taken in 1988).



CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 October 4

REPORT TO: Crystabelle Fobler
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Rob Brough, Chairperson
Research Sub-committee

SUBJECT: James Mountain Road Project

RECOMMENDATION:

In that:

- (1) James Mountain Road has been identified as Hamilton's only surviving authentic heritage mountain access (*Unterman McPhail Cuming Associates*) and a cultural heritage resource; and
- (2) heritage conservation principles call for minimal intervention with respect to heritage features,

that a third alternative of repairing and upgrading the existing two-lane roadway, without any further widening, be investigated.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The study recently completed by *Unterman McPhail Cuming Associates* (A Heritage Assessment of James Mountain Road..., September 1995) identifies this roadway as a cultural heritage resource, a *cultural landscape* notable for its physical integrity. It possesses historical associations with the growth of Hamilton and its expansion southwards; it has considerable scenic value; and it now remains as the most intact, earliest surviving mountain access still in use for vehicular traffic.

Noteworthy cultural heritage features bordering James Mountain Road include the finely crafted remnant of the crenellated stone wall bordering the former Inglewood estate and two stone mansions: "Inglewood" and "Ballanahinch". It is also in close proximity to the Durand-Markland Heritage Conservation District.

See conclusions, Section 6.0: Analysis and Evaluation (copy attached; full report available at meeting).

2. Following the presentation made to LACAC at its September 11th meeting by Project Manager, Gerry Forbes, at which two solutions (Alternative no. 1 and no. 2) were presented, the matter was referred to the Research Sub-committee for discussion and comment. Map showing Roadway Alignment Design Alternatives attached.

3. Research Sub-committee (Meeting held September 27)

David Cuming's Heritage Assessment was circulated for information and discussion. Mountain resident Marianne Mokrycke and Durand Neighbourhood Association member, Anton Guidinskas, were invited to attend this meeting to express their views and concerns.

Marianne began by voicing her concerns that the heritage consultant had only been asked to assess the two proposed engineering solutions; and that simply stabilizing and repairing the existing two-lane roadway was never considered. In her opinion, James Mountain Road should be recognized as a *heritage road*; hence, the scenic/ historical character of the road should take precedence over *improvements* for the sole purpose of accommodating more and faster traffic. Making the roadway wider and straighter (by modifying turning radii at top and bottom) would only increase traffic speed; as a result, there would not likely be fewer accidents. She suggested roughening up the road surface to force drivers to go more slowly. The need for a pedestrian walkway was questioned by both Marianne and Anton.

Anton then outlined the position of the Durand Neighbourhood Association: while members were prepared to accept a roadway which met the provincial minimum standard, with concrete curbs and gutters, they were opposed to any additional widening to create a refuge/ walkway (1.5 metres) on the downhill side and a boulevard (1 metre) on the uphill side.

It was pointed out by Heritage Planning staff that the James Mountain Road is not formally recognized as a *heritage roadway*, as the City of Hamilton currently has no system in place for evaluating cultural landscapes and features; and hence, determining appropriate levels of intervention with respect to road improvements. An *Inventory of Heritage Roadways* (based on clearly defined criteria) would serve as an extremely useful guide for the Regional Roads Department, when fundamental decisions are made as to whether a given roadway should be widened, straightened or otherwise improved from an engineering standpoint.

All present recognized that slope stabilization and proper drainage were necessary improvements. Research Sub-committee members agreed with Marianne and Anton that a third alternative of making only minimal improvements should be considered, so that the roadway would fit onto the existing shelf and thereby minimize any negative impacts on the natural, scenic character of the escarpment. In this way, it would not be necessary to cut into the wooded bank on the south side (resulting in the loss of vegetation and an artificial embankment) or to construct a high retaining wall on the north side that would visually intrude on the natural escarpment face.

4. See Minutes of CAPIC meeting held June 16th (Agenda item 4b) for this committee's comments on proposed improvements to James Mountain Road. CAPIC has expressed no serious concerns with the proposed widening and has indicated no preference with respect to Alternatives no. 1 and no. 2.

5. Update

Project Manager, Gerry Forbes (Regional Roads Department) has since advised Heritage Planning staff that, as a result of feedback from the public meetings, lane widths have been reduced from 3.5 to 3 metres in the centre section of the roadway. This is less than the minimum provincial standard (requirement for provincial funding).

6.0 ANALYSIS AND EVALUATION

6.1 Introduction

The heritage sensitivity of the James Mountain Road requires careful consideration in any proposed changes to this environment. A priority should be the protection of its special character from any adverse effects of proposed changes. This would be in accordance with the objectives outlined at the outset of this report. The public road authority should show due diligence in this regard.

In special heritage environments the application of generally accepted or contemporary engineering standards that would significantly change the characteristics of a roadscape is not appropriate. Indeed, this approach would result in a "sameness" to the cultural environment that is inimical to the care and protection of special cultural landscapes.

Heritage conservation objectives, however, should not take precedence over human health and safety. For any road improvement, the emphasis in special heritage areas is initiating discrete, specific actions governed by the attributes of the immediate locale. Blanket, general, or typical standards from outside of the affected locale or environment are usually not appropriate.

6.2 Principles and considerations

Accordingly, the following principles and considerations should guide change within the James Mountain Road area :

James Mountain Roadscape

- every effort should be made to protect and maintain the existing tree canopy that extends over the James Mountain Road (See survey sheet);

- every effort should be made to protect and maintain the existing stone embankment retaining walls and all vegetated slopes on the south side of James Mountain Road (See survey sheet);
- if a pedestrian walkway is to be provided as part of a reconstructed James Mountain Road the preferred location should be on the north side of the James Mountain Road in order to protect the treed and vegetated slope on the opposite side of James Mountain Road; and
- the use of Jersey barriers, concrete embankment retaining walls, concrete curb and gutters and any other contemporary engineered works or construction should be avoided in any highly visible areas.

Walling of heritage interest

- the Inglewood wall should be protected from any adverse effects as it is a rare surviving remnant of the former landscape features of this important heritage property;
- other walls subject to survey as part of this heritage assessment, aside from the Ballinahinch gate posts, are considered to be either of little or diminished heritage interest and of poor physical integrity. Accordingly, no special remedial or mitigative actions are considered necessary or appropriate as part of this undertaking.

James Mountain Road Environs

- the James Mountain Road environs is considered to be a particularly interesting and significant area due to its rich physiographic, social, architectural, public works and industrial history, and the visible remains of that history in the present-day environment. Due to the limited extent and constrained nature of the proposed works no adverse effects are expected to accrue to this heritage environment. Any property acquisition should ensure that there are no displacement or disruption effects.

6.3 Results of environmental evaluation

The results of a formal, objective evaluation process undertaken by the proponent together with input from stakeholders concluded that alternative 2 was the preferred concept.

This alternative addressed satisfactorily many of those matters described in section 6.2.

6.4 Mitigation and detailed design

A number of outstanding issues concerning detailed design within the preferred alignment alternative remained after formal evaluation, namely: the appropriate treatments of lighting, retaining wall, guard rails and vegetation.

Lighting

Although the James Mountain Road is of heritage interest this does not mean that it should be embellished with special "heritage" treatments such as period lighting. Contemporary lighting design should be used that is efficient in providing illumination to specific parts of the road and sidewalk in order to adequately provide for safe travelling conditions to vehicles and pedestrians. Yet, lighting should be sufficiently discrete in location and design that it does not overly intrude into the roadscape both during daylight and nighttime hours.

Retaining wall

A retaining wall is required on the north side of James Mountain Road as part of the selected alignment alternative. This wall will be a new feature in the landscape. In order to minimize visual impacts the retaining wall should avoid repetitive use of panels or patterning that emphasizes horizontal lines. Every effort should be made to use a vertical panel pattern of striations, preferably in a dark colour. Light

colours generally tend to stand out in the environment and should be avoided.

Additionally, the use of artificial or simulated stone patterns or veneers should be avoided as they are seldom successful when used in large areas over an extended length, particularly in proximity either to natural outcroppings or original, mass stone walling.

Guard rails

Guard rails are required on the north side of the James Mountain Road. It is considered that the introduction of a solid barrier of concrete would be inappropriate and visually intrusive in the James Mountain roadscape. The application of a stone facing may ameliorate some visual intrusion in the short term but would be both costly to install and maintain. The effects of freeze-thaw cycles, the application of road salt and repair of walling following possible collisions would most likely result in a less than visually pleasing long term solution.

The installation of a galvanized metal barrier similar in design to the existing, left unpainted would be an acceptable solution.

Vegetation

Every effort should be made to retain existing natural vegetation that enhances the appearance of the James Mountain roadscape. New plantings should be encouraged that create an informal roadside landscape that assists in softening or otherwise "breaking up" the hard edges or lines of anticipated engineering works.

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1930

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1930

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1930

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1930

THE JOURNAL OF THE AMERICAN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION
PUBLISHED WEEKLY
CHICAGO, ILL., MAY 1, 1930

6b.i

Hamilton Historical Board
Tuesday, 1995 August 15
12:00 o'clock p.m.
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Margaret Anderson-Herrmann, Chairperson
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
Dave Beland
Gordon Birk
David Cuming
Carolyn McCann
Claire Riddell
Joyce Newman
Victoria Reiding

Absent with Regrets: Brian Henley
Steve Kostyshyn
Walter Peace

Also Present: Bruce Duncan, Red Hill Project Co-ordinator
Bob Mayer, Mayer Heritage Consultants
Sean Gouglas, Mayer Heritage Consultants
Wendy Shearer, Wendy Shearer Landscape Architect Ltd.
Ross Fair, Director of Culture & Recreation
Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division
Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle
Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services
Crystabelle Fobler, Acting Secretary

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann welcomed Board members and guests to the meeting and advised members of the changes to the agenda. There were a few additions, but most importantly, the elections were deferred until after the presentations.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann advised the Committee of the newly formed Constituent Assembly created by the Region to receive input from various groups regarding one-tier government. This type of governance may have an impact on heritage and Ms. Anderson-Herrmann encouraged members to participate.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann visited Westfield for the Civil War Re-enactment and found that it was very well put together with over 600 volunteers.

2. PRESENTATIONS

- (a) **Red Hill Valley Rehabilitation Programme Archaeology -**
Bruce Duncan, Red Hill Project Co-ordinator
Bob Mayer, Mayer Heritage Consultants
Sean Gouglas, Mayer Heritage Consultants

Marilynn Havelka, Manager of Cultural Services introduced Mr. Bruce Duncan, Red Hill Project Co-ordinator.

Mr. Duncan provided a detailed map of the Red Hill Valley showing the path of the creek. Mr. Duncan advised the Board that the Archaeological Survey of the Valley began on June 1, 1995. A Biological Survey is also underway. Mayer Heritage Consultants received the Contract for this work and over 900 acres were prioritized. The lowest area for archaeological survey was Barton North to the QEW - and the roadway alignments within the valley.

The rest of the areas have been classified as High/Medium/Low Potential.

Bob Mayer, apologized for not having any visuals, however he did bring along some photographs and a contact list.

Mr. Mayer advised that his work commenced in the south portion, gradually working towards the north. Work completed to Queenston Road.

Following Province of Ontario guidelines, the shovel/test method was employed - that is, walking at every 5 metre intervals, shovel was put to the ground and the dirt sifted through a wire mesh, the materials were then examined for cultural relevance. Four - five areas of aboriginal occupation and Euro-Canadian Homesteads were found, as well as 25 "other" prehistoric aboriginal sites (7000 BC to 1400 AD).

Sean Gouglas explained that he utilized three principle techniques to establish historical significance of the Red Hill Valley. These three principles include:

- Archaeological field crews find potential sites - through old maps, etc.
- Complete context of historical site
- Place all settlers within and historical context in Ontario - relationship with others

Looking to answer questions such as: who were these people, what did they do, what did they produce. Sean found old Census records to be of significant value, showing not only the number of people in a home, but also what they produced, exported, imported, etc.

Bob Mayer concluded the presentation by advising Board Members that the general survey - Phase 2 - is nearly complete - still some intensive testing left to be finished - and Phase 3 will follow shortly which will be opened to the public - looking for volunteers.

If anyone is interested in volunteering Bob Mayer can be contacted at 1-800-465-9990.

Bruce Duncan advised the Board that a final report will be made available to the members as soon as it is completed, and a group of interested people will be meeting on September 15, 1995 to discuss material for a book outlining the history of the Red Hill Valley.

Margaret Anderson-Herrmann thanked the above-noted gentlemen for their very informative and interesting presentation on this project.

(b) **Dundurn Castle Park Landscape Survey**
Wendy Shearer, Wendy Shearer Landscape Architect Ltd.

Marilynn Havelka advised the Board that in the Spring of 1992, Dundurn Castle landscape was accepted by the Federal Government for a cost-sharing program. A conservation report was undertaken before negotiations with the Government for funds. Much of the documentation and research has been done by staff, but it was felt that an outside person(s) with the expertise for preparing a landscape survey was needed, it went to tender and Wendy Shearer was chosen as the Consultant.

The natural/historical vegetation in the area from 1856 - 1862 was recorded, as well as a regrading plan of the Cockpit area. Item 5 (b) (Added) on the Agenda deals with Tree Removal - Dundurn Castle Cockpit Building - is related to the report Ms. Shearer will be presenting.

Ms. Shearer advised that an inventory of trees was undertaken and documented as to condition, and age. Her company made use of computer-generated maps of the Dundurn Castle grounds to denote tree locations. Approximately 152 trees were documented based on species, size, condition and where they are in terms of their life cycle.

Over 26 different species of trees were found in the park, which constituted a rich mix. All trees were deciduous, it should be noted that most City Parks have approximately 5-6 different species.

Of the 152 trees documented, 75 percent were found to be in good condition, mid-life cycle, healthy, with many years ahead of them. The rest were found to be in poor to fair condition and it would be appropriate to turn attention to these trees in an effort to extend their life cycle.

Core samples of 20 trees were also taken, these trees were chosen for their girth size and location. One Oak tree, near the suspected burial ground pre-dates 1820. A Catalpa tree immediately west of the Castle, adjacent to the road, and assumed deliberate planting, dates to between 1821 and 1850.

On the north side of the building, framing the view of the harbour are several Norway Maples (actually a cross between Sugar Maples and Norway Maples), the trees are aligned in a row, but their trunk size differ - they are however, the same age - the size is related to the growing conditions - soil was very gravelly in some areas where girth size was noted to be smaller.

Work is going to concentrate in the Cockpit Building area, with the removal of 7 metres of fill to recreate the ravine. Ms. Shearer provided old photographs of the Cockpit area which showed steps going down to the first level. The intent is to reestablish original vegetation - provide a gently sloping ramp for wheelchair access, which will be integrated into the landscape, and return the area to 1851.

Several Manitoba Maples and Sumach have to be removed, it should be noted that none of these are original vegetation.

Reconstruction of the building is underway and should be completed in October.

(b) **Video - Museum Events - Whitehern**

The TV/VCR was not operational, so the video could not be viewed. Marilyn Havelka however, provided a commentary on the contents of the Video. It is approximately 4 - 5 minutes in length and consists of Sportscaster Paul Hendrick from CHCH TV profiling the Brown Bag Lunch tours at Whitehern. The Tour has received tremendous response and is now solidly booked. Also as a result of the CHCH programme, Fortino's will be donating some food (i.e., cake and refreshments).

2. **ELECTIONS**

(a) **Appointment of Chairperson**

As per the Hamilton Historical Board's mandate, the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson are to be appointed annually. The Secretary then assumed the Chair and called for nominations for the position of Chairperson. Mr. David Beland was nominated for Chairperson. There being no further nominations, the Board approved the following recommendation:

"That Mr. David Beland be appointed as Chairperson of the Hamilton Historical Board for a term to expire in November, 1995".

(b) **Appointment of Vice-Chairperson**

The Secretary then called for nominations for the position of Vice-Chairperson. Mr. Walter Peace was nominated. There being no further nominations, the Board approved the following recommendation:

"That Mr. Walter Peace be appointed as Vice-Chairperson of the Hamilton Historical Board for a term to expire in November, 1995".

(c) **Appointment of Plaquing Sub-Committee Representative**

The Secretary then called for nominations for representation of the Hamilton Historical Board on the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee. Mr. Gordon Birk was nominated. There being no further nominations, the Board approved the following recommendation:

"That Mr. Gordon Birk be appointed as a representative of the Hamilton Historical Board on the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee".

Mr. Beland assumed the Chair and thanked the Board for their support in his selection as Chairperson. He then thanked Margaret Anderson-Herrmann for her hard work and dedication to the Board.

4. **MINUTES**

The Hamilton Historical Board was in receipt of the minutes of the meeting of Tuesday, 1995 June 13. The minutes were adopted subject to the following amendments: (V. Reiding/C. McCann)

Page 5, Item 6(c) - be amended by adding the following before the word "Lighthouse" in the first sentence:

"Burlington Canal"

Page 5, Item 6(c) - be amended by adding the following to the end of the sentence constituting the 3rd paragraph:

"relating to Victoria Hall"

Amend the listing of Board members present, by adding

"Absent with Regret: Alderman Wm. McCulloch".

5. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE & RECREATION

(a) **Grounds Use Requests - Dundurn Park**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 August 4 from the Director of Culture & Recreation respecting the subject matter.

The Board approved the following recommendation: **(McCulloch/Reiding)**

- (a) That approval be granted of the action taken by the Acting Director of Culture and Recreation Department in authorizing:

(i) Marshall family picnic-barbecue - 1995 August 12

- (b) That the following grounds use requests for Dundurn Park be approved:

(i) Hamilton-West Federal Progressive Conservative Association - 1995 September 8

(ii) Westside Baptist Church - 1995 September 9

(iii) MacDonald family picnic-barbecue - 1995 August 26

(b) **Tree Removal - Dundurn Castle - Cockpit Building**

The Board was in receipt of a report dated 1995 August 14 respecting the above-noted matter.

Following discussion, the Board approved the following amended recommendation: **(Anderson-Herrmann/Cuming)**

- (a) That approval, as required by Section 7 Sub-section 2, of City of Hamilton By-law No. 92-155 respecting trees be given for removal of up to six trees in Dundurn Park and excavated slope north of the Park referred to an identified as numbers 53 through 58 inclusive and approximately 25 seedlings or Manitoba Maples shown in area I on the attached plan and marked as Appendix "A"; and,
- (b) That the excavated areas be replanted with native and historical appropriate species to control erosion and reinstate the historical landscape; and,
- (c) That the cost of the tree removal and the replanting be charged to Dundurn Restoration Account CF 719441022.

6. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES**(a) Dundurn Castle Restoration**

Marilynn Havelka apprised the Board on the work undertaken thus far on the restoration of Dundurn Castle and future plans.

Second Phase of the Restoration consists mainly of stucco replacement, foundation repainting, removing any intrusive conduits, signage etc., working to restore as much of the original architectural details as possible.

The project team meet each week to review the progress and raise any concerns. A Stucco Conservator was hired for the second phase, as well as a new Site Manager, both paid by the Contractor

Marilynn advised that it is a difficult project whereby the Castle must remain open. Staff are encouraging visitors to visit the north facade to see the completed restoration, and to return to see the project once completed.

To date, the restoration project is behind schedule by about one week, contractor is looking to finish the stucco by October thereby eliminating the need for costly tenting due to weather conditions.

Bill Nesbitt, Curator, Dundurn Castle, provided details on the stucco to be conserved and colour/paint schemes to be used and the testing of paint layers to determine accurate colouring of the Castle in 1850.

Mr. Nesbitt distributed a copy of the proposed colour schemes for the front section of the Castle, noting that the colours proposed are as close to original colours as possible (as the Castle would have looked in 1850).

The Chairman thanked Bill Nesbitt for his very informative report.

(b) Veever's Property

The Board was told that staff have undertaken an inventory of the dairy and family artifacts.

Bob Chrystian, Manager of Parks Division advised the Board that because of Marilynn's staff working on the house contents to be saved for archival purposes, the auctioning of items could now be addressed. Over 15 bags of clothing items were donated to Harbour Mission Services for which they were very grateful. On Wednesday evening a public meeting will be held by the two Ward Aldermen to apprise area residents of the proposed use of the Veever's property. The auctions will be held beginning Tuesday, September 5 and September 9/10. In order to maximize the proceeds, some items will be moved off site by the Auctioneer and be sold in conjunction with other items.

The public meeting will be held Wednesday, August 16 at 7:00 p.m., on site.

(c) Heritage Day

Marilynn Havelka advised the Board that planning the festivities for Sesquicentennial Heritage Day on February 19, 1996 should get underway soon and anyone interested in participating should volunteer their names as soon as possible.

(d) Update

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology Master Plan

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology's next meeting will be held on September 19, 1995 at 7:30 p.m. to review the final draft of their report.

Canadian Museums Association

Ms. Havelka provided Board members with copies of a letter from the Canadian Museums Association regarding "Save our Museums" strategy. She explained that the Association is very concerned about funding cuts by the Federal Government and a letter writing campaign has been started.

Following discussion of this item, the following recommendation was approved:
(Cumming/Anderson-Herrmann)

"That the Hamilton Historical Board encourage City Council to write to the Prime Minister of Canada, the Minister of Canadian Heritage and local Members of Parliament to urge the Federal Government to reconsider the funding cuts and elimination of programmes to our museums and galleries which have benefitted immeasurably from a number of these programmes including but not limited to the Museum Assistance Program (MAP), The Canadian Conservation Institute, Access to Archaeology Program, Cultural Initiative Program, Exhibit Transportation Service, The Canada Council's Art Bank."

Heritage Regulations

Discussion ensued regarding the new Heritage Regulations and the task to review the Bill and comment on its contents. Margaret Anderson-Herrmann and David Cumming offered their services; however, Mr. Cumming did advise that the new draft's reference to museums is short, most of the information involves LACAC.

Ms. Havelka will work with Ms. Anderson-Herrmann, Mr. Cumming and staff to come up with a strategy.

Award of Merit

Marilynn was pleased to announce that Dundurn Castle was to be presented with an Award of Merit for their archaeology program by the Ontario Museums Association - this is the second award that has been bestowed on the archeological/restoration project.

7. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) **Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee**

Since there have not been any meetings recently, there was no report.

(b) **Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum**

A report will be forthcoming to the next meeting; however, Carolyn McCann advised the Board that the Birthday Party was a complete success. They had a big crowd and over \$500 was collected.

Ms. Anderson-Herrmann commended Carolyn on the success of the party and all the hard work she has dedicated to the Hamilton Children's Museum.

(c) **L.A.C.A.C.**

Since Mr. Henley was not available, Alderman McCulloch commented that with the exception one new person (one vacancy), he was pleased to see former members of LACAC return for another term. Diane Dent has been re-appointed as Chair and Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chair.

The Federal Government recently advised that Victoria Hall has been awarded official designation.

(d) **West Harbourfront Development Study Technical Advisory Committee**

Members of the Board received a memo from Ms. Newman regarding the West Harbourfront Development Plan Stakeholder Meeting to be held at City Hall on Wednesday, September 6, 1995 at 7:00 p.m., and a public meeting will be held at Bennetto Recreation Centre on August 17, 1995 at 7:00 p.m., for those who cannot attend the meeting of Sept. 6/95. The meeting on the 6th of September is being held so that formal presentation of the concept plan can be made.

The Hamilton Historical Board must as a group, provide its comments/concerns, at the September meeting.

A brochure entitled "Imagine..." was also distributed by Ms. Newman. The colourful brochure details the proposed plan for the West Harbourfront.

8. OTHER BUSINESS

Dundurn Aviary

David Cuming was concerned with the future of the Aviary at Dundurn. He was particularly concerned with the odour and rodent problem, especially if a new restaurant is opened.

Mr. Cuming is aware that the Aviary is popular with children; however, in terms of the site being restored to the period of 1850, perhaps consideration should seriously be given about relocating the Aviary.

Mr. Birk agreed with Mr. Cuming, however, he believes the Aviary should remain somewhere on site.

Alderman McCulloch made the point that the Historical Board is the key committee for which decisions such as this should be made. A full report regarding relocating the birds to another location should be on the agenda for the next meeting.

Carolyn McCann advised that Friends of Gage Park may be interested in having the Aviary relocated to their park and should be approached to see whether or not this is a viable option.

9. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned at 2:30 o'clock p.m.

Taken as read and approved,

DAVID BELAND, CHAIRPERSON
HAMILTON HISTORICAL BOARD

Crystabelle Fobler
Acting Secretary

1995 August 15

It is a well-known fact that the medical profession has been the subject of many criticisms and attacks in recent years. These criticisms have been based on many different grounds, and it is the purpose of this paper to discuss some of the most common ones.

One of the most common criticisms is that the medical profession is too expensive. This criticism is based on the fact that the cost of medical care has increased rapidly in recent years. However, it is important to remember that the cost of medical care is not the same for everyone. For many people, the cost of medical care is a very small part of their income, while for others it is a very large part.

Another common criticism is that the medical profession is too conservative. This criticism is based on the fact that the medical profession has been slow to adopt new medical techniques and procedures. However, it is important to remember that the medical profession is a very conservative profession. It is a profession that is based on the scientific method, and it is a profession that is very concerned with the safety of its patients. Therefore, it is not surprising that the medical profession is slow to adopt new techniques and procedures.

Finally, another common criticism is that the medical profession is too self-serving. This criticism is based on the fact that the medical profession has been slow to address the needs of the poor and the underserved. However, it is important to remember that the medical profession is a very large profession, and it is a profession that is very concerned with the needs of its patients.

CONCLUSION

In conclusion,

the medical profession has been the subject of many criticisms and attacks in recent years. These criticisms have been based on many different grounds, and it is the purpose of this paper to discuss some of the most common ones. However, it is important to remember that the medical profession is a very large profession, and it is a profession that is very concerned with the needs of its patients.

Therefore, it is not surprising that the medical profession is slow to adopt new techniques and procedures. It is a profession that is based on the scientific method, and it is a profession that is very concerned with the safety of its patients.

Finally, another common criticism is that the medical profession is too self-serving. This criticism is based on the fact that the medical profession has been slow to address the needs of the poor and the underserved. However, it is important to remember that the medical profession is a very large profession, and it is a profession that is very concerned with the needs of its patients.

In conclusion, the medical profession has been the subject of many criticisms and attacks in recent years. These criticisms have been based on many different grounds, and it is the purpose of this paper to discuss some of the most common ones. However, it is important to remember that the medical profession is a very large profession, and it is a profession that is very concerned with the needs of its patients.

Therefore, it is not surprising that the medical profession is slow to adopt new techniques and procedures. It is a profession that is based on the scientific method, and it is a profession that is very concerned with the safety of its patients.

6 b. ii

**Hamilton Historical Board
Tuesday, 1995 September 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall**

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Dave Beland, Chairperson
Walter Peace, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
J. Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Victoria Reiding
Stephen J. Kostyshyn
David Cuming
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
Carolyn McCann

Absent with regret: Dennis Missett

Also present: Ian Kerr-Wilson, Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology
Ania Latoszek, Acting Manager of Cultural Services
Ross Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation
Crystabelle Fobler, Acting Secretary

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Dave Beland called the meeting to order and welcomed Stephen Kostyshyn to his first Board meeting.

2. MINUTES

The Hamilton Historical Board was in receipt of the minutes of the meeting of Tuesday, 1995 August 15, and approved these minutes as circulated. (Henley/McCann)

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers Partnership - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

Mr. Ian Kerr-Wilson explained that the reasons for this report is to give staff the authorization to negotiate an agreement with the members of the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers and to approve the installation of a Live Steam Model Railway on site. The club is apparently very keen on setting up an agreement with staff at the Museum and to get plans underway for a model for the Museum ground.

Mr. Kerr-Wilson advised that a meeting has been set up with the Law Department to ensure that any legal concerns (i.e., insurance, etc.) are addressed.

The property in question is designated a "National Historic Site", the Board questioned the possibility of there being a conflict in building the model on these grounds. Mr. Kerr-Wilson assured the Board that because of the designation the site will not be excavated, rather the tracks will be laid on the ground and care will be taken to respect the heritage nature of the land to minimize the impact on the property.

Following discussion the Board approved the following recommendation: **(Henley/Peace)**

- "1. That approval be granted to staff to enter into negotiations with members of the Executive Committee of the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers to establish a new agreement between the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers and the City covering the roles and responsibilities of members of Live Steamers and Museum staff during activities, programmes and special events at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,
2. That approval be granted to staff to work in partnership with members of the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers to study the feasibility of developing a second Live Steam Model Railway at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,
3. That staff report back concerning negotiations and track expansion."

(b) Ontario Training and Adjustment Board Social Services Employment Grant - Hamilton Children's Museum

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board - Social Services Employment Program Grant - Hamilton Children's Museum, and approved the following recommendation: **(Cuming/Reiding)**

"That approval be given to continue the employment of a Museum Assistant at the Hamilton Children's Museums for a period of 29 weeks, which is funded by the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board - Social Services Employment Program of the Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services."

(c) Ontario Training and Adjustment Board Social Services Employment Grant - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Board was in receipt of the above-noted report from the Director of Culture and Recreation, and approved the following recommendation: **(McCulloch/Riddell)**

"That approval be given on the action taken by the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to continue the employment of a Museum Clerk at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology for a period of 29 weeks, commencing September 9, 1995 and funded by the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board - Social Services Employment Program of the Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services".

(d) Trust Fund Expenditures - The Hamilton Children's Museum

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Trust Fund Expenditures - The Hamilton Children's Museum. In response to questions, Ania Latoszek explained that there is approximately \$10,000 in the fund and the requested use of funds for an exhibit is in keeping with the scope (proper use beyond the day-to-day operation).

The Board approved the following recommendation: **(Riddell/McCann)**

"That approval be granted to purchase equipment (attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A") for exhibit preparation at a total cost of \$5,920. from the Children's Museum Trust Fund Account #CH5X699 00403".

4. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

Marilynn Havelka was attending a conference, and therefore was unavailable for the Board meeting today. Nonetheless, Ania Latoszek attended in her place to answer any questions related to the Information Reports.

(a) Aviary at Dundurn Castle

David Cuming suggested that staff keep the Historical Board apprised of any development regarding the Aviary.

Alderman McCulloch provided an update on events surrounding the Aviary. Ross Fair concurred with the Alderman and explained the new recommendation deals with other locations exclusive of Harvey Park/Dundurn Park.

It was recommended and approved by the Board that a letter be sent to the Parks Division noting: **(Henley/Reiding)**

"That the Hamilton Historical Board concurs with the recommendation not to move the Aviary to Harvey Park and Dundurn Park and supports the relocation of the Aviary to Gage Park".

(b) Painting at Dundurn

Tabled until the next meeting

(c) Update

n/a

5. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**(a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Gordon Birk**

Mr. Birk attended a meeting of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee scheduled for 1995 September 7; however, there was no quorum and therefore, a Chairperson was not appointed. Nonetheless, Mr. Birk advised, it was an opportunity to discuss many issues including:

- the plaquing of seven buildings on King Street East, in the International Village. The plaque will be installed at the expense of the B.I.A., and costs approximately \$300. Mr. Birk had a sample on hand for the Board members. This plaque will be mounted in metal and will be placed on non-designated buildings.
- Hess Village Plaque on the Rock located at Hess and George Streets if the Village is not interested in the plaque, the City will take it back.
- Heritage Day festivities, Mr. Birk suggested that the ceremony be kept upbeat and as short as possible and an alternative to the present way of recognizing people should be explored. The current practice of handshaking takes too long.

- there was an inquiry into the Jimmy Thompson plaque, Mr. Birk will speak with Marilyn Havelka regarding this issue. The plaque was dedicated last Heritage Day, however there have been some problems that require sorting out.

Mr. Birk concluded his report by suggesting that the Chairpersons of LACAC and the Historical Board be present at the next meeting of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

(b) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum - Carolyn McCann

Ms. McCann was not able to attend the August meeting and therefore, did not have a report for the Board, however, she will have one prepared for the next meeting and informed the Board that invitations will be sent to all members for the new exhibition at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

(c) LACAC - Brian Henley

Brian Henley advised the Board that he was in attendance at the LACAC meeting yesterday afternoon and had the following to report:

There were several presentations at the LACAC meeting including:

Hamilton Courthouse Project - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat -

Mr. Doyle provided an update on the project and reported that Phase 2 is ready to get underway - Phase 2 encompassing the excavation of the first two levels of the building. Completion of this phase is expected by Christmas, 1995.

Hamilton GO Centre - Norbert Sebris, Senior Project Manager, Norman Helm, Author of "In the Shadow of the Giant" and Ross Hanham, Trevor Garwood Jones, Architects, Inc.

Mr. Sebris indicated that space will be set aside on the Mezzanine Level for Heritage Displays. There is a role for Culture and Recreation staff in putting together displays, etc.

Mr. Helms, author of "In the Shadow of the Giant" (a book for railroad enthusiasts first published in 1978) indicated that his publisher will be re-issuing the book in early 1996 with an updated epilogue covering the last 17 years.

James Mountain Road Project - Gerry Forbes, Manager, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

Mr. Forbes provided the Committee with an update on the roadway which is to be widened, the next phase of the project is the determination of which side to expand.

Barton Street Revitalization - Hazel Milsome, Community Renewal

Ms. Milsome provided details on the proposed streetscape improvements to West Avenue School, located at the corner of West Avenue and Barton Street.

Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building

Mr. Henley apprised the Board that the Planning and Development Committee voted in favour of LACAC's recommendation to expropriate the properties in question. City Council subsequently ratified the decision, however, funding source is yet to be determined. The Finance and Administration Committee will be considering this issue at its meeting on 1995 September 19.

Mr. Cuming distributed a memo outlining this matter and recommended that:

"That the Historical Board advise the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Finance and Administration Committee and the Planning and Development Committee that the Board supports the very important initiative taken by the City in acquiring Victoria Hall and MacKay Building".

The Board considered and approved the above-noted recommendation.
(Cuming/Birk)

(d) **West Harbourfront Development Study - Technical Advisory Committee - Joyce Newman**

(i) West Harbourfront Development Plan

Ms. Newman explained that a meeting was held the previous Wednesday and all who were present received a draft copy of the plan. After spending considerable time looking over the material, Ms. Newman became concerned with the "frontier land" aspect of the plan. One of the "special" attractions is "Beasley's Landing" an outdoor lakeport village heavily themed to represent a typical 1812 waterfront village. Of concern to members was the proposed proximity of the village to Dundurn Castle.

Considerable discussion took place regarding this matter. Board members were interested in time lines, when the plan will be forwarded to City Council, etc.

Ms. Newman advised that originally the plan was to be presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting of 1995 October 24, after which it would be forwarded to City Council on 1995 October 31. However, it has now been suggested that the Parks & Recreation Committee will receive the plan at its October 24 meeting and set up a special meeting at which time stakeholders will be asked to contribute their comments. Ms. Newman was very concerned that if Parks and Recreation decide to do more than simply receive the document, comments from the stakeholders, including this Board would not be heard.

Alderman Morelli and Alderman McCulloch reassured the Board that there is no intention to rush this proposal through. Alderman McCulloch pointed out that the railroad tracks on this land must first be relocated and Burlington has no intention of accepting them. Removal of the tracks is the key to the whole issue, and furthermore, Alderman McCulloch pointed out, the City has to take on a number of expropriations prior to any plan being implemented.

Alderman Morelli advised the Board that he can visualize this project in the far future. At the present time, over and above the outstanding issues (i.e., the railroad tracks); the City simply cannot afford to undertake a project of this magnitude. If the plan does manage to garner approval at the October meeting, Alderman Morelli explained that approval is for the concept only.

Ms. Newman asked Board members to study the material she distributed and prepare to discuss opinions/concerns at the next Board meeting. She firmly believes that something must be put on record indicating the concern of the Board in having a "disneyland" type of park adjacent to an historical site.

Mr. Beland suggested that the Board attempt to have some comments put together for the Parks and Recreation meeting.

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Brief discussion took place regarding a display at the Art Gallery encompassing four family portraits (Carpenter children), portraits of Rock Castle (Wales'), etc. The exhibit is located on the Main Floor of the Art Gallery if anyone was interested in attending.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Mr. Dave Beland, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board**

**Crystabelle B. Fobler
Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board**

PAINT ANALYSIS SUMMARY DUNDURN RESTORATION

The following report summarizes the steps taken to develop a probable colour schedule for the Castle and Dovecote, representing the appearance of the buildings in the 1855-60 time period.

1) Paint Sampling

Lavinco Conservation Science Services was employed to conduct specialised testing of the historic paint layers on wooden elements of Dundurn which are being restored. A total of 45 samples were taken from the painted exterior elements of the buildings, including columns, balustrades, window and door frames, shutters and plaster rosette. As well, samples were taken from the wall adjacent to the portico pediment in the hopes of finding overpainting or drips from the original pediment. (no original material from the pediment remains to be examined)

Samples (1-3 centimetres square) were taken with a fine chisel, and included a fragment of the wood or plaster substrate. The most complete samples were mounted in polyester resin, cross sectioned and polished, and photographed under a microscope. The resulting photographs show a layering of primer and/or paint and dirt (accumulated on the paint surface during weathering) for each painting episode, going from the oldest to most recent paint jobs. Most samples contained between 15 and 25 layers. In most cases, the earliest layers were less complete than more recent paint.

Of particular interest was a thick brownish green layer which was consistent to most samples. In some areas this layer contained large quantities of sand.

2) Correlation Chart

The results of the microphotography were plotted onto a chart to establish the historical schedule of painting episodes and colour schemes since original construction. Known dates were plotted first (eg. construction date, documented renovations in 1847, construction of portico, etc.) Probable painting dates were then plotted using an average paint lifespan of 5-7 years. The painting episodes indicated by the layers in the samples were then slotted into the time line to give a hypothetical colour scheme for each period.

3) Sanded Finish

Several areas of paint were opened up on the portico columns and balustrades to expose the sand bearing layer apparent in the microphotographs. This was found to be a specialty sanded finish, which was often specified in the mid-nineteenth century to simulate the look of stone. It was particularly recommended for "wooden verandahs and such light additions to buildings of solid materials". The exposed samples matched very closely a sanded paint sample card issued by F.W. Devoe & Co. in the 1860s labelled "Nova Scotia Stone".

William Beiswanger, Restoration Officer at Thomas Jefferson's "Monticello" was contacted to enquire about techniques used to successfully restore a sanded wooden portico in 1981. He provided a technical reference from the journal of the Association for Preservation Technology.

Following directions in the article, a sand sample was extracted from a 4 square inch sample of paint, and sanded finish mock-ups prepared.

4) Discussion

The above investigation provided a fairly consistent and probable paint scheme for the 1855 period. Initially, many of the exterior elements of the building had been stained and varnished, however after 20 years of exposure to the elements, it was no longer practical to maintain this finish. Also, the construction of the portico in 1854-55 necessitated a scheme which would harmonize old and new work, and would make the wooden portico visually compatible with the faux ashlar stone of the Castle.

Paint on all exterior wooden elements, with the exception of shutters and window frames on the Dovecote which were mid-green, was a brownish green resembling the "Nova Scotia Stone" sample. Only the portico elements showed evidence of having been sanded, however. Initially, it was felt that the large portico columns had been stained and varnished originally, however subsequent testing showed evidence of sanded paint on the capitals, which had never been stripped. The shafts proved to have been stripped with a blowtorch, removing most of the sanded finish.

Castle windows and frames will be kept white, as established by conservator Kate Frame in the first phase of restoration. The resulting colour scheme is typical of the period. It is a harmonious, fairly monochromatic mix of subtle earthtones, as recommended by J.C. Loudon, a famous English architect, whose writings on villa architecture were owned by and influenced MacNab. Full reports from Lavinco, including colour microphotography, are available in the Dundurn Library.

Sources

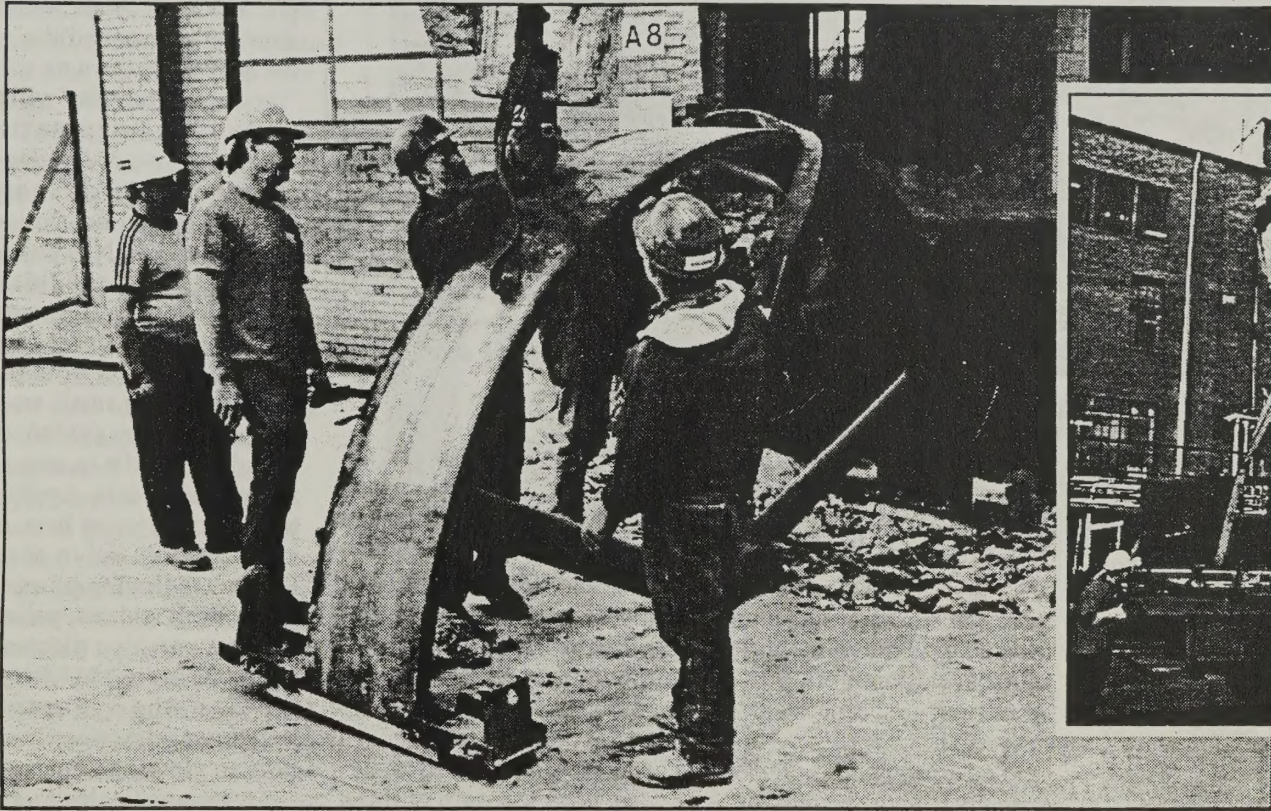
Roger W. Moss & Gail Caskey Winkler, Victorian Exterior Decoration, Henry Holt and Co., New York, 1987.

Bulletin of the Association for Preservation Technology, Vol. 15, # 2, 1983.

Museum InSite

7b.

DEPARTMENT OF CULTURE AND RECREATION – CULTURAL DIVISION • CORPORATION OF THE CITY OF HAMILTON



COURTESY OF PROCTER & GAMBLE INC.

15 Tons of Hamilton Heritage on the Move

Despite the very early hour and the fact that it was a Saturday morning, excitement filled the air. On May 6th, after months of planning, the volunteer team watched in fascination as the “revered” ammonia compressor was carefully lifted by crane out of the basement and onto a truck. The equipment then moved down Burlington Street to its new home – the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology.

The Triumph Ice Machine Co. Ammonia Compressor is much more than a piece of machinery

– it represents an era of Hamilton Plant history. From 1919 until 1991 when the food module shutdown, the distinctive 12 foot diameter fly wheel and 60 foot leather belt on the compressor turned round and round in the basement of the food building. Used in making Crisco shortening, the ammonia compressor turned liquid edible oil into a white, foamy, spreadable form – like an ice cream machine.

“I spent 37 1/2 years of my life here,” recalls retiree, Stew Leslie (also a former Hamilton Historical Board member). “When I worked

in Edible Quality Control, I walked by the compressor every morning on my rounds. As soon as I entered the stairwell to the basement, I got hit with a wave of ammonia – Whew! That sure woke you up! When I heard they were looking for volunteers to help preserve this equipment, I wanted to help in whatever way I could.”

Bill Snowden, a former P&G employee, coordinated the effort of a dedicated team of volunteers. Bill is an active member of the steam locomotive club at the museum – he built three minia-

CONTINUED ON BACK PAGE

November 22 – December 31, 1995
Edwardian Christmas at Whitehern



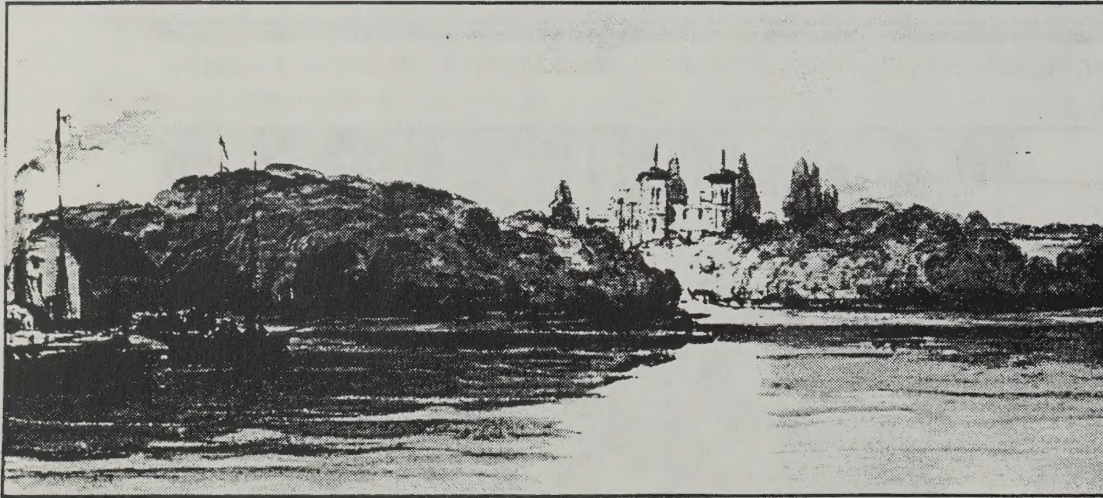
November 17 – December 31, 1995
Victorian Christmas at Dundurn Castle

The 5 Museums of the City of Hamilton

Department of Culture and Recreation

OCTOBER
1995

Dundurn: An evolving human landscape



Dundurn Castle, as seen from Hamilton Harbour c. 1845.

At the head of Lake Ontario stands an impressive landform known as Burlington Heights, which is now home to Dundurn and Harvey Parks. The modern city of Hamilton, Ontario has grown up around the parks, but they still contain a compelling record of the prehistory and history of 11,000 years of human occupation. Many of the major forces of development and change, from prehistoric hunting and agriculture through early European settlement, the War of 1812, the rise of industry, trade and transportation, and immigration are represented in the site's buildings, landforms, vegetation, and archaeological resource.

The property was sold in 1832 to Allan Napier MacNab who set about building an estate, named after his ancestral home in Scotland, which became one of the finest in Upper Canada.

The historical importance of the Castle and its builder have long been recognized. Only recently, however, has the uniqueness of its setting been fully appreciated. Thirty-two of the original 35 acres are still parkland. Seven nineteenth century

estate buildings, including a cockpit and dovecote, and most of the hard landscape features such as terraces and carriage ways remain. In 1992 the National Sites and Monuments Board amended an earlier designation to specifically include the landscape:

"The Dundurn Castle grounds are a very rare example of a Picturesque estate which has survived relatively intact since the concept plan was initiated in 1834-37 and developed further in 1855-56."

Surprisingly, little research into the original appearance of the landscape had been done prior to the commencement of extensive exterior restoration work in 1989, however the establishment of an archaeological programme soon changed that. Initially conceived to satisfy archaeological requirements of a major building restoration, it soon became a full scale research project.

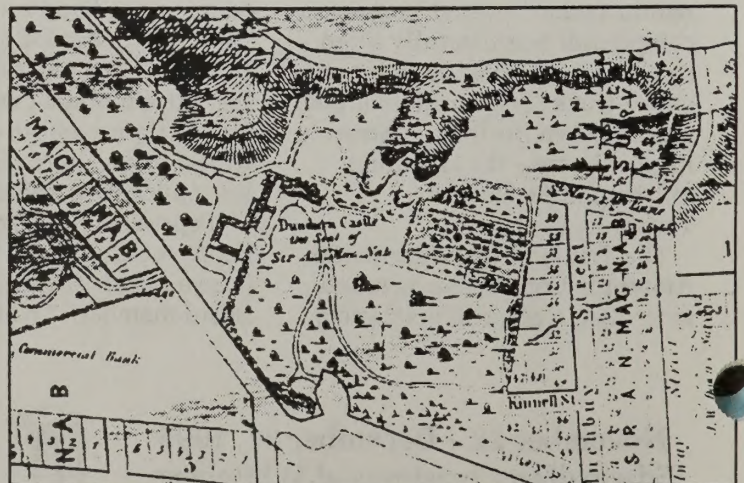
We know from Beasley's war loss claims, and advertisements for the sale of his property, that cultivated fields, gardens and an orchard already existed. Superimposed on Beasley's

landscape were the remains of military fortifications and gun batteries from the War of 1812. The heights also possessed great natural beauty, commanding spectacular views of Hamilton Harbour on one side, and the marshy and wooded Cootes Paradise on the other.

MacNab laid out his new estate with the help of three men. The first was Robert Wetherell, a young English trained architect, who was commissioned to design a residence which would take advantage of the natural and man-made attributes of the site. The second was William Reid, a master gardener from Perthshire, who would

devote the rest of his long life to the estate. The third was John Claudius Loudon, a prominent English architect whose copious writings strongly influenced the design of Dundurn as a "modern, scientific" villa estate in the Italianate style. (nine volumes of Loudon's *Gardener's Magazine* are listed in the estate auction catalogue.) MacNab enjoyed and improved upon this original plan for the next 20 years. No comprehensive estate plan exists from this period, but the small amount of documentary evidence found so far fills in some missing elements. Agricultural Society prize lists, and a single letter, tell us that Reid was growing plums, green flesh melons, yellow turnips, parsnips picotees and stocks. An 1847 letter to Sir Allan who was away at parliament describes the farm in glowing terms:

"... tis positively groaning under the weight of crops of all kinds and to begin I should say that your wheat field should realize from 37 to 40 bu. per acre. Your hay crop is almost defying poor Reid... as for the garden a box of cherries will be dispatched tonight, but not such an abundance of



(fig. 1) Marcus Smith map 1850-51.

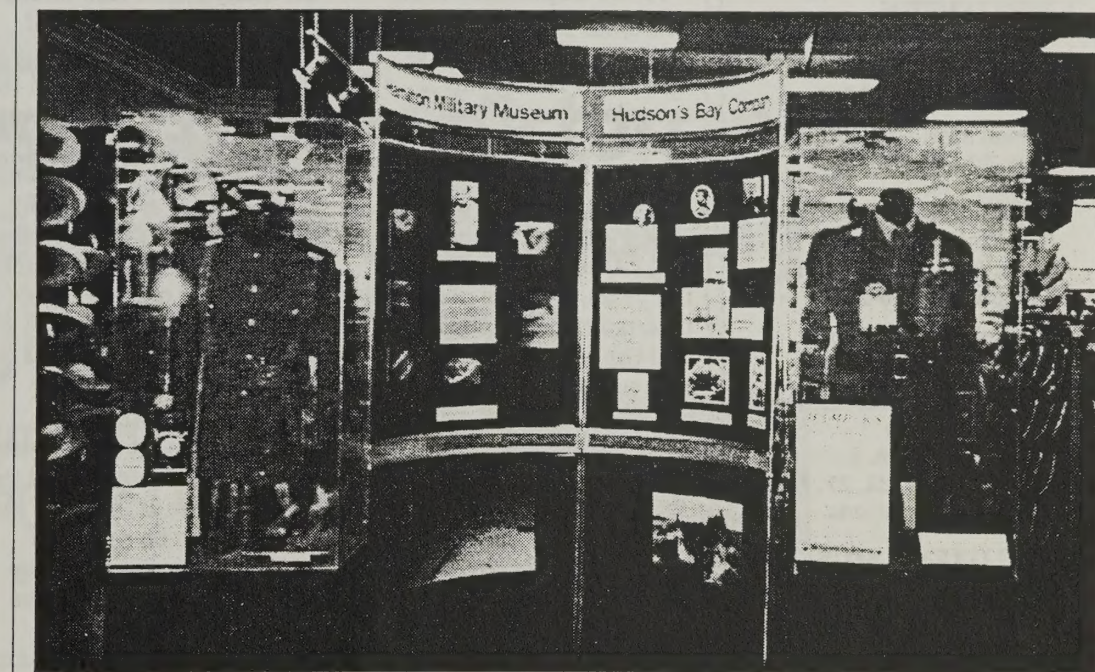
Hudson's Bay Company

peaches or apples as last year. Reid has been very successful in the rose department. His seedlings have... left many new high sounding names, for instance the rose Sir Allan, the rose Elgin, the rose Chief..."

From the diary of MacNab's daughter we hear of gravel paths edged with willows, roses and ornamental shrubs and trees, a rustic fence and hedge around the kitchen garden, and hot beds (but not the new type heated by water pipes that she sees on a visit to another estate). A traveller to Hamilton mentioned the "English style" lawns and flower beds at Dundurn, the first he had seen in Canada.

By the mid-fifties MacNab's country house had been surrounded by the advancing city. MacNab commissioned George Laing, thought to be the first professional landscape architect in Canada, to lay out new carriageways, terraces and ornamental plantings to tie together an impressive new park gate and gatehouse with a neo-classical portico constructed on what had been the back side of the house. No record of Laing's plan has been found, however from his writings, and an existing plan for another country house in the area, we can infer that Dundurn became more formal, with a new reliance on annual bedding plants such as verbena, from the greenhouses springing up in Hamilton.

The archaeological evidence supports the documentary reconstruction. Excavations in the kitchen garden have proven the accuracy of the Marcus Smith map of 1851-55 (fig. 1) and clearly show the evolution from a utilitarian production garden with earth



The Hamilton Military Museum Display at the Bay store in Limeridge Mall.

This year marks the 325th anniversary of the Hudson's Bay Company. As part of its celebrations, the Bay store at Limeridge Mall invited the Hamilton Military Museum to install a temporary exhibit for the enjoyment of store patrons. Located across from one of the escalators, it certainly saw a lot of walk-past customers.

The exhibit concentrated on three incidents where the military (or the City of Hamilton) crossed paths

with the Company. The first was devoted to John Rae, the Hudson's Bay Company explorer who first brought news to the outside world of the fate of the Franklin Expedition. At one time a resident of Hamilton, John Rae was honoured with a local plaque in 1994.

The second theme was the Klondike gold rush. The military joined the North West Mounted Police in maintaining order during the gold fever. The case shows an undress officer's

uniform of the period, along with a list of the complete gold miner's kit which could be purchased from the HBC.

The final theme is World War I. It depicts an officer's uniform, along with a list of the comfort boxes which could be purchased from the HBC to send to soldiers overseas.

When the display was finished at the store, it was moved into the Hamilton Military Museum lower gallery where it is still on view. ■

BRENDA BROWNLEE

paths to a stylized mix of vegetables and ornamental plants, complete with gravel walks and water features.

At the same time that documentary and archaeological research were on-going, a survey of native and historic plant material was undertaken. Remnant vegetation from the Beasley and MacNab gardens was discovered, including native and introduced trees from all historical periods. Many interesting specimen trees uncommon to the

area, such as Ohio Buckeye, Weeping Elm and Catalpa were identified, as well as a grove of White Oaks from the pre-settlement era.

All the information gathered to date is now being compiled into a master plan for the site. This document will guide the restoration of the historic landscape which is beginning in partnership with the Garden Club of Hamilton and the City's Parks Division. It is hoped that this work can proceed

in concert with the redevelopment of Hamilton's waterfront into a major cultural and ecological tourism destination, and as a compliment to the world famous Royal Botanical Gardens which is immediately adjacent to the park. Visitors will then once again be able to experience the grounds and gardens as they were when Dundurn was the finest country house in Upper Canada. ■

BILL NESBITT

Events:

WHITEHERN

41 Jackson St. West
Hamilton, ON L8P 1L3
Telephone: 546-2018

Edwardian Christmas

Nov. 22 – Dec. 31

DUNDURN CASTLE

610 York Blvd.
Hamilton, ON L8R 3H1
Telephone: 546-2872

Victorian Christmas

Nov. 17 – Dec. 31

Christmas Candlelight Evening Tours

Dec. 1, 2, 3, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14,
15, 16, 20, 21, 22, 27, 28.
Call for reservations.

CHILDREN'S MUSEUM

1072 Main St. East
Hamilton, ON L8M 1N6
Telephone: 546-4848

New Exhibit: Water Works

Oct. 4 – Dec. 31

HAMILTON MUSEUM OF STEAM & TECHNOLOGY

900 Woodward Ave.
Hamilton, ON L8H 7N2
Telephone: 546-4797

Terra Cotta Exhibit

Until Jan. 8, 1996

HAMILTON MILITARY MUSEUM

Dundurn Park
Hamilton, ON L8R 3H1
Telephone: 546-4974

Contributors to the Fall Issue of Museum In-Sites:

David Adames

Brenda Brownlee

Bill Nesbitt

Marj Bartlett

Editor: David Adames

Exec. Editor: Marilynn Havelka

Museum In-Sites is published
three times per year by the
Cultural Division of the
Department of Culture and
Recreation. Comments or
suggestions can be directed
to David Adames c/o The
Department of Culture and
Recreation, 71 Main Street
West, Hamilton L8N 3T4.
(905) 546-4385.

Next Issue:
Winter 1996



A Fond Farewell...

At the September 1995 Hamilton Historical Board meeting, Chair Margaret Anderson-Herrmann completed her second three year term on the Board, the last two years as Chair. Margaret has been a long-time supporter of heritage and culture in general over the years, and has contributed tremendous energy and time to the Hamilton Museums in particular.

During her tenure on the Historical Board, Margaret often used her many skills to resolve issues, bring attention to details and to listen to all sides of often challenging heritage issues. Margaret committed herself to serving

on many Board task forces, covering a wide-range of issues including: The Artillery Committee and the Hamilton Military Museum Study Project as well as being active in the development studies and plans for the Hamilton Children's Museum and being a founding member of the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum.

Upon reflection of her time with the Historical Board, Margaret commented that she has "considered my involvement with the Museums to be a growth period in my life as I have learned so much and have met staff and colleagues

who are so dedicated."

Margaret will continue being involved with heritage in the greater Hamilton area, including work with the Region's Constituent Assembly, the Fountain Foundation, Fieldcote Museum, and the Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum. Margaret has also recently been appointed to the City of Hamilton's Arts Advisory Commission.

All the staff of the Department of Culture and Recreation wish Margaret all the best and look forward to working with her in many new capacities in the future! 🍀

MARILYNN HAVELKA

15 Tons of Hamilton Heritage on the Move

CONTINUED FROM FRONT PAGE

ture steam engines which operate there. "The ammonia compressor sparked my interest because it operates like a steam engine in reverse," said Bill. "We've been extremely fortunate on this project – so many people have volunteered their time. My role has been making sure that the needs of the project were matched up with the talents of the volunteers. Our contractors have been absolutely wonderful. All of the work done to date – clean up, dismantling of the equipment, moving the equipment to the museum – has been done 100% by volunteers."

Joe Murphy, another volunteer from PBK Engineering, was very pleased with how smoothly the physical move went. As shown in the photographs, the crane operator knocked a hole through the side of the Food building, then skillfully lifted the base and two halves of the fly wheel out of the basement and onto

a flat bed truck. These three pieces together weigh about 15 tons.

"I do a lot of work here at Procter & Gamble and I've always been really interested in the equipment here," said Joe. "When I saw the notice on the bulletin board about this project I thought it would be neat to get involved – a way to help preserve some of the history from the site and get the equipment up and running again at the museum. The compressor is a really unique piece – like a piece of art. It is mesmerizing to watch it operate. When you look at old photographs of the compressor with its polished brass hand rail, you can see how much pride P&G people took in maintaining this equipment."

The Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology is delighted to add this artifact to its collection. According to museum curator Ian Kerr-Wilson, "this item is important because it represents

the history of Procter & Gamble in Hamilton, and because this technology doesn't exist anymore. This project has worked because P&G employees think it is important – if there is any one item that can represent what Procter & Gamble did in Hamilton, the ammonia compressor is probably the ideal item to do that. As we design the exhibit and demonstrations, we will find ways to communicate that heritage to the public. We want visitors to have a sense of what P&G, and the people who worked there, did in this city."

The equipment is moved, but this project is far from finished. Next steps include fundraising, restoring the equipment, and designing the exhibit. Interested in getting involved? If so, please call Jacqui d'Eon at 416-730-4652 – your help would be greatly appreciated. 🍀

MARJ BARTLETT

Article reprinted with permission
from Procter & Gamble Inc.

7c.

HERITAGE

Restoration of Victorian mansion an encouraging sign for neighbors

Crumbling home empty for 15 years

By STEVE ARNOLD
The Spectator
DUNDAS

A crumbling Victorian mansion that town council fought to save is being slowly brought back to life by new owners.

The house at 9 Victoria St., on which council once vowed to spend up to \$40,000, has been sold to a Flamborough couple, and restoration work has already started, though the purchase is not final until Sept. 15.

"We've been watching this house for years because the style is intriguing," said Joy Doyle, who is purchasing the property with her husband, Brian.

"We've wanted to move into town, but we needed some space because we're country people and we couldn't move on to a small lot," she added.

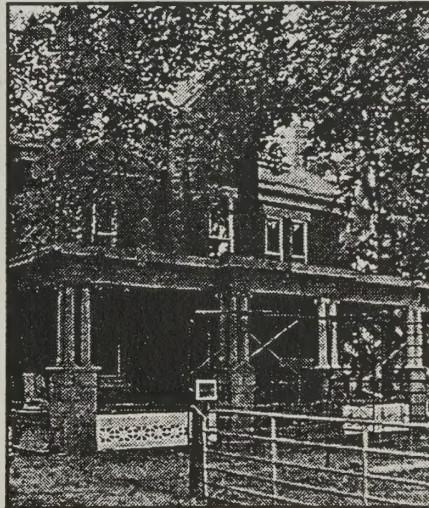
Built around 1880, the house is in an area covered by a heritage district bylaw and stood empty for at least 15 years.

It became an issue when town council tried using its property standards bylaw to force the former owner to make repairs. When that failed, council hired architect Trevor Garwood-Jones and voted to make up to \$40,000 worth of repairs to be added to the owner's tax bill.

At that time, councillors were told most of the interior bearing walls had collapsed and the main staircase had collapsed through the floor into the basement.

Mr. Garwood-Jones estimated as much as \$80,000 would be needed just to restore the exterior, and "I don't think a quarter of a million dollars would be too far off the mark" for the balance.

The owner's application for a demoli-



Repairs are under way at 9 Victoria

tion permit was denied, preventing the site from being severed into more than one building lot.

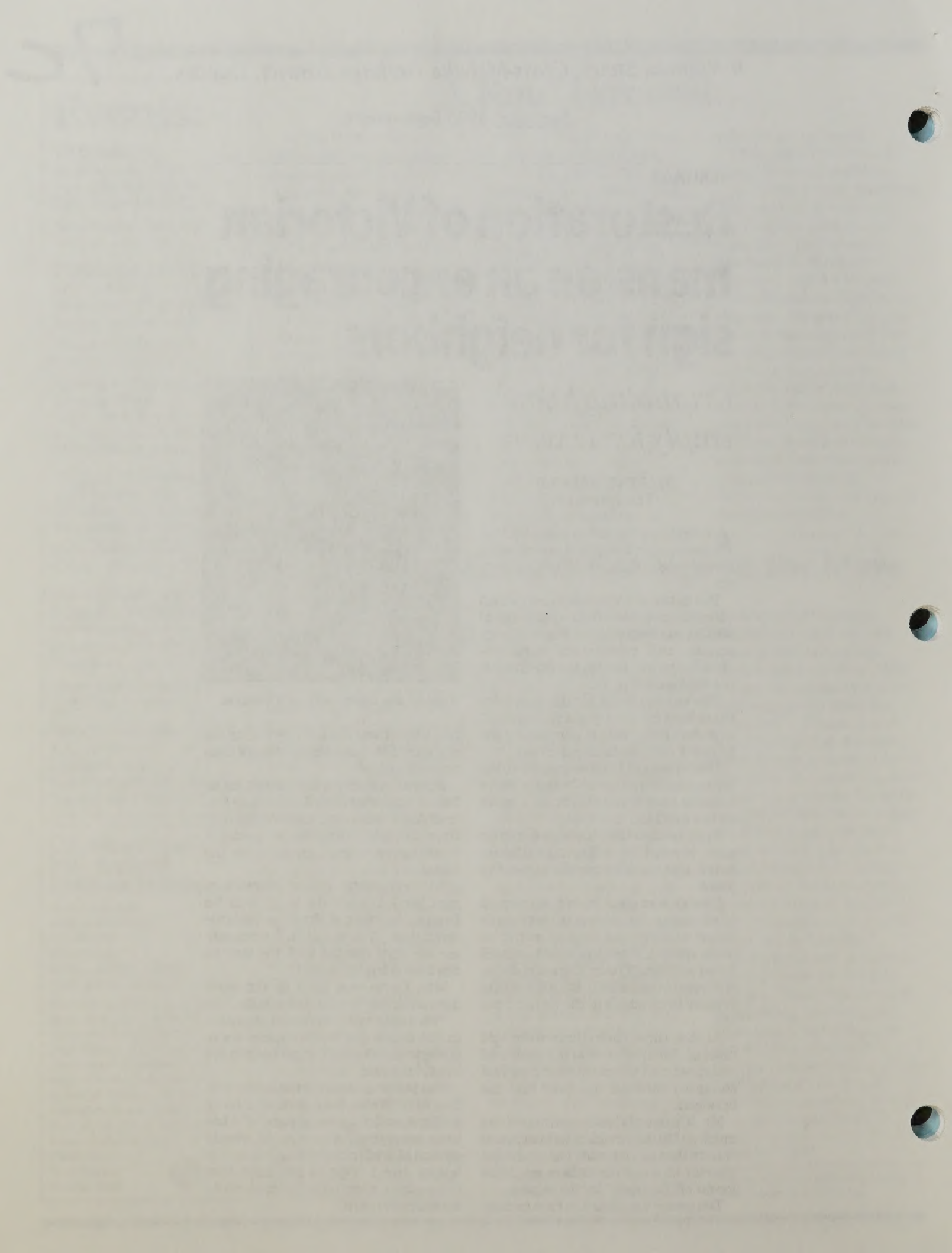
Before the sale was announced, members of the Cross-Melville Heritage District Association and the Dundas Heritage Society promised to mount a fund-raising campaign to save the house.

"Our committee will, of course, support Mr. Doyle all the way," said Ed Beame, chairman of the Cross-Melville committee. "The people on the committee are very pleased with the way he has been going about this."

Mrs. Doyle said most of the work done so far has been on the outside.

"We haven't paid too much attention to the inside yet, but we know we're going to have to gut it right back to the brick," she said.

The public interest in the house puzzles her. "We've been getting a lot of public attention here and some of it has been annoying," she said. "A steady stream of traffic has been going by the house, and I hope to goodness that calms down eventually because we do intend to live here."



Corktown House for Sale
199 Hunter Street East

7d.



Dolores Gignac stands in front of her childhood home at 199 Hunter St. E. in Hamilton. The asking price is \$79,000.

"Old family home sits empty as daughter waits for buyer." (Spectator, 1995 September 23)

One-storey, 19th century
clapboard cottage with
gabled porch.

Early 1970s photograph.
(City of Hamilton
Planning Department)



Old family home sits empty as daughter waits for buyer

23 SEP 95 SPEC

She loved that house. "I'm never leaving," she said. "They'll have to carry me out." And that's just what happened.

The east end of Hunter Street is apartment blocks and old brick rowhouses.

And, set back from the road, one clapboard cottage.

Large evergreens grow by the front door. With some paint, this place belongs in an Anne Of Green Gables story.

I walked past not long ago, noticed the house. There was a For Sale sign on the front lawn.

I poked around. The backyard was deep and private. No one seemed to be living there.

I called the agent at Coldwell Banker. He told me the home had belonged to a woman named Inez who lived there 54 years.

He gave me the number of the daughter, Dolores Gignac.

And this week, in a darkened dining room where roast chicken used to be served each Sunday night, Dolores told me about the house.

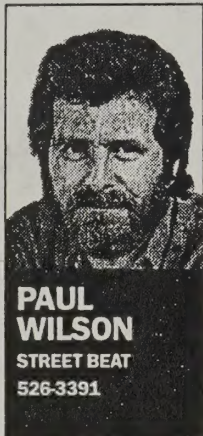
"It feels jinxed now," she said, "like something around my neck. It didn't used to be like that."

Fish 'n' chips

Inez married Frank Morganty (that name once ended with an I) in 1917, at St. Mary's. They ran a fish and chip shop called Morgan's. Then a little grocery. Then Frank found something surer, moving hot slabs of steel with heavy tongs at Burlington Steel.

He told Inez the steady cheque meant they were going to buy a house. He found the cottage.

Inez didn't like it. Frank said the matter was closed. The year, 1937.



PAUL WILSON
STREET BEAT
526-3391

The home had belonged to a spinster named Margaret Jarvis. The price, about \$1,500. The Morgantys moved in with son John (who died two years ago) and daughter Dolores.

Inez came to love her little cottage. They added hardwood floors. And central heat, rads in every room — though right to the end, Inez liked to knit in the warmth of the original wood stove in the kitchen.

Until the new heating system, the front parlor had always been closed off. Even afterwards, says Dolores, "it was mostly just a look-at room."

The dining room was the centre of life. The big radio was there, where father would try to pick up Europe on the shortwave band. And the wind-up Victrola that played Nelson Eddy and Jeanette MacDonald.

There was some music in the parlor. On a Heintzman upright, Dolores grimaced through piano practice. She hated it, but the lessons continued. "Play me Old Kentucky Home," her father would say. "That's my favorite."

He died of a heart attack in 1950, age 55.

Inez had to struggle. She did some housekeeping, got a tenant for the room upstairs and rented out the big brick garage at the back, which in another time held horses and hay.

Dolores said there was never a question of selling the house. "My mother would have eaten the furniture first."

When Inez qualified for the old age pension, life got easier. But she did not rest. In the big yard she called "my park," she would plant and weed and water and rake.

In the summer of 1991, she fell and broke her hip. They carried her out. She was 91 but insisted the nursing home was temporary.

"As soon as I can walk better, I'm going back to the house," she would



Inez Morganty, standing by the backyard garage in 1947.

say to Dolores. "Do you think I'm getting better?"

She was not. Four years passed. The house stayed empty. Last July, Inez died.

It has been costly for Dolores to keep that house waiting. Because it's vacant, the fire insurance is

nearly \$3,000 a year.

There are taxes and utilities. And a security system, although all the furniture is gone.

The asking price is \$79,000. The house is just a few blocks from the new GO station, but needs lots of work. Dolores would not be surprised if someone tore it down.

But for now, it sits. This is a hard time for Dolores.

"I get thinking of my mother. She's up there saying, 'Don't you sell my house'."

"It feels jinxed, like something around my neck."

— Dolores Gignac

SEP 01 1995

Te.



August 29, 1995

THE HERITAGE EVENT OF THE SEASON!

The Waterloo Regional Heritage Foundation is sponsoring a important workshop on partnerships and fundraising for heritage organizations. The workshop will be held at the Kitchener Public Library on Saturday, October 21, 1995, starting at 9:00 a.m. Keynote speaker is Mr. Chris Green, Chief Executive Officer of English Heritage, U.K., who is coming specially for this event.

The cost of the workshop is only \$10, which includes lunch and the published proceedings of the workshop. This is a real bargain-priced workshop and priced to encourage all people interested in heritage to attend.

Enclosed please find five copies of a pamphlet on the event. Please distribute these to members of your organization who might be interested in attending the workshop. Space is limited, and we encourage people to register early.

Old family home sits as daughter waits for

The old family home sits empty as the daughter waits for the day when she can move back in. The house, which has been in the family for generations, is now a shell of its former self. The daughter, who has been away for years, is now back in town and is looking for a place to live. She has been told that the house is for sale, but she is not sure if she wants to buy it. She is still in love with the house, but she is not sure if she can afford it. She is still in love with the house, but she is not sure if she can afford it. She is still in love with the house, but she is not sure if she can afford it.

Do you belong to a local heritage group? If so, please indicate the name of the group

The Proceedings of the Workshop will be published and will be available without cost to all those who are registered in the workshop. Do you want to receive a copy of the proceedings?

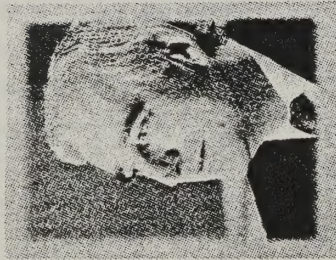
☐ yes ☐ no

We will send the proceedings to the address listed on the reverse side of this form, unless we are told otherwise.

Our Speakers and Convenors

Chris Green

Chief Executive Officer of English Heritage, the organization responsible for the preservation, restoration and operation of more than 500 heritage sites in England, from Stonehenge to Dover Castle.



Mike Wagner

Member of Kitchener City Council; Chair, Kitchener LACAC, member of Kitchener's Arts & Culture Advisory Committee. Mr. Wagner is a strong proponent for the adaptive reuse of our older unused industrial buildings.

Jean Haalboom

Member of Kitchener LACAC 1981-1991; member of Waterloo Regional Heritage Foundation 1981-1989; Chair of Regional Official Policy Heritage Advisory Committee 1991-1994; presently Chair of the Heritage Planning Advisory Committee for the Regional Municipality of Waterloo.

Paul Knowles

Author, publisher, and speaker on heritage and media themes. His books include "Castle Kilbride: The Jewel of Wilmot Township"; his community activities include chairing the Friends of Castle Kilbride.

Chloë Callender

Community worker, teacher, and race relations consultant for the Waterloo Region Roman Catholic Separate School Board. Chloë is active in the Black Women's Congress and in Caribbean cultural activities.

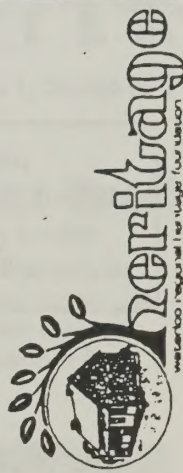
BEYOND SURVIVAL: HERITAGE PARTNERSHIPS FOR SUCCESS

Keynote Speaker:
Mr Chris Green,
Chief Executive Officer,
English Heritage, U.K.

Saturday,
October 21, 1995
9:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.
Kitchener Public Library
85 Queen Street North,
Kitchener

Sponsored by:

The Waterloo Regional Heritage
Foundation with the assistance of:
Kitchener This Week,
The Waterloo Chronicle,
The New Hamburg Independent,
The Cambridge Times and
The Guelph Tribune and the
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture
and Recreation



HERITAGE PARTNERSHIPS FOR SUCCESS

Join in a heritage workshop that will strengthen communication and cooperation between heritage groups throughout south-central Ontario...

SCHEDULE

9:00 a.m.

Registration at lower level of Library
Refreshments at KPL meeting room

9:30 a.m. Plenary Session:

Speaker: Mr. Chris Green, Chief Executive Officer, English Heritage, London, England.

The Work of English Heritage

10:15 a.m. Coffee/juice Break

10:45 a.m.

Morning Concurrent Sessions (choose one)

12:15 p.m.

Lunch at KPL meeting room, free to all those registered in workshop

1:30 p.m.

Afternoon Concurrent Sessions (choose one)

3:00 p.m. Coffee/juice Break

3:30 p.m. Plenary Session:

Speaker: Mr. Chris Green, Chief Executive Officer, English Heritage, London, England.

Marketing and Fundraising Methods of English Heritage

4:30 p.m. End of workshop

W.H. Smith Bookstore, Westmount Place,

Waterloo, will have a book table available during the day.

Concurrent Sessions

The four sessions offered in the morning will be presented again. Registrants are encouraged to choose a second group meeting for the afternoon.

Group 1

Strategies for Successful Preservation

How to save heritage sites from destruction and deterioration; case studies of strategies that have worked, and strategies that have not.

Jean Haalboom, Convenor.

Group 2

Innovative Ideas for Fund Raising

Lack of funding may be the greatest enemy of heritage preservation. How and where is funding available? A special emphasis on creativity, and the multi-stream approach to fundraising.

Paul Knowles, Convenor.

Group 3

Working Together: Partnerships Between Individuals, Businesses, Organizations & Government

A presentation and panel discussion by individual experts in the field of heritage who have successfully forged such partnerships. They will share their learning experiences with you and leave sufficient time to answer your questions.

Mike Wagner, Convenor.

Group 4

The Many Facets of Culture

A discussion of the importance of our many cultural communities. Practical suggestions on how to include the many facets of culture in heritage programmes will be presented.

Chloë Callender, Convenor.

Name

Address

Postal Code

Tel. No.

Please register me in the following sessions (choose one for morning and one for afternoon)

Afternoon

Morning

☐
☐
☐
☐
☐
☐
☐
☐

Seating is limited to 200 people. Pre-registration is required.

Strategies for Successful Preservation

Innovative Ideas for Fund Raising

Working Together: Partnerships between Individuals, Businesses, Organizations & Governments

The Many Facets of Culture

Please enclose a registration fee of \$10. Make cheques payable to "Waterloo Regional Heritage Foundation" and send to Debbie Shantz, 5th Floor, 150 Frederick Street, Kitchener, Ontario, N2G 4J3

7f.

LAKE ONTARIO Waterfront Trail NEWSLETTER

Volume 1, Number 3

About this Issue

Last spring's Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail Tour passed through dozens of communities between Stoney Creek and Trenton. In each place, hundreds of trail builders and users gathered to celebrate the opening of the Waterfront Trail, and to tell their own stories about recreation, conservation and regeneration. This issue of the newsletter focuses on just a few of the faces seen and voices heard along the Waterfront Trail Tour. I'd like to make this a regular feature of the newsletter, so please continue to pass on your stories to me at the address, phone number or e-mail address noted below.



We're also looking for a few volunteers to help with the workload that's followed from the Waterfront Trail Tour. See the insert in this issue for more details.



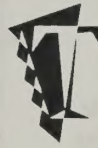
Enjoy the Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail throughout the Autumn. I think it's one of the best times of the year to explore and enjoy the Trail.

John MacMillan
Editor

Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail Newsletter
Waterfront Regeneration Trust
207 Queen's Quay West
Suite 580
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1A7

Phone: (416) 314-8572
Fax: (416) 314-9497
e-mail: cwrc@astral.magic.ca

Faces & Voices along the Waterfront Trail



The 1995 Waterfront Trail Tour visited every part of the trail, during a month long trek from Stoney Creek to Trenton. On each of the twenty six touring days, the tour encountered memorable places, faces and voices — from school children to seniors, historians to naturalists, trail builders to trail users. Here are just a few of the many people who make the Trail an extra special place.

Jean Williams

Jean Williams is Chair of the Rattray Marsh Protection Association. The Association is a volunteer citizen's group, as well as the self described "local eyes and ears of Credit Valley conservation" in the area surrounding Mississauga's Rattray Marsh. Mrs. Williams offered the following remarks when the Tour passed through the marsh on May 18.

"It was in May 1945, fifty years ago, that Colonel Rattray purchased this Lake Ontario property, and 20 years since it became a conservation area. Colonel Rattray appreciated the environmental significance of his property, but at the time of his death in 1959, there was no provision for it to become public property. It became part of his estate and was ultimately slated for development.

A number of local residents were also aware of the importance of this property, and they organized a movement to acquire the land and preserve it in its natural state. The late Dr. Ruth Hussey was one of those residents, and for 16 years she fought tirelessly for the preservation of this property. Ruth and her committee, which is now our Association, managed to raise close to \$100,000 towards the final acquisition of the property.... It was a long, hard fight by citizens to bring this special place to us. The large stone at the entrance reminds us: "Ruth Hussey — because of her, Rattray Marsh is ours."

Bob Marshall

Bob Marshall, and his wife Margaret, created the Nawautin Nature Sanctuary, near Grafton. The sanctuary features a series of silt, cleansing and sediment ponds that help to clean drainage ditch



Jean Williams introduces the Rattray Marsh to a group of Trail visitors.

Colleen Zanello - WRT

run off before it enters Lake Ontario, and provides an habitat for a variety of waterfowl, animals and plants. The Waterfront Regeneration Trust has been a partner with the Marshalls in regenerating this area, as has Ducks Unlimited.

"Ducks Unlimited put in some special duck nesting boxes in the middle of the pond. They're for wood ducks, mallards, mergansers, teals, lots of kinds. Everett Landers from Ducks Unlimited was down here a few weeks ago, and I said to him 'I haven't seen any ducks in those duck boxes. I've seen a couple of wood ducks around, and they scoot across the grass, but they're never in the boxes.' He said to me, 'Bob, what happens is the young ducks up north, they pick their mate for life, and on their way south they pick the spot where they'll nest for the next year. You just wait and see what happens next April.' So, my gosh, the night before last there must have been over a hundred ducks on the pond. With all the heat during the day they land here in the evening. We've planted lots of oats and barley, so there's lots to eat, and they know that it's a good place to be."

Continued on page 2

Faces & Voices cont'd

Bob Marshall cont'd

"One evening just after sunset, I was taking a walk down the shore, and saw a pair of bitterns that had landed in a black walnut. So I'm standing there, quietly enjoying this scene, just watching it happen. And a car comes in, with an older couple, and they just slowly look around, and they never stop that car. They just pass around the parking lot and leave. I'd say 98% of people are missing life."

Rolph & Eleanor Huband

Every year Rolph and Eleanor Huband and a pair of friends go on a cycling trip to different parts of North America. Each member of the group is retired, and in his or her sixties. For this year's trip they decided to ride the entire length of the Waterfront Trail. So this July — thanks to Greyhound, Go Transit and the Waterfront Trail Guidebook — they did.

"The logistics were a major challenge. In previous years we had carried bikes in our cars, and left the cars at each day's starting point. We usually biked circle routes each day, and then returned to the cars which were essential for carrying a week's supply of clothes, and for scouting the best restaurants in the area."

"But the Waterfront Trail's a linear thing, not a circle route. Our limit was 75 kilometres a day, but if we had to double back for our cars, we'd only make 40 kilometres or so of headway each day. That would require nine or ten days for the 'end to end'. Our solution was to use the GO Train and Greyhound bus to return each evening for our cars. The system worked and we completed our Trail tour in five days."

"We found that some municipalities have made more progress than others, although to be fair, the challenge is greater in urban areas. We saw the need for a designated route through Scarborough. There's also a gap in the Wilmot Creek area. We found the Trail to be well marked generally, though we found the signs in Darlington to be confusing."

"We liked the Petticoat Creek Conservation Area in Pickering, and also enjoyed the Rouge Park. We were pleasantly surprised by the waterfront in Ajax; a very large waterfront park that is a credit to the town. The paved shoulders on Highway 2 are great; if you have to go on the highway, it's great to have nice wide shoulders to bike on."

"All in all the Trail's not perfect, but it makes it all the more of a challenge. Especially for sixty year old legs."

Don Davis

Presqu'ile Provincial Park juts into Lake Ontario just south of Brighton. The park and its inhabitants benefit from the special attention of The Friends of Presqu'ile, one of whom is Don Davis. Presqu'ile is a major vacation spot in the spring and summer, but as Don notes, it's a year round park, and there's plenty to see and do in the winter at Presqu'ile.

"The recreation opportunities are really vast in the wintertime. There's cross-country skiing, of course, but the bird watching is also very good. There are snowy owls, people have seen the occasional bald eagle, and there are lots of ducks."

"With the arrival of zebra mussels we've noticed some changes in the numbers and types of ducks in the park. Back in February, the naturalists did a count of birds and they were finding over 22,000 ducks some days. For example, there's a duck called a white winged scoter, and on most days in the park we would be lucky to see flocks of 8 or 10. But we were seeing flocks of eight to ten thousand! All because they were feeding on the zebra mussels."

"The beach itself is also really interesting in the winter. The University of Waterloo has a research station located in the park, and they're looking at ways to manage the sand and dune systems year round. In the winter most of the beach and dune vegetation dies back and exposes the bare sand to the winds. Until a few years ago, the beach parking lots filled up with sand each winter and had to be bull-dozed out each spring. Snow fences have helped with the problem, but the researchers are still trying to understand and manage winter sand erosion."

The Waterfront Regeneration Trust's first Community Board of Directors

In May the Waterfront Regeneration Trust welcomed its first community based Board of Directors. The Board sets the broad corporate direction for the Waterfront Trust and its activities. This community based board is representative of the many gifted and dedicated people who support the Trust's work and mandate:

David Crombie - Chair

Ruth Grant - Vice Chair

Trustee with the United Way of Greater Toronto

John A. Cartwright

Business Manager of the Toronto-Central Ontario Building Trades Council

Eleanor R. Clitheroe

Executive Vice President of Ontario Hydro, and member of the Board of Trustees of the Wildlife Preservation Trust of Canada

Clement Leung-Key Lee

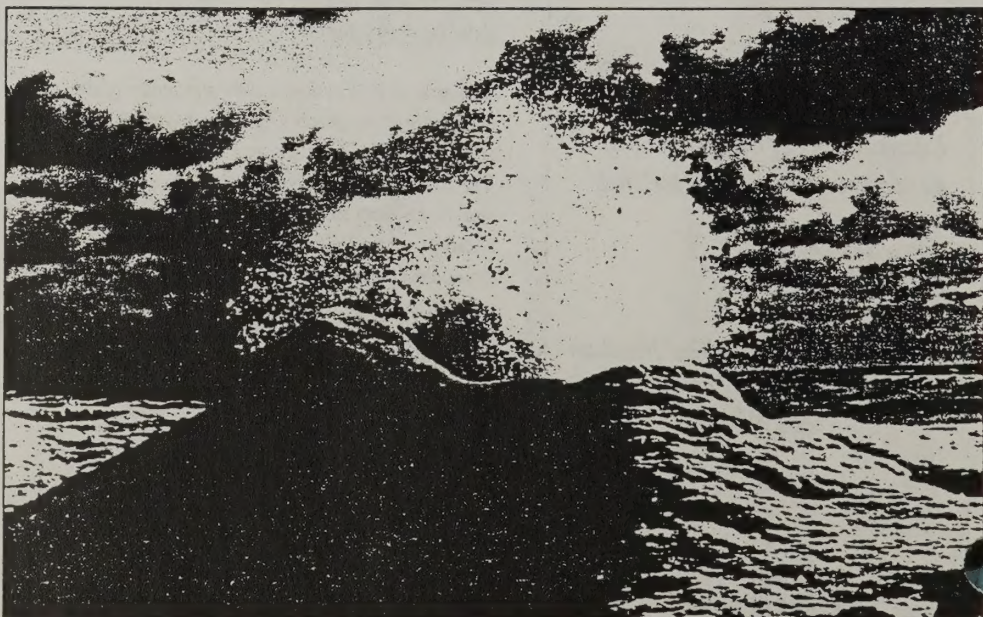
Founder of the Toronto International Dragon Boat Race Festival

Joseph Martin

Consultant in public and private sector management

James Richards

Founder and Executive Director of the Friends of Second Marsh



Ice volcanoes are a common winter sight along the shores of Presqu'ile Provincial Park.

Gabe Sinclair

Top Ten List Top Ten Things Over- heard on the Waterfront Trail Tour

10. "Trail? -- I thought it said Waterfront TRAIN!"
9. "How many days will it take me to roller skate to Moncton?"
8. "But I have to go NOW!"
7. "Tell the t.v. crews to shake a leg -- the ducks are nearly gone!"
6. "I took a left in Burlington, and ended up in Tobermory..."
5. "No Mr. Mansbridge, there's no 'K' in 'Crombie'..."
4. "Okay, who called The Psychic Network on the cell-phone?"
3. "Hey, My Waterfront Trail Guidebook has a centrefold!"
2. "Yeah, sure there's no sign, but it's a zen kinda thing..."

And ...

the number one thing over heard on the Waterfront Trail Tour:

1. "I don't care what you say, David -- next time we DRIVE from Hamilton to Trenton!"

Trail Blazer Support Spans the Waterfront

Local businesses are blazing a Trail across the Lake Ontario Waterfront. The Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail Blazer program is a unique partnership between the Waterfront Regeneration Trust and local businesses along and in the vicinity of the Waterfront Trail. For a small fee Trail Blazer businesses receive a window, decal, t-shirt, a gold and ceramic lapel pin, and a copy of the acclaimed Waterfront Trail Guidebook.

Dozens of booksellers in waterfront communities have also helped promote the Trail and

Trail publications. For example, some 3,000 copies of the Waterfront Trail Guidebook have been sold to readers in six Canadian provinces, and 21 U.S. states.

The Waterfront Regeneration Trust thanks all of these key supporters from the local business community. Each business or individual promotes the Waterfront Trail to customers, clients and communities alike.

Trail Blazers:

The Burlington Partnership
Burlington
Syd A. Vince Insurance, Ltd.
Oakville
Ramsay's Bike and Ski
Port Credit
Mr. Lakeshore @ Lakefront Realty
Toronto
V&L Enterprises Booksellers
Markham
Wellman Associates
Pickering
D.G. Biddle & Associates, Consulting Engineers
Oshawa
Welcome Country Inn
Port Hope
The Carlyle Inn
Port Hope
Gothic Splendour
Port Hope
Coldwell Banker, Timothy Post Real Estate
Colborne
Castleton General Store
Castleton
Downey Pharmacy
Colborne
Hoselton's, graphic artist
Colborne
Office Barn
Colborne
Queen's Hotel
Colborne
Bob Marshall
Haldimand Township
Brighton Speedway Park
Brighton
Larry's Camera & Photo
Trenton
Doug Whitely Insurance Brokers Ltd.
Trenton
Park Motel
Trenton
Rotary Club of Agincourt
Scarborough
Rotary Club of Pickering
Pickering
Uno Leis
Agincourt

Booksellers:

Read Em Books
St. Catharines
Book Villa
Hamilton
Allan Petteplace
Hamilton
Royal Botanical Gardens
Hamilton / Burlington
Backwater Trails
Dundas
Burlington Visitor and Convention Bureau
Burlington
A Different Drummer Books
Burlington
Joseph Brant Museum
Burlington
Bookers
Oakville
Quest Book Store
Oakville
Oakville Museum
Oakville
Pick of the Crop Books
Oakville
The Bradley Museum
Mississauga
Facts & Fantasy Book Store
Mississauga
S & B Books Ltd.
Mississauga
Port Credit Business Association
Port Credit/Mississauga
Mountain Equipment Co-Op
Toronto
Albert Britnell Book Shop
Toronto
Open Air Books and Maps
Toronto
Lichtman's Book Stores
Toronto
World's Biggest Book Store
Toronto
Ulysses Travel Bookshop
Toronto
Toronto's First Post Office
Toronto

David Mirvish Books
Toronto
Contact Editions
Toronto
Edwards Books on Art
Toronto
Trillium Books
Toronto
Yorkville Book Cellar
Toronto
Marine Museum of Upper Canada
Toronto
Nicholas Hoare
Toronto
Velotique Limited
Toronto
Federal Publication Inc.
Toronto
R & R Book Bar
Aurora
Whitby Information Centre
Whitby
C. W. Hay Book Seller
Oshawa
Say Wells
Oshawa
The Book Studio
Bowmanville
Kent Bookstore Ltd.
Lindsay
Furby House Books
Port Hope
Cobourg Book Store
Cobourg
St. John's Books
Grafton
Olde Seaton House
Colborne
Lighthouse Books
Brighton
J & B Books
Trenton
Coles
Various Locations
Smith Books
Various Locations

Sponsorship = Community Responsibility

The sponsors of last spring's Waterfront Trail Tour were more than commercial partners — they were people who took responsibility for making their community a better place. Bell Mobility and the Port Credit location of Ramsay's Bike and Ski, were special supporters who kept the Tour connected and moving.

The Waterfront Trail Tour also got valuable support from:

- Pepsi Cola Canada Beverages
- Tilley Endurables
- Vittel Water — Perrier Beverages Ltd.



The team from Ramsey's Bike and Ski in Port Credit lent several top quality touring bicycles and other equipment which carried the Tour from Stoney Creek to Trenton in comfort and in style.

THE ONLY WAY TO GO Bell Mobility

Bell Mobility kept the Waterfront Trail Tour connected by loaning cellular phones, and donating hundreds of hours of calling time.

Duncan Allan (1936 - 1995)



Duncan Allan served the Ontario public, and the Lake Ontario waterfront, with distinction.

Duncan Allan helped build many of the best parts of the Lake Ontario waterfront.

He served the people of Ontario for some 30 years, in the areas of taxation policy, industry, agriculture and energy. In all of his posts he used his wit, intellect, experience and formidable energy (as well as his legendary colourful lexicon) to make Ontario a better place.

Perhaps his greatest challenges, and most lingering legacies, came during his tenure as Special Advisor to the Premier on Toronto Waterfront Development

from 1987 until his retirement in 1992. Here Duncan marshalled his prodigious talents to regenerate the waterfront, and in many ways, to return a valued part of Ontario to the public he served so loyally and so well.

Duncan died on May 21, 1995. We at the Waterfront Regeneration Trust, as well as everyone who enjoys the Waterfront Trail, will miss him greatly.

Happenings Along The Waterfront

Ontario Hiking Day

October 1, 1995

There are many different groups organizing walks and hikes along various parts of Ontario, including: the Royal Botanical Gardens (Hamilton/Burlington), High Park (Toronto; David Crombie will lead one of the many hikes), Toronto Islands, Caledon, Markham, Vaughan, Uxbridge, St. Catharines, and Napanee, as well as several other Ontario communities.

Contact: Hike Ontario at (416) 426-7362

Christmas at Presqu'île

November 4-5 and 11-12, 1995
10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

This fourth annual "quality arts & crafts show and tearoom" at Presqu'île Provincial Park, is sponsored by the Friends of Presqu'île.

Take the 401 to Highway 30 south to Brighton, and follow the signs to the park. There's no park entry fee.

"Pipe Dreams: The History of Water and Sewer Infrastructure in Metro Toronto"

Opens October 25, 1995
- continues for a year
Monday - Friday
10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

Metro Toronto Archives
255 Spadina Road
(one block north of Dupont Subway station)

Free Admission

Contact: (416) 397-7977

Mailbox



We've received a lot of letters since the Trail Tour & the publication of the Waterfront Trail Guidebook. Here are some recent comments:

"The visit of the Waterfront gang on June 8 is still fresh in my memory...the thing that stands out most is the incredible vision you and your staff shared with us folk who struggle from day to day to make a living, and who like to do their bit for the community...."

**Pieter Wyminga
Colborne**

"The Trail itself is a wonderful thing. It has gotten me back to the lakefront, and everywhere I go there are other people on their own voyage of discovery."

**Linda Goodwin
Toronto**

"My sincere thanks for the splendid Waterfront Trail Guidebook...Perhaps what is most moving is that people's energy has spawned (and is furthering the work of) both this book and the Waterfront Regeneration Trust."

**George Moore
Toronto**

"The [Guidebook] map...indicates that the trail is unbroken from Wilmot Creek to the Rouge River. I have followed it to the Whitby General Hospital and cannot seem to pick it up from there. I tried toward the lake through Whitby Psych (sic.) but could not find the continuation of the trail... Thank you for your help"

**Peggy Cannon
Oshawa**

Editor's Note: All comments and suggestions about the Trail are passed on to Charity Landon and Darcy Baker of the Waterfront Regeneration Trust. They are working with our partners to make the Trail easier to use.

Editor: John MacMillan

Design: Watermark Design

**Special thanks to:
Gabe Sinclair
June Turner**

**• The newsletter represents the
opinion of the writers/editor
and not necessarily that of the
Waterfront Regeneration Trust.**

Next Issue: coming in January 1996.

ISSN 1201-8430



Printed on recycled paper



"As we come to better understand the waterfront, we also come

Special Offer

A limited number of copies of *Trails of the Don* have been made available to the Waterfront Regeneration Trust by the author, Charles Sauriol.

With the purchase of any of the four featured new releases, you can add this 330 page first hand account of life in and around the Don Valley, for only \$8.00 (regularly \$19.95). This price includes taxes and shipping.



Waterfront Trail Guidebook

Sincere thanks for introducing me to that splendid guide, no other has moved this traveller so engagingly through both time and space... George Moore, Toronto

The Guidebook turned out to be indispensable, containing splendid maps as well as intriguing descriptions of landmarks, attractions and historic sites... Rolph Huband, Oakville

It's a gem of a book, wonderful in design, format, content... Cathy Rand, North York

A wealth of practical and enlightening information combined with user friendly features, maps, photographs, and "At a Glance" matrices make this 350 page Waterfront Trail guidebook valuable to those who want to get the most out of their Trail experience.

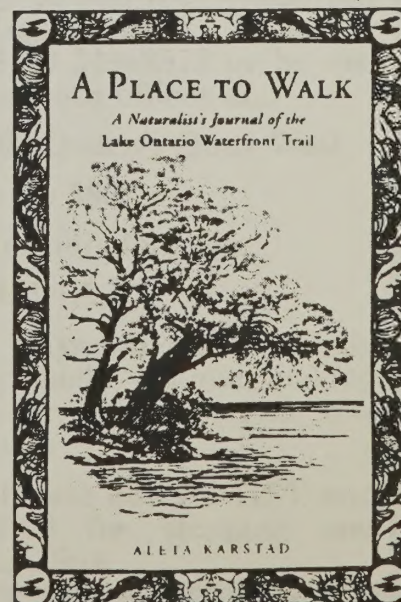
\$19.95

A Place to Walk

Author/Artist, Aleta Karstad and husband Fred Schueler, a respected biologist collaborated on this intimate and insightful journal based on their explorations along the north shore of Lake Ontario.

A Place to Walk, elegantly illustrated with delicate watercolours and ink drawings by Aleta, inspires readers to explore their own region with fresh eyes.

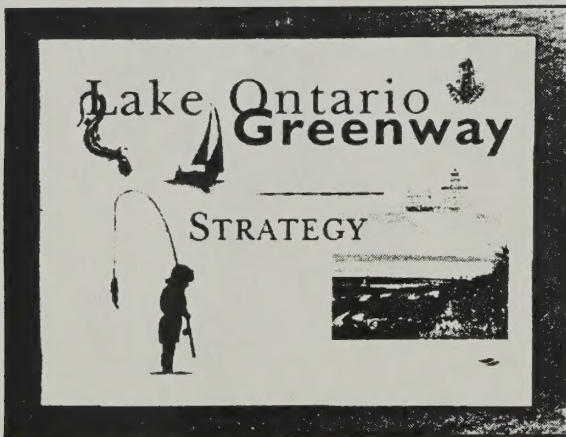
\$17.95



New Releases

to a deeper commitment to the potential of its regeneration."

David Crombie



Lake Ontario Greenway Strategy

The *Lake Ontario Greenway Strategy* is about protecting and restoring those elements of the waterfront that we value. An excellent resource, the book describes the key features of the waterfront of today and identifies the objectives and actions necessary to realize the waterfront of tomorrow.

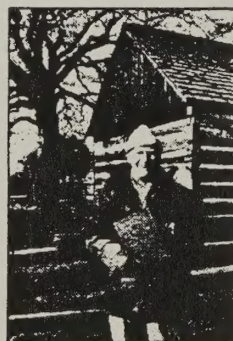
Beautifully designed and illustrated, this 8 1/2 by 11 inch publication features colour photographs, sketches, diagrams and 11 fold-out colour maps.

\$19.95

Pioneers of the Don

A fascinating firsthand look into the history of the Don River Valley and the people who first lived, shaped, and gave name to the area as we know it today. This book could not have been written by anyone other than Mr. Charles Sauriol, C.M. recipient of the Order of Canada for long-time work in conservation.

PIONEERS OF THE DON



CHARLES SAURIOL CM

As a young man, Mr. Sauriol began the original manuscript in 1935, however some sixty years passed before it was revised, updated and published in book form.

\$17.95

Available From

Purchases can be made by calling the Waterfront Regeneration Trust at (416) 314-8572 or by visiting our offices at...

207 Queen's Quay West
Suite 580
Toronto, Ontario
M5J 1A7

Payment can be made by cash, cheque, money order, and American Express.

Please add 7% GST and \$3.00 for shipping and handling.

New Releases

to a deeper commitment to the potential of its regeneration."

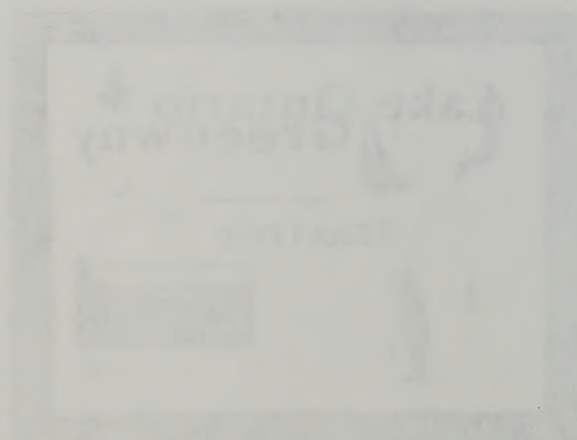
David Campbell

The United Nations Strategy

The United Nations Strategy Group is a group of leading and respected experts who have been working for the past several years to develop a comprehensive strategy for the United Nations. The group's work is based on a deep understanding of the United Nations' role in the world and its potential for positive change.

Published by the United Nations, this book is a must-read for anyone interested in the future of the world. It provides a clear and concise overview of the United Nations' strategy and its potential for positive change.

2195



Available From

For more information, please contact the United Nations at 1000 17th Avenue, New York, NY 10036. You can also visit our website at www.un.org.

1000 17th Avenue, New York, NY 10036

United Nations

United Nations

1000 17th

For more information, please contact the United Nations at 1000 17th Avenue, New York, NY 10036. You can also visit our website at www.un.org.

1000 17th Avenue, New York, NY 10036

Available From



United Nations

A young man, Mr. Smith, began the original manuscript in 1935. However, some parts were revised before it was revised, updated, and published in 1940.

2195

History of the Book

A fascinating historical look into the history of the book. The book was written by a young man, Mr. Smith, who began the original manuscript in 1935. However, some parts were revised before it was revised, updated, and published in 1940.

URBAN/MUNICIPAL
CAY ON HBL G37
A35
1995



URBAN MUNICIPAL

NOV 14 1995

GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

NOTICE OF MEETING

Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee

Monday, 1995 November 13
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall


Crystabelle Fobler, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee

AGENDA

A site visit has been arranged immediately following this meeting for LACAC members to view the courtroom mock-up in the former Dominion Public Building currently under renovation as the new Hamilton Courthouse.

1. CHAIRPERSON'S REMARKS

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

Minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held 1995 October 12

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

Activities for Heritage Day 1996 and Sesquicentennial Year (no copy)

100-100000

100-100000

4. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

- a) Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling - Designation Recommendation
- b) UPDATES
 - i. Victoria Hall/ MacKay Building
 - ii. St. Mark's Church (no copy)

5. **JOINT PLAQUING SUB-COMMITTEE**

Heritage Plaquing Programme - new plaque category

6. **COMMITTEE/ SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**

- a) Education Sub-committee (no copy)
- b) Hamilton Historical Board (minutes of meeting held 1995 September 12)
- c) CAPIC (minutes of meeting held 1995 September 15)

7. **INFORMATION ITEMS**

- a. Downtown Hamilton: The Heart of it All - launching of new publication by The Foundation Foundation to raise funds for restoration of Gore Park Fountain (*Spectator* article, 1995 October 25)
- b. *Corridors of Opportunity* - conference on conversion of abandoned railways, Town of Leamington, 1995 November 30 and December 1
- c. *CHO News* (quarterly publication of Community Heritage Ontario), October 1995 (separate enclosure)

8. **ADJOURNMENT**

Monday, 1995 October 16
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 219, City Hall

The Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee met:

There were present: Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman Frank D'Amico
Brian Henley
Jane Rigby
Rob Hamilton
Jeff Steadman

Absent with regret: Diane Dent, Chairperson
Robert Brough
John Mokrycke

Also present: Nina Chapple, Planning Department
Ann Gillespie, Planning Department
Joy Dubbeld, Planning Department
Anton Gudinskas, Durand Neighbourhood
Crystabelle Fobler, Secretary

*Item
2*

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

In Diane Dent's absence, Reg Wheeler chaired this meeting and welcomed Committee members.

2. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for its meeting held Monday, 1995 September 11 and approved these minutes. (Henley/Steadman)

The Committee was in receipt of the minutes of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee for a special meeting held Monday, 1995 September 25 and approved these minutes. (Henley/Steadman)

3. BUSINESS ARISING FROM THE MINUTES

a) Letter to Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals Re: Proposed demolition of the McLean Building, 555 Sanitorium Road, and reply of September 25, 1995

Ann Gillespie advised the Committee that in accordance with the directive approved at the 1995 September 11 meeting of LACAC, a letter was sent to Chedoke-McMaster on behalf of the Committee advising the hospital that LACAC considers the McLean Building to be worthy of preservation. (letter dated 1995 September 25).

In a letter dated 1995 September 29, Chedoke-McMaster Administrator, Elizabeth Manganelli, thanked the Committee for its comments, but indicated that it would not be economically feasible to maintain the building. Demolition is proceeding as scheduled for October. The interior and exterior of the building will, however, be photographed for the Chedoke-McMaster archives.

Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals will be asked to provide copies of their photographs of the McLean Building for LACAC records.

b) **Special meeting held to plan activities for Heritage Day 1996 and Hamilton's Sesquicentennial Year (see minutes 1995 September 25)**

Alderman McCulloch provided a verbal report of the Heritage Day Planning Committee meeting held on 1995 October 12. The focus of Heritage Day will be on Hamilton's Sesquicentennial and Reverend Mel Bailey will be invited as the guest speaker. Reverend Bailey would speak on Hamilton's history throughout the 150 year period, noting the history of the canal, railway, hydro-electric power, etc.

Committee is working to ensure that the ceremony stays within the one hour limit and reduce the number of presentations, although this may be a difficult task.

Nina Chapple apprised the Committee of the Special Sesquicentennial meeting of LACAC held on 1995 September 25.

The ideas generated at this special meeting revolved around the making of a video, approximately 1/2 hour in length, depending on the funding. Ms. Chapple has spoken with Kathy Renwald, CHCH TV who has expressed an interest and will advise if it is possible

The 1/2 hour video could be done on location at a number of different sites (designated buildings determined by the Committee). It was suggested that the video would consist of an interview at an historical site with a Committee member and the owner/manager of the property. If each site were allocated approximately 3 - 4 minutes then the 1/2 hour video would allow for the showcasing of approximately 10 properties.

It would be desirable for copies of the video to be made available at the Hamilton Public Library and at City Hall, to be lent out to any persons interested in having their own property designated.

- the video would provide information on the steps undertaken to have buildings designated
- the format of the video could include interviews with project managers of properties currently under restoration
- taping of the video should take place on site during the better weather (i.e., next spring)

The Committee discussed the significance of putting together a well-thought out video, one that is done in a professional manner and provides information in a format that will keep the viewer interested. There was some concern expressed that a 1/2 hour video would not allow for much creativity/information, it may look too crowded.

Source of funding is not yet determined.

The Committee expressed a general consensus that the video is a good idea to pursue. The LACAC sub-committee for organizing heritage events for the Sesquicentennial celebrations will continue to work with this idea.

4. **DIRECTOR OF LOCAL PLANNING**

(a) **CAPIC - Appointment of LACAC representative**

Discussion ensued regarding the appointment of a LACAC representative to sit on CAPIC. It was recommended and approved that: (McCulloch/D'Amico)

LACAC supports the work of CAPIC and would appreciate receiving copies of CAPIC's agenda. LACAC cannot provide a full-time representation but if there is an item of interest to the Committee, a representative from LACAC could attend the CAPIC meeting.

(b) **Heritage Funding Application - Hamilton Christian Fellowship (former St. George's Anglican Church, 10 Tom Street)**

LACAC was in receipt of a report from the Director of Planning, Mr. V.J. Abraham regarding the above-noted subject matter. The Committee discussed current renovations to the church and then approved the following recommendation:

"That heritage funding be approved for the designated property at 10 Tom Street (former St. George's Anglican Church) to undertake conservation/restoration work based on the accompanying List of Eligible Projects".

(c) **UPDATES**

i. **Victoria Hall/MacKay Building**

Ms. Chapple apprised the Committee of City Council's actions to date: first approval was received to expropriate, the matter was referred to the Finance & Administration Committee for funding. Members of the Committee expressed their concern about high cost estimates. The item was referred back to City Council on Tuesday, October 10, 1995 at which time Council voted to table the matter for three weeks.

Some discussion ensued regarding this issue, concern was expressed by all members. However, at this point in time, LACAC has done all it can do to save the buildings, and would have to wait and see what Council decides to do.

ii) **St. Mark's Church**

The condition assessment of St. Mark's Church will be completed by Wednesday and will be forwarded to the Parks and Recreation Committee for its meeting on 1995 October 24. The estimate came in at \$313,000. including the strengthening of the walls. Some of the work that will be undertaken include: placing a finish on the walls, resurface floors, glazing so that the building becomes functional and safe, patching, painting, heating system needs replacing.

It should be recollected that six years ago an in-house (City) estimate came in at over \$1 million dollars. After six years of neglect, an outside estimate (from a firm specializing in this type of work) came in at less than half a million over the next three years.

Mr. Wheeler will attend the Parks and Recreation Committee meeting on behalf of the Committee and will recommend that St. Mark's be used as a viable extension to City Hall for functions, meetings, etc.

iii) **Lister Block**

Ms. Chapple advised that a few windows were broken on the ground floor and the Building Department contacted the property owners and asked that the broken windows be boarded up for safety reasons. The owner proceeded to board up all the storefronts.

5. **RESEARCH SUB-COMMITTEE**

(a) **West Harbourfront Development Study Concept Plan**

A report from the Research Sub-Committee was distributed at the meeting. Jane Rigby advised that the Sub-Committee discussed the West Harbourfront Development Study and the West Harbourfront Heritage Study by Unterman McPhail Cuming Associates.

After discussion of this section of the report from the Research Sub-Committee, members agreed that: **(Rigby/Henley)**

The following comments from the Research Sub-Committee be accepted as LACAC's comments and be referred to the Parks Division:

- (a) In general, LACAC endorses a well-planned urban waterfront park which includes the existing heritage assets of Hamilton.
- (b) It supports the 16 recommendations put forward in the West Harbourfront Heritage Study by Untermann McPhail Cuming Associates.

The West Harbourfront Heritage Study establishes that the Harbourfront has its own unique history, by documenting heritage features which have been lost and those which remain.

- (c) A project of this scale and impact requires additional study to ensure that the West Harbourfront Park is effectively integrated into the surrounding neighbourhood and linked to the downtown core.
- (d) In that LACAC's mandate is to provide comments and advice on built and natural heritage matters affecting the City of Hamilton, the Research Sub-Committee supports a reassessment of the potential negative impact and potential loss of assets evident in the West Harbourfront Development Study:

- Impact on documented and existing heritage;
- Impact on the Perimeter Road
- Loss of potential of the City's existing traditional assets.

Background:

Impact on Documented and Existing Heritage

- The West Harbourfront Heritage Study documents the rich and genuine history of the harbourfront. Emphasis should be on preserving and/or commemorating existing history instead of on inventing a new Historical Redevelopment Zone.

- loss of existing built heritage through the demolition of at least 100-200 existing houses, of which many are listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and/or Historical Interest.

Impact of the Perimeter Road (Up Bay Street & York Blvd.)

- An environmental assessment should be undertaken of the Perimeter Road's impact, due to increased vibration, pollution, and noise, etc.; as well as its negative effect on the visual aesthetics of this scenic gateway to Hamilton. Among the natural and built heritage features affected:

Structures Designated Under the Ontario Heritage Act:

- The High Level Bridge (aka McQuesten Bridge)
- Dundurn Castle, Military Museum and grounds;

and landscape features:

- Burlington Heights (aka Harvey Park) recognized as being of outstanding historical and scenic value; and its
- view to the north of the harbour which is showing the positive signs of environmental rehabilitation.

Loss of Potential of the City's Existing Traditional Assets

- **Access:** While the existing access to the waterfront by foot, bicycle and public transit could bear improvement, the realigned Perimeter Road would act as a high speed "moat" restricting entry from the south of York Boulevard and east of Bay Street. Established residential and commercial neighbourhoods adjacent to the Perimeter Road will also be adversely affected by this severance.
- **Existing Downtown Commercial:** The Downtown Core is experiencing some loss of its traditional retail market, resulting in vacant and neglected buildings. There is concern that the endangered heritage buildings in the downtown core will be further threatened if the City were to promote development of a new commercial area at the West Harbourfront.

James Street North, a proposed heritage district, acts as a natural access corridor, yet it is outside the boundaries of the plan and would be cut off from the waterfront by the Perimeter Road. In order to strengthen the economic viability of James Street North and the CN Station, this route should be planned as the main access route to and from the downtown.

(b) James Mountain Road Project

Ann Gillespie reported that the Research Sub-Committee had reviewed the proposal to widen and upgrade the James Mountain Road (including the Heritage Assessment prepared by Unterman, McPhail, Cuming Associates).

LACAC agreed to endorse the following recommendation made by the Research Sub-Committee: **(Rigby/Hamilton)**

In that James Mountain Road has been identified as Hamilton's only surviving authentic heritage mountain roadway and a cultural heritage resource, (Unterman, McPhail, Cuming Associates Report) and,

given that heritage conservation principles call for minimal intervention with respect to heritage features,

that a third option of making the necessary improvements to the road, without further widening be studied.

In addition:

- it was recognized that slope stabilization and roadway drainage, for example, were necessary improvements. However, it was observed that a wider road is not necessarily a safer road, since widening would encourage higher speeds.
- concern was expressed at the resulting negative impact of the two offered alternatives on the scenic escarpment landscape (e.g., trees and vegetation, and negative visual impact on the natural slope by an extensive retaining wall.

It should be noted that the roadway has been reduced in width from 3.5 m to 3.0 m due to public complaint.

(c) **West Avenue School - landscaping of courtyard along Barton Street**

Ms. Rigby reviewed the comments from the Research Sub-Committee regarding the redevelopment of the West Avenue School courtyard. The Committee agreed that: **(Rigby/Hamilton)**

The comments provided by the Research Sub-Committee be accepted as LACAC's comments. Support was expressed for the improvement of the courtyard.

Emphasis on door facing Barton Street

- according to the present plan, the connection leading from the circular portion of concrete to the door facing Barton Street misleads the public into believing that this is an entrance. In fact, it is used only by Social Planning and Research Council staff and functions as an emergency exit.
- in order to minimize the public perception of this door as an entrance, it was suggested that less emphasis be placed on the entrance by omitting the concrete section which leads up to the door. This area could be surfaced with pea gravel, or something similar which is complementary to the concrete. Although the plantings should not block the emergency exit, they should not emphasize it.

Planting Material

- concern was expressed that the proposed planting material was not low maintenance enough, particularly since the Social Planning and Research Council would be responsible for organizing volunteers to maintain the courtyard.

Additional Staff Comment

Four Contemporary Light Fixtures

It was recognized that additional lighting was necessary for safety reasons. Since the north facade of the original portion of the school is designated, it is preferable that the light fixtures be mounted at ground level. Spotlights which illuminate the north facade and the courtyard were recommended.

If there is no alternative to affixing the lighting at ground level, an inconspicuous style of light fixture should be selected and installed in locations which will detract as little as possible from the decorative masonrywork. The fixtures should be installed with as little damage to the wall as possible. This could then be considered a reversible alteration to the designated facade.

**(d) St. Mary's Pro Cathedral, 1 Sheaffe Street
- New Parish Hall and exiting coachhouse (Added Item)**

Nina Chapple distributed copies of proposals for the coachhouse.

Proposal No. 1 - is the original proposal from the architect in which the stairway down was not covered, and the architect advised of some difficulty with the roof.

Proposal No. 2 - in response to Proposal #1, Planning and Development staff recommended an alternative, more consistent with Site Plan Approval guidelines.

Proposal No. 3 - response from the architect which proposes covering the stairway and reducing the building's height.

The project, as proposed in the #3 drawing, represents demolition of the stable and partial re-building at a smaller scale. On one hand, it provides a screen to hide the mechanicals; on the other hand, it isn't saving the original stable.

Much discussion ensued regarding the removal of part of the stable and some members questioned why part of the stable has to be removed. The stable was to be demolished in the original plan to make way for the Parish Hall. The final proposal from the architect showed that they were willing to consider an alternative. The building is not designated, it is listed.

The Committee approved the following motion with regard to St. Mary's:
(Rigby/Henley)

That LACAC would prefer that the coachhouse be preserved, but will not object to the current proposal as presented by the architect (design sketch sent by fax to the Planning Department 18 September 1995).

Recorded Vote: 3 Yeas 2 Nays - Motion passed.

At this point the quorum was lost.

6. COMMITTEE/SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS

(a) **Education Sub-Committee**

Rob Hamilton advised that Steve Stapanyo is working on a poster following the theme of the adaptive re-use of downtown landmarks and featuring three stylistically related (Art Deco/Art Moderne) buildings: the Dominion Building (Hamilton Courthouse), the Pigott Building and the T.H. & B. Station (Hamilton GO Centre).

A preliminary concept drawing was circulated.

Quorum was lost at approximately 2:20 o'clock p.m.

Taken as read and approved,

**Reg Wheeler, Vice-Chairperson
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

**Crystabelle B. Fobler, Secretary
Local Architectural Conservation
Advisory Committee**

4a)

CITY OF HAMILTON

- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 November 4

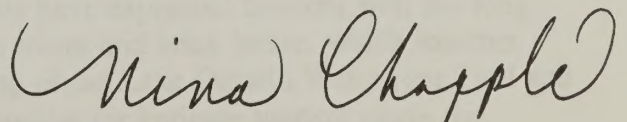
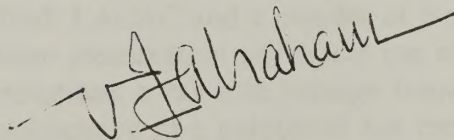
REPORT TO: Crystabelle Fobler
LACAC Secretary

FROM: V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director of Local Planning

SUBJECT: Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling -
Designation Recommendation

RECOMMENDATION:

- a. That City Council give approval to the "Intention to Designate" the **Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling** complex at 1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard as a property of historical and architectural value (as outlined in the *Reasons for Designation*), pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.
- b. That the City Solicitor be authorized as directed to take appropriate action to have this property designated pursuant to the provisions of the Ontario Heritage Act, 1989.



FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. At its meeting held 1995 June 2, LACAC re-affirmed its intention to designate the *Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling* and directed staff to prepare the *Reasons for Designation* and to advise the appropriate federal departments of LACAC's intent. A letter has now been sent to Public Works Canada (owner of property), with a copy to the Department of Canadian Heritage (due to status of the lighthouse as a "*recognized*" federal heritage building). Copy of letter and draft *Reasons for Designation* with maps and photographs attached.
2. A letter from the Regional Manager of Federal Facilities for Public Works Canada in November 1991 (copy attached) indicated that Transport Canada had no further use for the buildings and that measures would be taken to protect the vacant residence from vandalism. Interest was also expressed in any proposals for adaptive re-use by the City or Region through a lease or licensing agreement. Since this time, the keeper's dwelling has remained vacant; minimal maintenance has been carried out on both structures; and there have been no negotiations between Public Works Canada and the City or Region with respect to their future use.
3. While the regulations of the Ontario Heritage Act would not apply while the lighthouse and keeper's house remain in federal ownership, designating this building complex at the present time would provide some measure of protection in the event that they are officially declared surplus by Public Works Canada and offered for sale.



PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

City of HAMILTON

71 Main Street West, Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3T4 (905) 546-4221 Fax (905) 546-4202 TDD-546-2448

1995 October 31

Mr. Kevin Conner
Senior Portfolio Manager, Niagara Hamilton Region
Real Property Services Branch
Public Works Canada - Ontario Region
4900 Yonge Street
North York, Ontario
M2N 6A6

Dear Mr. Conner:

I am writing on behalf of the Local Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee (LACAC) for the City of Hamilton regarding the lighthouse and lightkeeper's dwelling just south of the Burlington Canal on Hamilton's Beach Strip, both now owned and maintained by Public Works Canada. LACAC initiated the first step towards recognizing and protecting this architecturally and historically significant building complex in 1989 by approving a recommendation to designate it under the Ontario Heritage Act. The designation process was, however, delayed due to difficulties encountered at the federal level in establishing clear ownership of the land and buildings. Any further action by LACAC was again postponed when the buildings were declared by Transport Canada to be surplus to their needs and both were evaluated by the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office in 1990 (with the result that the lighthouse alone was identified as a *"recognized" federal heritage building*).

Both LACAC and a number of Beach Strip residents have expressed concern with the long-term preservation and future use of the 1850s stone tower and brick house, which together constitute a valuable heritage resource. The opening of the Lake Ontario Waterfront Trail and publication of a guidebook has created new opportunities for heritage tourism along the lakeshore. In this context, the lighthouse and lightkeeper's dwelling could be considered for adaptive re-use as a tourist information office, among other possibilities.

The most recent letter received in November 1991 from your predecessor, Stephen Morse, regarding the proposed designation of the lighthouse and keeper's dwelling, indicated that a review of the implications of designation had been initiated; no follow-up letter was, however, forthcoming.

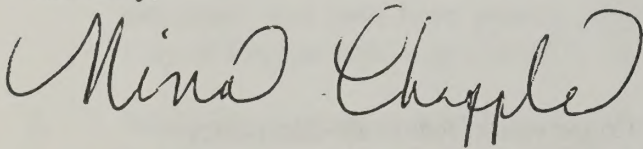


A recommendation to designate the *Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling* under the Ontario Heritage Act will now be forwarded to LACAC for approval at its next meeting on November 13th. Attached is a draft version of the *Reasons for Designation*, as well as a copy of a booklet on designation put out by the Province of Ontario and our own information package. Please advise us of any comments you may have.

I would also like to make a site visit with my assistant Ann Gillespie to view both the exterior and interior of the lighthouse and keeper's dwelling, as early as next week if possible. Ms. Gillespie will be contacting you to make the necessary arrangements to gain access to the buildings.

Thank-you for your consideration of this matter.

Sincerely,



Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
Heritage Planning Unit

c.c. V.J. Abraham, M.C.I.P.
Director, Planning and Development Department

John Witham
Manager of Cultural Resources
Department of Canadian Heritage - Ontario Region



Public Works
Canada

Travaux publics
Canada

Ontario Region

Région de l'Ontario

4900 Yonge St.
Willowdale, Ontario
M2N 6A6

4900, rue Yonge
Willowdale (Ontario)
M2N 6A6



Your File
Votre réf.

In reply quote:
Réf. à rappeler :

For further information please contact:
Pour de plus amples informations, prière de
communiquer avec :

November 27, 1991

Ms Nina Chapple
Architectural Historian
Planning and Development Department
The Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth
71 Main Street West
Hamilton, Ontario
L8N 3T4

Dear Ms Chapple

Re: BURLINGTON CANAL LIGHTHOUSE AND DWELLING

I am writing to you in reference to your letter of November 15, 1991 addressed to Mr Basarke of Transport Canada and copied to Mr Deamond of Public Works Canada (PWC). "Ownership" of the Burlington Lift Bridge and surrounding PWC lands is vested in my Branch.

The lands on which the lighthouse and dwellings are located are under the administration and control of Public Works Canada. Until recently Transport Canada had exercised control over the two structures although the basis for that control is not clear to me. Transport Canada recently advised PWC that they were in effect "abandoning" their interests in the buildings. The residence is now vacant and the keys were turned over to PWC operating staff at the bridge.

I have initiated enquiries to determine whether the two buildings have been recognized under Federal heritage regulations. In the meantime we are taking appropriate steps to ensure that the now vacant residence is protected against damages and vandalism. I have also initiated a review of the effect of designation under the Ontario Heritage Act and will advise you further as to our comments in the near future.

...2

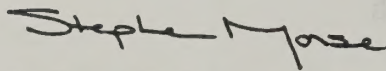
Canada

It is my understanding that the Regional Municipality has previously enquired concerning acquiring an interest in these properties. Subject to clarification of issues related to administration and control of the buildings within the federal domain, I would be interested in receiving any proposal you might wish to make. Because of the location of the buildings in relation to our bridge control structures I would not anticipate a sale, however some sort of lease or licence may well be possible.

I would be more than happy to discuss this matter with you. Should you have a need to examine the buildings please do not hesitate to contact me at ~~(416) 224-7819.~~

(416) 512 5902.

Yours truly,



Stephen Morse
A/Regional Manager
Federal Facilities
Accommodation Branch

DRAFT

REASONS FOR DESIGNATION

Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Keeper's Dwelling 1159 and 1155 Beach Boulevard Hamilton, Ontario

Context

The lighthouse and adjacent keeper's dwelling, built respectively in 1858 and 1857, are located just south of the Burlington Canal on the strip of land dividing Hamilton Harbour and Lake Ontario. The lighthouse, a *recognized federal heritage building*, marks the entry into the protected waters of the harbour.

Once a prominent landmark on the Beach Strip, the still impressive 55-foot high circular stone structure is now overshadowed by the adjacent steel tower of the vertical lift bridge and elevated roadway to the east and the Skyway Bridge to the west. Gone from its turn-of-the-century setting, when the Beach Strip was a popular summer resort, are the Royal Hamilton Yacht Club quarters (1892–1915), the hotels, boardwalk, and the road and railway swing bridges.

History

The lighthouse complex is closely associated with Hamilton's development as a major lake port, which began with the opening of the Burlington Canal in 1832. The first lighthouse and keeper's dwelling, both frame buildings erected in 1837, were destroyed by fire in 1856 and subsequently replaced by the present stone and brick structures. The lighthouse served as an important navigational aid for cargo ships and pleasure craft until 1961 when it was removed from service and superseded by a modern light erected on the new lift bridge. The house, moved a short distance to its present site in the late 1890s, was continuously occupied until 1991 by five successive lightkeepers. The lighthouse and keeper's dwelling are the oldest surviving buildings on the Beach Strip and together with the canal itself form the only remaining pre-Confederation link with Hamilton's early shipping trade in this area.

Architecture

The lighthouse and keeper's dwelling together constitute one of few extant historic light stations in Ontario. Of the seven surviving lighthouses on the Canadian side of Lake Ontario, only Burlington Canal retains its original lightkeeper's residence. Moreover, relatively few Canadian lighthouses were constructed of stone, most of which predate Confederation. Of eight known examples erected on Lake Ontario, the Burlington Canal lighthouse is now one of only four remaining.

Constructed of squared white limestone blocks laid in regular courses, the lighthouse features slit windows with cut stone sills, a round-arched doorway and a 12-sided iron-framed lantern (dating from 1891 when the original one was replaced). It was erected by the renowned Scottish mason from Thorold, John Brown, the builder of six similar lighthouses on Lake Huron and Georgian Bay, known as "Imperial Towers" and all still standing.

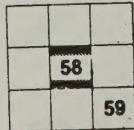
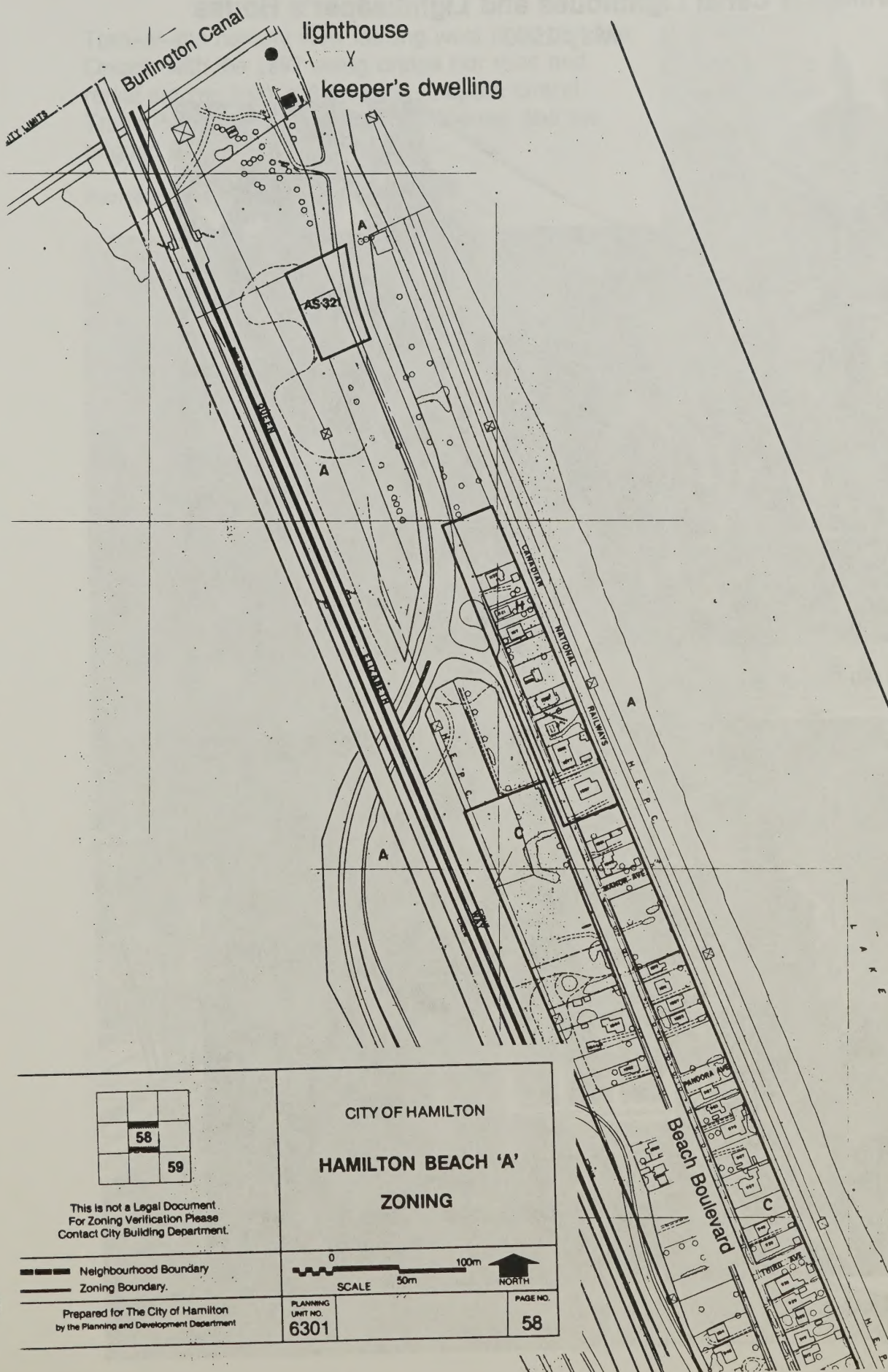
The brick keeper's dwelling, a 1 1/2 storey, side-gabled structure with a three-bay facade and parapet end walls, is similar in form to the stone dwellings built in conjunction with the six Imperial Towers, some of which also have raised parapet walls with built-in end chimneys. A distinctive feature of the Burlington Canal lightkeeper's house is the corbel detail of the raised parapets, which is characteristic of Hamilton's 19th century worker housing. The large window openings are accentuated by cut stone sills and lintels. Minor alterations over the years include the replacement of the original six-paned window sashes with single-paned sashes; and the rebuilding of the raised parapets with narrower end chimneys and corresponding loss of decorative brickwork beneath the parapet coping. The front doorway, with its rectangular transom, is now obscured by an enclosed front porch, built in 1945 to replace a full verandah added after 1900.

The stone tower has been preserved virtually intact while the lightkeeper's dwelling has largely retained its original character, despite the changes identified above.

Designated Features

Important to the preservation of the Burlington Canal lighthouse complex are:

1. the stone masonry tower and iron lantern, including the round-arched doorway and tall narrow windows.
2. all four brick masonry facades of the keeper's dwelling, including the parapet end walls, original doorways and window openings, and stone trim. Excluded are all later additions, including the front porch, and a rear shed and dormer.



This is not a Legal Document.
For Zoning Verification Please
Contact City Building Department.

Neighbourhood Boundary
Zoning Boundary.

Prepared for The City of Hamilton
by the Planning and Development Department

CITY OF HAMILTON

HAMILTON BEACH 'A' ZONING

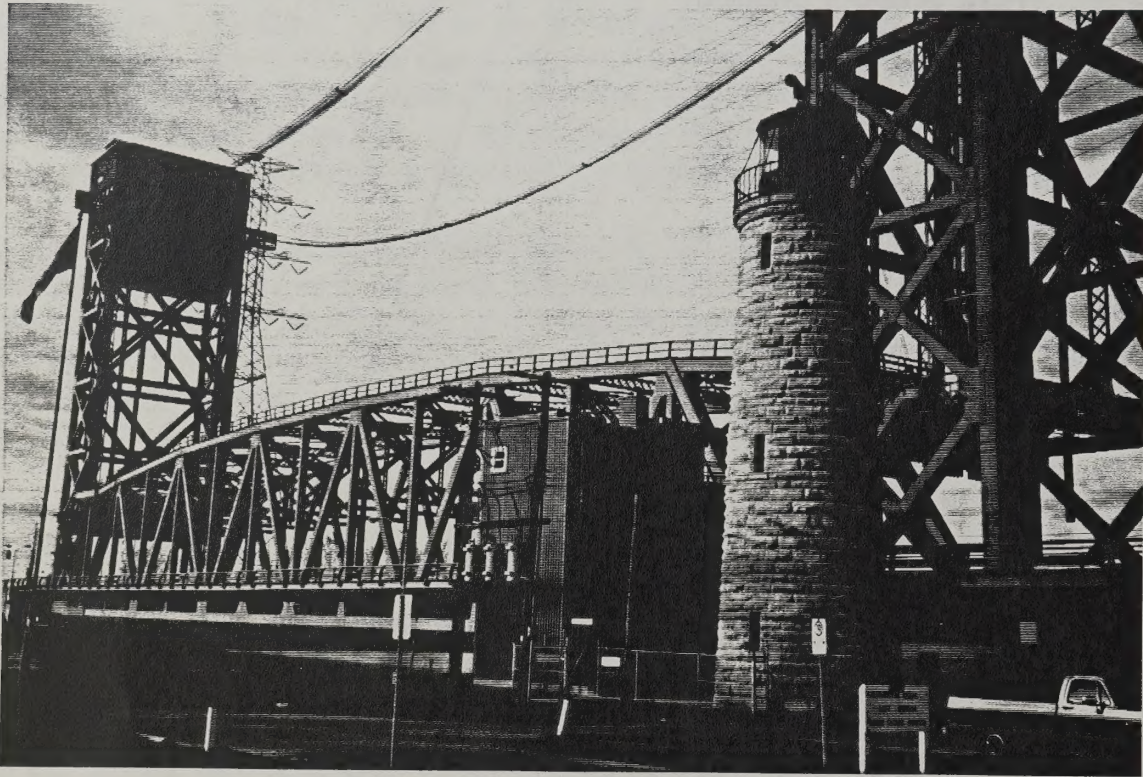
0 100m
SCALE 50m NORTH

PLANNING
UNIT NO.
6301

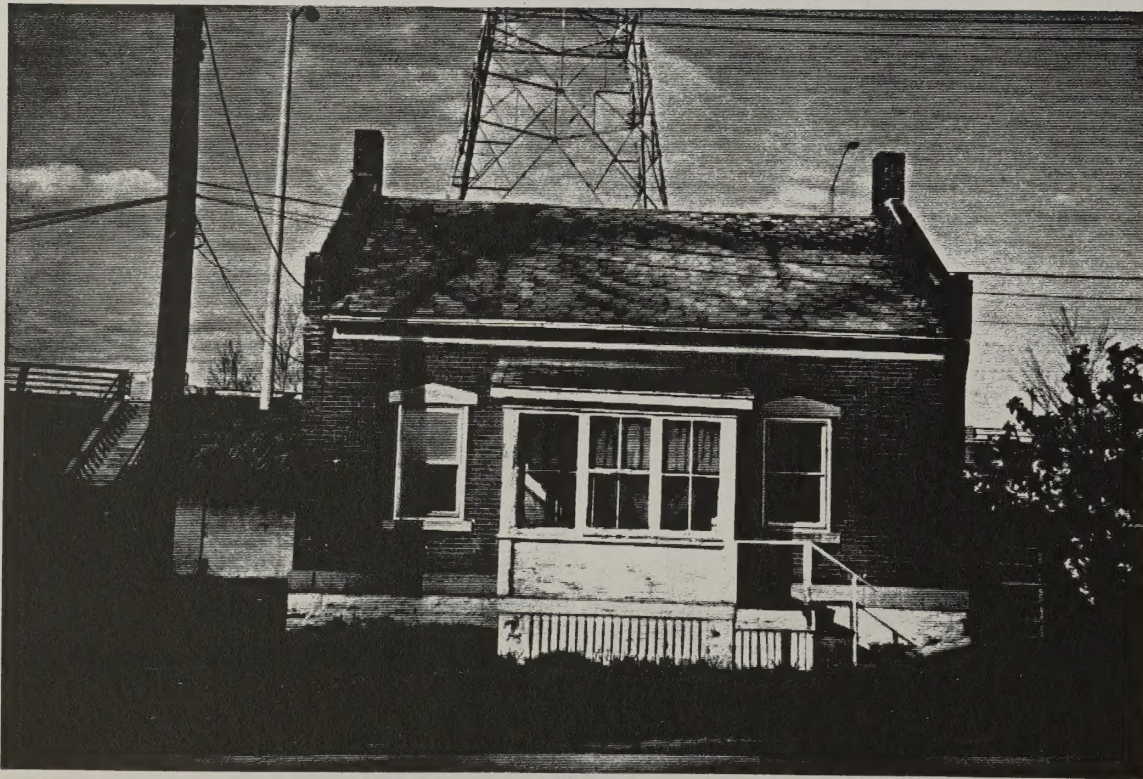
PAGE NO.
58

Burlington Canal Lighthouse and Lightkeeper's House

May 1993



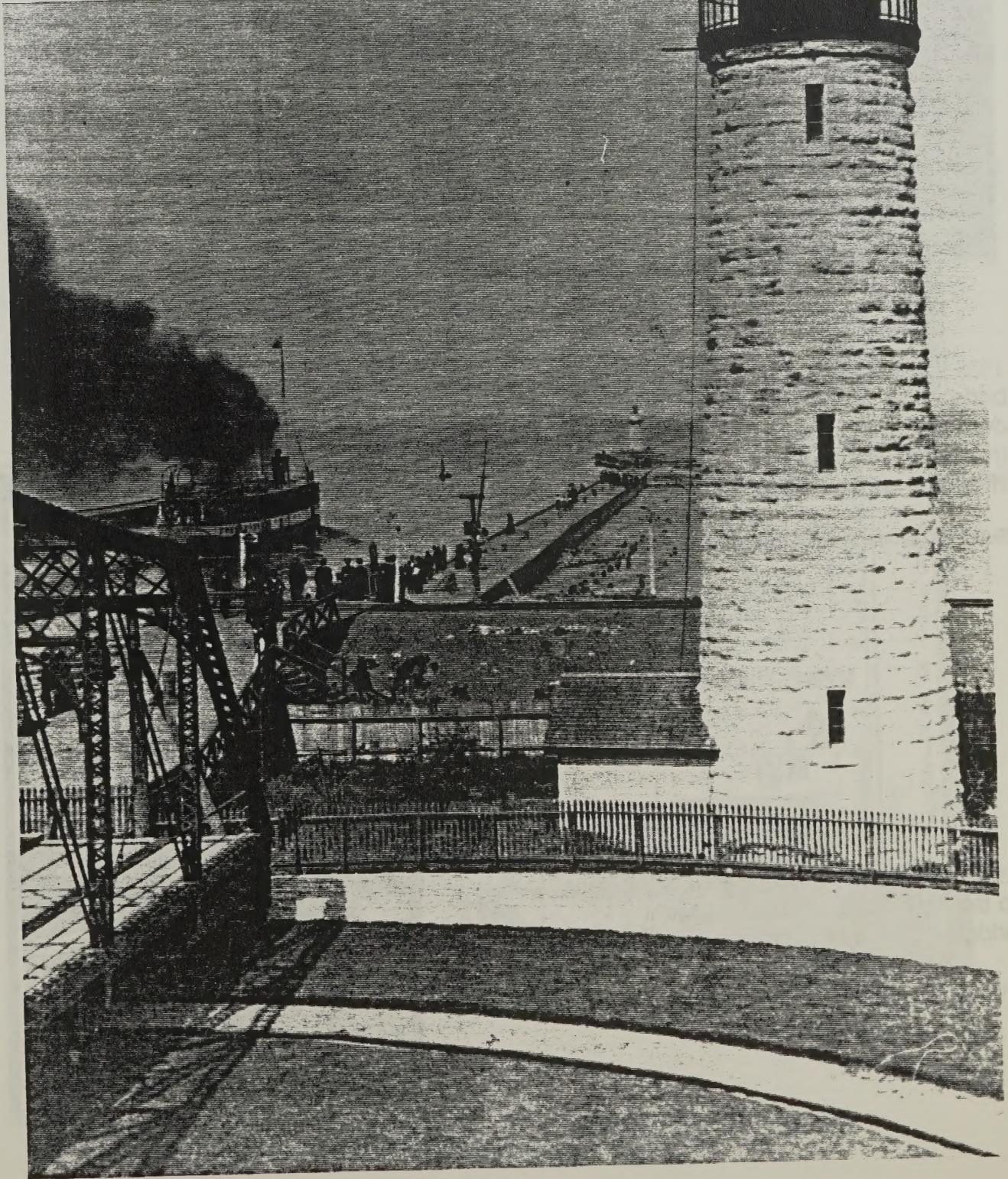
Lighthouse, 1159 Beach Boulevard



Lightkeeper's House, 1155 Beach Boulevard

Turn-of-the century view looking west towards Lake Ontario with the 1897 swing bridge (for road and radial electric line) in the foreground, the Grand Trunk Railway line behind the lighthouse, and the original pier and front range light.

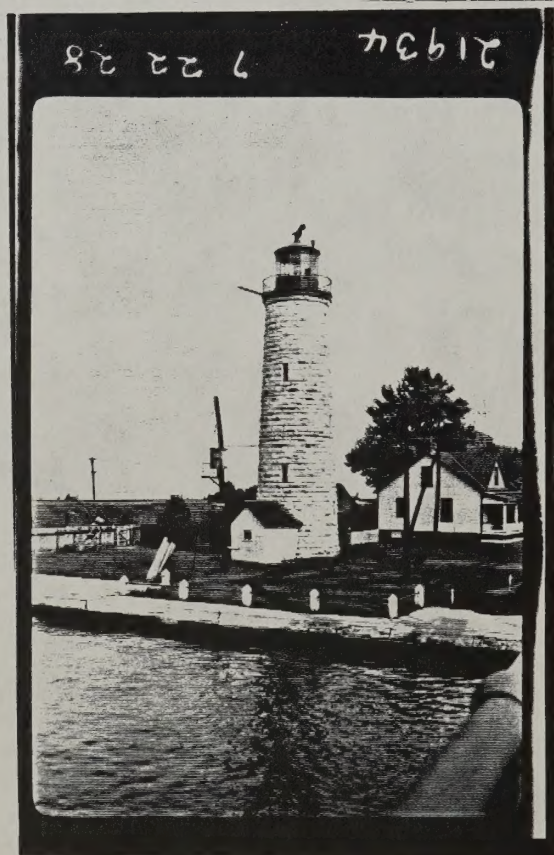
Source: Hamilton Public Library





1925 view looking north to the 1921 bascule bridge with the lighthouse and lightkeeper's dwelling on the east side of Beach Road (roadway was re-aligned in 1962 when present lift bridge was constructed).

Source: National Archives of Canada

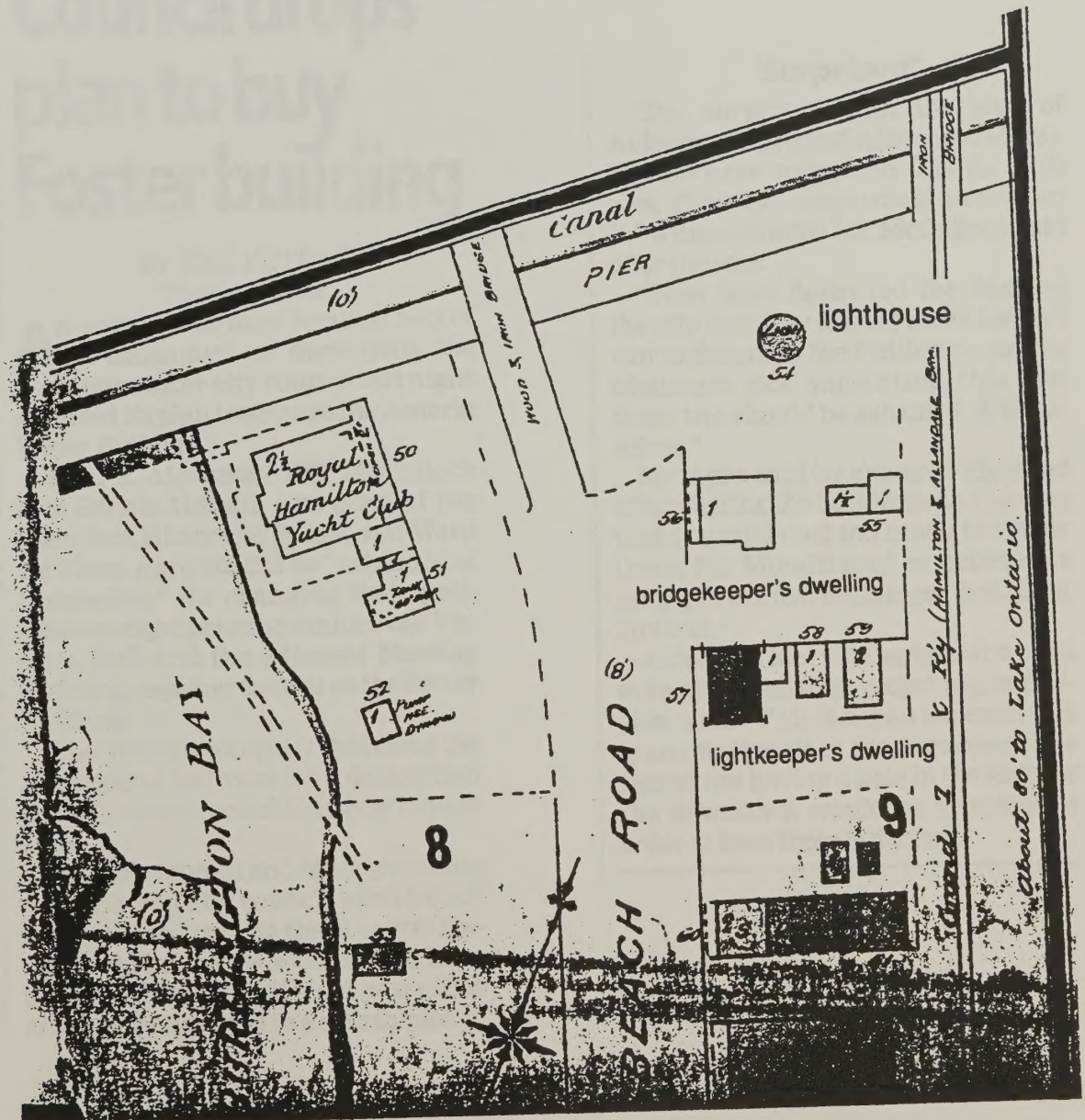


1930s view looking south across the canal to the lighthouse and the adjacent bridgekeeper's dwelling (since demolished).

Source: National Archives of Canada

1900 Fire Insurance Plan

This section shows the original alignment of Beach Road along the east side of the lighthouse and lightkeeper's house. The building directly south of the lighthouse was the bridgekeeper's house; the lightkeeper's house had just been moved from its original location on the west side of Beach Road, just south of the Royal Hamilton Yacht Club.



Council drops plan to buy Foster building

By KEN PETERS
The Spectator

An angry alderman accused two of his colleagues of destroying the downtown after city council last night reversed its plan to acquire the historic Foster Building.

Ward 2 Alderman Bill McCulloch said Bernie Morelli, a member of the Hamilton Historical Board, and Ward 2's Vince Agro should be "ashamed of themselves" for changing their positions on expropriating century-old Victoria Hall and the adjacent MacKay Building, together known as the Foster Building.

The Toronto company that owns the site applied last year for a demolition permit, which council may now have to issue.

With Mr. Morelli and Mr. Agro siding with the majority, council voted 9-6 not to buy or expropriate the property facing Gore Park on the south side of King Street East, west of the old post office now being converted to a courthouse.

'Surprised'

"I'm surprised with the vote of Alderman Agro and Alderman Morelli, who have supported this up until now. Those two votes would have saved it," a disappointed Mr. McCulloch said after the vote.

"They have destroyed the heart of the city and they should know better. I can understand the Philistines on the Mountain not supporting this, but those two should be ashamed of themselves."

Mr. Agro said he changed his mind after visiting the buildings and finding that it would cost too much to repair them. Mr. Morelli said he believes in saving historical buildings, "but not at any cost."

Alderman Marvin Caplan, who tried to keep council from reopening its decision, said: "This is not an expense, this is an investment in the downtown. The cost of not having a hole in the smile of the downtown would be minimal in order to keep those buildings."

Yehonah Hail and the Mosaic Building

by [illegible]

[illegible]

At the time of the writing of this paper, the author was a member of the Society for the Study of Jewish History, and was therefore able to consult the archives of the Society, which contain a large number of manuscripts and printed books, and to make use of the facilities of the Society's library.

The author wishes to express his appreciation to the Society for the Study of Jewish History, and to the members of the Society, for their kind and generous assistance, and for the facilities which they have afforded him.

The author also wishes to express his appreciation to the Society for the Study of Jewish History, and to the members of the Society, for their kind and generous assistance, and for the facilities which they have afforded him.

The author also wishes to express his appreciation to the Society for the Study of Jewish History, and to the members of the Society, for their kind and generous assistance, and for the facilities which they have afforded him.

Introduction

The purpose of this paper is to discuss the relationship between the Yehonah Hail and the Mosaic Building, and to show that the Yehonah Hail is a symbol of the Mosaic Building.

The Yehonah Hail is a symbol of the Mosaic Building, and the Mosaic Building is a symbol of the Yehonah Hail. The Yehonah Hail is a symbol of the Mosaic Building, and the Mosaic Building is a symbol of the Yehonah Hail.

The Yehonah Hail is a symbol of the Mosaic Building, and the Mosaic Building is a symbol of the Yehonah Hail. The Yehonah Hail is a symbol of the Mosaic Building, and the Mosaic Building is a symbol of the Yehonah Hail.

The Yehonah Hail is a symbol of the Mosaic Building, and the Mosaic Building is a symbol of the Yehonah Hail. The Yehonah Hail is a symbol of the Mosaic Building, and the Mosaic Building is a symbol of the Yehonah Hail.

CITY OF HAMILTON
- RECOMMENDATION -

DATE: 1995 November 4

REPORT TO: Crystabelle Fobler
LACAC Secretary

FROM: Gordon Birk, Chairperson
Joint Plaquing Sub-committee

SUBJECT: Heritage Plaquing Programme - new plaque category

RECOMMENDATION:

That LACAC approve an amendment to the original *Guidelines for Plaquing* for the City's Heritage Plaquing Programme to create a new category of plaques for non-designated (*listed*) buildings.

FINANCIAL/STAFFING/LEGAL IMPLICATIONS: N/A

BACKGROUND:

1. The above recommendation was approved by the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee at its meeting held October 11th.
2. This new third category of plaques is explained in the attached report, prepared by Nina Chapple, 1994 August 22.
3. The first plaques in this new category are to be fabricated for the International Village B.I.A. based on the list of buildings approved by LACAC, 1989 February 13.
A total of seven plaques are to be mounted on the building facades.
4. For your information, a prototype plaque will be available at the meeting.

Historic Plaques Report
Proposal for a New Category of Plaques

1. BACKGROUND

At its June 22, 1994 meeting, the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee requested that a study be undertaken on the possible expansion of its current plaquing program because of a proposal by the International Village B.I.A. to plaque non-designated buildings.

The current Guidelines for Plaquing, approved by City Council on August 8, 1990, permits two types of plaques:

1. **Designation Plaque**, a small oval plaque with the city crest, to be awarded only to buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act;
2. **Commemorative Plaque**, a large rectangular plaque with the city crest, to recognize sites of architectural and/or historical, prehistoric importance.

The **Designation Plaque** Program, as established in 1990, targeted only those buildings designated under the Ontario Heritage Act for the following reasons:

1. designation establishes formal regulations by which the municipality can legally protect the building from future inappropriate alterations, as well as provide a delay in demolition;
2. designation is reserved for the City's most important buildings and areas;
3. designation reflects the property owners' willingness to accept the legal regulations on their property for the long-term benefit of the community;
4. designation process includes in-depth research of a property and the preparation of the Reasons for Designation as Schedule "B" of the Designation By-law;
5. plaquing designated buildings is the city's prime means of informing the public about their protected local heritage;
6. plaquing designated buildings is a recognized as a municipally funded program.

A telephone survey has shown that the larger cities in Ontario have restricted their municipally-funded plaquing programs to just designated buildings, e.g., Toronto, Ottawa, London.

Conclusion: Continue Designation Plaque As Distinctive Program

Because the Designation Plaque program is a highly specialized program to be continued until all designated buildings are plaqued (only 17 of 100 eligible buildings have been plaqued to date), it is recommended that the Designation Plaque program continue unaltered and be kept as a separate category with a distinctive plaque easily recognizable by the public.

1.4 Current Proposal

The proposal by the International Village B.I.A. consists of 10 plaques for non-designated buildings on King St. East between Catharine and Wellington Streets. None of the 6 conditions listed above pertaining to designated buildings would apply to these non-designated buildings.

All the advisory committees involved--LACAC, Hamilton Historical Board, and the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee--endorse in principle the use of plaques for public education, and, in particular, plaques for King St. East because it is considered an important heritage area.

Conclusion: Support For Plaquing Non-designated Buildings

Historic buildings of merit, such as the International Village streetscape, should be plaqued for the purposes of public education.

2. ISSUES

The International Village proposal raises the following issues:

Should these plaques become part of the City's Plaquing Program? If so, amendments to the Guidelines for Plaquing should be made.

Should the plaques have a consistent appearance?
If so, size, shape, colour and material need to be determined.

Should the plaques carry the city crest? (Official Status) If so, the information on the plaque and selection of site would have to be approved by the City.

Should the information be limited only to date and name of the building or should it be more discursive? Considerable research may be required to establish the key facts.

Should the plaques be restricted to Listed Buildings (Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Interest) or only to groups of historic buildings, such as the

International Village, or not be restricted at all? If any restrictions are imposed, then criteria must be established.

Should the cost be completely covered by the applicant?

Conclusion: Support For Introducing New Category in City's Plaquing Program

Because of the infinite variety of plaques which could appear throughout the City if no guidelines were set, it is recommended that a new category of plaques for non-designated buildings be established as part of the City's Plaquing Program and the Guidelines for Plaquing be appropriately amended.

3. DISCUSSION

The impact of an additional plaquing program should be evaluated in terms of the following: Budget, Staff-time, Criteria, Design, and Content.

3.1 Budget

The current funding for plaques is seriously under-budgeted. For Designation Plaques, only 17 plaques out of 100 designated buildings have been awarded since 1990. Approximately 6 new designations occur each year. For Commemorative Plaques, a number of requests are submitted each year; funding is available for only one annually.

Conclusion: Applicant To Pay For Plaque

Costs for the new plaques should be carried by the applicants because the present budget does not meet present needs.

3.2 Staff-time

The present level of staff time includes attendance at meetings, preparation of text, administrative work, correspondence with property owners, installation of plaques, and preparation of the Designation Plaque brochure and exhibition for Heritage Day.

If a new category of plaques for non-designated buildings is introduced, the research information will probably not be available in the LACAC files. Individual property owners usually are not familiar with the complexities of researching and dating buildings. Nevertheless, the information on the plaques must be verified if it is to be approved by the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee. The Planning Department is unable to increase its staff time for sub-committee work and is actually considering cut-backs in this area. The most that staff in the Planning Department could do to facilitate a new program is to provide a brochure on how to research an historic home.

Conclusion: Applicant to Supply Documentation

Given the constraints of staff-time, it is recommended that the applicant supply information for the plaque texts, accompanied by the necessary documentation to verify facts.

3.3 New Criteria

Formal criteria for eligibility should be established if the new plaquing program is to educate the public concerning its local heritage. The criteria should be clear and straightforward in order to expedite the application process.

In the 1970's, the City, through LACAC, established a category of historic buildings called Listed--these buildings are on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Interest. Listed buildings have been identified for their architectural, historic and/or contextual value but unlike designated properties, they have no legal protection against demolition or alteration. Selection for the Inventory is measured by standardized, objective criteria and approved by LACAC. The Inventory includes over 2,000 buildings, mostly centered in the older downtown neighbourhoods, which have been surveyed. Research has not been undertaken for most of the Listed Buildings. Additional buildings are added to the Inventory as more surveys are completed.

Awarding plaques to Listed Buildings may well act as an incentive to owners to preserve and restore their properties. The workload of the Research Sub-committee and LACAC could increase as a result so that these committees should be consulted before the proposal is approved.

Conclusion: Eligibility To Be Based on Listed Status

Because the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Interest is an established category with its own set of criteria, it is recommended that Listing on the Inventory be considered as a pre-requisite for the new plaque. The category could be known as the Heritage Inventory Plaque or Listed Building Plaque program.

3.4 Design and Content of the New Plaque

It was concluded above that because of the special status of designated buildings, a new plaque should be visually distinct from the Designation Plaque (1.4); and because of budget restrictions, that the applicant should pay for the plaque (4.2).

In order to encourage participation in this new plaquing program, consideration should be given to a creating a special, easily recognizable image for the new plaque; to making it generally affordable; and, to keeping the text simple and straightforward.

Use of the city crest on the plaque would be appropriate if the proposal is reviewed and approved by the Joint Plaquing Sub-committee.

Choice of materials include the range from wood, aluminium (metal photo or screened process), ceramic, and cast metal (aluminum and bronze). A metal plaque with enamel finish is recommended for durability. The lowest price within this category is suggested to encourage widespread use.

Traditional shapes are rectangular, oval and round, any of which would be suitable. Background colours should make plaque easily visible from the street. Blue and green are now the standard colours for the City's letterhead, one of which would be appropriate for the background colour.

Inscriptions can be standard or customized. Since the main purpose of the plaques is public education, it is recommended that a specific (customized) text be included on the plaque but be limited to date, name (if known), original owner, original purpose, architect (if known), and reference to its status on the Inventory.

Conclusion: New Design for New Plaque

Because the criteria and status of the new plaque differs substantially from the Designation Plaque, the new plaque should have its own image. Based on the suggestions above, the committee should determine its priorities in plaque design and request staff to investigate costs.

4. SUMMARY OF CONCLUSIONS:

- Continue Designation Plaque As Distinctive Program (1.3)
- Support For Plaquing Non-designated Buildings (1.4)
- Support For Introducing A New Category in City Plaquing Program (2)
- Applicant To Pay For Plaques (3.1)
- Applicant to Supply Documentation (3.2)
- Eligibility To Be Based on Listed Status (3.3)
- New Design for New Plaque (3.4)

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

That a new category for the City's Plaquing Program be approved for buildings listed on the Inventory of Buildings of Architectural and Historical Interest, which as part of the

program requires the applicant to be responsible for paying the costs of the plaque and for providing documented information for the text, with the implementation of this new category subject to the final approval of a new plaque design.

Prepared by Nina Chapple, Planning Department, August 22, 1994

6 b)

Hamilton Historical Board
Tuesday, 1995 September 12
12:00 o'clock noon
Room 233, City Hall

The Hamilton Historical Board met.

There were present: Dave Beland, Chairperson
Walter Peace, Vice-Chairperson
Alderman Wm. McCulloch
Alderman B. Morelli
J. Brian Henley
Gordon Birk
Victoria Reiding
Stephen J. Kostyshyn
David Cuming
Joyce Newman
Claire Riddell
Carolyn McCann

Absent with regret: Dennis Missett

Also present: Ian Kerr-Wilson, Hamilton Museum of Steam & Technology
Ania Latoszek, Acting Manager of Cultural Services
Ross Fair, Director of Culture and Recreation
Crystabelle Fobler, Acting Secretary

1. CHAIRMAN'S REMARKS

Dave Beland called the meeting to order and welcomed Stephen Kostyshyn to his first Board meeting.

2. MINUTES

The Hamilton Historical Board was in receipt of the minutes of the meeting of Tuesday, 1995 August 15, and approved these minutes as circulated. (Henley/McCann)

3. DIRECTOR OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

(a) Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers Partnership - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

Mr. Ian Kerr-Wilson explained that the reasons for this report is to give staff the authorization to negotiate an agreement with the members of the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers and to approve the installation of a Live Steam Model Railway on site. The club is apparently very keen on setting up an agreement with staff at the Museum and to get plans underway for a model for the Museum ground.

Mr. Kerr-Wilson advised that a meeting has been set up with the Law Department to ensure that any legal concerns (i.e., insurance, etc.) are addressed.

The property in question is designated a "National Historic Site", the Board questioned the possibility of there being a conflict in building the model on these grounds. Mr. Kerr-Wilson assured the Board that because of the designation the site will not be excavated, rather the tracks will be laid on the ground and care will be taken to respect the heritage nature of the land to minimize the impact on the property.

Following discussion the Board approved the following recommendation: **(Henley/Peace)**

- "1. That approval be granted to staff to enter into negotiations with members of the Executive Committee of the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers to establish a new agreement between the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers and the City covering the roles and responsibilities of members of Live Steamers and Museum staff during activities, programmes and special events at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,
2. That approval be granted to staff to work in partnership with members of the Golden Horseshoe Live Steamers to study the feasibility of developing a second Live Steam Model Railway at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology; and,
3. That staff report back concerning negotiations and track expansion."

(b) Ontario Training and Adjustment Board Social Services Employment Grant - Hamilton Children's Museum

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board - Social Services Employment Program Grant - Hamilton Children's Museum, and approved the following recommendation: **(Cumming/Reiding)**

"That approval be given to continue the employment of a Museum Assistant at the Hamilton Children's Museums for a period of 29 weeks, which is funded by the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board - Social Services Employment Program of the Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services."

(c) Ontario Training and Adjustment Board Social Services Employment Grant - Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology

The Board was in receipt of the above-noted report from the Director of Culture and Recreation, and approved the following recommendation: **(McCulloch/Riddell)**

"That approval be given on the action taken by the Director of the Department of Culture and Recreation to continue the employment of a Museum Clerk at the Hamilton Museum of Steam and Technology for a period of 29 weeks, commencing September 9, 1995 and funded by the Ontario Training and Adjustment Board - Social Services Employment Program of the Ontario Ministry of Community and Social Services".

(d) Trust Fund Expenditures - The Hamilton Children's Museum

The Board was in receipt of a report from the Director of Culture and Recreation respecting the Trust Fund Expenditures - The Hamilton Children's Museum. In response to questions, Ania Latoszek explained that there is approximately \$10,000 in the fund and the requested use of funds for an exhibit is in keeping with the scope (proper use beyond the day-to-day operation).

The Board approved the following recommendation: **(Riddell/McCann)**

"That approval be granted to purchase equipment (attached hereto and marked as Appendix "A") for exhibit preparation at a total cost of \$5,920. from the Children's Museum Trust Fund Account #CH5X699 00403".

4. MANAGER OF CULTURAL SERVICES

Marilynn Havelka was attending a conference, and therefore was unavailable for the Board meeting today. Nonetheless, Ania Latoszek attended in her place to answer any questions related to the Information Reports.

(a) Aviary at Dundurn Castle

David Cuming suggested that staff keep the Historical Board apprised of any development regarding the Aviary.

Alderman McCulloch provided an update on events surrounding the Aviary. Ross Fair concurred with the Alderman and explained the new recommendation deals with other locations exclusive of Harvey Park/Dundurn Park.

It was recommended and approved by the Board that a letter be sent to the Parks Division noting: **(Henley/Reiding)**

"That the Hamilton Historical Board concurs with the recommendation not to move the Aviary to Harvey Park and Dundurn Park and supports the relocation of the Aviary to Gage Park".

(b) Painting at Dundurn

Tabled until the next meeting

(c) Update

n/a

5. SUB-COMMITTEE REPORTS**(a) Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee - Gordon Birk**

Mr. Birk attended a meeting of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee scheduled for 1995 September 7; however, there was no quorum and therefore, a Chairperson was not appointed. Nonetheless, Mr. Birk advised, it was an opportunity to discuss many issues including:

- the plaquing of seven buildings on King Street East, in the International Village. The plaque will be installed at the expense of the B.I.A., and costs approximately \$300. Mr. Birk had a sample on hand for the Board members. This plaque will be mounted in metal and will be placed on non-designated buildings.
- Hess Village Plaque on the Rock located at Hess and George Streets if the Village is not interested in the plaque, the City will take it back.
- Heritage Day festivities, Mr. Birk suggested that the ceremony be kept upbeat and as short as possible and an alternative to the present way of recognizing people should be explored. The current practice of handshaking takes too long.

- there was an inquiry into the Jimmy Thompson plaque, Mr. Birk will speak with Marilyn Havelka regarding this issue. The plaque was dedicated last Heritage Day, however there have been some problems that require sorting out.

Mr. Birk concluded his report by suggesting that the Chairpersons of LACAC and the Historical Board be present at the next meeting of the Joint Plaquing Sub-Committee.

(b) Friends of the Hamilton Children's Museum - Carolyn McCann

Ms. McCann was not able to attend the August meeting and therefore, did not have a report for the Board, however, she will have one prepared for the next meeting and informed the Board that invitations will be sent to all members for the new exhibition at the Hamilton Children's Museum.

(c) LACAC - Brian Henley

Brian Henley advised the Board that he was in attendance at the LACAC meeting yesterday afternoon and had the following to report:

There were several presentations at the LACAC meeting including:

Hamilton Courthouse Project - Gerald Doyle, Project Manager, Management Board Secretariat -

Mr. Doyle provided an update on the project and reported that Phase 2 is ready to get underway - Phase 2 encompassing the excavation of the first two levels of the building. Completion of this phase is expected by Christmas, 1995.

Hamilton GO Centre - Norbert Sebris, Senior Project Manager, Norman Helm, Author of "In the Shadow of the Giant" and Ross Hanham, Trevor Garwood Jones, Architects, Inc.

Mr. Sebris indicated that space will be set aside on the Mezzanine Level for Heritage Displays. There is a role for Culture and Recreation staff in putting together displays, etc.

Mr. Helms, author of "In the Shadow of the Giant" (a book for railroad enthusiasts first published in 1978) indicated that his publisher will be re-issuing the book in early 1996 with an updated epilogue covering the last 17 years.

James Mountain Road Project - Gerry Forbes, Manager, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

Mr. Forbes provided the Committee with an update on the roadway which is to be widened, the next phase of the project is the determination of which side to expand.

Barton Street Revitalization - Hazel Milsome, Community Renewal

Ms. Milsome provided details on the proposed streetscape improvements to West Avenue School, located at the corner of West Avenue and Barton Street.

Victoria Hall and the MacKay Building

Mr. Henley apprised the Board that the Planning and Development Committee voted in favour of LACAC's recommendation to expropriate the properties in question. City Council subsequently ratified the decision, however, funding source is yet to be determined. The Finance and Administration Committee will be considering this issue at its meeting on 1995 September 19.

Mr. Cuming distributed a memo outlining this matter and recommended that:

"That the Historical Board advise the Parks and Recreation Committee, the Finance and Administration Committee and the Planning and Development Committee that the Board supports the very important initiative taken by the City in acquiring Victoria Hall and MacKay Building".

The Board considered and approved the above-noted recommendation. (Cuming/Birk)

(d) **West Harbourfront Development Study - Technical Advisory Committee - Joyce Newman**

(i) West Harbourfront Development Plan

Ms. Newman explained that a meeting was held the previous Wednesday and all who were present received a draft copy of the plan. After spending considerable time looking over the material, Ms. Newman became concerned with the "frontier land" aspect of the plan. One of the "special" attractions is "Beasley's Landing" an outdoor lakeport village heavily themed to represent a typical 1812 waterfront village. Of concern to members was the proposed proximity of the village to Dundurn Castle.

Considerable discussion took place regarding this matter. Board members were interested in time lines, when the plan will be forwarded to City Council, etc.

Ms. Newman advised that originally the plan was to be presented to the Parks and Recreation Committee at its meeting of 1995 October 24, after which it would be forwarded to City Council on 1995 October 31. However, it has now been suggested that the Parks & Recreation Committee will receive the plan at its October 24 meeting and set up a special meeting at which time stakeholders will be asked to contribute their comments. Ms. Newman was very concerned that if Parks and Recreation decide to do more than simply receive the document, comments from the stakeholders, including this Board would not be heard.

Alderman Morelli and Alderman McCulloch reassured the Board that there is no intention to rush this proposal through. Alderman McCulloch pointed out that the railroad tracks on this land must first be relocated and Burlington has no intention of accepting them. Removal of the tracks is the key to the whole issue, and furthermore, Alderman McCulloch pointed out, the City has to take on a number of expropriations prior to any plan being implemented.

Alderman Morelli advised the Board that he can visualize this project in the far future. At the present time, over and above the outstanding issues (i.e., the railroad tracks); the City simply cannot afford to undertake a project of this magnitude. If the plan does manage to garner approval at the October meeting, Alderman Morelli explained that approval is for the concept only.

Ms. Newman asked Board members to study the material she distributed and prepare to discuss opinions/concerns at the next Board meeting. She firmly believes that something must be put on record indicating the concern of the Board in having a "disneyland" type of park adjacent to an historical site.

Mr. Beland suggested that the Board attempt to have some comments put together for the Parks and Recreation meeting.

6. **OTHER BUSINESS**

Brief discussion took place regarding a display at the Art Gallery encompassing four family portraits (Carpenter children), portraits of Rock Castle (Wales'), etc. The exhibit is located on the Main Floor of the Art Gallery if anyone was interested in attending.

7. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

Taken as read and approved,

**Dave Beland, Chairperson
Hamilton Historical Board**

**Crystabelle B. Fobler
Acting Secretary
Hamilton Historical Board**

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

a Subcommittee of the Planning and Development Committee

c/o CITY HALL, 71 MAIN STREET WEST, HAMILTON, ONTARIO, L8N 3T4

MINUTES

CENTRAL AREA PLAN IMPLEMENTATION COMMITTEE

City Hall, Room 233

Friday, September 15, 1995

MEMBERS ATTENDING

Alderman Caplan
Russell Elman - Chairperson
Mary Pocius - Vice Chair (Interim)
Gil Simmons
Art Lomax
Gerry Kennedy
Scott Maltman
Paul Ortmann
Graeme McTaggart
Ron Faichney
James Wilson
Sherry Wang
Karen Wood

Alderman, Ward 1
Durand Neighbourhood Association
International Village BIA
North End Neighbourhoods
Hamilton Automobile Club
Metropolitan Hamilton Real Estate Board
Corktown Neighbourhood
Stinson Community Association
Downtown BIA
Senior Citizens Council
Senior Citizens Council
Citizen-at-Large
Physically Disabled Committee

REGRETS

John Eyles
Rick Lintack

McMaster University
Hamilton Society of Architects

STAFF AND OTHERS

Pamela Hubbard
Mary Lou Tanner
Vanessa Grupe - Coordinator

Special Projects Office
Planning Department
Planning Department

1. Chairperson's Remarks

Russell Elman welcomed the new members present, Sherry Wang and Karen Wood. Chair and vice chair will be elected at the next meeting, and members should call

Vanessa Grupe with their nominations, in advance. The chair and vice chair will help determine future priorities. Alderman Caplan recommends CAPIC set goals and an action plan for the next year.

Gil Simmons asked for clarification on the role of staff involvement, including what they do and the time allocated. Staff generate the agendas, in conjunction with the chair, prepare minutes, arrange sub-committee meetings, etc. Further details will be provided.

2. Minutes of June 16, 1995 CAPIC Meeting

Regarding membership, Frank Rosini has moved to Vancouver; no other alternate from Stinson has yet been set. **Motion:** It was moved by Gil Simmons and seconded by Art Lomax that the minutes of the June 16, 1995 CAPIC meeting be adopted. **Carried.**

3. James Mountain Road Study

Three resolutions were passed at the last meeting. Discussion focused on several issues:

Pedestrian refuge area - This is not a traditional sidewalk, but rather a multi-purpose area 1.5 m wide, for disabled vehicles; pedestrians; cyclists; snow storage; etc. The lane widths are proposed to be reduced from 3.5 m, which is the minimum standard, to 3.0 m, to help preserve the character of the road. Pedestrians and cyclists are not to be encouraged, but some are expected. If the walkway component is removed, only 1 m would be saved, since the refuge area is still needed for safety and traffic flow.

Heritage - This is the oldest local Escarpment crossing in a natural state. Period street lighting, and natural rock wall instead of guard rail, could be used. Pam Hubbard noted she would like to hear from members who have comments and suggestions regarding such design features for the road, as study staff are open to comments.

John St. Trail - The walkway at the top of John St. was felt to be a good alternative for pedestrians. This matter would be separate from the study, since it does not fall within the study mandate. The walkway is part of the Bruce Trail, and the N.E.C. would likely have to approve any trail through there. The ownership of this land will be checked.

Motion: It was moved by Art Lomax and seconded by Paul Ortmann that the possibility of improving the existing walkway between the top of John Street, along the Bruce Trail, connecting with the Claremont Access, be investigated, with a view to providing or improving a suitable walkway, to fulfil a need indicated by the present usage of this pathway. **Carried.** This resolution is to be directed to the appropriate staff.

4. West Harbourfront Development Study

The study had been reviewed by CAPIC at earlier meetings. The components of the plan

were briefly reviewed. Discussion followed on several aspects of the study:

C.N.R. Yard - It was felt the possible relocation of this yard is central to the whole plan, since the location of most other components is dependent on this. If the question is whether or not to support relocating the yard, such support could not be given by the committee, since it was felt there are too many unanswered questions. There was concern about use of the railway yard by local industries, and the impact relocation would have on them. Information needed on economic impacts on City and our industries of relocating yard. How important is heavy industry to City's future, and how does relocation of the yard relate to this.

Concept Plan - To what extent is the concept plan just a concept ? It appears it is being presented as a total package, including specifics of land use types. Concerns about loss of natural harbourfront area; high density; short timeframe.

Perimeter Road - The location and nature of the proposed road is also a key factor in the development of this area, and has implications for the City as a whole.

Multi-cultural sports park - It was noted Eastwood Park is only one possible location for this facility; concerns about loss of this area's only baseball park.

Priorities in City - The major cost associated with the project was a concern, especially in view of other needs in the City, and potential impacts on downtown.

Based on the discussion, a series of recommendations was developed, in the form of a motion moved by Mary Pocius, seconded by Paul Ortmann, and carried as follows:

CAPIC has reviewed the West Harbourfront Development Study, and provides the following comments:

- a) This plan is presented as a concept plan, subject to further refinement. However, the amount of detail provided makes it appear that the plan is a complete, specific land use plan.
- b) There are existing planning policies which provide guidance for the study area. For example, policies in the Official Plan related to the Central Area, and Official Plan Amendment 66 - Central Area Plan - outline development approaches and land use policies which differ markedly from the study proposals.
- c) The overall priorities of the City should be considered in allocating resources such as funding and development initiatives. This would include the relative priority of development in the study area and other areas, such as the downtown. There are concerns about the implications of the proposals on downtown. For example, proposed commercial areas represent undesirable competition for the struggling downtown. Implications of study proposals on the City as a whole are unknown.
- d) It is noted that the West Harbourfront Development Study would also have major implications on neighbourhoods and parks in the vicinity. This includes the loss

of existing housing; compatibility with existing housing densities, and the potential loss of Eastwood Park and other parks serving local residents.

- e) Relocation of the C.N.R. Yard is crucial to all other aspects of the West Harbourfront Development Study. It appears the City might benefit from relocation of the yards, which would offer potential for use of this area for other purposes. However, CAPIC feels that additional information is required on the impacts of the C.N.R. yard relocation, in order to properly evaluate or support this action, including:
- use of the yard by local industries, and impact of relocation on them; and,
 - the financial and other implications of relocating the yard on the City's economy and industrial base, at present and in the future.

CAPIC reserves comment on other aspects of the concept plan until the above-noted information is available regarding financial implications of the rail yard relocation on the local economy; and impacts of the study on the overall City.

- f) It is further recognized that the location of the C.N.R. yard is also critical to the location of the Perimeter Road. This road and its possible phased construction has implications for traffic flows through the downtown.

The above comments will be forwarded to Parks Division staff for their information and any comments, including any additional information which may be available.

5. Regional Transportation Review

There was a brief discussion on this matter. The open public meeting on the study will be held on October 2, 1995 in the evening, and all interest groups are being asked to make presentations. Due to the amount of time spent on the previous item, there was not sufficient time to address the study at this meeting.

A sub-committee, consisting of Russell Elman, Art Lomax, Paul Ortmann, Gil Simmons and Mary Pocius will meet to review the study recommendations, and prepare a preliminary CAPIC position, within the next week if possible. Vanessa will arrange this meeting. If suitable, the position paper will be presented at the October 2 public meeting.

6. Urban Design Function

Russell Elman noted that several members met recently with Planning Department staff, including Vladimir Matus and John Sakala on several design matters which have been suggested for CAPIC to act on. These include design awards; a study on night lighting in the central area which needs to be completed, and public education regarding design. These and other design matters will be discussed further by the CAPIC sub-committee on urban design, and a framework for discussion will be prepared.

7. Downtown Revitalization

The transcript of the downtown forums held earlier this year, sponsored by CAPIC and the Environmental Health Program at McMaster, were completed and provided to Planning Dept. staff in August, and these were distributed to members present. This information is being further summarized, and an action plan is to be prepared.

8. Status Reports

- a) Downtown Community Development Corporation - This new group has been formed, and meets again on September 27. Gil Simmons represents CAPIC, and Alderman Caplan, Mary Pocius and Graeme McTaggart also attend. The committee is still reviewing its mandate. The focus area includes the core of the downtown, BIA areas and Jackson Square. Information is being collected about actions in downtowns of other cities, as well as other inventory data.
- b) Lister Block - The funds have definitely been withdrawn by the Province, from the non-profit housing, and the project is dead, for all intents.
- c) GO Transit - October 29 is still the official opening date for the Hunter Street station, according to Norbert Sebris of GO, but there is some indication the opening may be slightly later. Staff will follow up suggestions from members about opening day ceremonies.
- d) CN Station - No meetings were held in the summer. There is mention in the West Harbourfront Development Plan about possible uses of the station.

9. Members Reports

- a) Alderman Caplan suggested CAPIC set goals for the next year, to focus efforts.
- b) Ron Faichney expressed concern that the Seniors Council holds its regular meetings on the second Friday of the month in the morning, which has conflicted with several CAPIC meetings. The next two meetings are OK. Staff will try to avoid these dates for next year. He also has concerns about many windows being boarded up in the downtown. This will be added to design issues.
- c) Paul Ortmann noted several sub-committees in Stinson, dealing with the dangerous offenders; GO Transit; and two parks.
- d) Gerry Kennedy asked whether there had been any word from the Thistle Club proponents. Staff will check this, and the status of the zoning by-law.
- e) Karen Wood noted access for the disabled is a major issue, with regard to transportation. etc. She is interested in urban design issues, and is presently involved with the Pathways Committee.

10. Next Meeting The next regular CAPIC meeting is scheduled for October 13, 1995.

11. Adjournment It was moved to adjourn at 12:15 p.m.

The first part of the report is devoted to a description of the

method used in the investigation. This is followed by a

description of the results obtained. The results are then

discussed in the light of the theory. The report concludes

with a summary of the main findings.

The second part of the report is devoted to a description of the

method used in the investigation. This is followed by a

description of the results obtained. The results are then

discussed in the light of the theory. The report concludes

with a summary of the main findings.

The third part of the report is devoted to a description of the

method used in the investigation. This is followed by a

description of the results obtained. The results are then

discussed in the light of the theory. The report concludes

with a summary of the main findings.

The fourth part of the report is devoted to a description of the

method used in the investigation. This is followed by a

description of the results obtained. The results are then

discussed in the light of the theory. The report concludes

with a summary of the main findings.

The fifth part of the report is devoted to a description of the

method used in the investigation. This is followed by a

description of the results obtained. The results are then

discussed in the light of the theory. The report concludes

with a summary of the main findings.

The sixth part of the report is devoted to a description of the

The heart of it all

It shows us the what we once were, and still can be

It is a place of handsome, busy boulevards, massed with ranks of Gothic Revival, Victorian and Second Empire buildings, some of the most beautiful in the province.

There are fancy bracketed cornices, scrollwork and molding around the windows, turrets with conical roofs, great Palladian colonnades, pediments, egg and dart treatments, and cartouches.

The expanses of red brick, marble and plaster are relieved by the Art Deco and Bauhaus flavors of some of the newer buildings, with their ornate banding, streamlined exterior finishes, curving walls and stylized interior details.

The movie theatres have gorgeous interiors. The Capitol and The Palace — with their fancy fretting and scooped-out ceilings — could easily rival Toronto's restored Pantages.

People are teeming in the streets. There is lots of shopping, and business is booming.

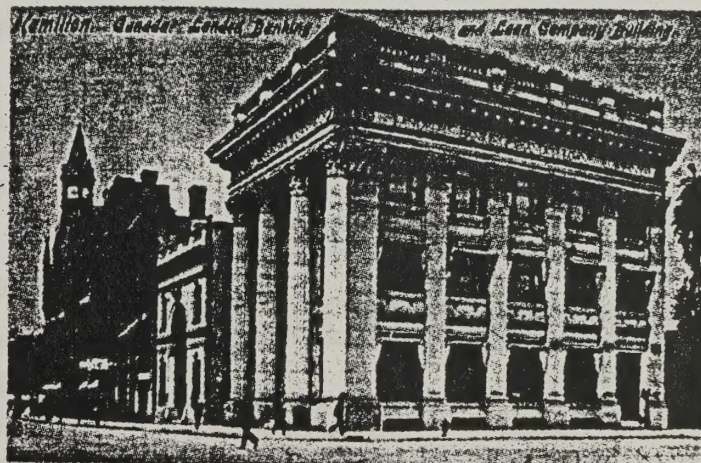
Everything feeds into the centre of the city — King and James and in particular, Gore Park, with its beautiful trees and great fountain.

This is downtown Hamilton, pre-1960.

Fund-raising

If this picture has little resonance for a new generation of Hamiltonians whose images of downtown are typified more by the razing of Gore Park, the empty storefronts along King Street and the apotheosis of the parking lot, then that is all the more reason to be excited about Downtown Hamilton: The Heart Of It All. It shows us the what we once were, and still can be.

The new book, which is being

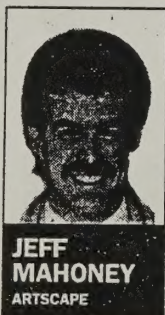


The east side of James looking north from Main to King. The old Birks building is at the right.

unveiled at tomorrow's launch party in the council chamber of city hall at 7.30 p.m., is a fund-raising instrument for Hamilton's Fountain Foundation.

The foundation, a project of the Head-of-the-Lake Historical Society, is trying to raise enough money to rebuild the beautiful old fountain that used to be the centrepiece of Gore Park, and a kind of focal point of civic life in the city, until it was torn out, virtually overnight, in 1959.

Downtown Hamilton: The Heart Of It All is a wonderful odyssey through the city's past — its architecture, the social milieu, the traffic of life and culture that was pulled into a once



JEFF MAHONEY
ARTSCAPE



The Royal Theatre was at 66 King Street West between MacNab and Park.

Chicken Roost.

"I think it (downtown) can come back, not exactly the way it was, but almost every urban core has gone through this. It's partly the automobile, partly the malls.

"Many cities have had to reinvent their downtowns. Hamilton is already going through a reinvention anyway, away from hard industry. We have to change the image of the city. We have to do things about taxation, infrastructure. I hope it will get people thinking about it."

The book illustrates, with incredible photos of buildings that no longer exist, how much has been lost.

The old city hall on James North, The Capitol and The Palace theatres, The Provident and Birks buildings are just some of the truly tragic architectural losses.

The book's text was written by Hamilton Public Library archivist Margaret Houghton, Walter Peace of the McMaster University geography department, heritage consultant David Cuming, Missett, McMaster University dean of graduate studies John Weaver, and Carolyn Gray, who also edited the book.

Rock solid

The articles take a popular rather than an academic approach to Hamilton's downtown, but that doesn't mean the writing and the research aren't rock solid. They are.

The producers of Downtown Hamilton: The Heart Of It All kept costs down as much as possible for a book with so many photographs. They went with a soft cover, and they were helped in their cause by David Seldon and his company, Seldon Printing, says Missett.

The book is an absolute must for anyone who cares about Hamilton, its downtown, its past, and its future.

"Everyone would like to see something done about downtown," says Missett. "With 1996 being such a special year (the city's sesquicentennial), we thought, 'What could we do that would be a permanent reminder and also reflect back on our heritage.'"

■ The book will sell for \$25 through The Fountain Foundation (92 King St. E. Suite 860). Call 525-3396.

■ Proceeds go to restore the Gore Park fountain and some to CHML's Christmas Tree of Hope campaign.



The Provident Building on the south-east corner of King and Hughson where Canada Trust stands today.

vibrant nucleus.

The story is told in several articles, and in a portfolio of photographic treasures compiled, from seemingly every collection in the city.

"We really made an effort to get a lot of interior shots," says Dennis Missett, chairman of The Fountain Foundation. "People remember the streetscape but we were inside the buildings most of the time, so that's nice to have the interior shots too."

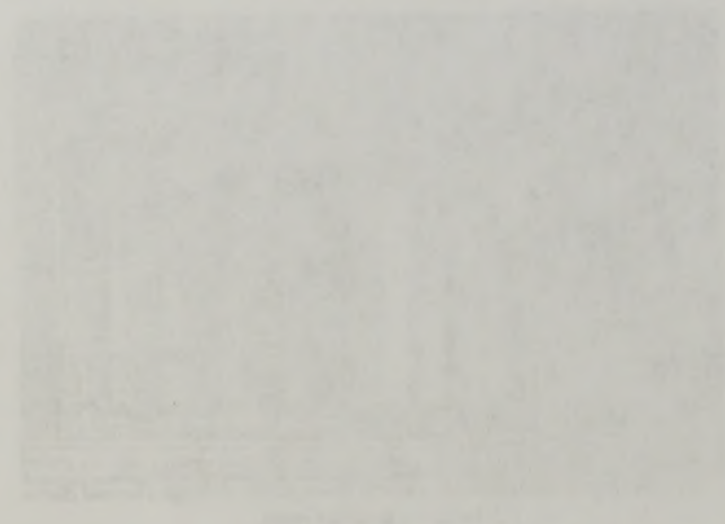
"What we've tried to do with the pictures is trigger very personal memories in people. Everyone has a little story of their own."

"We all have memories of going downtown and seeing movies and stores, going to Farrar's or the

The Heart of it All

It shows us the heart of our world, and will can be

The heart of the world is not in the cities, nor in the mountains, nor in the oceans. It is in the people. It is in the love that binds them together, in the hope that drives them forward, in the faith that sustains them. It is in the quiet moments of reflection, in the shared laughter of friends, in the tears of joy and sorrow. It is in the simple acts of kindness, in the words of encouragement, in the silent support of a loved one. The heart of the world is a tapestry of human experiences, woven together by the threads of compassion and understanding. It is a place of endless possibility, where dreams are born and lives are changed. It is the heart of the world that beats with the rhythm of life, and it is this heart that we must learn to love and cherish.



The heart of the world is a complex and beautiful thing. It is a place of constant change and growth, where the old must sometimes be shed to make room for the new. It is a place of both light and shadow, where the brightest hopes can be overshadowed by the darkest fears. But it is also a place of resilience and strength, where the human spirit can overcome the most daunting challenges. The heart of the world is a testament to the power of love and the capacity of the human mind. It is a reminder that we are all part of a larger whole, and that our actions have the potential to make a difference in the world. It is the heart of the world that we must learn to listen to, for it is there that we will find the answers to our deepest questions and the path to a more just and peaceful future.

The heart of the world is a place of endless wonder and discovery. It is a place where the boundaries between the physical and the spiritual are blurred, where the mysteries of the universe are revealed to those who seek with an open heart. It is a place of infinite beauty and grace, where the most ordinary of things can become extraordinary. The heart of the world is a source of inspiration and motivation, a place where we can find the strength to face our greatest challenges and the courage to pursue our dreams. It is the heart of the world that we must learn to love and cherish, for it is there that we will find the true meaning of life and the path to a more fulfilling existence. It is the heart of the world that beats with the rhythm of love, and it is this heart that we must learn to follow.

CORRIDORS OF OPPORTUNITY



Date & Place

Thursday,
November 30, 1995
and
Friday,
December 1, 1995

Leamington Dock
Restaurant and
Conference Centre

Town of Leamington

What We Offer

The conference features case studies describing current issues in converting abandoned railways. Using present strategies for identifying, acquiring, planning, managing and implementing multiple use corridors, the conference gives you up-to-date relevant material for immediate application. It will also introduce you to key people and resources in the field - experts that can assist in future projects. Corridors of Opportunity offers you background and experience in developing a multiple use corridor in your community. Please join us for an interesting learning initiative in the examination of abandoned rail lines.

Terry Fink
Recreation Consultant
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation

Conference Highlights

Speakers

- Ron Doering - Executive Director Food Inspection Systems, Agriculture Canada (former Executive Director of the National Round Table on the Environment and Economy)
- Paula Neice - Senior Consultant ecologistics limited, Waterloo
- Katherine Weile - Lifetime Consulting Services
- Ann Lusk - President of the Greenway Connection
- Chris Lee - Lynn Valley Trail Association

Trade Show

An opportunity to see examples of successful corridor conversions and talk to people who have been active in the planning and completion of these projects.

Case Studies

Three case studies will be presented:

The Beginning of the Process with Chris Lee, Lynn Valley Trail Association
Community Participation with Katherine Weile, Lifetime Consulting Services, Doug Robertson, Senior Environmental Planner, Conestoga Rovers and Associates and Jean Kirkby, landowner
Snapshots of Successful Corridors with Peter Dunbar, Director of Parks, Recreation and Culture, Town of Collingwood and Graham Burke, Director of Recreation, Town of Caledon

Social Events

Wine tasting at award-winning Pelee Island Winery in Leamington.
Win big at Casino Windsor

Corridors of Opportunity is a two-day conference which aims to increase awareness, identify concerns and opportunities for partnerships in the conversion of abandoned railways to multiple use corridors for community benefit, primarily in Southwest Ontario.

Conference Committee

Mike Turton
Essex Region Conservation Authority

Rick Antaya
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation (Recreation Consultant)

Geoffrey Allen
Interministerial Committee Abandoned Railway Rights-of-Way
Ministry of Transportation

Cindy Fisher
County of Huron
Planning and Development

Jim Shuttleworth
Ministry of Economic Development, Trade and Tourism (Tourism Consultant)

Neil Hayward
Ontario Realty Corporation

Jane Muegge
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture
Rural Community Advisor

Cathy Campbell
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation (Culture Consultant)

Terry Fink
Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation (Recreation Consultant)

Frank Van Hoeve
Ontario Federation of Agriculture
Farm Policy Researcher

Rick Atkin
Leamington Director of Recreation Services



NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF MANUFACTURERS

FOR THE PURPOSE OF PROMOTING THE INTERESTS OF THE MANUFACTURING INDUSTRY OF THE UNITED STATES

The National Association of Manufacturers is a non-profit organization which represents the interests of the manufacturing industry of the United States. It was organized in 1915 and has since that time been active in promoting the interests of the manufacturing industry in all branches of government activity.

Its principal offices are located in Washington, D. C., and it has branches in many other cities. It is a member of the United States Chamber of Commerce and the International Chamber of Commerce.

It is a member of the United States Chamber of Commerce and the International Chamber of Commerce.

MEMBERSHIP LIST

NAME	ADDRESS
Acme Manufacturing Co.	123 Main St., New York, N. Y.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	456 Elm St., Boston, Mass.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	789 Oak St., Chicago, Ill.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	101 Pine St., Philadelphia, Pa.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	202 Cedar St., St. Louis, Mo.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	303 Birch St., Portland, Me.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	404 Spruce St., Seattle, Wash.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	505 Fir St., San Francisco, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	606 Redwood St., Los Angeles, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	707 Cypress St., San Diego, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	808 Sycamore St., San Jose, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	909 Walnut St., Sacramento, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1010 Chestnut St., Fresno, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1111 Alhambra St., Pasadena, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1212 Orange St., Long Beach, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1313 Grape St., Anaheim, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1414 Peach St., Bakersfield, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1515 Apple St., Stockton, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1616 Pear St., Modesto, Cal.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1717 Cherry St., Yuba City, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1818 Plum St., Amarillo, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	1919 Olive St., Lubbock, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2020 Lemon St., El Paso, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2121 Lime St., Dallas, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2222 Coconut St., Fort Worth, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2323 Mango St., Houston, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2424 Pineapple St., Austin, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2525 Strawberry St., San Antonio, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2626 Raspberry St., Corpus Christi, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2727 Blueberry St., Brownsville, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2828 Blackberry St., McAllen, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	2929 Elderberry St., Harlingen, Tex.
Adams Manufacturing Co.	3030 Mulberry St., El Paso, Tex.

Adams Manufacturing Co. is a leading manufacturer of various products. It has a long history of service to the manufacturing industry and is committed to the highest standards of quality and efficiency. The company's products are sold in all parts of the United States and are highly regarded for their durability and performance.

CORRIDORS OF OPPORTUNITY



Conference Agenda

Thursday
November 30
11:30 am - 8:00 pm

Registration

Opening Remarks - Welcome

Lloyd Burridge, MC, Commissioner Department of Parks & Recreation, City of Windsor

Keynote Speaker - Plenary

Speaker: Ron Doering, Executive Director, Food Inspection Systems, Agriculture Canada
Your Opportunity For Building Greenways Through a Community

Workshops A, B, C (select one)

A. After the railroad stops...A wealth of opportunities

Presenter: Paula Neice, ecologists limited
Explore the potential land use opportunities, benefits and partnerships, from planning to active programming.

B. Hi, I'm from the Government...I'm here to...

Presenter: Speaker to be announced, Transportation Policy Branch, MTO
What are the projects, roles and responsibilities of the Ontario government? Find out!

C. Whistle stops along the way...The story of corridor conversion

Presenters: Bryan Howard, MNR and Uwe Sehmrau, MCZCR

An overview of conversion of rail corridors to new uses in Canada, and where are we now?

Workshops: D, E, F, G (select one)

D. I'm the one who lives beside this...

Presenters: OFA Speaker, Faye Langmaid, City of Windsor, local speakers
Looking at issues and solutions of concern to adjacent land owners.

E. Hi, I'm from the Government...I'm here to...

Presenter: Speaker to be announced, Transportation Policy Branch, MTO
What are the projects, roles and responsibilities of the Ontario government? Find out!

F. Case Study #1: The beginning of the process...

Presenter: Chris Lee, Lynn Valley Trail Association

Announcement: "rail line abandoned". Where do we in the community start? Chris Lee, former president of Lynn Valley Trail Association, will share the story of their beginning, review the issues and concerns regarding ownership, how to embrace the issues, engage stakeholders and the community, develop community support.

G. After the railroad stops...A wealth of opportunities

Presenter: Paula Neice, ecologists limited
Explore the potential land use opportunities, benefits and partnerships, from planning to active programming.

Trade Show including walk-around dinner

Pelee Island Winery tour followed by a trip to Casino Windsor

Enjoy an evening out. Visit a noted Leamington winery and sample some of its award-winning wines. Then we're on to Windsor so you can try your luck at Casino Windsor.

Friday
December 1
9:00 am - 3:00 pm

Opening - Welcome

Lloyd Burridge

Case Study #2 - Plenary Session Community Participation

Presenters: Katherine Wiele, Lifetime Consulting Services, Doug Robertson, Senior Environmental Planner, Conestoga Rovers and Associates, and Jean Kirkby, landowner
The general principals of community development will be presented and illustrated by current examples of active rail corridor re-use projects. A panel of presenters will provide successful models, case studies and applica-

tions to specific projects. This will be a key session for all those interested in any aspect of new uses for abandoned rail corridors.

Workshops H, I, J (select one)

H. Benefits of Multi-use Corridors

Presenter: Ann Lusk, President of The Greenway Connection

Explore a broad range of community benefits arising from re-use of abandoned rail lines, including economic impacts, cultural heritage preservation, promotion of active living, tourism opportunities, multiple use corridors.

I. Case Study #3: Snapshots of Successful Corridors

Presenters: Peter Dunbar, Director of Parks, Recreation and Culture, Town of Collingwood and Graham Burke, Director of Recreation, Town of Caledon

A wide variety of different, successful corridors redeveloped from abandoned rail lines, including the Georgian Trail and the Caledon Trail.

J. There's no free ride...Where does the money come from?

Presenters: Greig Stewart, MCZCR, Tim West, OFSC, Ralph Beaumont, Executive Manager Grand Valley Conservation Foundation
Participants will learn techniques, innovative methods and successful strategies for finding funding, from community presenters who have completed projects.

Lunch with Keynote Speaker

Ann Lusk: President of The Greenway Connection

How Opportunities Allowed Our Greenways to Become A Success

Closing Remarks and Wrap Up

Registration Form

- ☐ Please send me additional information or
☐ Please register me for the conference.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ Postal Code: _____

Organization: _____

*Phone: (b) _____ (h) _____

Make cheque payable to **Town of Leamington** and mail or FAX with this form to: Leamington Recreation Services, 38 Erie St. N., Leamington, ON N8H 2Z3 Attn: Rick Atkin FAX (519) 326-2481

For further information contact Terry Fink at 1-800-265-1330

Check the appropriate box for the registration category of your choice.

	Fees (no hotel)	Includes Hotel
☐ Full Conference	\$100	\$160*

* (includes dinner, tour, lunch and 1 night accommodation)
(Hotel accommodation - Comfort Inn, Leamington)
Do you want a smoking _____ or a non smoking _____ room?

☐ Daily Registration		
☐ Thursday, November 30	\$60	(includes dinner)
☐ Friday, December 1	\$60	(includes lunch)

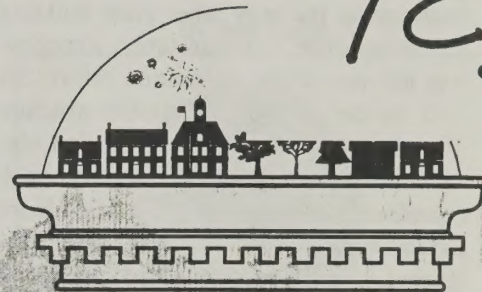
☐ Please indicate if you are interested in the tour of Pelee Island Winery and Casino Windsor.

Total Fees Owning _____ Total Paid _____

The conference is limited to 125 people. Please register early to avoid disappointment!

CHO news

October/Octobre 1995



QUARTERLY PUBLICATION OF COMMUNITY HERITAGE ONTARIO / NOUVELLES DU PATRIMOINE COMMUNAUTAIRE DE L'ONTARIO

IN THIS ISSUE:

A Grandstand Under Attack	1
Directory of Archives in Ontario	2
President's Message	2
Heritage Identification: A Holistic Approach	3
Advertising Rates	4
CHO Board of Directors	4
Editor's Notes	4
News from the Board of Directors	
Papers to Parapets Conference	5
The Hon. Marilyn Mushinski	5
Workshop Coordinator	5
Redefining LACAC: London Project	5
The Making of a Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee	7
What Where You Doing on...	7
Quotable Quotes	7
The Morrow Building - Peterborough	8
The Shickluna Garage - Port Colborne	8
Outreach Programs of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario	9
Canary Towne on Film	9
Advertisements	10
Coming Events	11
The Question of Architectural Artifacts	12

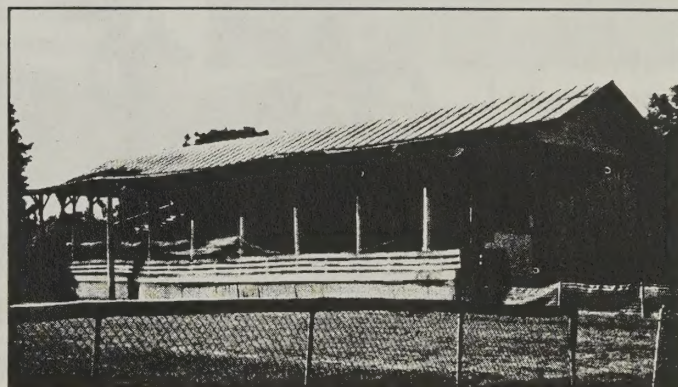
A Grandstand Under Attack

By A.G.W. Lamont

The Prince Edward County Agricultural Society Fair in Picton has been an annual event held 140 times since 1836, and for most of that time a venerable Grandstand has sat brooding over it. Today, that Grandstand is under the imminent threat of demolition.

Sir John A. Macdonald had a part in the earliest days of the Society in Picton, as a sort of Assistant Secretary, taking time out from lowly duties at his law office and the local courthouse, no doubt. Naturally, he didn't dream of placing a bet at any horse race held during his tenure, for betting in Ontario was illegal at the time. It became legal in 1879 and just in time for the twentieth running of the Queen's Plate race at the newly opened Grandstand. That race and those held for another ten years were run on the track owned by the Picton Driving Park Association. The track was "admitted by sporting men everywhere to be the best half mile track in the Dominion." In the late 1880s, the Agricultural Society bought out the Driving Park. By the mid 1900s, the revenues of the Society were no longer adequate to maintain the property, so it was transferred to the County. The Society retained only the right to stage the Fair on the grounds for three days annually.

The Crystal Palace and the 1878 Grandstand are the most significant buildings on the fairgrounds site. Crystal Palaces were popular in small towns in North America in the late nineteenth century; the one in Picton is believed to be the last in existence. Cruciform in plan, it is

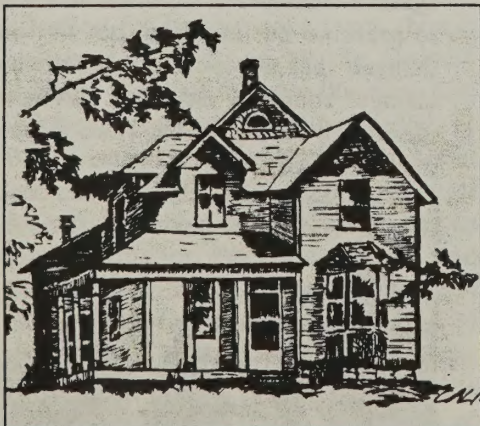


Constructed in 1878, the future of the Picton Grandstand is in jeopardy

set all around with windows, making a handsome sight both outside and in. The years and vandals took their toll, and by the mid 1900s most windows were broken and boarded. Demands for its demolition were fended off in the thirties, and again in the fifties. In the late 1980s, the idea became one of restoration, rather than demolition, and the County of Prince Edward set about that task. By 1994, the Palace was restored to its original elegance, windows and all, along with two other minor buildings from the early 1900s.

The Crystal Palace restoration costs were met by the County, the provincial and federal Governments, and by concerned citizens. The revitalization of the building, which is designated under Part IV of the Ontario Heritage Act, is one of the most fortunate heritage projects ever undertaken in Prince Edward County. Local citizens and strangers alike, now look at the structure not only as a gem of Victorian architecture, but as a symbol of the ambience for a great fairgrounds. It also makes an important statement about the County itself.

The Crystal Palace holds a dominant position at the front of the grounds, and no



one now disputes its significance. But the Grandstand, the only other great building remaining from Victorian times, somehow was left out of the restoration effort. Set back on the grounds, the timber structure provides a visual echo of Victorian elegance and community interests. Although a profound complement to the dominant Crystal Palace, the Grandstand, never designated, is in a very dilapidated condition.

The Grandstand was probably constructed in two or three stages. The original parts, covered by a shallow-peaked roof of corrugated sheeting, are in good condition, with straight eaves and peak and level flooring. A shed-roofed area added to the front in the 1930s appears to be in poor condition due to rotting of the bases of some of the timber columns. The primary problem lies in neglect and the resultant



The restoration of the elegant Picton Crystal Palace was completed recently (Prince Edward Historical Society)

failure to meet today's standards for public buildings. Those who formulated the plans for the Crystal Palace restoration in 1990, noted the Grandstand as "an historic and extremely important part of the Fairgrounds....It would be unfortunate to lose this feature." How right they are!

The controversy about the future of the Grandstand is not just about an old building. It is equally about the Fair itself, about the direction in which the County is going, tourism, the promotion of local agricultural labours, local pride, and the interests of the people, and so on through a long list. The Fair Board has disavowed any continuing interest in the Grandstand. Horse racing was discontinued a few years ago and the race track closed. Meanwhile, the agricultural component of the Fair con-

tinues to shrink. For many years, the Grandstand was the venue for the stage show, rain or shine. Now the Board proposes to end outdoor entertainment and move it indoors at the arena, erecting a smaller building to accommodate the exhibits that would then be displaced. There are those who see these and associated steps as the sure demise of one of the finest fall Fairs left in Ontario. The demolition of the Grandstand would sanction that demise. This would be a great loss.

In 1878, the Agricultural Society was reported to own "one of the finest fair grounds of any county society in the Province." In 1995, there are many who believe

that the old Grandstand, brought up to present day standards, will inevitably find new uses in keeping with its long tradition of hosting significant and im-

portant people and events from all over Canada. The estimated cost of meeting current standards and restoring some timbers is about \$150,000 (an estimate supported by an engineer-contractor's report). But, in the last analysis, the controversy is not about money, for the County is going to be faced with a bill for about the same amount whether the Grandstand is demolished or not. *The controversy is really about the nature of this community.*

A.G.W. Lamont is "simply an interested member of a great community, retired from consulting engineering responsibilities."



with archival and historical resource collections. For LACACs, it is a good starting point for locating archival holdings and information both by subject and locale.

The *Directory* is available from the AAO, Box 46009, 444 Yonge Street, College Park Post Office, Toronto, ON M5B 2L8. Phone: 416-778-0426 Fax: 416-778-8362

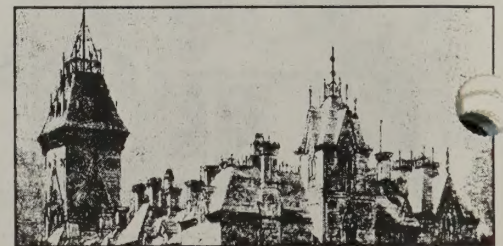
President's Message

By Stephen Wohleber - Parry Sound LACAC

The London conference is behind us now and the support shown by the heritage community is very promising. We were pleased to have Assistant Deputy-Minister, Jane Marlatt, with us at the conference. The enthusiastic participation at the Policy Forum emphasized many of the concerns which CHO considers essential in promoting heritage issues through relations between provincial and municipal governments.

CHO's series of regional seminars will begin in October with a focus on Paint, as the technical component, and Planning, as the policy feature. The Education Committee is working hard with the new Workshop Co-ordinator, Maureen Wideman, and the host LACACs to assure a quality program. Please take advantage of an opportunity to attend in your area.

We are all aware that there will be significant changes within the Ministry over the next year and that many LACACs will undoubtedly feel the crunch of municipal budget restraint. Rather than allowing ourselves to grow despondent at what must seem a lack of support for heritage, we should acknowledge that we have been fortunate in receiving considerable funding from government sources over the years. Now that the dollars are drying up (and heritage is not alone in this), we need to change our focus to other forms of support, thus the importance of the new Planning Act and new heritage legislation. It is imperative that these receive the attention they deserve. Consideration of heritage components within municipalities has decided social and economic benefit to the people who live, work, and visit there. In this era of fiscal restraint, rehabilitation of existing resources is always more economical and environmentally sensitive than tearing it all down and starting over again. The intent remains the same, that is, to preserve our heritage, but the times demand that the tools and the attitudes change. Your new Board of Directors is already working to accommodate the many changes ahead.



Directory of Archives in Ontario

The Archives Association of Ontario has released its *Directory of Archives in Ontario 1995* edition. Compiled by the AAO Communications Committee, the *Directory* is a convenient listing of institutions and organizations

Moving Identification Beyond Selection

It is important to be clear about the meaning of *Identification* since considerable latitude exists in practice for its misuse or misinterpretation. The word is used in many jurisdictions to suggest *selection* or efforts to choose those buildings or sites of particular importance. This use can be dangerous if it suggests that by deciding what has sufficient importance to preserve, we are also deciding what may be discarded. Many developers and Councils appreciate this approach because it streamlines decision-making. It is also implicitly accepted as a goal within the preservation community. *Designation is inherently selection*. Efforts to improve heritage legislation usually focus on strengthening the provisions for protection accompanying *designation*.

Communities interested in maintaining their overall heritage identity need a more holistic approach that is aimed at recognizing our heritage as something connected, dynamic, and in which all parts have their place. This is more than the *survival of the fittest* approach aimed at retention of some significant elements. Preservation efforts are intended, in a global sense, to maintain a sense of place and of continuity in our environment and the relations between those elements composing it. A selection-based approach to identification does not ensure that a community's heritage qualities will survive in the full richness of their complexity and inter-connectedness. *Identification should be seen as a process focused on clarifying and defining the particular values which give sites importance.*

Developing Meaningful Significance Statements

What does this mean in practical terms? It means that LACACs and other heritage groups need to focus less on identification for its own sake (even though encouraged to do so by the Ontario Heritage Act, and the new Planning Act) and more on ensuring that the qualities of significant places and their component parts are well understood and well described. Without this concept finding its place on paper, decision-makers and designers are left to apply their personal judgement when deciding what kind of changes may be appropriate to particular sites.

Conventional LACAC statements of

significance for buildings usually focus on heritage qualities or values in defining the *Reasons for Designation*. To provide meaningful aid to decision-makers, it is necessary to take a further step and identify the various attributes which carry or support these values. The best example of an approach which does this is the *Heritage Character Statement* developed for buildings by the Federal Heritage Buildings Review Office (FHBRO). FHBRO's Significance Statement begins with "reasons for designation," but more importantly, continues with a section called "character-defining elements." This section is written as a guide for designers to recognize and respect the particular elements and patterns through which the values of the site are manifest.

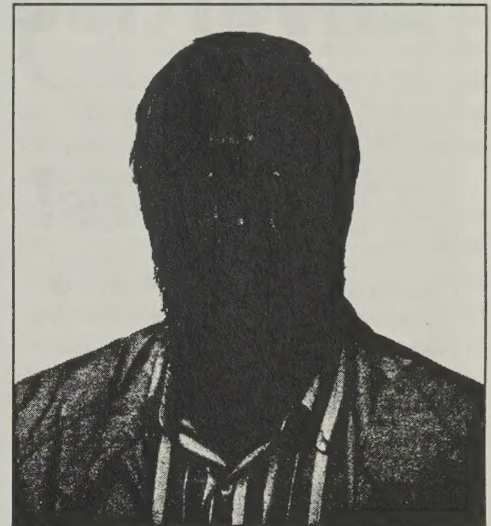
Three points underlie this approach. The first is that designers can not work with "values." These need to be translated into tangible attributes in order to be managed. The second is that while the physical is important, it is never the starting point in defining a base for assessing proposed changes or interventions. Its articulation always follows the definition of values, through efforts to determine how these values are embodied. Finally, a focus on the physical as an expression of values aids the analysis of treatment options by clarifying the integrity of those elements. Their integrity (or authenticity) is seen not in the abstract, but as a measure of the truthfulness, or realness, or completeness of the messages carried by the character-defining elements.

The same approach can be applied to towns, villages, and landscapes as well as to buildings. This focus on meaningful significance statements provides a practical challenge to LACACs: How can they achieve consensus around the heritage qualities of their communities? How can they ensure these qualities are closely and consistently translated into supporting attributes?

Expressing the Role of LACACs

Some LACACs may feel uncomfortable in moving beyond the assignments or mandates which appear to be prescribed for them in legislation. However, effective heritage advisory committees need to see themselves as more than the agents of fulfilment for heritage legislation. They need to ask what they can do to ensure the presence of sufficient knowledge and under-

By Herb Stovel



standing in the community to improve care for heritage. In many cases they will need to play the role of facilitator/broker and try to stimulate, promote, cajole, encourage, educate, and create a climate in which heritage conservation goals may be achieved.

Identification is important for LACACs and it needs to be focused on all of a community's heritage qualities, not just on the selection of a few buildings or sites. A community's identification tool kit should include a statement of qualities, a description of the attributes through which these qualities are manifest, and efforts to define associated integrity/authenticity. Effective LACACs need to see identification in the larger context of expanded responsibilities: achieving consensus around a community's heritage qualities, developing guidelines for appropriate change, and creating educational programmes for politicians and decision-makers as well as for committed heritage activists. LACACs must move beyond "advisory" services and acquire the tools to actively lead a community toward its heritage goals.

Herb Stovel, OAA, MRAIC, is President of ICOMOS Canada, Director of the University of Montreal's post-graduate conservation programme, and Executive Director of the private sector Institute for Heritage Education based in Ontario and Quebec.



Advertise in CHOnews!

Reach a province-wide readership composed of all LACAC members, heritage societies, municipal officials, and heritage conscious individuals!

DISPLAY ADS

Supplied in camera-ready format - not requiring any set-up or design work, ROP. (Location of ad at the discretion of the Editor.) Cost is per issue:

Full Page	\$300.00
Half Page	\$150.00
Quarter Page	\$75.00
One Sixth (5")	\$50.00
One Twelfth (2.5")	\$25.00

CLASSIFIED ADS

Header and typesetting supplied by CHOnews:

\$12.00 per column inch

Please call Noel Bullock at 613-382-1757



CHO MISSION STATEMENT

TO ENCOURAGE
THE DEVELOPMENT
OF MUNICIPALLY
APPOINTED HERITAGE
ADVISORY COMMITTEES
AND TO FURTHER THE
IDENTIFICATION,
PRESERVATION,
INTERPRETATION
AND WISE USE OF
COMMUNITY HERITAGE
LOCALLY, PROVINCIALLY
AND NATIONALLY.

Editor's Notes

By Su Murdoch

It seems like weeks, not months, since last May when we gathered for the *Papers to Parapets* conference in London. I found the event informative, inspiring, and overall a credit to the conference organizers. My guess is that the enthusiasm experienced by the registrants filtered back to their Committees. The mail has been brimming with news and notes from LACACs across the province. Thankyou all and keep sending those submissions. We will try to publish as many as possible in future issues.

This issue of CHOnews looks at the theme of *New Tools for Inventories*. Herb Stovel's discussion of the nature and place of identification in heritage conservation is as thought-provoking as his keynote address in London.



Su Murdoch
Editor, CHOnews

The theme, *LACACs and Natural Heritage*, will be the focus of the upcoming Winter issue. It should remind us of the significance of our natural heritage. Do you think if we designated summer it would last longer?

CHO Board of Directors - 1995/1996

Executive Committee

President

Stephen Wohleber, Britt
705-383-2432

Vice-Presidents

Marcia Cuthbert, Toronto
416-392-6827

Mary Stephens, London
519-439-3373

Treasurer

Vernon Clark, Samia
519-542-4810

Finance/Ways & Means Chair

John Theisen, Thorold
905-227-9515

Executive Directors at Large

Palmier Stevenson-Young,
St. Catharines 905-937-1875
Robert Saunders, Agincourt
416-291-6510

Committee Chairs

Bylaws

Communications Liaison

Education

Nominating

To be announced

Corporate Secretary

Richard Schofield, Scarborough
416-282-2710

Directors

Janet Berton, Vaughan
905-893-1103

Noel Bullock, Kingston
613-382-1757

Hagit Hadaya, Ottawa
613-232-5349

Daphne Johnson, Annan
519-376-5670

Floyd MacIntyre, Forest
519-786-2580

Art Murdoch, Elora
519-846-9145

Sietze Praamsma, Clayton
613-256-3472

Raymond Thoms, Sudbury
705-673-1950

Mary Angela Tucker, Chatham
519-354-3704

Shirley Watton, Merrickville
613-269-2010

Caren Weinstein, Smiths Falls
613-769-3097

Deborah Young, Bognor
519-371-4137

Gordon Young, Lakefield
705-652-6386

**Board of Directors' meetings
are open to any LACAC
member at anytime.**

Your comments and suggestions are always welcome!

Papers to Parapets Conference, May 26 - 28, 1995

Conference Chairperson, Mary Stephens, would like to acknowledge the contribution made by several individuals and agencies toward a very successful event. In addition, her personal thanks is given to each of the 173 registrants and presenters for their strong support and enthusiastic participation.

Assistance with the Conference was provided by the City of London, Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation, London Heritage Foundation, Millard George Funeral Home, Archives Association of Ontario, and the Ontario Historical Society.

Conference Committee members were Mary Stephens (Chairperson), former London LACAC, CHO Board; Julia Beck, former London LACAC; Vernon Clark (finance), Sarnia Heritage Committee, CHO Board; Mary Lou Evans, MCTR liaison; Mark Gladysz, Heritage Planner, City of London; John Harrison (program), Owen Sound LACAC, CHO Board ex officio; Nancy Tausky, former London LACAC chairperson.

Conference volunteers were Mike Baker, London Regional Art Gallery and Museums; Marcia Cuthbert, CHO Board;

John Lutman, University of Western Ontario Regional Archives; Floyd MacIntyre, Forest LACAC, CHO Board; Kim Pratt, former London LACAC chairperson; Richard Schofield, CHO Corporate Secretary; Nancy Tausky; Mary Angela Tucker, CHO Board; and Stephen Wohleber, CHO Board.

Assistance with the Conference proceedings was provided by John Harrison, Suzanne Nadon, and Patricia Rix.

The Honourable Marilyn Mushinski

Marilyn Mushinski is the new Minister of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation (MCZCR). (Yes, once again, the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation has changed its name.) The CHO Board wrote to the Minister on June 26, 1995, requesting a meeting to acquaint her with the role of Community Heritage Ontario and its May 1995 policy resolution urging "the passage and implementation of effective new heritage legislation" for Ontario.

Allen Tyyska, Coordinator, Heritage Legislation Project, MCZCR, reported that as of September 5, he had not been able to meet the Minister to brief her on the heritage legislation proposal.

Workshop Coordinator

CHO announces with pleasure that the Education Committee hired Maureen Wideman of Millbrook to fill the position of Workshop Coordinator for the 1995-96 CHO workshop series.

Maureen has a degree in Journalism and is completing her Masters in Canadian Heritage and Development at Trent University. She has held positions as Media Relations Officer for an Ontario government ministry, Public Relations Officer for Toronto Hydro, and as a Teaching/Research Assistant at Trent. She currently is a partner in a small business that publishes a monthly newspaper as well as brochures and booklets and is self-employed.

CHO feels that her education and experience coupled with her keen interest in all Heritage (cultural, natural, and built) ensures Maureen's success in this position. She began work on August 1. You may already have heard from Maureen if you are a venue or may have received the brochure if you live in the Cumberland area, site of the first Workshop on October 21. Maureen will continue in this position until completion of the post project report in May 1996.

Redefining LACAC: The London LACAC Pilot Project

By Mary Lou Evans, MCZCR

To lead London in the conservation of its heritage through planning, education, and stewardship, and to advise the City of London on the conservation of heritage resources in the community. (LACH Statement of Purpose)

On March 6, 1995, the City of London Council approved the recommendation of its LACAC to create a new advisory committee on heritage matters: the London Advisory Committee on Heritage or LACH. The creation of the LACH was the outcome of a year-long strategic planning process and pilot project initiated in 1994 by the London LACAC and the Ministry of Culture, Tourism and Recreation.

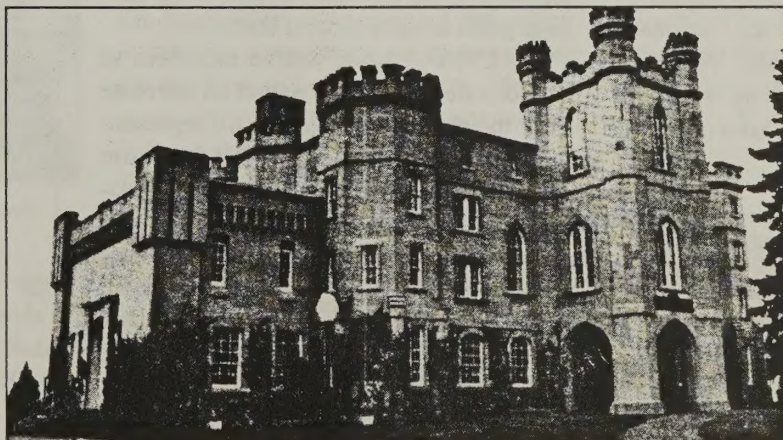
The project was undertaken to develop a model for municipal heritage advisory

committees for medium-sized municipalities and/or those with a rural component. The Ministry felt that if a generic process

developed, it would save considerable time and effort not only once the new Heritage Act is passed, but also for LACACs and municipalities interested in broadening their committee's mandate. In London, this project coincided with the restructuring of the LACAC into a municipal heritage advisory committee.

Although some questioned the wisdom of restructuring in the absence of the new ACT, the broadened definition of heritage, adopted as Ontario's heritage policy in 1990, has resulted in a number of LACACs re-evaluating their mandate and

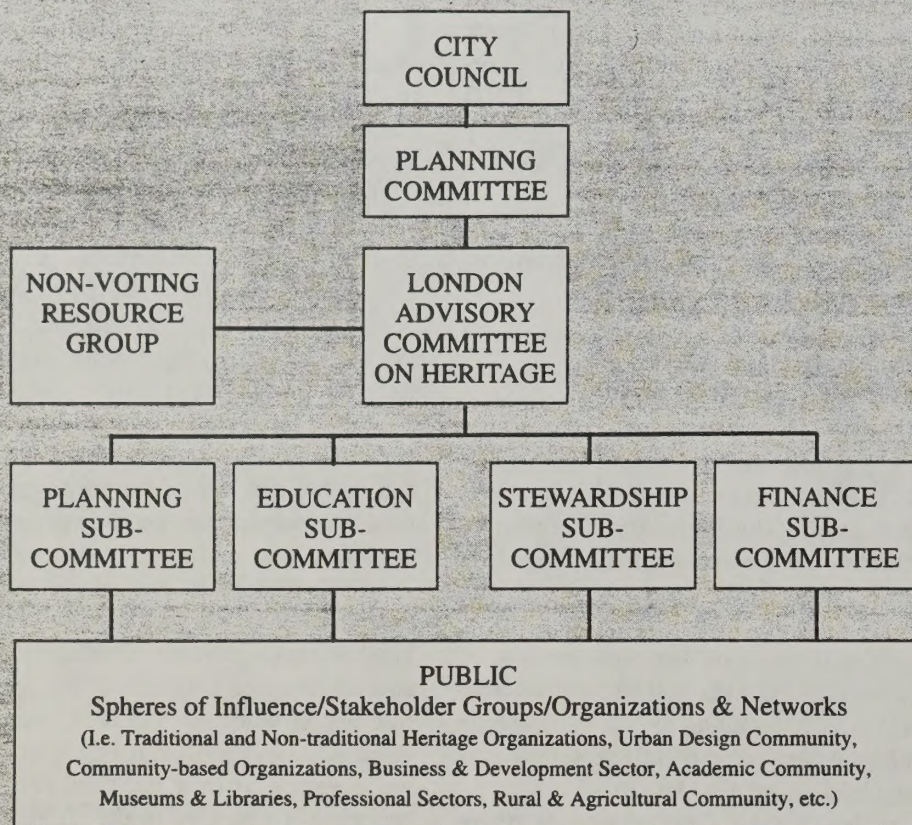
structure. In addition, the Ontario Planning Act Reforms contained in Bill 163, present municipalities and their LACACs with



Court House & Land Registry Office, 80 Dundas Street, London

for the restructuring of local architectural conservation advisory committees into municipal advisory committees could be

Organizational Structure for a New London Advisory Committee on Heritage



significant new roles and responsibilities in implementing the heritage conservation comprehensive policy statements.

Over the course of eight months, a steering committee established by LACAC for the London pilot project, oversaw the major components of the project: community consultation and, strategic planning and model development.

The model for the new London Advisory Committee on Heritage (LACH) reflects broad-based community consultation on how best to address the expanded municipal heritage mandate. Through community consultation, the most important issues facing heritage conservation in

London and the prevailing attitudes held in the community about heritage, were identified.

Essentially, the intent of the London model is to seek representation from stakeholder sectors rather than from individual organizations. This approach formalises the widening of representation which had already occurred on the London LACAC. With a broadened heritage mandate, small volunteer pools, and declining revenues, the need to be effective in achieving heritage goals is more critical than ever.

LACH will have twelve members to include one representative and an alternate from the municipal council; two representa-

tatives from the community-at-large; and one representative from each of the built heritage, local history, archaeology/anthropology, natural heritage, movable heritage, neighbourhoods, devel-



opment community, urban design community, and rural/agricultural community sectors.

MCZCR, in partnership with the municipality and the LACAC, is currently evaluating the process used in developing the model. Further evaluation of the model itself will take place over the next two years. A report, *Model for the London Advisory Committee on Heritage*, is available through the LACAC Advisor's office, MCZCR, 416-314-7131/ fax 416-314-7175.

Mary Lou Evans is the LACAC Advisor for the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation.



Eldon House, 481 Ridout Street, London



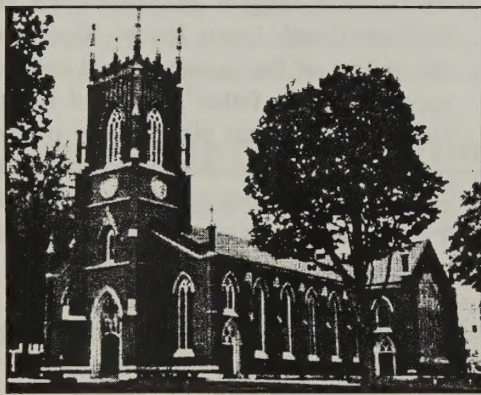
The Making of a Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee

By Mark Gladysz

There are two underlying assumptions with the model that the City of London chose for its new Municipal Advisory Committee on Heritage. These are: representation by sectors and, an emphasis on governance. The intent of the model is to seek representation from stakeholder sectors rather than organizations. The Steering Committee and Strategic Planning team defined stakeholders as any group or sector which can have an impact, positive or negative, on the community's heritage. This approach can result in a Committee with the potential to become integrated into the life of the city and not marginalized as a special interest.

The model also seeks to streamline the operations of the Committee by distinguishing between the executive and the task-oriented functions of the subcommittees. Therefore, a focus on governance is an essential characteristic of the model.

Governance is a difficult concept to understand. An analogy could be drawn between the LACH and a municipal council and its committees. Council has the overall picture of what is happening in its municipality. From this perspective, decisions made by Council can check and balance the competing interests brought before it. Standing committees are where the work gets done and recommendations originate.



St. Paul's Cathedral, London, Ontario

Governance, therefore, is having regard for an executive function which is ends or goals driven and being focused on effective decision-making. The work of the LACH or Council is governance (*the what and the why*). The Committee's functions are executive in nature and strive for effectiveness, consistency, credibility, and efficiency.

The subcommittees of LACH will focus on the means (*the how*) required to accomplish the goals and objectives of the

Committee. Technical expertise and a diversity of interests are represented at the subcommittee level where the emphasis is on the achievement of specific tasks, activities, programs, and policy formulation within their own areas of concern.

Governance is supported by several key concepts within the model.

Less is more:

The size of the Committee was reduced from seventeen to twelve members in order to make decision-making more efficient. It was recognized, however, that more people were needed to help with the management of the broadened mandate, so participation was opened up at the subcommittee level where the work is actually accomplished.

The value of community consultation:

Checking the Municipal Heritage Advisory Committee's mandate against community needs and interests is very important. Over 180 organizations and individuals were contacted through a survey and focus groups. This process tested the activities of the Committee against what the public feels are the community issues. Through this consultation process, it was learned that there was a difference. In addition, ideas on how the Committee should look and operate were offered, making the whole restructuring more effective.

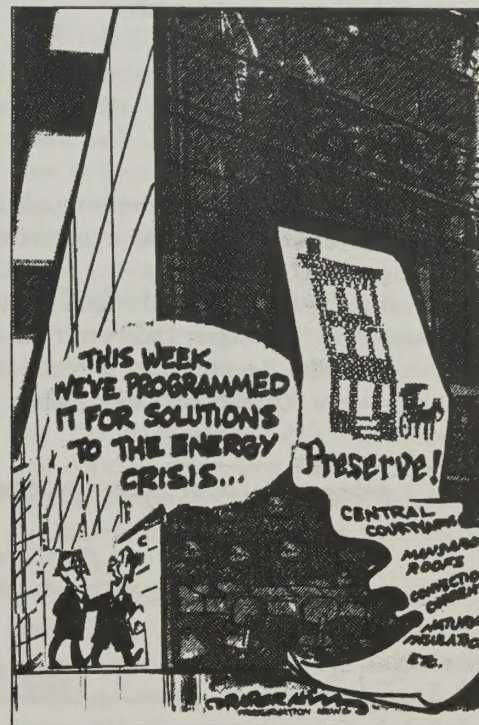
A Mission:

Through a strategic planning process, the mission and organizational structure of the Committee was reviewed and refined. A mission statement is an important way for the Committee to gauge its effect and is an important tool in governance as it helps to set priorities and keep the goals of the Committee at the forefront. If the Committee is not fulfilling its mission, it is probably losing its way.

The importance of governance can not be overstated. The need to be effective in achieving heritage goals is more critical than ever. This commitment to refining the ability of LACH to govern is being monitored by municipal staff. Follow-up includes ongoing Committee education through introducing advancements in organizational management such as team-building, productivity enhancement, and the development of optimal subcommittee

structures. The task of learning the art of governance continues; it is now up to the LACH to make it work.

Mark Gladysz is the Heritage Planner for the City of London.



What were you doing on Monday, February 20, 1995?

Mary Hart of Heritage Brockville writes, "We shared Heritage Day celebrations with Fulford Place Museum. Brockville citizens were treated to a mini tour and lecture by the Museum volunteers and then Heritage Punch and finger foods." A *Then & Now* series of photographs of building sites before and after demolition was on display. "This celebration, because of the sharing aspects of volunteers and shared costs was the best attended event we have had."

Quotable Quotes

At the CHO Papers to Parapets conference in London, Ontario, LACAC members were described as "Ambulance chasers for dead and dying buildings!"

(Do you suppose LACACs could apply for OHIP coverage?)

The Morrow Building in Peterborough

In *Historical Sketches of Peterborough* by Martha Ann Kidd and Louis Taylor, the Morrow building on George Street North is described as follows:

"Remarkable for its architectural expertise and beauty, the Morrow Building is Peterborough's last commercial structure to be built in the Second Empire style....In 1875, Robert A. Morrow asked local architect, John E. Belcher, to design and erect an ornate building for commercial use on his long owned property."

As evident in the early photograph, the Morrow building was "remarkable." Unfortunately, after several recent years of neglect, it is showing signs of decay. This year it reverted to the municipality for tax arrears and now awaits its fate.

Eric Hansen of the Peterborough LACAC is spearheading the attempt to find a sympathetic owner for this stately building. Council is willing to negotiate with anyone presenting a serious proposal for its immediate stabilization and future revitalization. If a proposal is not received this Fall, Council will order the demolition. Please contact Eric Hansen of the Peterborough Architectural Conservation Advisory Committee at 705-876-8433 for details.

Peterborough's stately Morrow building may be demolished by Council.

Let's not lose this beauty!

*(Photograph from "Historical Sketches of Peterborough"
by Martha Ann Kidd & Louis Taylor - P.C.M.A.) ➤*



The Shickluna Garage in Port Colborne

By Nora Reid, Port Colborne

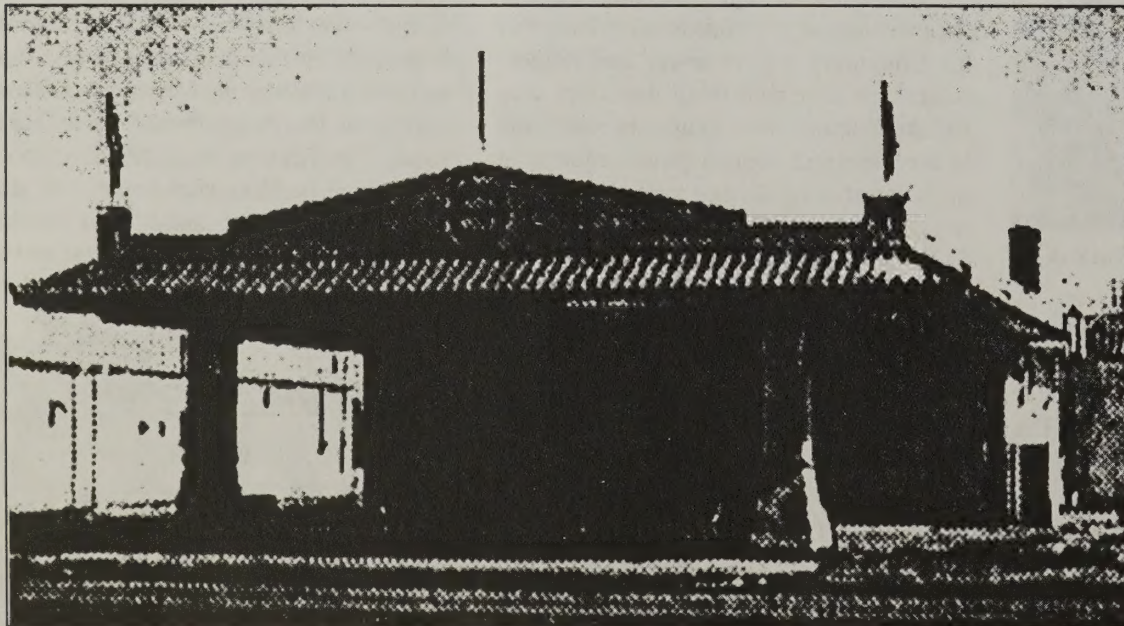
Port Colborne has one of the few vintage 1920s automobile service stations remaining in Canada. Not designated, but currently being considered as a National Historic Site, the Shickluna garage at 293 King Street was built in

1925 using plans provided by the Imperial Oil Company.

One of the earliest remaining examples of a building constructed specifically to service automobiles, the building is a loose interpretation of California Mission

style. In the 1800s the Shickluna family owned the largest shipyards on the Welland Canal. Louis Joseph Shickluna, the builder of the garage, started out as a carpenter at his father's shipyard in Port Colborne. When his bicycle shop on East Street was expropriated for the canal widening, L.J. wisely chose to rebuild on the west side of the canal, and to cater exclusively to the growing automobile trade.

The current owner is seeking a tenant for the building and if not successful, may demolish the front half in order to blend into the adjacent building to create a strip mall. Located downtown and across from the museum, this commercial structure could be converted to a number of other uses. Anyone interested in leasing or buying this rare and unique heritage building should contact Ralph Rotella 905-834-7533 or the City of Port Colborne LACAC, 239 King Street, L3K 4G8, 835-2900.



The Shickluna Garage may be partially demolished *(From "Historical Tour of Port Colborne")*

OUTREACH PROGRAMS OF THE ARCHITECTURAL CONSERVANCY OF ONTARIO

By Paul Dilse

Ontario Council



The mandate of The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Inc., to preserve the best examples of the architecture of the province and protect its places of natural beauty, is daunting. In response to this tall order given by the founders of the Society in 1933, the ACO supports four outreach programs.

wide range of heritage conservation matters. The client is matched with a member of the Advisory Board which has on its roster conservation architects, engineers, landscape architects, and historians who volunteer their time. Acting on a specific request from a client, the Advisory Board member will spend up to one day in the field and another day writing a brief report. For the service, the client makes a donation to the ACO (\$150 minimum) and reimburses the Board member for out-of-pocket expenses. In 1995, the Conservancy has received ten requests for Advisory Board service, four of which were from LACACs.

Training

The ACO's training program consists of a scheduled annual workshop and custom-made workshops for groups of fifteen to twenty volunteer practitioners or municipal employees who request training in an area of interest to them. The topic of the 1995 scheduled

workshop is *Using Ontario Legislation Effectively for Heritage Conservation*.

Education

Educational tours are also available. Currently, the ACO offers two walking tours on Victorian or Edwardian architecture and a tour by van of the parks, gardens, and ravines of the Don River in Toronto and nearby buildings.

Publication

The ambitious publications program of the ACO has produced a dozen releases still in print, with more manuscripts waiting. The list includes books, monographs, and booklets discussing vernacular architecture, the careers of architects practising in Ontario, and the use of terra-cotta in our province.

For information about The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario and its programs, please contact the ACO, Ontario Heritage Centre, 10 Adelaide Street East, Suite 204, Toronto M5C 1J3, 416-367-8075 or Paul Dilse at 416-921-5324.

Paul Dilse is the Consulting Heritage Manager for The Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Inc.



The Monica Cook estate in Pickering was the subject of a 1995 ACO Advisory Board assessment (Su Murdoch)

The Advisory Board

The Advisory Board community service program is essentially a referral service providing preliminary advice on a

groups of fifteen to twenty volunteer practitioners or municipal employees who request training in an area of interest to them. The topic of the 1995 scheduled

Canary Towne on Film

By Fran Roosen

Few know that Victoria Harbour, a quiet picturesque village in Tay township on the shores of Georgian Bay, was once the third largest lumber centre in Canada. All buildings owned by lumber company founder, John Waldie, were painted bright yellow, earning the village the nickname of "Canary Towne."

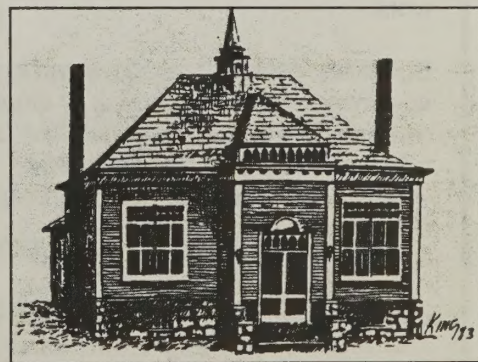
Art Bergie, a Tay township councillor and chair of the Victoria Harbour LACAC, with members Christine Hudson, Doreen and Ken Gunson, Jean Tessier, Jean Capes, and Grace Brousseau, set out in October 1994 to create a film to celebrate the heritage of Victoria Harbour. Seven months were spent sorting through pictures and documents and interviewing local residents. Students from Victoria Harbour P.S. were also involved and appear in the film.

The result is a fifty minute video docu-

menting the history of Canary Towne from 1860-1927, during which the lumbering activity was at its peak. Footage of modern Victoria Harbour is cleverly incorporated with archival photographs. Many significant buildings are still in use today and well known names from the 1860s are prominent in the village.

Canary Towne was first shown to local residents in the new community centre on V-E Day and is now viewed on the MacLean Hunter Community Channel. The generous support and technical advice of RV Video Services, Power Videos, and the Villa Nursing Centre made the project possible.

The Victoria Harbour LACAC, which was amalgamated into the Tay Heritage LACAC in 1995, is distributing *Canary Towne* at a cost of \$20 to offset production



The Village Office - Victoria Harbour

costs and to help fund future projects.

For information and copies please contact the Tay Heritage LACAC, Tay Township Administration Office, Box 100, 450 Park Street, Victoria Harbour, ON L0K 2A0.

Fran Roosen is the Secretary of the Tay Heritage LACAC.

Making the Point

Pointing brickwork the traditional way

Liner Rolpanit is pleased to announce our appointment by English Heritage to market the first of their technical videos **Making the Point**

Pointing or repointing, the art of filling or refilling the joints between bricks and stones with mortar, is a skill which is vital in ensuring both the delightful appearance, and even more importantly, the structural stability of an old wall. It is a skill, however, which has been taken for granted for too long - and which many practitioners have completely lost.

Getting the mortar mix wrong, or using the wrong techniques to apply the mortar, can result in a visual mess, the rapid deterioration of the wall, and ultimately a big repair bill.

There are over 1.5 million miles of pointing in Britain's old buildings today - enough to go round the world 64 times. Eight million pounds is spent each year in the UK on repointing.

This video provides a basic outline of how to make lime mortar the right way, the traditional way, and a step-by-step guide to the techniques of repointing an average brick wall. Devised as part of English Heritage's Making the Point campaign, it aims both to educate professionals to use traditional, benign techniques and materials, and to educate home owners about correct methods of mortar mixing and pointing to enable them to commission and supervise repointing work.

Suitability: professionals involved in executing or specifying repointing of brick or stonework; home owners; college and university building-related courses; adult education; 30 minutes; 1994.

Produced by Alan McPherson - English Heritage Education Service.

For further information contact:

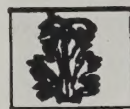
Liner Rolpanit Incorporated North America
430 Montrose Ave.
Toronto, Ontario
Canada M6G 3H1
Tel: (416) 534-1511
Fax: (416) 538-3482

ADVERTISEMENTS

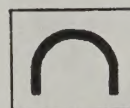
Tim Bilton Glassworks
Contemporary & Traditional
New Glass & Restorations
(705) 734-3840
Stained glass artisan Tim Bilton
will restore traditional
ecclesiastical windows
Resume on request - 15 Years experience



Abacus, a slab on top of a classical column.



Acanthus leaves, decorative foliage of a Mediterranean plant used in Classical ornament as in a Corinthian capital.



Arch, a curved structure used in doorways, gateways, etc. as a support for the weight above it.



Arcade, an arched passage.



Architrave, a main beam resting on top of a column or a moulding around a door, window or arch.



Balustrade, a low parapet, a row of balusters with rail used on a terrace or balcony.



Bargeboard, decorated board on a gable edge or eaves line. Sometimes called gingerbread.



Batten, strip covering a joint between vertical boards — sometimes ornamental.



Belvedere, a roofed, but open or glazed structure usually located at the roof top of a dwelling.

Courtesy of Port Hope Branch of the Architectural Conservancy of Ontario - Glossary of Architectural Terms

COMING EVENTS

October 18-22 Ontario Museum Association Conference

The Ontario Museum Association's annual conference will be held in Timmins, October 18 - 22, 1995. Contact Robin Omerod, Timmins Museum, NEC, Box 248, South Porcupine P0N 1H0, phone 705-235-5066/fax 705-235-9631/ E-mail: can-tm nec@immedia.ca

October 29-November 5 APT Conference

The Association of Preservation Technology conference will be held in Washington, D.C. from October 29 to November 5, 1995.

October/November Ontario Historical Society Workshops

The OHS workshops series continues throughout October and November. Topics include Discover Your Community!, Preparing for a Victorian Christmas in the 19th Century, Cultural Celebrations in Ontario, and Making it Look Good: Displays, Graphics and Labels. For information contact Lorraine Lowry, OHS, 416-226-9011/ fax 416-226-2740.

November 15 Canadian Institute of Planners Call for Papers

The Canadian Institute of Planners/Institute Canadien des Urbanistes and the Association of Professional Community Planners of Saskatchewan conference, Planning For Success, will be held in Saskatoon on June 2-5, 1996. Heritage planners are invited to submit paper proposals before November 15 to Denton Yeo, Program Chair, c/o City of Prince Albert, 1084 Central Ave, Prince Albert S6V 0P3, 306-953-4370/fax 306-953-4353.

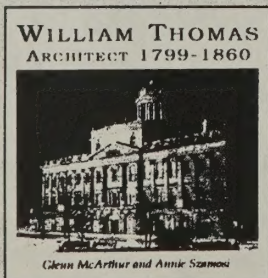
November 18 Architectural Conservancy of Ontario Workshop

A workshop for volunteer practitioners and front-line municipal employees is organized by the ACO for November 18 at the Ontario Heritage Centre, Toronto. The topic is Using Ontario Legislation Effectively for Heritage Conservation. For information contact Paul Dilse at 416-921-5324.

November 23-25 ICOMOS Canada

ICOMOS Canada's annual meeting and congress, Vital Signs: Monitoring Policies, Programs, and Sites will be held in Ottawa, November 23-25. Contact Johanne Fortier, ICOMOS Canada, Box 737, Station B, Ottawa K1P 5R4, phone/fax 613-749-0971.

Fall 1996 William Thomas, Architect, 1799-1860, Exhibition



An exhibition of the work of historical Canadian architect, William Thomas, will be opening at the Art Gallery of Hamilton and touring nationally starting the Fall of 1996. A 200 page monograph with over 250 illustrations is being offered as a limited edition in advance of this unique event. For more information please contact the Art Gallery of Hamilton, 123 King Street, West, Hamilton L8P 4S8, 905-527-6610.



"The March of Modern Improvement"
(Drawing by C.S. Reinhart; Harper's Weekly, October 28, 1871)

The Question of Architectural Artifacts

By Hagit Hadaya and Paul Robertson

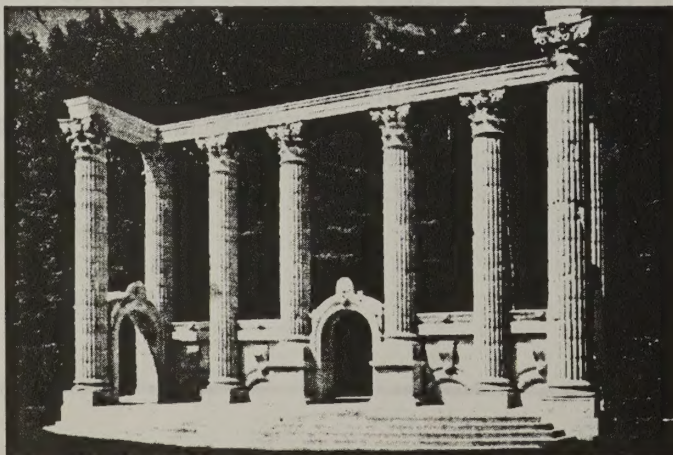
When society decides that a structure has outlived its usefulness, it is usually demolished. Often, a cornerstone or some token fragment is saved to commemorate the building's late existence. But what happens to these artifacts? In Ottawa, a number of such items found their way to a storage room at the City Archives and stayed there.

Recently, the Ottawa LACAC was approached by the staff of the Archives with a request to assist them in removing some of these architectural artifacts from storage and into public view. Chief among these items are the cornerstone of the 1877 city hall (demolished in 1932) and a stone fragment decorated with the city's coat-of-arms.

The Archives is also concerned about the possibility of falling heir to even more of these items in the future. Of course, the LACAC strives to prevent significant buildings from being demolished, but, unfortunately, this is not always the case. Last year, for example, the Ottawa police station at 60 Waller Street was demolished. The 1957 International style build-

ing was a great loss to the city but the cornerstone was saved. The question is: Should the cornerstone remain on the site, either as an integral part of a new structure or within a park (not to mention parking lot) which may occupy the space in the future? Or should it be placed in the new police building as a visual record of the history of the police department?

If your municipality has found a way of dealing with architectural artifacts or you share similar concerns, the Ottawa LACAC would like to hear from you. Please contact Paul Robertson or Ms Hagit Hadaya in care of Patricia Kent, Ottawa LACAC, City Hall-Bytown Pavilion, 111 Sussex Drive, Ottawa K1N 5A2 (613-244-5300, 1-ext 3617).



CHOnews

is published quarterly by
Community Heritage Ontario.

Additional copies of **CHOnews** are available from Richard Schofield at the corporate mailing address or by calling 416-282-2710.

Submission Deadlines:
February 10, April 10, September 10 and November 10.

The financial support of the Ministry of Citizenship, Culture and Recreation (MCZCR) is gratefully acknowledged.

Corporate Mailing Address:
CHO, 24 Conlins Road,
Scarborough, ON M1C 1C3

Editor's Mailing Address:
Su Murdoch
47 Rodney St.
Barrie, ON
L4M 4B6



Let's hear from you! Send your news and comments to the Editor for publication in CHOnews.

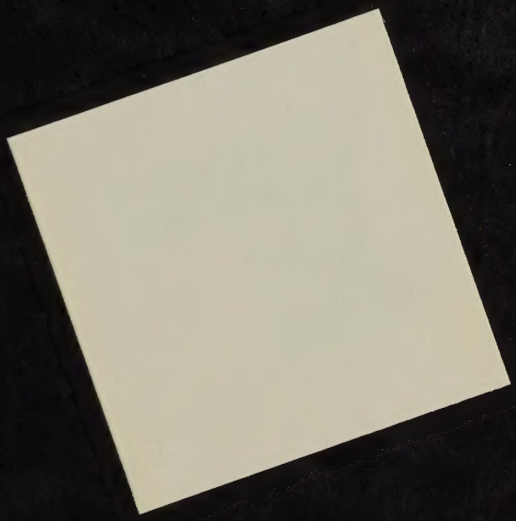
Please do not send us photocopies of photographs or images for publishing. If possible, send typescripts on disk. Any PC word-processing format is acceptable. All original material and disks will be returned to you promptly.

ISSN 1201 - 9852

Advertise inCHOnews!

Reach a province-wide readership composed of all LACAC members, heritage societies, municipal officials, and heritage-conscious individuals!

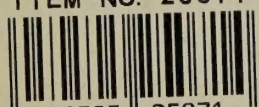
For further information contact
Noel Bullock 613-383-1757



 **ACCO USA**
WHEELING, ILLINOIS 60090

ITEM NO. 25071

MADE IN USA

0  4

50505 25071

BLACK/NOIR/NEGRO

HAMILTON PUBLIC LIBRARY



3 2022 21335099 0